



THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.

38 & 39 VICT., CHAPTER 55.

AN ACT for consolidating and amending the Acts relating to Public Health in England. [11th August, 1875.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

PART I. PRELIMINARY.

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health Act, 1875.

Extent of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland, nor (save as by this Act is expressly provided) to the metropolis.

Division of Act into Parts.

3. This Act is divided into parts, as follows :

Part I.—Preliminary.
Part II.—Authorities for execution of Act.
Part III.—Sanitary Provisions.
Part IV.—Local Government Provisions.
Part V.—General Provisions.
Part VI.—Rating and Borrowing Powers, &c.
Part VII.—Legal Proceedings.
Part VIII.—Alteration of Areas and Union of Districts.
Part IX.—Local Government Board.
Part X.—Miscellaneous and Temporary Provisions.
Part XI.—Saving Clauses and Repeal of Acts.

Definitions.

4. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following words and expressions have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to them ; that is to say,

“Borough” means any place for the time being subject to the Act of the session of the fifth and sixth years of the reign of King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, intituled “An Act to provide for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales,” and any Act amending the same :

The metropolis" means the city of London and all parishes and places mentioned in schedules A, B, and C to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855:

- "Local Government district" means any area subject to the jurisdiction of a local board constituted in pursuance of the Local Government Acts before the passing of this Act, or in pursuance of this Act, and "local board" means any board so constituted:
- "Improvement Act district" means any area for the time being subject to the jurisdiction of any improvement commissioners as hereinafter defined:
- "Improvement Commissioners" means any commissioners trustees or other persons invested by any local Act with powers of town government and rating:
- "Parish" means a place for which a separate poor rate is or can be made, or for which a separate overseer is or can be appointed:
- "Union" means a union of parishes incorporated or united for the relief or maintenance of the poor under any public or local Act of Parliament, and includes any parish subject to the jurisdiction of a separate board of guardians:
- "Guardians" means any persons or body of persons by whom the relief of the poor is administered in any union:
- "Person" includes any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate:
- "Local authority" means urban sanitary authority and rural sanitary authority:
- "Surveyor" includes any person appointed by a rural authority to perform any of the duties of surveyor under this Act:
- "Lands" and "Premises" include messuages buildings lands easements and hereditaments of any tenure:
- "Owner" means the person for the time being receiving the rackrent of the lands or premises in connexion with which the word is used, whether on his own account or as agent or trustee for any other person, or who would so receive the same if such lands or premises were let at a rackrent:
- "Rackrent" means rent which is not less than two-thirds of the full net annual value of the property out of which the rent arises; and the full net annual value shall be taken to be the rent at which the property might reasonably be expected to let from year to year, free from all usual tenant's rates and taxes, and tithe commutation rentcharge (if any), and deducting therefrom the probable average annual cost of the repairs, insurance, and other expenses (if any) necessary to maintain the same in a state to command such rent:
- "Street" includes any highway (not being a turnpike road), and any public bridge (not being a county bridge), and any road lane footway square court alley or passage whether a thoroughfare or not:
- "House" includes schools, also factories and other buildings in which more than twenty persons are employed at one time:
- "Drain" means any drain of and used for the drainage of one building only, or premises within the same curtilage, and made merely

INDEX
NUMBER.

DATE

28-7-98

TITLE OF STATUTE.

XLVI. The Borough Funds Act, 1903.

(3 EDWARD VII., CH.

XLVII. The Local Government (Transfer of Powers)
Act, 1903.

(3 EDWARD VII., CAP. 15.)

XLVIII. The Housing of the Working Classes Act,
1903.

(3 EDWARD VII., CAP. 39.)

Part repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909 (*see* LXII. *post*)

XLIX. The Employment of Children Act, 1903.

(3 EDWARD VII., CAP. 45.)

*L. The Public Health Act, 1904.

(4 EDWARD VII., CAP. 10.)

LI. The Alkali, &c., Works Regulation Act, 1906.

(6 EDWARD VII., CAP. 14.)

LII. The Oper. Spaces Act, 1906.

(6 EDWARD VII., CAP. 25.)

LIII. The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906.

(6 EDWARD VII., CAP. 34.)

LIV. The Removal of Offensive Matter Act, 1906.

(6 EDWARD VII., CAP. 45.)

*LV. The Public Health (Regulations as to Food)
Act, 1907.

(7 EDWARD VII., CAP. 32.)

LVI. The Factory and Workshop Act, 1907.

(7 EDWARD VII., CAP. 39.)

LVII. The Notification of Births Act, 1907.

(7 EDWARD VII., CAP. 40.)

* The Statutes to which an asterisk is prefixed may be quoted as *The Public Health Acts*.

- *LVIII. The Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907.**
(7 EDWARD VII., CAP. 53.)
- *LIX. The Public Health Act, 1908.**
(8 EDWARD VII., CAP. 6.)
- LX. The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.**
(8 EDWARD VII., CAP. 36.)
- LXI. The Small Holdings Act, 1910.**
(10 EDWARD VII., AND 1 GEO. V., CAP. 34.)
- LXII. The Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.**
(9 EDWARD VII., CAP. 44.)
- LXIII. The Shops Act, 1912.**
(2 GEO. V., CAP. 54.)
- LXIV. The Shops Act, 1913.**
(2 & 3 GEO. V., CAP. 24.)
- LXV. The Local Government (Adjustments) Act, 1913.**
(3 & 4 GEO. V., CAP. 19.)
- LXVI. The Public Health (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) Act, 1913.**
(3 & 4 GEO. V., CAP. 23.)
- LXVII. The Housing Act, 1914.**
(4 & 5 GEO. V., CAP. 31.)
- LXVIII. The Milk and Dairies Act, 1914.**
(4 & 5 GEO. V., CAP. 49.)
- LXIX. The Housing (No. 2) Act, 1914.**
(4 & 5 GEO. V., CAP. 52.)

** The Statutes to which an asterisk is prefixed may be quoted as The Public Health Acts.*

for the purpose of communicating therefrom with a cesspool or other like receptacle for drainage, or with a sewer into which the drainage of two or more buildings or premises occupied by different persons is conveyed :

- "Sewer" includes sewers and drains of every description, except drains to which the word "drain" interpreted as aforesaid applies, and except drains vested in or under the control of any authority having the management of roads and not being a local authority under this Act :
- "Slaughter-house" includes the buildings and places commonly called slaughter-houses and knackers yards, and any building or place used for slaughtering cattle horses or animals of any description for sale :
- "Water company" means any person or body of persons corporate or unincorporate supplying or who may hereafter supply water for his or their own profit :
- "Waterworks" includes streams springs wells pumps reservoirs cisterns tanks aqueducts cuts sluices mains pipes culverts engines and all machinery lands buildings and things for supplying or used for supplying water, also the stock in trade of any water company :
- "Bakehouse Regulation Act" means 26 & 27 Vict. c. 40. (Bakehouse Regulation Act, 1863) :
- "Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act" means 31 & 32 Vict. c. 130. (Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act, 1868) :
- "Baths and Wash-houses Acts" means 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74. (An Act to encourage the establishment of Public Baths and Wash-houses); 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61. (An Act to amend the Act for the establishment of Public Baths and Wash-houses) :
- "Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts" means 14 & 15 Vict. c. 34. (Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Act, 1851); 29 & 30 Vict. c. 28. (Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act, 1866); 30 & 31 Vict. c. 28. (Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act, 1867) :
- "Sanitary Acts" means all the above-mentioned Acts and the Acts mentioned in part I. of schedule V. to this Act :
- "Sanitary purposes" means any object or purposes of the Sanitary Acts :
- "Court of quarter sessions" means the court of general or quarter sessions of the peace having jurisdiction over the whole or any part of the district or place in which the matter requiring the cognizance of general or quarter sessions arises :
- "Court of summary jurisdiction" means any justice or justices of the peace, stipendiary or other magistrate or officer, by whatever name called, to whom jurisdiction is given by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts or any Acts therein referred to :
- "Summary Jurisdiction Acts" means the Act of the Session of the eleventh and twelfth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter forty-three, intituled "An Act to facilitate the performance of the duties of justices of the peace out of sessions within England and Wales with respect to
"summary convictions and orders," and any Act amending the same.

PART II.

AUTHORITIES FOR EXECUTION OF ACT.

CONSTITUTION OF DISTRICTS AND AUTHORITIES.

Urban and Rural Sanitary Districts.

5. For the purposes of this Act England, except the metropolis, shall consist of districts to be called respectively—

- (1.) Urban sanitary districts, and
- (2.) Rural sanitary districts,

(in this Act referred to as urban and rural districts); and such urban and rural districts shall respectively be subject to the jurisdiction of local authorities, called urban sanitary authorities and rural sanitary authorities (in this Act referred to as urban and rural authorities), invested with the powers in this Act mentioned.

Description of Urban Districts and Urban Authorities.

6. Urban districts shall consist of the places in that behalf mentioned in the first column of the table in this section contained, and urban authorities shall be the several bodies of persons specified in the second column of the said table in relation to the said places respectively.

Urban district.	Urban authority.
Borough constituted such either before or after the passing of this Act.	The Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses acting by the Council.
Improvement Act district constituted such before the passing of this Act, and having no part of its area situated within a borough or local government district.	The Improvement Commissioners.
Local government district constituted such either before or after the passing of this Act, having no part of its area situated within a borough, and not coincident in area with a borough or Improvement Act district.	The Local Board.

Provided that—

- (1.) Any borough, the whole of which is included in and forms part of a Local Government district or Improvement Act district, and any Improvement Act district which is included in and forms part of a Local Government district, and any Local Government district which is included in and forms part of an Improvement Act district, shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be absorbed in the larger district in which it is included, or of which it forms part; and the improvement commissioners or local board, as the case may be, of such larger district, shall be the urban authority therein; and

- (2.) Where an Improvement Act district is coincident in area with a Local Government district, the improvement commissioners, and not a local board, shall be the urban authority therein; and
- (3.) Where any part of an Improvement Act district is situated within a borough or Local Government district, or where any part of a Local Government district is situated within a borough, the remaining part of such Improvement Act district or of such Local Government district so partly situated within a borough shall for the purposes of this Act continue subject to the like jurisdiction as it would have been subject to if this Act had not been passed, unless and until the Local Government Board by provisional order otherwise directs.

For the purposes of this Act, the boroughs of Oxford, Cambridge, Blandford, Calne, Wenlock, Folkestone, and Newport Isle of Wight, shall not be deemed to be boroughs, and the borough of Cambridge shall be deemed to be an Improvement Act district, and the borough of Oxford to be included in the Local Government district of Oxford. So much of the borough of Folkestone as is not included within the Local Government district of Sandgate shall be an urban district, and shall be under the jurisdiction, for the purposes of this Act, of the authority for executing "The Folkestone Improvement Act, 1855."

Incorporation of Local Boards and Improvement Commissioners.

7. Every local board, and any improvement commissioners being an urban authority and not otherwise incorporated, shall continue to be or be a body corporate, designated (in the case of local boards and improvement commissioners being urban sanitary authorities at the time of the passing of this Act) by such name as they then bear, and (in the case of local boards constituted after the passing of this Act) by such name as they may with the sanction of the Local Government Board adopt; with a perpetual succession and a common seal, and with power to sue and be sued in such name, and to hold lands without any license in mortmain for the purposes of this Act.

Election of Local Boards.

8. The members of local boards shall be elective; and the number and qualification of members of local boards, the qualification of electors, the mode and expenses of election, and the proceedings incident thereto, the retirement and disqualification of members, the proceedings in case of lapse of a local board, and all other matters relating to the election of members of local boards, shall be governed by the rules contained in schedule II. to this Act.

Description of Rural Districts and Rural Authorities.

9. The area of any union which is not coincident in area with an urban district, nor wholly included in an urban district (in this section called a rural union), with the exception of those portions (if any) of the area which are included in any urban district, shall be a rural district, and the guardians of the union shall form the rural authority of such district. Provided that—

- (1.) An ex-officio guardian resident in any parish or part of a parish belonging to such union, which parish or part of a parish forms or is situated in an urban district, shall not act or vote in any case in which guardians of such union act or vote as members of the rural authority, unless he is the owner or occupier of property situated in the rural district of a value sufficient to qualify him as an elective guardian for the union :
- (2.) An elective guardian of any parish belonging to such union, and forming or being wholly included within an urban district, shall not act or vote in any case in which guardians of such union act or vote as members of the rural authority :
- (3.) Where part of a parish belonging to a rural union forms or is situated in an urban district, the Local Government Board may by order divide such parish into separate wards, and determine the number of guardians to be elected by such wards respectively, in such manner as to provide for the due representation of the part of the parish situated within the rural district ; but until such order has been made the guardian or guardians of such parish may act and vote as members of the rural authority in the same manner as if no part of such parish formed part of or was situated in an urban district.

Where the number of elective guardians who are not by this section disqualified from acting and voting as members of the rural authority is less than five, the Local Government Board may from time to time by order nominate such number of persons as may be necessary to make up that number from owners or occupiers of property situated in the rural district of a value sufficient to qualify them as elective guardians for the union, and the persons so nominated shall be entitled to act and vote as members of the rural authority but not further or otherwise.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, all statutes orders and legal provisions applicable to any board of guardians shall apply to them in their capacity of rural authority under this Act for purposes of this Act ; and it is hereby declared that the rural authority are the same body as the guardians of the union or parish for or within which such authority act.

Power and Duties of Urban Authorities.

10. In addition to the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations exercisable by or attaching to an urban authority under this Act, every urban authority shall within their district (to the exclusion of any other authority which may have previously exercised or been subject to the same) have exercise and be subject to all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations within such district exercisable or attaching by and to the local authority under the Bakehouse Regulation Act, and the Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Acts, or any Acts amending the same.

Where the Baths and Wash-houses Acts and the Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts, or any of them, are in force within the district of any urban authority, such authority shall have all powers rights

duties capacities liabilities and obligations in relation to such Acts exerciseable by or attaching to the council incorporated commissioners local board improvement commissioners and other commissioners or persons acting in the execution of the said Acts or any of them.

Where the Baths and Wash-houses Acts are not in force within the district of any urban authority, such authority may adopt such Acts; and where the Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts are not in force within the district of any urban authority, such authority may adopt such Acts.

Where any local Act other than an Act for the conservancy of any river is in force within the district of an urban authority, conferring on any commissioners trustees or other persons powers for purposes the same as or similar to those of this Act (but not for their own pecuniary benefit), all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations of such commissioners trustees or other persons in relation to such purposes shall be transferred and attach to the said urban authority.

Powers and Duties of Rural Authorities.

11. In addition to the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations exerciseable by or attaching to a rural authority under this Act, every rural authority shall, within their district (to the exclusion of any other authority which may have previously exercised or been subject to the same), have exercise and be subject to all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations within such district exerciseable by or attaching to the local authority under the Bake-house Regulation Act, or any Acts amending the same.

Vesting of Property in Local Authorities.

12. From and after the passing of this Act all such property real and personal, including all interests rights and easements in to and out of property real and personal (including things in action), as belongs to or is vested in, or would but for this Act have belonged to or been vested in the council of any borough, or any improvement commissioners or local board as the urban sanitary authority of any district under the Sanitary Acts, or any board of guardians as the rural sanitary authority of any district under those Acts, shall continue vested or vest in such council, improvement commissioners, or local board, or board of guardians as the local authority of their district under this Act, subject to all debts liabilities and obligations affecting the same property.

All debts liabilities and obligations incurred by any authority whose powers rights duties liabilities capacities and obligations are under this Act exerciseable by or attached to a local authority may be enforced against the local authority to the same extent and in the same manner as they might have been enforced against the authority which incurred the same.

PART III.

SANITARY PROVISIONS.

SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE.

REGULATIONS AS TO SEWERS AND DRAINS.

Sewers vested in Local Authority.

13. All existing and future sewers within the district of a local authority, together with all buildings works materials and things belonging thereto,

Except

(1.) Sewers made by any person for his own profit, or by any company for the profit of the shareholders ; and

(2.) Sewers made and used for the purpose of draining preserving or improving land under any local or private Act of Parliament, or for the purpose of irrigating land ; and

(3.) Sewers under the authority of any commissioners of sewers appointed by the Crown,

shall vest in and be under the control of such local authority.

Provided that sewers within the district of a local authority which have been or which may hereafter be constructed by or transferred to some other local authority or by or to a sewage board or other authority empowered under any Act of Parliament to construct sewers shall (subject to any agreement to the contrary) vest in and be under the control of the authority who constructed the same or to whom the same have been transferred.

Power to purchase Sewers.

14. Any local authority may purchase or otherwise acquire from any person any sewer, or any right of making or of user or other right in or respecting a sewer (with or without any buildings works materials or things belonging thereto), within their district and any person may sell or grant to such authority any such sewer right or property belonging to him ; and any purchase money paid by such authority in pursuance of this section shall be subject to the same trusts (if any) as the sewer right or property sold was subject to.

But any person who, previously to the purchase of a sewer by such authority, has acquired a right to use such sewer shall be entitled to use the same, or any sewer substituted in lieu thereof, to the same extent as he would or might have done if the purchase had not been made.

Maintenance and making of Sewers.

15. Every local authority shall keep in repair all sewers belonging to them, and shall cause to be made such sewers as may be necessary for effectually draining their district for the purposes of this Act.

Power of Local Authority to require Houses to be drained into New Sewers.

24. Where any house within the district of a local authority has a drain communicating with any sewer, which drain though sufficient for the effectual drainage of the house is not adapted to the general sewerage system of the district, or is in the opinion of the local authority otherwise objectionable, the local authority may, on condition of providing a drain or drains as effectual for the drainage of the house, and communicating with such other sewer as they think fit, close such first-mentioned drain, and may do any works necessary for that purpose, and the expenses of those works, and of the construction of any drain or drains provided by them under this section, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by them in the execution of this Act.

Penalty on building House without Drains in Urban District.

25. It shall not be lawful in any urban district newly to erect any house or to rebuild any house which has been pulled down to or below the ground floor, or to occupy any house so newly erected or rebuilt, unless and until a covered drain or drains be constructed, of such size and materials, and at such level, and with such fall as on the report of the surveyor may appear to the urban authority to be necessary for the effectual drainage of such house; and the drain or drains so to be constructed shall empty into any sewer which the urban authority are entitled to use, and which is within one hundred feet of some part of the site of the house to be built or rebuilt; but if no such means of drainage are within that distance, then shall empty into such covered cesspool or other place, not being under any house, as the urban authority direct.

Any person who causes any house to be erected or rebuilt or any drain to be constructed in contravention of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Penalty on Unauthorized Building over Sewers and under Streets in Urban District.

26. Any person who in any urban district, without the written consent of the urban authority,—

(1.) Causes any building to be newly erected over any sewer of the urban authority:—or,

(2.) Causes any vault arch or cellar to be newly built or constructed under the carriageway of any street,

shall forfeit to the urban authority the sum of five pounds and a further sum of forty shillings for every day during which the offence is continued after written notice in this behalf from the urban authority; and the urban authority may cause any building vault arch or cellar erected or constructed in contravention of this section to be altered pulled down or otherwise dealt with as they may think fit, and may recover in a summary manner any expenses incurred by them in so doing from the offender.

DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE.

Powers for disposing of Sewage.

27. For the purpose of receiving storing disinfecting distributing or otherwise disposing of sewage any local authority may—

- (1.) Construct any works within their district, or (subject to the provisions of this Act as to sewage works without the district of the local authority) without their district ; and
- (2.) Contract for the use of purchase or take on lease any land buildings engines materials or apparatus either within or without their district ; and
- (3.) Contract to supply for any period not exceeding twenty-five years any person with sewage, and as to the execution and costs of works either within or without their district for the purposes of such supply :

Provided that no nuisance be created in the exercise of any of the powers given by this section.

Power to agree for Communication of Sewers with Sewers of adjoining District.

28. The local authority of any district may, by agreement with the local authority of any adjoining district, and with the sanction of the Local Government Board, cause their sewers to communicate with the sewers of such last-mentioned authority, in such manner and on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed on between the local authorities, or, in case of dispute, may be settled by the Local Government Board : Provided that so far as practicable storm waters shall be prevented from flowing from the sewers of the first-mentioned authority into the sewers of the last-mentioned authority, and that the sewage of other districts or places shall not be permitted by the first-mentioned authority to pass into their sewers so as to be discharged into the sewers of the last-mentioned authority without the consent of such last-mentioned authority.

Power to deal with Land appropriated to Sewage Purposes.

29. Any local authority may deal with any lands held by them for the purpose of receiving storing disinfecting or distributing sewage in such manner as they deem most profitable, either by leasing the same for a period not exceeding twenty-one years for agricultural purposes, or by contracting with some person to take the whole or a part of the produce of such land, or by farming such land and disposing of the produce thereof ; subject to this restriction, that in dealing with land for any of the above purposes provision shall be made for effectually disposing of all the sewage brought to such land without creating a nuisance.

Contribution to Works under Agreement for Supply or Distribution of Sewage.

30. Where any local authority agree with any person as to the supply of sewage and as to works to be made for the purpose of such

supply, they may contribute to the expense of carrying into execution by such person all or any of the purposes of such agreement, and may become shareholders in any company with which any agreement in relation to the matters aforesaid has been or may hereafter be entered into by such local authority, or to or in which the benefits and obligations of such agreement may have been or may be transferred or vested.

Application of 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114 to Works for Supply of Sewage.

31. The making of works of distribution and service for the supply of sewage to lands for agricultural purposes shall be deemed an "improvement of land" authorised by "The Improvement of Land Act, 1864," and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

AS TO SEWAGE WORKS WITHOUT DISTRICT.

Notice to be given before commencing Sewage Works without District.

32. A local authority shall, three months at least before commencing the construction or extension of any sewer or other work for sewage purposes without their district, give notice of the intended work by advertisement in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the district where the work is to be made.

Such notice shall describe the nature of the intended work, and shall state the intended termini thereof, and the names of the parishes, and the turnpike roads and streets, and other lands (if any) through across under or on which the work is to be made, and shall name a place where a plan of the intended work is open for inspection at all reasonable hours; and a copy of such notice shall be served on the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of the said lands, and on the overseers of such parishes, and on the trustees, surveyors of highways, or other persons having the care of such roads or streets.

In case of Objection, Works not to be commenced without Sanction of Local Government Board.

33. If any such owner, lessee, or occupier, or any such overseer, trustee, surveyor, or other person as aforesaid, or any other owner, lessee, or occupier who would be affected by the intended work, objects to such work, and serves notice in writing of such objection on the local authority at any time within the said three months, the intended work shall not be commenced without the sanction of the Local Government Board after such inquiry as hereinafter mentioned; unless such objection is withdrawn.

Inspector to hold Inquiry and report to Local Government Board.

34. The Local Government Board may, on application of the local authority, appoint an inspector to make inquiry on the spot into the propriety of the intended work and into the objections thereto, and to report to the Local Government Board on the matters with respect to which such inquiry was directed, and on receiving the report of

such inspector, the Local Government Board may make an order disallowing or allowing, with such modifications (if any) as they may deem necessary, the intended work.

PRIVIES, WATERCLOSETS, ETC.

Penalty on building Houses without Privy Accommodation.

35. It shall not be lawful newly to erect any house, or to rebuild any house pulled down to or below the ground floor, without a sufficient watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit furnished with proper doors and coverings.

Any person who causes any house to be erected or rebuilt in contravention of this enactment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Power of Local Authority to enforce Provision of Privy Accommodation for Houses.

36. If a house within the district of a local authority appears to such authority by the report of their surveyor or inspector of nuisances to be without a sufficient watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit furnished with proper doors and coverings, the local authority shall, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of the house, within a reasonable time therein specified, to provide a sufficient watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit furnished as aforesaid, or either of them, as the case may require.

If such notice is not complied with, the local authority may, at the expiration of the time specified in the notice, do the work thereby required to be done, and may recover in a summary manner from the owner the expenses incurred by them in so doing, or may by order declare the same to be private improvement expenses: Provided that where a watercloset earthcloset or privy has been and is used in common by the inmates of two or more houses, or if in the opinion of the local authority a watercloset earthcloset or privy may be so used, they need not require the same to be provided for each house.

As to Earthclosets.

37. Any enactment in force within the district of any local authority requiring the construction of a watercloset shall be deemed to be satisfied by the construction, with the approval of the local authority, of an earthcloset.

Any local authority may, as respects any house in which any earthcloset is in use with their approval, dispense with the supply of water required by any contract or enactment to be furnished to any watercloset in such house, on such terms as may be agreed on between such authority and the person providing or required to provide such supply of water.

Any local authority may themselves undertake or contract with any person to undertake a supply of dry earth or other deodorising substance to any house within their district for the purpose of any earthcloset.

shall be liable to pay to the occupier of such house a penalty not exceeding five shillings for every day during which such default continues after the expiration of the said period.

Power of Local Authority to make Byelaws imposing Duty of Cleansing, &c., on Occupier.

44. Where the local authority do not themselves undertake or contract for—

The cleansing of footways and pavements adjoining any premises,
The removal of house refuse from any premises,

The cleansing of earthclosets privies ashpits and cesspools belonging to any premises,

they may make byelaws imposing the duty of such cleansing or removal, at such intervals as they think fit, on the occupier of any such premises.

An urban authority may also make byelaws for the prevention of nuisances arising from snow filth dust ashes and rubbish, and for the prevention of the keeping of animals on any premises so as to be injurious to health.

Power to provide Receptacles for Deposit of Rubbish.

45. Any urban authority may, if they see fit, provide in proper and convenient situations receptacles for the temporary deposit and collection of dust ashes and rubbish; they may also provide fit buildings and places for the deposit of any matters collected by them in pursuance of this part of this Act.

Houses to be purified, on Certificate of Officer of Health, or of two Medical Practitioners.

46. Where, on the certificate of the medical officer of health or of any two medical practitioners, it appears to any local authority that any house or part thereof is in such a filthy or unwholesome condition that the health of any person is affected or endangered thereby, or that the whitewashing cleansing or purifying of any house or part thereof would tend to prevent or check infectious disease, the local authority shall give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of such house or part thereof to whitewash cleanse or purify the same, as the case may require.

If the person to whom notice is so given fails to comply therewith within the time therein specified, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings for every day during which he continues to make default; and the local authority may, if they think fit, cause such house or part thereof to be whitewashed cleansed or purified, and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the person in default.

Penalty in respect of certain Nuisances on Premises

47. Any person who in any urban district—

- (1.) Keeps any swine or pigsty in any dwelling-house, or so as to be a nuisance to any person; or

- (2.) Suffers any waste or stagnant water to remain in any cellar or place within any dwelling-house for twenty-four hours after written notice to him from the urban authority to remove the same ; or
- (3.) Allows the contents of any watercloset privy or cesspool to overflow or soak therefrom ;

shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and to a further penalty not exceeding five shillings for every day during which the offence is continued, and the urban authority shall abate or cause to be abated every such nuisance, and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the occupier of the premises on which the nuisance exists.

OFFENSIVE DITCHES AND COLLECTIONS OF MATTER.

Provision for obtaining Order for cleansing Offensive Ditches lying near to or forming the Boundaries of Districts.

48. Where any watercourse or open ditch lying near to or forming the boundary between the district of any local authority and any adjoining district is foul and offensive, so as injuriously to affect the district of such local authority, any justice having jurisdiction in such adjoining district may, on the application of such local authority, summon the local authority of such adjoining district to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction to show cause why an order should not be made by such court for cleansing such watercourse or open ditch, and for executing such permanent or other structural works as may appear to such court to be necessary ; and such court, after hearing the parties, or ex parte in case of the default of any of them to appear, may make such order with reference to the execution of the works, and the persons by whom the same shall be executed, and by whom and in what proportions the costs of such works shall be paid, and also as to the amount thereof, and the time and mode of payment, as to such court may seem reasonable.

Removal of Filth on Certificate of Inspector of Nuisances.

49. Where in any urban district it appears to the inspector of nuisances that any accumulation of manure dung soil or filth or other offensive or noxious matter ought to be removed, he shall give notice to the person to whom the same belongs, or to the occupier of the premises whereon it exists, to remove the same ; and if such notice is not complied with within twenty-four hours from the service thereof, the manure dung soil or filth or matter referred to shall be vested in and be sold or disposed of by the urban authority, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied in payment of the expenses incurred by them in the execution of this section ; and the surplus (if any) shall be paid on demand to the owner of the matter removed.

The expenses of removal by the urban authority of any such accumulation, if and so far as they are not covered by the sale thereof, may be recovered by the urban authority in a summary manner from

the person to whom the accumulation belongs, or from the occupier of the premises, or (where there is no occupier) from the owner.

Periodical Removal of Manure from Mews and other Premises.

50. Notice may be given by any urban authority (by public announcement in the district or otherwise) for the periodical removal of manure or other refuse matter from mews stables or other premises; and where any such notice has been given any person to whom the manure or other refuse matter belongs who fails so to remove the same, or permits a further accumulation, and does not continue such periodical removal at such intervals as the urban authority direct, shall be liable without further notice to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for each day during which such manure or other refuse matter is permitted to accumulate.

WATER SUPPLY.

POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITY IN RELATION TO SUPPLY OF WATER.

General Powers for supplying District with Water.

51. Any urban authority may provide their district or any part thereof, and any rural authority may provide their district or any contributory place therein, or any part of any such contributory place, with a supply of water proper and sufficient for public and private purposes, and for those purposes or any of them may—

- (1.) Construct and maintain waterworks, dig wells, and do any other necessary acts; and
- (2.) Take on lease or hire any waterworks, and (with the sanction of the Local Government Board) purchase any waterworks, or any water or right to take or convey water, either within or without their district, and any rights powers and privileges of any water company; and
- (3.) Contract with any person for a supply of water.

Restriction on Construction of Waterworks by Local Authority.

52. Before commencing to construct waterworks within the limits of supply of any water company empowered by Act of Parliament or any order confirmed by Parliament to supply water, the local authority shall give written notice to every water company within whose limits of supply the local authority are desirous of supplying water, stating the purposes for which and (as far as may be practicable) the extent to which water is required by the local authority.

It shall not be lawful for the local authority to construct any waterworks within such limits if and so long as any such company are able and willing to supply water proper and sufficient for all reasonable purposes for which it is required by the local authority; and any difference as to whether the water which any such company are able and willing to lay on is proper and sufficient for the purposes for which it is required, or whether the purposes for which it is required are reasonable, or (if and so far as the charges of the company are

not regulated by Parliament) as to the terms of supply, shall be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

As to Construction of Reservoirs.

53. At least two months before commencing to construct under the provisions of this Act any reservoir (other than a service reservoir or tank which will hold not more than one hundred thousand gallons) the local authority shall give notice of the intended work by advertisement in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the district where the reservoir is to be constructed.

If any person who would be affected by the intended work objects to such work, and serves notice in writing of such objection on the local authority at any time within the said two months, the intended work shall not be commenced without the sanction of the Local Government Board, after such inquiry as herein-after mentioned, unless such objection is withdrawn.

The Local Government Board may, on application of the local authority, appoint an inspector to make inquiry on the spot into the propriety of the intended work and into the objections thereto, and to report to the Local Government Board on the matters with respect to which such inquiry was directed; and on receiving the report of such inspector, the Local Government Board may make an order disallowing or allowing with such modifications (if any) as they may deem necessary the intended work.

Power of carrying Mains.

54. Where a local authority supply water within their district, they shall have the same powers and be subject to the same restrictions for carrying water mains within or without their district as they have and are subject to for carrying sewers within or without their district respectively by the law for the time being in force.

As to Supply of Water.

55. A local authority shall provide and keep in any waterworks constructed or purchase by them a supply of pure and wholesome water; and where a local authority lay any pipes for the supply of any of the inhabitants of their district, the water may be constantly laid on at such pressure as will carry the same to the top storey of the highest dwelling-house within the district or part of the district supplied.

Power to charge Water Rates and Rents.

56. Where a local authority supply water to any premises they may charge in respect of such supply a water rate to be assessed on the net annual value of the premises ascertained in the manner by this Act prescribed with respect to general district rates; moreover they may enter into agreements for supplying water on such terms as may be agreed on between them and the persons receiving the supply, and shall have the same powers for recovering water rents or other payments accruing under such agreements as they have for recovering water rates

Incorporation of certain Provisions of Waterworks Clauses Acts.

57. For the purpose of enabling any local authority to supply water there shall be incorporated with this Act the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863, and the following provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847; (namely,)

"With respect" (where the local authority have not the control of the streets) "to the breaking up of streets for the purpose of laying pipes"; and

"With respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the undertakers"; and

"With respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the inhabitants"; and

"With respect to waste or misuse of the water supplied by the undertakers"; and

"With respect to the provision for guarding against fouling the water of the undertakers"; and

"With respect to the payment and recovery of the water rates."

Provided,—

That the provisions with respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the undertakers and the inhabitants respectively shall apply only in districts or parts of districts where the local authority lay any pipes for the supply of any of the inhabitants thereof; and

That any dispute authorised or directed by any of the said incorporated provisions to be settled by an inspector or two justices shall be settled by a court of summary jurisdiction; and

That section forty-four of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, shall for the purposes of this Act have effect as if the words "with the consent in writing of the owner or reputed owner of any such house, or of the agent of such owner," were omitted therefrom; and any rent for pipes and works paid by an occupier under that section may be deducted by him from any rent from time to time due from him to such owner.

Power to supply Water by Measure.

58. A local authority may agree with any person to supply water by measure, and as to the payment to be made in the form of rent or otherwise for every meter provided by them; they shall at all times at their own expense keep all meters and other instruments for measuring water let by them for hire to any person in proper order for correctly registering the supply of water, and in default of their so doing such person shall not be liable to pay rent for the same during such time as such default continues. The local authority shall for the purposes aforesaid have access to and be at liberty at all reasonable times to remove test inspect and replace any such meter or other instrument.

Register of Meter to be Evidence.

59. Where water is supplied by measure by any local authority, the register of the meter or other instrument for measuring water shall be *prima facie* evidence of the quantity of water consumed; and if the

local authority and the consumer differ with respect to the quantity consumed, the difference shall be determined, on the application of either party, by a court of summary jurisdiction, and such court may order by which of the parties the costs of the proceedings before them shall be paid, and its decision shall be final and binding.

Penalty for injuring Meters.

60. If any person wilfully or by culpable negligence injures or suffers to be injured any meter or fittings belonging to a local authority, or fraudulently alters the index to any meter, or prevents any meter from duly registering the quantity of water supplied, or fraudulently abstracts or uses water of the local authority, he shall (without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the local authority) be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and the local authority may in addition thereto recover the amount of any damage sustained. The existence of artificial means, under the control of the consumer, for causing any such alteration prevention abstraction or use shall be evidence that the consumer has fraudulently effected the same.

Power to supply Water to Authority of adjoining District.

61. Any local authority for the time being supplying water within their own district may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, supply water to the local authority of any adjoining district on such terms as may be agreed on between such authorities, or as, in case of dispute, may be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

Local Authority may require Houses to be supplied with Water in certain cases.

62. Where on the report of the surveyor of a local authority it appears to such authority that any house within their district is without a proper supply of water, and that such a supply of water can be furnished thereto at a cost not exceeding the water rate authorised by any local Act in force within the district, or where there is not any local Act so in force at a cost not exceeding twopence a week, or at such other cost as the Local Government Board may, on the application of the local authority, determine under all the circumstances of the case to be reasonable, the local authority shall give notice in writing to the owner, requiring him, within a time therein specified, to obtain such supply, and to do all such works as may be necessary for that purpose.

If such notice is not complied with within the time specified, the local authority may, if they think fit, do such works and obtain such supply, and for that purpose may enter into any contract with any water company supplying water within their district; and water rates may be made and levied on the premises by the authority or company which furnishes the supply and may be recovered as if the owner or occupier of the premises had demanded a supply of water and were willing to pay water rates for the same, and any expenses

incurred by the local authority in doing any such works may be recovered in a summary manner from the owner of the premises, or may by order of the local authority be declared to be private improvement expenses.

Powers of Water Company for supplying Water to Local Authority.

63. Any water company may contract to supply water or may lease their waterworks to any local authority; and the directors of any water company, in pursuance, in the case of a company registered under the Companies Act, 1862, of a special resolution of the members passed in manner provided by that Act, and in the case of any other company of a resolution passed by three-fourths in number and value of the members present, either personally or by proxy, at a meeting specially convened with notice of the business to be transacted, may sell and transfer to any local authority, on such terms as may be agreed on between the company and the local authority, all the rights powers and privileges, and all or any of the waterworks premises and other property of the company, but subject to all liabilities to which the same are subject at the time of such purchase.

Vesting of public Cisterns, &c., in Local Authority.

64. All existing public cisterns pumps wells reservoirs conduits aqueducts and works used for the gratuitous supply of water to the inhabitants of the district of any local authority shall vest in and be under the control of such authority, and such authority may cause the same to be maintained and plentifully supplied with pure and wholesome water, or may substitute maintain and plentifully supply with pure and wholesome water other such works equally convenient; they may also (subject to the provisions of this Act) construct any other such works for supplying water for the gratuitous use of any inhabitants who choose to carry the same away, not for sale, but for their own private use.

Water for Public Baths, or Trading or Manufacturing Purposes.

65. Any local authority may, if they think fit, supply water from any waterworks purchased or constructed by them to any public baths or wash-houses, or for trading or manufacturing purposes, on such terms and conditions as may be agreed on between the local authority and the persons desirous of being so supplied; moreover, any local authority may, if they think fit, construct any works for the gratuitous supply of any public baths or wash-houses established otherwise than for private profit or supported out of any poor or borough rates.

Duty of Urban authority to provide Fire-plugs.

66. Every urban authority shall cause fire-plugs and all necessary works machinery and assistance for securing an efficient supply of water in case of fire to be provided and maintained, and for this purpose they may enter into any agreement with any water company or person; and they shall paint or mark on the buildings and walls within the streets words or marks near to such fire-plugs to denote

the situation thereof, and do such other things for the purposes afore said as they may deem expedient.

Agreements with Universities.

67. In the Oxford or Cambridge district the local authority may supply water to any hall college or premises of the university within such district, on such terms with respect to the mode of paying for such supply as may from time to time be agreed on between such university, or any hall or college thereof, and the local authority.

PROVISIONS FOR PROTECTION OF WATER.

Penalty for causing Water to be corrupted by Gas Washings.

68. Any person engaged in the manufacture of gas who—

(1.) Causes or suffers to be brought or to flow into any stream reservoir aqueduct pond or place for water, or into any drain or pipe communicating therewith, any washing or other substance produced in making or supplying gas ; or,

(2.) Wilfully does any act connected with the making or supplying of gas whereby the water in any such stream reservoir aqueduct pond or place for water is fouled,

shall forfeit for every such offence the sum of two hundred pounds, and, after the expiration of twenty-four hours notice from the local authority or the person to whom the water belongs in that behalf, a further sum of twenty pounds for every day during which the offence is continued or during the continuance of the act whereby the water is fouled.

Every such penalty may be recovered, with full costs of suit, in any of the superior courts, in the case of water belonging to or under the control of the local authority by the local authority, and in any other case by the person into whose water such washing or other substance is conveyed or flows or whose water is fouled by any such act as aforesaid, or in default of proceedings by such person, after notice to him from the local authority of their intention to proceed for such penalty, by the local authority ; but such penalty shall not be recoverable unless it be sued for during the continuance of the offence, or within six months after it has ceased.

Local Authority may take Proceedings to prevent Pollution of Streams.

69. Any local authority, with the sanction of the Attorney General, may, either in their own name or in the name of any other person, with the consent of such person, take such proceedings by indictment bill in Chancery action or otherwise, as they may deem advisable for the purpose of protecting any watercourse within their jurisdiction from pollutions arising from sewage either within or without their district ; and the costs of and incidental to any such proceedings, including any costs that may be awarded to the defendant, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by such authority in the execution of this Act.

Power to close Polluted Wells, &c.

70. On the representation of any person to any local authority that within their district the water in any well tank or cistern, public or private, or supplied from any public pump, and used or likely to be used by man for drinking or domestic purposes, or for manufacturing drinks for the use of man, is so polluted as to be injurious to health, such authority may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order to remedy the same; and thereupon such court shall summon the owner or occupier of the premises to which the well tank or cistern belongs if it be private, and in the case of a public well tank cistern or pump, any person alleged in the application to be interested in the same, and may either dismiss the application, or may make an order directing the well tank cistern or pump to be permanently or temporarily closed, or the water to be used for certain purposes only, or such other order as may appear to them to be requisite to prevent injury to the health of persons drinking the water.

The court may, if they see fit, cause the water complained of to be analysed at the cost of the local authority applying to them under this section.

If the person on whom an order under this section is made fails to comply with the same, the court may on the application of the local authority authorise them to do whatever may be necessary in the execution of the order, and any expenses incurred by them may be recovered in a summary manner from the person on whom the order is made.

Expenses incurred by any rural authority in the execution of this section, and not recovered by them as aforesaid, shall be special expenses.

REGULATION OF CELLAR DWELLINGS AND LODGING-HOUSES.

OCCUPATION OF CELLAR DWELLINGS.

Prohibition of occupying Cellar Dwellings.

71. It shall not be lawful to let or occupy or suffer to be occupied separately as a dwelling any cellar (including for the purposes of this Act in that expression any vault or underground room) built or rebuilt after the passing of this Act, or which is not lawfully so let or occupied at the time of the passing of this Act.

Existing Cellar Dwellings only to be let or occupied on certain Conditions.

72. It shall not be lawful to let or occupy or suffer to be occupied separately as a dwelling, any cellar whatsoever, unless the following requisitions are complied with; (that is to say,)

Unless the cellar is in every part thereof at least seven feet in height, measured from the floor to the ceiling thereof, and is at least three feet of its height above the surface of the street or ground adjoining or nearest to the same; and

Unless there is outside of and adjoining the cellar and extending along the entire frontage thereof, and upwards from six inches below the level of the floor thereof up to the surface of the said street or ground, an open area of at least two feet and six inches wide in every part; and

Unless the cellar is effectually drained by means of a drain, the uppermost part of which is one foot at least below the level of the floor thereof; and

Unless there is appurtenant to the cellar the use of a watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit, furnished with proper doors and coverings, according to the provisions of this Act; and

Unless the cellar has a fireplace with a proper chimney or flue, and an external window of at least nine superficial feet in area clear of the sash frame, and made to open in a manner approved by the surveyor (except in the case of an inner or back cellar let or occupied along with a front cellar as part of the same letting or occupation, in which case the external window may be of any dimensions not being less than four superficial feet in area clear of the sash frame).

Provided that in any area adjoining a cellar there may be steps necessary for access to such cellar, if the same be so placed as not to be over across or opposite to the said external window, and so as to allow between every part of such steps and the external wall of such cellar a clear space of six inches at the least, and that over or across any such area there may be steps necessary for access to any building above the cellar to which such area adjoins, if the same be so placed as not to be over across or opposite to any such external window.

Penalty on Persons offending against Enactment.

73. Any person who lets occupies or knowingly suffers to be occupied for hire or rent, any cellar contrary to the provisions of this Act shall be liable for every such offence to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for every day during which the same continues to be so let or occupied after notice in writing from the local authority in this behalf.

Definition of occupying as a Dwelling.

74. Any cellar in which any person passes the night shall be deemed to be occupied as a dwelling within the meaning of this Act.

Power to close Cellars in case of two Convictions.

75. Where two convictions against the provisions of any Act relating to the occupation of a cellar as a separate dwelling place have taken place within three months (whether the persons so convicted were or were not the same) a court of summary jurisdiction may direct the closing of the premises so occupied for such time as it may deem necessary, or may empower the local authority permanently to close the same, and to defray any expenses incurred by them in the execution of this section.

COMMON LODGING-HOUSES.

Registers of common Lodging-houses to be kept.

76. Every local authority shall keep a register in which shall be entered the names and residences of the keepers of all common lodging-houses within the district of such authority, and the situation of every such house, and the number of lodgers authorised under this Act by such authority to be received therein.

A copy of any entry in such register, certified by the clerk of the local authority to be a true copy, shall be received in all courts and on all occasions as evidence, and shall be sufficient proof of the matter registered, without production of the register or of any document or thing on which the entry is founded; and a certified copy of any such entry shall be supplied gratis by the clerk to any person applying at a reasonable time for the same.

All common Lodging-houses to be registered, and to be kept only by registered Keepers.

77. A person shall not keep a common lodging-house or receive a lodger therein unless the house is registered in accordance with the provisions of this Act; nor unless his name as the keeper thereof is entered in the register kept under this Act: Provided that when the person so registered dies, his widow or any member of his family may keep the house as a common lodging-house for not more than four weeks after his death without being registered as the keeper thereof.

Local Authority may refuse to register Houses.

78. A house shall not be registered as a common lodging-house until it has been inspected and approved for the purpose by some officer of the local authority; and the local authority may refuse to register as the keeper of a common lodging-house a person who does not produce to the local authority a certificate of character, in such form as the local authority direct, signed by three inhabitant householders of the parish respectively rated to the relief of the poor of the parish within which the lodging-house is situate for property of the yearly rateable value of six pounds or upwards.

Notice of Registration to be affixed to Houses.

79. The keeper of every common lodging-house shall, if required in writing by the local authority so to do, affix and keep undefaced and legible a notice with the words "Registered Common Lodging house" in some conspicuous place on the outside of such house.

The keeper of any such house who, after requisition in writing from the local authority, refuses or neglects to affix or renew such notice, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a further penalty of ten shillings for every day that such refusal or neglect continues after conviction.

Byelaws to be made by Local Authority.

80. Every local authority shall from time to time make byelaws—
- (1.) For fixing and from time to time varying the number of lodgers who may be received into a common lodging-house, and for the separation of the sexes therein ; and,
 - (2.) For promoting cleanliness and ventilation in such houses ; and,
 - (3.) For the giving of notices and the taking precautions in the case of any infectious disease ; and,
 - (4.) Generally for the well ordering of such houses.

Power to Local Authority to require Supply of Water to Houses.

81. Where it appears to any local authority that a common lodging-house is without a proper supply of water for the use of the lodgers, and that such a supply can be furnished thereto at a reasonable rate, the local authority may by notice in writing require the owner or keeper of such house, within a time specified therein, to obtain such supply, and to do all works necessary for that purpose ; and if the notice be not complied with accordingly, the local authority may remove such house from the register until it is complied with.

Limewashing of Houses.

82. The keeper of a common lodging-house shall, to the satisfaction of the local authority, limewash the walls and ceilings thereof in the first week of each of the months of April and October in every year, and shall if he fails to do so be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to order Reports from Keepers of Houses receiving Vagrants.

83. The keeper of a common lodging-house in which beggars or vagrants are received to lodge shall from time to time, if required in writing by the local authority so to do, report to the local authority, or to such person as the local authority direct, every person who resorted to such house during the preceding day or night, and for that purpose schedules shall be furnished by the local authority to the person so ordered to report, which schedules he shall fill up with the information required and transmit to the local authority.

Keepers to give Notice of Fever, &c therein.

84. The keeper of a common lodging-house shall, when a person in such house is ill of fever or any infectious disease, give immediate notice thereof to the medical officer of health of the local authority, and also to the poor law relieving officer of the union or parish in which the common lodging-house is situated.

As to Inspection.

85. The keeper of a common lodging-house, and every other person having or acting in the care or management thereof, shall at all times when required by any officer of the local authority, give him

free access to such house or any part thereof; and any such keeper or person who refuses such access shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Offences by Keepers of Houses.

86. Any keeper of a common lodging-house who—

- (1.) Receives any lodger in such house without the same being registered under this Act; or
- (2.) Fails to make a report, after he has been furnished by the local authority with schedules for the purpose in pursuance of this Act, of the persons resorting to such house; or
- (3.) Fails to give the notices required by this Act where any person has been confined to his bed in such house by fever or other infectious disease,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and in the case of a continuing offence to a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which the offence continues.

Evidence as to Family in Proceedings.

87. In any proceedings under the provisions of this Act relating to common lodging-houses, if the inmates of any house or part of a house allege that they are members of the same family, the burden of proving such allegation shall lie on the persons making it.

Conviction for Third Offence to disqualify Persons from keeping common Lodging-house.

88. Where the keeper of a common lodging-house is convicted of a third offence against any or the provisions of this Act relating to common lodging-houses, the court before whom the conviction for such third offence takes place may, if it thinks fit, adjudge that he shall not at any time within five years after the conviction, or within such shorter period after the conviction as the court thinks fit, keep a common lodging-house without the previous license in writing of the local authority, which license the local authority may withhold or grant on such terms and conditions as they think fit.

Interpretation of "Common Lodging-house."

89. For the purposes of this Act the expression "common lodging-house" includes, in any case in which only part of a house is used as a common lodging-house, the part so used of such house.

Byelaws as to Houses let in Lodgings.

*Byelaws as to Lodging-houses.**

90. The Local Government Board may, if they think fit, by notice published in the London Gazette, declare the following enactment to be in force within the district or any part of the district of any local authority, and from and after the publication of such notice

* See 48 & 49 Vict. c. 54, s. 10, and 50 & 51 Vict. c. 20, s. 1, LXII.

such authority shall be empowered to make byelaws for the following matters ; (that is to say,)

- (1.) For fixing and from time to time varying the number of persons who may occupy a house or a part of a house which is let in lodgings or occupied by members of more than one family, and for the separation of the sexes in a house so let or occupied :
- (2.) For the registration of houses so let or occupied :
- (3.) For the inspection of such houses :
- (4.) For enforcing drainage and the provision of privy accommodation for such houses, and for promoting cleanliness and ventilation in such houses :
- (5.) For the cleansing and lime-washing at stated times of the premises, and for the paving of the courts and courtyards thereof :
- (6.) For the giving of notices and the taking of precautions in case of any infectious disease.

This section shall not apply to common lodging-houses within the provisions of this Act relating to common lodging-houses.

NUISANCES.

Definition of Nuisances.

91.* For the purposes of this Act,—

- (1.) Any premises in such a state as to be a nuisance or injurious to health :
- (2.) Any pool ditch gutter watercourse privy urinal cesspool drain or ashpit so foul or in such a state as to be a nuisance or injurious to health :
- (3.) Any animal so kept as to be a nuisance or injurious to health :
- (4.) Any accumulation or deposit which is a nuisance or injurious to health :
- (5.) Any house or part of a house so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates, whether or not members of the same family : *
- (6.) Any factory, workshop, or workplace (not already under the operation of any general Act for the regulation of factories or bakehouses), not kept in a cleanly state, or not ventilated in such a manner as to render harmless as far as practicable any gases vapours dust or other impurities generated in the course of the work carried on therein that are a nuisance or injurious to health, or so overcrowded while work is carried on as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of those employed therein :
- (7.) Any fireplace or furnace which does not as far as practicable consume the smoke arising from the combustible used therein, and which is used for working engines by steam, or in any mill factory dyehouse brewery bakehouse or gaswork, or in any manufacturing or trade process whatsoever ; and

* See 48 & 49 Vict., c. 72, s. 9, *post*, XV.

NOTE.—The words underlined above have been repealed.

Any chimney (not being the chimney of a private dwelling-house) sending forth black smoke in such quantity as to be a nuisance, shall be deemed to be nuisances liable to be dealt with summarily in manner provided by this Act: Provided—

First. That a penalty shall not be imposed on any person in respect of any accumulation or deposit necessary for the effectual carrying on any business or manufacture if it be proved to the satisfaction of the court that the accumulation or deposit has not been kept longer than is necessary for the purposes of the business or manufacture, and that the best available means have been taken for preventing injury thereby to the public health:

Secondly. That where a person is summoned before any court in respect of a nuisance arising from a fireplace or furnace which does not consume the smoke arising from the combustible used in such fireplace or furnace, the court shall hold that no nuisance is created within the meaning of this Act, and dismiss the complaint, if it is satisfied that such fireplace or furnace is constructed in such manner as to consume as far as practicable, having regard to the nature of the manufacture or trade, all smoke arising therefrom, and that such fireplace or furnace has been carefully attended to by the person having the charge thereof.

Duty of Local Authority to inspect District for Detection of Nuisances.

92. It shall be the duty of every local authority to cause to be made from time to time inspection of their district, with a view to ascertain what nuisances exist calling for abatement under the powers of this Act, and to enforce the provisions of this Act in order to abate the same; also to enforce the provisions of any Act in force within their district requiring fireplaces and furnaces to consume their own smoke.

Information of Nuisances to Local Authority.

93. Information of any nuisance under this Act in the district of any local authority may be given to such local authority by any person aggrieved thereby, or by any two inhabitant householders of such district, or by any officer of such authority, or by the relieving officer, or by any constable or officer of the police force of such district.

Local Authority to serve Notice requiring Abatement of Nuisance.

94. On the receipt of any information respecting the existence of a nuisance the local authority shall, if satisfied of the existence of a nuisance, serve a notice on the person by whose act default or sufferance the nuisance arises or continues, or, if such person cannot be found, on the owner or occupier of the premises on which the nuisance arises, requiring him to abate the same within a time to be specified in the notice, and to execute such works and do such things as may be necessary for that purpose. Provided—

First. That where the nuisance arises from the want or defective construction of any structural convenience, or where there is no occupier of the premises, notice under this section shall be served on the owner:

Secondly. That where the person causing the nuisance cannot be found and it is clear that the nuisance does not arise or continue by the act default or sufferance of the owner or occupier of the premises, the local authority may themselves abate the same without further order.

On Non-compliance with Notice Complaint to be made to Justice.

95. If the person on whom a notice to abate a nuisance has been served makes default in complying with any of the requisitions thereof within the time specified, or if the nuisance, although abated since the service of the notice is, in the opinion of the local authority, likely to recur on the same premises, the local authority shall cause a complaint relating to such nuisance to be made before a justice, and such justice shall thereupon issue a summons requiring the person on whom the notice was served to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction.

Power of Court of Summary Jurisdiction to make Order dealing with Nuisance.

96. If the court is satisfied that the alleged nuisance exists, or that although abated it is likely to recur on the same premises, the court shall make an order on such persons requiring him to comply with all or any of the requisitions of the notice, or otherwise to abate the nuisance within a time specified in the order, and to do any works necessary for that purpose; or an order prohibiting the recurrence of the nuisance and directing the execution of any works necessary to prevent the recurrence; or an order both requiring abatement and prohibiting the recurrence of the nuisance.

The court may by their order impose a penalty not exceeding five pounds on the person on whom the order is made, and shall also give directions as to the payment of all costs incurred up to the time of the hearing or making the order for abatement or prohibition of the nuisance.

Order of Prohibition in case of House unfit for Human Habitation.

97. Where the nuisance proved to exist is such as to render a house or building, in the judgment of the court, unfit for human habitation, the court may prohibit the using thereof for that purpose until, in its judgment, the house or building is rendered fit for that purpose; and on the court being satisfied that it has been rendered fit for that purpose the court may determine its previous order by another, declaring the house or building habitable, and from the date thereof such house or building may be let or inhabited.

Penalty for Contravention of Order of Court.

98. Any person not obeying an order to comply with the requisitions of the local authority or otherwise to abate the nuisance, shall, if he fails to satisfy the court that he has used all due diligence to carry out such order, be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings per day during his default; and any person knowingly and wilfully acting contrary to an order of prohibition shall be liable to a penalty

not exceeding twenty shillings per day during such contrary action ; moreover, the local authority may enter the premises to which any order relates, and abate the nuisance, and do whatever may be necessary in execution of such order, and recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them from the person on whom the order is made.

Appeal against Order.

99. Where any person appeals against an order to the court of quarter sessions in manner provided by this Act no liability to penalty shall arise, nor shall any proceedings be taken or work be done under such order, until after the determination of such appeal, unless such appeal ceases to be prosecuted.

In certain cases Order may be addressed to Local Authority.

100. Whenever it appears to the satisfaction of the court of summary jurisdiction that the person by whose act or default the nuisance arises, or the owner or occupier of the premises is not known or cannot be found, then the order of the court may be addressed to and executed by the local authority.

Power to sell Manure, &c.

101. Any matter or thing removed by the local authority in abating any nuisance under this Act may be sold by public auction ; and the money arising from the sale may be retained by the local authority, and applied in payment of the expenses incurred by them in reference to such nuisance, and the surplus (if any) shall be paid, on demand, to the owner of such matter or thing.

Power of Entry of Local Authority.

102. The local authority, or any of their officers, shall be admitted into any premises for the purpose of examining as to the existence of any nuisance thereon, or of enforcing the provisions of any Act in force within the district requiring fireplaces and furnaces to consume their own smoke, at any time between the hours of nine in the forenoon and six in the afternoon, or in the case of a nuisance arising in respect of any business, then at any hour when such business is in progress or is usually carried on.

Where under this Act a nuisance has been ascertained to exist, or an order of abatement or prohibition has been made, the local authority or any of their officers shall be admitted from time to time into the premises between the hours aforesaid, until the nuisance is abated, or the works ordered to be done are completed, as the case may be.

Where an order of abatement or prohibition has not been complied with, or has been infringed, the local authority, or any of their officers, shall be admitted from time to time at all reasonable hours, or at all hours during which business is in progress or is usually carried on, into the premises where the nuisance exists, in order to abate the same

If admission to premises for any of the purposes of this section is refused, any justice on complaint thereof on oath by any officer of the local authority (made after reasonable notice in writing of the intention to make the same has been given to the person having custody of the premises), may, by order under his hand, require the person having custody of the premises to admit the local authority, or their officer, into the premises during the hours aforesaid, and if no person having custody of the premises can be found, the justice shall, on oath made before him of that fact, by order under his hand authorise the local authority or any of their officers to enter such premises during the hours aforesaid.

Any order made by a justice for admission of the local authority or any of their officers on premises shall continue in force until the nuisance has been abated, or the work for which the entry was necessary has been done.

Penalty for Disobedience of Order.

103. Any person who refuses to obey an order of a justice for admission of the local authority or any of their officers on any premises shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Costs and Expenses of Execution of Provisions relating to Nuisances.

104. All reasonable costs and expenses incurred in making a complaint, or giving notice, or in obtaining any order of the court or any justice in relation to a nuisance under this Act, or in carrying the same into effect, shall be deemed to be money paid for the use and at the request of the person on whom the order is made, or if the order is made on the local authority, or if no order is made, but the nuisance is proved to have existed when the complaint was made or the notice given, then of the person by whose act or default the nuisance was caused; and in case of nuisances caused by the act or default of the owner of premises, such costs and expenses may be recovered from any person who is for the time being owner of such premises: Provided that such costs and expenses shall not exceed in the whole one year's rackrent of the premises

Such costs and expenses, and any penalties incurred in relation to any such nuisance, may be recovered in a summary manner or in any county or superior court; and the court shall have power to divide costs expenses and penalties between persons by whose acts or defaults a nuisance is caused as to it may seem just.

Any costs and expenses recoverable under this section by a local authority from an owner of premises may be recovered from the occupier for the time being of such premises; and the owner shall allow such occupier to deduct any moneys which he pays under this enactment out of the rent from time to time becoming due in respect of the said premises, as if the same had been actually paid to such owner as part of such rent:

Provided, that no such occupier shall be required to pay any further sum than the amount of rent for the time being due from him, or which, after demand of such costs or expenses from such occupier, and after

notice not to pay his landlord any rent without first deducting the amount of such costs or expenses, becomes payable by such occupier, unless he refuses, on application to him by the local authority, truly to disclose the amount of his rent and the name and address of the person to whom such rent is payable; but the burden of proof that the sum demanded from any such occupier is greater than the rent due by him at the time of such notice, or which has since accrued, shall lie on such occupier :

Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall affect any contract between any owner or occupier of any house building or other property whereby it is or may be agreed that the occupier shall pay or discharge all rates dues and sums of money payable in respect of such house building or other property, or to affect any contract whatsoever between landlord and tenant.

Power of Individual to complain to Justice of Nuisance.

105. Complaint may be made to a justice of the existence of a nuisance under this Act on any premises within the district of any local authority by any person aggrieved thereby, or by any inhabitant of such district, or by any owner of premises within such district, and thereupon the like proceedings shall be had with the like incidents and consequences as to making of orders, penalties for disobedience of orders, appeal, and otherwise, as in the case of a complaint relating to a nuisance made to a justice by the local authority :

Provided that the court may, if it thinks fit, adjourn the hearing or further hearing of the summons for an examination of the premises where the nuisance is alleged to exist, and may authorise the entry into such premises of any constable or other person for the purposes of such examination :

Provided also, that the court may authorise any constable or other person to do all necessary acts for executing an order made under this section, and to recover the expenses from the person on whom the order is made in a summary manner.

Any constable or other person authorised under this section shall have the like powers and be subject to the like restrictions as if he were an officer of the local authority authorised under the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances to enter any premises and do any acts thereon.

Power of Officer of Police to proceed in certain cases against Nuisances.

106. Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Local Government Board that a local authority have made default in doing their duty in relation to nuisances under this Act, the Local Government Board may authorise any officer of police acting within the district of the defaulting authority to institute any proceeding which the defaulting authority might institute with respect to such nuisances, and such officer may recover in a summary manner or in any county or superior court any expenses incurred by him, and not paid by the person proceeded against, from the defaulting authority :

But such officer of police shall not be at liberty to enter any house

or part of a house used as the dwelling of any person without such person's consent, or without the warrant of a justice, for the purpose of carrying into effect this enactment.

Local Authority may take Proceedings in Superior Court for Abatement of Nuisances.

107. Any local authority may, if in their opinion summary proceedings would afford an inadequate remedy, cause any proceedings to be taken against any person in any superior court of law or equity to enforce the abatement or prohibition of any nuisance under this Act, or for the recovery of any penalties from or for the punishment of any persons offending against the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, and may order the expenses of and incident to all such proceedings to be paid out of the fund or rate applicable by them to the general purposes of this Act.

Power to proceed where Cause of Nuisance arises without District.

108. Where a nuisance under this Act within the district of a local authority appears to be wholly or partially caused by some act or default committed or taking place without their district, the local authority may take or cause to be taken against any person in respect of such act or default any proceedings in relation to nuisances by this Act authorised, with the same incidents and consequences, as if such act or default were committed or took place wholly within their district; so, however, that summary proceedings shall in no case be taken otherwise than before a court having jurisdiction in the district where the act or default is alleged to be committed or take place.

This section shall extend to the metropolis so far as to authorise proceedings to be taken under it by any nuisance authority in the metropolis in respect of any nuisance within the area of their jurisdiction caused by an act or default committed or taking place within the district of a local authority under this Act; or by any such local authority in respect of any nuisance within their district caused by an act or default committed or taking place within the jurisdiction of any such nuisance authority.

In this section "nuisance authority" means the local authority in the metropolis for the execution of the Nuisances Removal Act for England, 1855, and the Acts amending the same.

Provision in case of Two Convictions for Overcrowding.

109. Where two convictions against the provisions of any Act relating to the overcrowding of a house have taken place within a period of three months (whether the persons convicted were or were not the same) a court of summary jurisdiction may on the application of the local authority of the district in which the house is situated direct the closing of the house for such period as the court may deem necessary

Provisions as to Ships.

110. For the purpose of the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, any ship or vessel lying in any river harbour or other

water within the district of a local authority shall be subject to the jurisdiction of that authority in the same manner as if it were a house within such district; and any ship or vessel lying in any river harbour or other water not within the district of a local authority as may be deemed to be within the district of such local authority as may be prescribed by the Local Government Board, and where no local authority has been prescribed, then of the local authority whose district nearest adjoins the place where such ship or vessel is lying.

The master or other officers in charge of any such ship or vessel shall be deemed for the purpose of the said provisions to be the occupier of such ship or vessel.

This section shall not apply to any ship or vessel under the command or charge of any officer bearing Her Majesty's commission, or to any ship or vessel belonging to any foreign government.

Provisions of Act relating to Nuisances not to affect other remedies.

III. The provisions of this Act relating to nuisances shall be deemed to be in addition to and not to abridge or affect any right remedy or proceeding under any other provisions of this Act or under any other Act, or at law or in equity:

Provided that no person shall be punished for the same offence both under the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, and under any other law or enactment.

OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Restriction on Establishment of Offensive Trade in Urban District.

112. Any person who, after the passing of this Act, establishes within the district of an urban authority, without their consent in writing, any offensive trade; that is to say, the trade of—

Blood boiler, or

Bone boiler, or

Fellmonger, or

Soap boiler, or

Tallow melter, or

Tripe Boiler, or

Any other noxious or offensive trade business or manufacture,*

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds in respect of the establishment thereof, and any person carrying on a business so established shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day on which the offence is continued, whether there has or has not been any conviction in respect of the establishment thereof.

Byelaws as to Offensive Trades in Urban District.

113. Any urban authority may from time to time make byelaws with respect to any offensive trades established with their consent either before or after the passing of this Act, in order to prevent or diminish the noxious or injurious effects thereof.

* See 7 Edw. 7, c. 53, s. 51, *post*, LVIII

Duty of Urban Authority to complain to Justice of Nuisance arising from Offensive Trade.

114. Where any candle-house melting-house melting-place or soap-house, or any slaughter-house, or any building or place for boiling offal or blood, or for boiling burning or crushing bones, or any manufactory building or place used for any trade business process or manufacture causing effluvia, is certified to any urban authority by their medical officer of health, or by any two legally qualified medical practitioners, or by any ten inhabitants of the district of such urban authority, to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of the district, such urban authority shall direct complaint to be made before a justice, who may summon the person by or on whose behalf the trade so complained of is carried on to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction.

The court shall inquire into the complaint, and if it appears to the court that the business carried on by the person complained of is a nuisance, or causes any effluvia which is a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of the district, and unless it be shown that such person has used the best practicable means for abating such nuisance, or preventing or counteracting such effluvia, the person so offending (being the owner or occupier of the premises, or being a foreman or other person employed by such owner or occupier,) shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds nor less than forty shillings, and on a second and any subsequent conviction to a penalty double the amount of the penalty imposed for the last preceding conviction, but the highest amount of such penalty shall not in any case exceed the sum of two hundred pounds:

Provided that the court may suspend its final determination on condition that the person complained of undertakes to adopt, within a reasonable time, such means as the court may deem to be practicable and order to be carried into effect for abating such nuisance, or mitigating or preventing the injurious effects of such effluvia, or if such person gives notice of appeal to the court of quarter sessions in manner provided by this Act.

Any urban authority may, if they think fit, on such certificate as is in the section mentioned, cause to be taken any proceedings in any superior court of law or equity against any person in respect of the matters alleged in such certificate.

Power to proceed where Nuisance arises from Offensive Trade carried on without District.

115. Where any house building manufactory or place which is certified in pursuance of the last preceding section to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of the district of an urban authority is situated without such district, such urban authority may take or cause to be taken any proceedings by that section authorised in respect of the matters alleged in the certificate, with the same incidents and consequences, as if the house building manufactory or place were situated within such district; so, however, that

summary proceedings shall not in any case be had otherwise than before a court having jurisdiction in the district where the house building manufactory or place is situated.

This section shall extend to the metropolis so far as to authorise proceedings to be taken under it by any nuisance authority in the metropolis in respect of any house building manufactory or place which is certified as aforesaid to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants within the area of their jurisdiction, and is situated within the district of a local authority under this Act; or by any urban authority in respect of any house building manufactory or place which is certified as aforesaid to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of their district, and is situated within the jurisdiction of any such nuisance authority,

In this section "nuisance authority" means the local authority in the metropolis for the Execution of the Nuisances Removal Act for England, 1855, and the Acts amending the same.

UNSOUND MEAT, ETC.

Power of Medical Officer of Health to inspect Meat, &c.

116. Any medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances may at all reasonable times inspect and examine any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk exposed for sale, or deposited in any place for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale, and intended for the food of man, the proof that the same was not exposed or deposited for any such purpose, or was not intended for the food of man, resting with the party charged; and if any such animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk appears to such medical officer or inspector to be diseased or unsound or unwholesome or unfit for the food of man, he may seize and carry away the same himself or by an assistant, in order to have the same dealt with by a justice.

Power of Justice to order Destruction of Unsound Meat, &c.

117. If it appears to the justice that any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk so seized is diseased or unsound or unwholesome or unfit for the food of man, he shall condemn the same, and order it to be destroyed or so disposed of as to prevent it from being exposed for sale or used for the food of man; and the person to whom the same belongs or did belong at the time of exposure for sale, or in whose possession or on whose premises the same was found, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for every animal carcase or fish or piece of meat flesh or fish, or any poultry or game, or for the parcel of fruit vegetables corn bread or flour or for the milk so condemned, or, at the discretion of the justice, without the infliction of a fine, to imprisonment for a term of not more than three months.

The justice who, under this section, is empowered to convict the offender may be either the justice who may have ordered the article

to be disposed of or destroyed, or any other justice having jurisdiction in the place.

Penalty for hindering Officer from inspecting Meat, &c.

118. Any person who in any manner prevents any medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances from entering any premises and inspecting any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk exposed or deposited for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale, and intended for the food of man, or who obstructs or impedes any such medical officer or inspector or his assistant, when carrying into execution the provisions of this Act, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Search Warrant may be granted by a Justice.

119. On complaint made on oath by a medical officer of health, or by an inspector of nuisances, or other officer of a local authority, any justice may grant a warrant to any such officer to enter any building or part of a building in which such officer has reason for believing that there is kept or concealed any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk which is intended for sale for the food of man, and is diseased unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for the food of man; and to search for seize and carry away any such animal or other article in order to have the same dealt with by a justice under the provisions of this Act.

Any person who obstructs any such officer in the performance of his duty under such warrant shall, in addition to any other punishment to which he may be subject, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND HOSPITALS.

PROVISIONS AGAINST INFECTION.

*Duty of Local Authority to cause Premises to be Cleansed and Disinfected.**

120. Where any local authority are of opinion, on the certificate of their medical officer of health or of any other legally qualified medical practitioner, that the cleansing and disinfecting of any house or part thereof, and of any articles therein likely to retain infection, would tend to prevent or check infectious disease, it shall be the duty of such authority to give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of such house or part thereof requiring him to cleanse and disinfect such house or part thereof and articles within a time specified in such notice.

If the person to whom notice is so given fails to comply therewith, he shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one shilling and not exceeding ten shillings for every day during which he continues to make default; and the local authority shall cause such house or part thereof and articles to be cleansed and disinfected, and may recover the expenses incurred from the owner or occupier in default in a summary manner.

Where the owner or occupier or any such house or part thereof is from poverty or otherwise unable, in the opinion of the local authority

* See 53 and 54 Vict., c. 34, s. 5, and 62 and 63 Vict., c. 8, s. 1, *post*, XXIV, XL.

effectually to carry out the requirements of this section, such authority may, without enforcing such requirements on such owner or occupier, with his consent cleanse and disinfect such house or part thereof and articles, and defray the expenses thereof.

Destruction of Infected Bedding, &c.

121. Any local authority may direct the destruction of any bedding clothing or other articles which have been exposed to infection from any dangerous infectious disorder, and may give compensation for the same.

Provision of Means of Disinfecting.

122. Any local authority may provide a proper place, with all necessary apparatus and attendance, for the disinfection of bedding clothing or other articles which have become infected, and may cause any articles brought for disinfection to be disinfected free of charge.

Provision of Conveyance for Infected Persons.

123. Any local authority may provide and maintain a carriage or carriages suitable for the conveyance of persons suffering under any infectious disorder, and may pay the expense of conveying therein any person so suffering to a hospital or other place of destination.

Removal of Infected Persons without Proper Lodging to Hospital by Order of Justice.

124.* Where any suitable hospital or place for the reception of the sick is provided within the district of a local authority, or within a convenient distance of such district, any person who is suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder, and is without proper lodging or accommodation, or lodged in a room occupied by more than one family, or ~~is~~ on board any ship or vessel, may, on a certificate signed by a legally qualified medical practitioner, and with the consent of the superintending body of such hospital or place, be removed, by order of any justice, to such hospital or place at the cost of the local authority; and any person so suffering, who is lodged in any common lodging-house, may, with the like consent and on a like certificate, be so removed by order of the local authority.

An order under this section may be addressed to such constable or officer of the local authority as the justice or local authority making the same may think expedient; and any person who wilfully disobeys or obstructs the execution of such order shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Removal to Hospital of Infected Persons brought by Ships.

125. Any local authority may make regulations (to be approved of by the Local Government Board) for removing to any hospital to which such authority are entitled to remove patients, and for keeping in such hospital so long as may be necessary, any person brought within their district by any ship or boat who are infected with a dangerous infectious disorder, and such regulations may impose on

* See 7 Edw. 7, c. 53, s. 65, *post*, LVIII.

offenders against the same reasonable penalties not exceeding forty shillings for each offence.

Penalty on Exposure of Infected Persons and Things.

126. Any person who—

- (1.) While suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder willfully exposes himself without proper precautions against spreading the said disorder in any street public place shop inn or public conveyance or enters any public conveyance without previously notifying to the owner conductor or driver thereof that he is so suffering; or
- (2.) Being in charge of any person so suffering, so exposes such sufferer*; or
- (3.) Gives lends sells transmits or exposes, without previous disinfection, any bedding clothing rags or other things which have been exposed to infection from any such disorder,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and a person who, while suffering from any such disorder, enters any public conveyance without previously notifying to the owner or driver that he is so suffering, shall in addition be ordered by the court to pay such owner and driver the amount of any loss and expense they may incur in carrying into effect the provisions of this Act with respect to disinfection of the conveyance.

Provided that no proceedings under this section shall be taken against persons transmitting with proper precautions any bedding clothing rags or other things for the purpose of having the same disinfected.

Penalty on failing to provide for Disinfection of Public Conveyance.

127. Every owner or driver of a public conveyance shall immediately provide for the disinfection of such conveyance after it has to his knowledge conveyed any person suffering from a dangerous infectious disorder; and if he fails to do so he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds; but no such owner or driver shall be required to convey any person so suffering until he has been paid a sum sufficient to cover any loss or expense incurred by him in carrying into effect the provisions of this section.

Penalty on letting Houses in which Infected Persons have been Lodging.

128. Any person who knowingly lets for hire any house room or part of a house in which any person has been suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder, without having such house room or part of a house and all articles therein liable to retain infection, disinfected to the satisfaction of a legally qualified medical practitioner, as testified by a certificate signed by him, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

For the purposes of this section, the keeper of an inn shall be deemed to let for hire part of a house to any person admitted as a guest into such inn.

* See 7 Edw. 7, c. 53, s. 62, *post* LVIII. •

*Penalty on Persons letting Houses making False Statements as to
Infectious Disease.*

129. Any person letting for hire or showing for the purpose of letting for hire any house or part of a house, who on being questioned by any person negotiating for the hire of such house or part of a house as to the fact of there being or within six weeks previously having been therein any person suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder, knowingly makes a false answer to such question, shall be liable, at the discretion of the court, to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, or to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding one month.

*Power of Local Government Board to make Regulations.**

130. The Local Government Board may from time to time make alter and revoke such regulations as to the said Board may seem fit, with a view to the treatment of persons affected with cholera, or any other epidemic endemic or infectious disease, and preventing the spread of cholera and such other diseases, as well on the seas rivers and waters of the United Kingdom, and on the high seas within three miles of the coasts thereof, as on land; and may declare by what authority or authorities such regulations shall be enforced, and executed. Regulations so made shall be published in the London Gazette, and such publication shall be for all purposes conclusive evidence of such regulations.

Any person wilfully neglecting or refusing to obey or carry out or obstructing the execution of any regulation made under this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

HOSPITALS.

Power of Local Authority to provide Hospitals.

131. Any local authority may provide for the use of the inhabitants of their district hospitals or temporary places for the reception of the sick, and for that purpose may—

Themselves build such hospitals or places of reception; or
Contract for the use of any such hospital or part of a hospital or place of reception; or

Enter into any agreement with any person having the management of any hospital, for the reception of the sick inhabitants of their district, on payment of such annual or other sum as may be agreed on.

Two or more local authorities may combine in providing a common hospital.

Recovery of Cost of Maintenance of Patient in Hospital.

132. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in maintaining in a hospital, or in a temporary place for the reception of the sick (whether or not belonging to such authority), a patient who is not a pauper, shall be deemed to be a debt due from such patient to the

NOTE.—The words underlined above have been repealed.

* See also 3 and 4 Geo. V., c. 23, s. 2. *post*, LXVI.

local authority, and may be recovered from him at any time within six months after his discharge from such hospital or place of reception, or from his estate in the event of his dying in such hospital or place.

Power to provide Temporary Supply of Medicine.

133. Any local authority may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, themselves provide or contract with any person to provide a temporary supply of medicine and medical assistance for the poorer inhabitants of their district.

PREVENTION OF EPIDEMIC DISEASES.

Power of Local Government Board to make Regulations for Prevention of Diseases.

134. Whenever any part of England appears to be threatened with or is affected by any formidable epidemic endemic or infectious disease, the Local Government Board may make and from time to time alter and revoke regulations for all or any of the following purposes; (namely,)

- (1.) For the speedy interment of the dead; and
- (2.) For house to house visitation; and
- (3.) For the provision of medical aid and accommodation, for the promotion of cleansing ventilation and disinfection, and for guarding against the spread of disease;

and may by order declare all or any of the regulations so made to be in force within the whole or any part or parts of the district of any local authority, and to apply to any vessels, whether on inland waters or on arms or parts of the sea within the jurisdiction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom or the commissioners for executing the office of the Lord High Admiral for the time being, for the period in such order mentioned; and may by any subsequent order abridge or extend such period.

Publication of Regulations and Orders.

135. All regulations and orders so made by the Local Government Board shall be published in the London Gazette, and such publication shall be conclusive evidence thereof for all purposes.

Local Authority to see to the Execution of Regulations.

136. The local authority of any district within which or part of which regulations so issued by the Local Government Board are declared to be in force, shall superintend and see to the execution thereof, and shall appoint and pay such medical or other officers or persons, and do and provide all such acts matters and things as may be necessary for mitigating any such disease, or for superintending or aiding in the execution of such regulations, or for executing the same as the case may require. Moreover, the local authority may from time to time direct any prosecution or legal proceedings for or in respect of the wilful violation or neglect of any such regulation

Power of Entry.

137. The local authority and their officers shall have power of entry on any premises or vessel for the purpose of executing or superintending the execution of any regulations so issued by the Local Government Board as aforesaid.

Poor Law Medical Officer entitled to Costs of Attendance on board Vessels.

138. Whenever, in compliance with any regulation so issued by the Local Government Board as aforesaid, any poor law medical officer performs any medical service on board any vessel he shall be entitled to charge extra for such service, at the general rate of his allowance for services for the union or place for which he is appointed; and such charges shall be payable by the captain of such vessel on behalf of the owners thereof, together with any reasonable expenses for the treatment of the sick.

Where such services are rendered by any medical practitioner who is not a poor law medical officer, he shall be entitled to charges for any service rendered on board, with extra remuneration on account of distance, at the same rate as those which he is in the habit of receiving from private patients of the class of those attended and treated on shipboard, to be paid as aforesaid. In case of dispute in respect of such charges, such dispute may, where the charges do not exceed twenty pounds, be determined by a court of summary jurisdiction; and such court shall determine summarily the amount which is reasonable, according to the accustomed rate of charge within the place where the dispute arises for attendance on patients of the like class as those in respect of whom the charge is made.

Local Government Board may combine Local Authorities.

139. The Local Government Board may, if they think fit, by order authorise or require any two or more local authorities to act together for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to prevention of epidemic diseases, and may prescribe the mode of such joint action and of defraying the costs thereof.

Penalty for Violating or Obstructing the Execution of Regulations.

140. Any person who—

- (1.) Wilfully violates any regulation so issued by the Local Government Board as aforesaid; or,
 - (2.) Wilfully obstructs any person acting under the authority or in the execution of any such regulation,
- shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

MORTUARIES, ETC.*Power of Local Authority to provide Mortuaries.*

141. Any local authority may, and if required by the Local Government Board shall, provide and fit up a proper place for the reception

of dead bodies before interment (in this Act called a mortuary), and may make byelaws with respect to the management and charges for use of the same ; they may also provide for the decent and economical interment, at charges to be fixed by such byelaws. of any dead body which may be received into a mortuary.

Justice may in certain cases Order Removal of Dead Body to Mortuary.

142. Where the body of one who has died of any infectious disease is retained in a room in which persons live or sleep, or any dead body which is in such a state as to endanger the health of the inmates of the same house or room is retained in such a house or room, any justice may, on a certificate signed by a legally qualified medical practitioner, order the body to be removed, at the cost of the local authority, to any mortuary provided by such authority, and direct the same to be buried within a time to be limited in such order ; and unless the friends or relations of the deceased undertake to bury the body within the time so limited, and do bury the same, it shall be the duty of the relieving officer to bury such body at the expense of the poor rate, but any expense so incurred may be recovered by the relieving officer in a summary manner from any person legally liable to pay the expense of such burial.

Any person obstructing the execution of an order made by a justice under this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Power of Local Authority to provide Places for Post-mortem Examinations.

143. Any local authority may provide and maintain a proper place (otherwise than at a workhouse or at a mortuary) for the reception of dead bodies during the time required to conduct any post-mortem examination ordered by a coroner or other constituted authority, and may make regulations with respect to the management of such place ;

and where any such place has been provided, a coroner or other constituted authority may order the removal of the body to and from such place for carrying out such post-mortem examination, such costs of removal to be paid in the same manner and out of the same fund as the costs and fees for post-mortem examinations when ordered by the coroner.

NOTE.—The passages underlined above have been repealed.

PART IV.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROVISIONS.

HIGHWAYS AND STREETS.

AS TO HIGHWAYS.

Powers of Surveyors of Highway and of Vestries under 5 & 6 W. 4, c. 50, vested in Urban Authority.

144. Every urban authority shall within their district exclusively of any other person execute the office of and be surveyor of highways, and have exercise and be subject to all the powers authorities duties and liabilities of surveyors of highways under the law for the time being in force, save so far as such powers authorities or duties are or may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Act; every urban authority shall also have exercise and be subject to all the powers authorities duties and liabilities which by the Highway Act, 1835, or any Act amending the same, are vested in and given to the inhabitants in vestry assembled of any parish within their district.

All ministerial acts required by any Act of Parliament to be done by or to the surveyor of highways may be done by or to the surveyor of the urban authority, or by or to such other person as they may appoint.

Inhabitants of Urban District not liable to Rates for Roads without District.

145. The inhabitants within any urban district shall not in respect of any property situated therein be liable to the payment of highway rate or other payment, not being a toll, in respect of making or repairing roads or highways without such district: Provided, that any person who in any place after the passing of this Act ceases under or by virtue of any provision of this Act, or of any order made thereunder, to be surveyor of highways within such place, may recover any highway rate made in respect of such place, and remaining unpaid at the time of his so ceasing to be such surveyor, as if he had not ceased to be such surveyor; and the money so recovered shall be applied, in the first place, in reimbursing himself any expenses incurred by him as such surveyor, and in discharging any debts legally owing by him on account of the highways within his jurisdiction: and the surplus (if any) shall be paid by him to the treasurer of the urban authority, and carried to the fund or rate applicable to the repair of highways within their district.

Power of Urban Authority to agree as to making of new Public Roads.

146. Any urban authority may agree with any person for the making of roads within their district for the public use through the lands and at the expense of such person, and may agree that such roads shall become and the same shall accordingly become on com

pletion highways maintainable and repairable by the inhabitants at large within their district; they may also, with the consent of two thirds of their number, agree with such person to pay, and may accordingly pay, any portion of the expenses of making such roads.

Power of Urban Authority to construct or adopt Public Bridges, &c. over or under Canals, &c.

147. Any urban authority may agree with the proprietors of any canal railway or tramway to adopt and maintain any existing or projected bridge viaduct or arch within their district, over or under any such canal railway or tramway, and the approaches thereto, and may accordingly adopt and maintain such bridge viaduct or arch and approaches as parts of public streets or roads maintainable and repairable by the inhabitants at large within their district; or such authority may themselves agree to construct any such bridge viaduct or arch at the expense of such proprietors; they may also, with the consent of two thirds of their number, agree to pay, and may accordingly pay, any portion of the expenses of the construction or alteration of any such bridge viaduct or arch, or of the purchase of any adjoining lands required for the foundation and support thereof, or for the approaches thereto.

Power of Urban Authority to enter into Agreements with Turnpike Trustees as to Repair, &c. of Roads.

148. Any urban authority may by agreement with the trustees of any turnpike road, or with any person liable to repair any street or road, or any part thereof, or with the surveyor of any county bridge, take on themselves the maintenance repair cleansing or watering of any such street or road or any part thereof, or of any road over any county bridge, and the approaches thereto, or of any part of the said streets or roads within their district, and may remove any turnpike gates toll gates or bars which may be situated within their district and may erect other turnpike gates toll gates or bars in lieu thereof, on such terms as the urban authority and such trustees or person or surveyor as aforesaid may agree on: Provided—

That where any mortgage debt is charged on the tolls of any such turnpike road, no agreement shall be made for the removal of any of the toll gates or bars thereon, unless with the previous consent in writing of a majority of at least two thirds in value of the mortgagees; and

That where the terms arranged include any annual or other payments from such urban authority to the trustees of any such turnpike road, then the payments may be secured on any fund or rate applicable by such authority to any of the purposes of this Act in the same manner as other charges on any such fund or rate are authorised by this Act.

Any executors administrators guardians trustees or committee of the estate of any idiot or lunatic, who are as such for the time being entitled to any money charged or secured on the tolls of any such turnpike road, may consent to any

such agreement as aforesaid as fully as if they respectively were so entitled in their own right, discharged of all trusts in respect thereof; and all executors administrators guardians trustees and committees so consenting are hereby severally indemnified for so doing.

REGULATION OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS.

Vesting of Streets, &c., in Urban Authority.

149.* All streets, being or which at any time become highways repairable by the inhabitants at large within any urban district, and the pavements stones and other materials thereof, and all buildings implements and other things provided for the purposes thereof, shall vest in and be under the control of the urban authority.

The urban authority shall from time to time cause all such streets to be levelled paved metalled flagged channelled altered and repaired as occasion may require; they may from time to time cause the soil of any such street to be raised lowered or altered as they may think fit, and may place and keep in repair fences and posts for the safety of foot passengers.

Any person who without the consent of the urban authority wilfully displaces or takes up or who injures the pavement stones materials fences or posts of or the trees in any such street shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a further penalty not exceeding five shillings for every square foot of pavement stones or other materials so displaced taken up or injured; he shall also be liable in the case of any injury to trees to pay to the local authority such amount of compensation as the court may award.

Power to compel Paving, &c. of Private Streets.

150. Where any street within any urban district (not being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large) or the carriageway footway or any other part of such street is not sewered levelled paved metalled flagged channelled and made good or is not lighted to the satisfaction of the urban authority, such authority may, by notice addressed to the respective owners or occupiers of the premises fronting adjoining or abutting on such parts thereof as may require to be sewered levelled paved metalled flagged or channelled, or to be lighted, require them to sewer level pave metal flag channel or make good or to provide proper means for lighting the same within a time to be specified in such notice.

Before giving such notice the urban authority shall cause plans and sections of any structural works intended to be executed under this section, and an estimate of the probable cost thereof, to be made under the direction of their surveyor, such plans and sections to be on a scale of not less than one inch for eighty-eight feet for a horizontal plan, and on a scale of not less than one inch for ten feet for a vertical section, and, in the case of a sewer, showing the depth of such sewer below the surface of the ground: such plans sections and estimate shall be deposited in the office of the urban authority, and shall be open at all reasonable hours for the inspection of all persons

NOTE.—The passages underlined above have been repealed.

* See the Highways and Locomotives Amendment Act, 1878 (41 and 42 Vict., c. 77, ss. 27, 38).

interested therein during the time specified in such notice; and a reference to such plans and sections in such notice shall be sufficient without requiring any copy of such plans and sections to be annexed to such notice.

If such notice is not complied with, the urban authority may, if they think fit, execute the works mentioned or referred to therein; and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the owners in default, according to the frontage of their respective premises, and in such proportion as is settled by the surveyor of the urban authority, or (in case of dispute) by arbitration in manner provided by this Act; or the urban authority may by order declare the expenses so incurred to be private improvement expenses.

The same proceedings may be taken, and the same powers may be exercised, in respect of any street or road of which a part is or may be a public footpath or repairable by the inhabitants at large as fully as if the whole of such street or road was a highway not repairable by the inhabitants at large.

Exemption from Expenses under last section of Incumbent of Church, &c.

151. The incumbent or minister of any church chapel or place appropriated to public religious worship, which is now by law exempt from rates for the relief of the poor, shall not be liable to any expenses under the last preceding section, as the owner or occupier of such church chapel or place or of any churchyard or burial ground attached thereto, nor shall any such expenses be deemed to be a charge on such church chapel or other place, or on such churchyard or burial ground, or to subject the same to distress execution or other legal process; and the urban authority may, if they think fit, undertake any works from the expenses of which any such incumbent or minister is hereby exempted.

*Power to declare Private Streets when sewered, &c., to be Highways.**

152. When any street within any urban district not being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large has been sewered levelled paved flagged metalled channelled and made good and provided with proper means of lighting to the satisfaction of the urban authority, such authority may, if they think fit, by notice in writing put up in any part of the street, declare the same to be a highway, and thereupon the same shall become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large; and every such notice shall be entered among the proceedings of the urban authority.

Provided that no such street shall become a highway so repairable, if within one month after such notice has been put up the proprietor or the majority in number of proprietors of such street, by notice in writing to the urban authority, object thereto, and in ascertaining such majority joint proprietors shall be reckoned as one proprietor.

* *Power to require Gas and Water Pipes to be moved.*

153. Where for the purpose of this Act any urban authority deem t necessary to raise sink or otherwise alter the situation of any water

* See 53 and 54 Vict., c. 59, s. 41. *post*, XXV.

or gas pipes mains plugs or other waterworks or gasworks laid in or under any street, they may by notice in writing require the owner of the pipes mains plugs or works to raise sink or otherwise alter the situation of the same in such manner and within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice ; the expenses of or connected with any such alteration shall be paid by the urban authority ; and if such notice is not complied with the urban authority may themselves make the alteration required : Provided—

That no such alteration shall be required or made which will permanently injure any such pipes mains plugs or works or prevent the water or gas from flowing as freely and conveniently as usual ; and

That where under any local Act of Parliament the expenses of or connected with the raising sinking or otherwise altering the situation of any water or gas pipes mains plugs or other waterworks or gasworks, are directed to be borne by the owner of such pipes or works, his liability in that respect shall continue in the same manner and under the same conditions in all respects as if this Act had not been passed.

Power to purchase Premises for Improvement of Streets.

154. Any urban authority may purchase any premises for the purpose of widening opening enlarging or otherwise improving any street, or (with the sanction of the Local Government Board) for the purpose of making any new street.

Power to regulate Line of Buildings.

155. When any house or building situated in any street in an urban district, or the front thereof, has been taken down, in order to be rebuilt or altered, the urban authority may prescribe the line in which any house or building, or the front thereof, to be built or rebuilt in the same situation shall be erected, and such house or building, or the front thereof, shall be erected in accordance therewith.

The urban authority shall pay or tender compensation to the owner or other person immediately interested in such house or building for any loss or damage he may sustain in consequence of his house or building being set back or forward, the amount of such compensation, in case of dispute, to be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

Buildings not to be brought forward.

156. It shall not be lawful in any urban district, without the written consent of the urban authority, to bring forward any house or building forming part of any street, or any part thereof, beyond the front wall of the house or building on either side thereof, nor to build any addition thereto beyond the front of the house or building on either side of the same.

Any person offending against this enactment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which the offence is continued after written notice in this behalf from the urban authority.

Power to make Byelaws respecting New Buildings, &c.

157.* Every urban authority may make byelaws with respect to the following matters; (that is to say,)

- (1.) With respect to the level width and construction of new streets, and the provisions for the sewerage thereof :
- (2.) With respect to the structure of walls foundations roofs and chimneys of new buildings for securing stability and the prevention of fires, and for purposes of health :
- (3.) With respect to the sufficiency of the space about buildings to secure a free circulation of air, and with respect to the ventilation of buildings :
- (4.) With respect to the drainage of buildings, to waterclosets earthclosets privies ashpits and cesspools in connexion with buildings, and to the closing of buildings or parts of buildings unfit for human habitation, and to prohibition of their use for such habitation :

And they may further provide for the observance of such byelaws by enacting therein such provisions as they think necessary as to the giving of notices; as to the deposit of plans and sections by persons intending to lay out streets or to construct buildings, as to inspection by the urban authority, and as to the power of such authority (subject to the provisions of this Act) to remove alter or pull down any work begun or done in contravention of such byelaws : Provided that no byelaw made under this section shall affect any building erected in any place (which at the time of the passing of this Act is included in an urban sanitary district) before the Local Government Acts came into force in such place, or any building erected in any place (which at the time of the passing of this Act is not included in an urban sanitary district) before such place becomes constituted or included in an urban district, or by virtue of an order of the Local Government Board subject to this enactment.

The provisions of this section and of the two last preceding sections shall not apply to buildings belonging to any railway company and used for the purposes of such railway under any Act of Parliament.

As to Commencement of Works and Removal of Works made contrary to Byelaws.

158.* Where a notice plan or description of any work is required by any byelaw made by an urban authority to be laid before that authority, the urban authority shall, within one month after the same has been delivered or sent to their surveyor or clerk, signify in writing their approval or disapproval of the intended work to the person proposing to execute the same ; and if the work is commenced after such notice of disapproval, or before the expiration of such month without such approval, and is in any respect not in conformity with any byelaw of the urban authority, the urban authority may cause so much of the work as has been executed to be pulled down or removed.

Where an urban authority incur expenses in or about the removal of any work executed contrary to any byelaw, such authority may

* See 7 Edw. 7, c. 53, s. 24, *post*, I.VIII.

recover in a summary manner the amount of such expenses either from the person executing the works removed or from the person causing the works to be executed, at their discretion.

Where an urban authority may under this section pull down or remove any work begun or executed in contravention of any byelaw, or where the beginning or the execution of the work is an offence in respect whereof the offender is liable in respect of any byelaw to a penalty, the existence of the work during its continuance in such a form and state as to be in contravention of the byelaw shall be deemed to be a continuing offence, but a penalty shall not be incurred in respect thereof after the expiration of one year from the day when the offence was committed or the byelaw was broken.

What to be deemed a New Building.

159. For the purposes of this Act the re-erecting of any building pulled down to or below the ground floor, or of any frame building of which only the framework is left down to the ground floor, or the conversion into a dwelling-house of any building not originally constructed for human habitation, or the conversion into more than one dwelling-house of a building originally constructed as one dwelling-house only, shall be considered the erection of a new building.

Incorporation of certain Provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 34.

160. The provisions of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the following matters; (that is to say,)

- (1.) With respect to naming the streets and numbering the houses; and
- (2.) With respect to improving the line of the streets and removing obstructions; and
- (3.) With respect to ruinous or dangerous buildings; and
- (4.) With respect to precautions during the construction and repair of the sewers streets and houses,

shall, for the purpose of regulating such matters in urban districts, be incorporated with this Act.

Notices for alterations under the sixty-ninth, seventieth, and seventy-first sections, directions under the seventy-third section, and orders under the seventy-fourth section of the said Towns Improvement Clauses Act, may, at the option of the urban authority, be served on owners instead of occupiers, or on owners as well as occupiers, and the cost of works done under any of these sections may, when notices have been so served on owners, be recovered from owners instead of occupiers; and when such cost is recovered from occupiers so much thereof may be deducted from the rent of the premises where the work is done as is allowed in the case of private improvement rates under this Act.

LIGHTING STREETS, ETC.

Powers of Urban Authority for Lighting their District. 12 & 18 Vict. c. 94, s. 8.

161. Any urban authority may contract with any person for the supply of gas, or other means of lighting the streets markets and

public buildings in their district, and may provide such lamps lamp posts and other materials and apparatus as they may think necessary for lighting the same.

Where there is not any company or person (other than the urban authority) authorised by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, or any order confirmed by Parliament, to supply gas for public and private purposes, supplying gas within any part of the district of such authority, such authority may themselves undertake to supply gas for such purposes or any of them throughout the whole or any part of their district; and if there is any such company or person so supplying gas, but the limits of supply of such company or person include part only of the district, then the urban authority may themselves undertake to supply gas throughout any part of the district not included within such limits of supply.

Where an urban authority may under this Act themselves undertake to supply gas for the whole or any part of their district, a provisional order authorising a gas undertaking may be obtained by such authority under and subject to the provisions of the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, and any Act amending the same; and in the construction of the said Act the term "the undertakers" shall be deemed to include any such urban authority: Provided that for the purposes of this Act the Local Government Board shall throughout the said Act be deemed to be substituted for the Board of Trade.

Power for Sale of undertaking of Gas Company to Urban Authority.

162. For the purpose of supplying gas within their districts or any part thereof either for public or private purposes any urban authority may (with the sanction of the Local Government Board) buy, and the directors of any gas company, in pursuance, in the case of a company registered under the Companies Act, 1862, of a special resolution of the members passed in manner provided by that Act, and in the case of any other company, of a resolution passed by a majority of three fourths in number and value of the members present, either personally or by proxy, at a meeting specially convened with notice of the business to be transacted, may sell and transfer to such authority, on such terms as may be agreed on between such authority and the company, all the rights powers and privileges and all or any of the lands premises works and other property of the company, but subject to all liabilities attached to the same at the time of such purchase.

Watching and Lighting Act (3 & 4 W. 4, c. 90) to be superseded by this Act.

163. Where in any place which after the passing of this Act becomes constituted or included in an urban district, or which by virtue of any order of the Local Government Board becomes subject to this enactment, the Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to repeal an Act of the eleventh year of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, for the lighting and "watching of parishes in England and Wales, and to make other provisions in lieu thereof" has been adopted, the said Act shall be

superseded by this Act, and all lamps lamp posts gas pipes fire engines hose and other property vested in the inspectors for the time being under the said Act shall vest in the authority having under this Act jurisdiction in such place.

PUBLIC PLEASURE GROUNDS, ETC.

Urban Authority may provide Places of Public Recreation.

164. Any urban authority may purchase or take on lease lay out plant improve and maintain lands for the purpose of being used as public walks or pleasure grounds, and may support or contribute to the support of public walks or pleasure grounds provided by any person whomsoever.

Any urban authority may make byelaws for the regulation of any such public walk or pleasure ground, and may by such byelaws provide for the removal from such public walk or pleasure ground of any person infringing any such byelaw by any officer of the urban authority or constable.

Urban Authority may provide Public Clocks.

165. Any urban authority may from time to time provide such clocks as they consider necessary, and cause them to be fixed on or against any public building, or, with the consent of the owner or occupier, on or against any private building the situation of which may be convenient for that purpose, and may cause the dials thereof to be lighted at night, and may from time to time alter and remove any such clocks to such other like situation as they may consider expedient.

MARKETS AND SLAUGHTER-HOUSES.

Urban Authority may provide Markets.

166.* Where an urban authority are a local board or improvement commissioners they shall have power, with the consent of the owners and ratepayers of their district, expressed by resolution passed in manner provided in schedule III. to this Act, and where the urban authority are a town council they shall have power, with the consent of two thirds of their number, to do the following things, or any of them, within their district :

To provide a market place, and construct a market house and other conveniences, for the purpose of holding markets :

To provide houses and places for weighing carts :

To make convenient approaches to such market :

To provide all such matters and things as may be necessary for the convenient use of such market :

To purchase or take on lease land, and public or private rights in markets and tolls for any of the foregoing purposes :

To take stallages rents and tolls in respect of the use by any person of such market :

But no market shall be established in pursuance of this section so as to interfere with any rights powers or privileges enjoyed within the district by any person without his consent.

* Sections 166 to 168 are extended to Rural District Councils (with consent of Local Government Board) by section 1 of the Public Health Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 6), *post*, LIX.

Incorporation of Provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 14, as to Markets.

167.* For the purpose of enabling any urban authority to establish or to regulate markets, there shall be incorporated with this Act the provisions of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, in so far as the same relate to markets; (that is to say,)

With respect to the holding of the market or fair, and the protection thereof; and

With respect to the weighing goods and carts; and

With respect to the stallages rents and tolls:

Provided that all tolls leviable by an urban authority in pursuance of this section shall be approved by the Local Government Board.

An urban authority may with respect to any market belonging to them make byelaws for any of the purposes mentioned in section forty-two of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, so far as those purposes relate to markets, and printed copies of any byelaws so made shall be conspicuously exhibited in the market.

Power for Sale of undertaking of Market Company to Urban Authority.

168.* Any urban authority may purchase, and the directors of any market company, in pursuance, in the case of a company registered under the Companies Act, 1862, of a special resolution of the members passed in manner provided by that Act, and in the case of any other company, of a resolution passed by a majority of three fourths in number and value of the members present, either personally or by proxy, at a meeting specially convened with notice of the business to be transacted, may sell and transfer to any urban authority, on such terms as may be agreed on between the company and the urban authority, all the rights powers and privileges and all or any of the markets premises and things which at the time of such purchase are the property of the company, but subject to all liabilities attached to the same at the time of such purchase.

Power to provide Slaughter-houses.

169. Any urban authority may, if they think fit, provide slaughter-houses, and they shall make byelaws with respect to the management and charges for the use of any slaughter-houses so provided.

For the purpose of enabling any urban authority to regulate slaughter-houses within their district the provisions of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to slaughter-houses shall be incorporated with this Act.

Nothing in this section shall prejudice or affect any rights powers or privileges of any persons incorporated by any local Act passed before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1848, for the purpose of making and maintaining slaughter-houses.

Notice to be affixed on Slaughter-houses.

170. The owner or occupier of any slaughter-house licensed or registered under this Act shall, within one month after the licensing or registration of the premises, affix, and shall keep undefaced and

* Sections 166 to 168 are extended to Rural District Councils (with consent of Local Government Board), by section 1 of the Public Health Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 6), *post*, LIX.

legible on some conspicuous place on the premises, a notice with the words "Licensed slaughter-house," or "Registered slaughter-house, as the case may be."

Any person who makes default in this respect, or who neglects or refuses to affix or renew such notice after requisition in writing from the urban authority, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every such offence, and of ten shillings for every day during which such offence continues after conviction.

POLICE REGULATIONS.

Incorporation of certain Provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89.

171. The provisions of the Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the following matters, (namely,)

- (1.) With respect to obstructions and nuisances in the streets; and
- (2.) With respect to fires; and
- (3.) With respect to places of public resort; and
- (4.) With respect to hackney carriages; and
- (5.) With respect to public bathing;

shall, for the purpose of regulating such matters in urban districts, be incorporated with this Act.

The expression in the provisions so incorporated "the superintendent constable," and the expression "any constable or other officer appointed by virtue of this or the special Act," shall, for the purposes of this Act, respectively include any superintendent of police, and any constable or officer of police acting for or in the district of any urban authority; and the expression "within the prescribed distance" shall for the purposes of this Act mean within any urban district.

Notwithstanding anything in the provisions so incorporated, a license granted to the driver of any hackney carriage in pursuance thereof shall be in force for one year only from the date of the license, or until the next general licensing meeting where a day for such meeting is appointed.

Urban Authority may make Byelaws for Licensing Horses, Boats, &c. for Hire.

172. Any urban authority may license the proprietors drivers and conductors of horses ponies mules or asses standing for hire within the district in like manner and with the like incidents and consequences as in the case of proprietors and drivers of hackney carriages, and may make byelaws for regulating stands and fixing rates of hire and as to the qualification of such drivers and conductors, and for securing their good and orderly conduct while in charge.

Any urban authority may also license the proprietors of pleasure boats and vessels, and the boatmen or other persons in charge thereof, and may make byelaws for regulating the numbering and naming of such boats and vessels, and the number of persons to be carried therein, and the mooring places for the same, and for fixing rates of hire, and the qualification of such boatmen or other persons in charge, and for securing their good and orderly conduct while in charge.

PART V.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

CONTRACTS.

Power of Local Authorities to Contract.

173. Any local authority may enter into any contracts necessary for carrying this Act into execution.

Provisions as to Contracts by Urban Authority.

174. With respect to contracts made by an urban authority under this Act, the following regulations shall be observed ; (namely,)

- (1.) Every contract made by an urban authority whereof the value or amount exceeds fifty pounds shall be in writing and sealed with the common seal of such authority :
- (2.) Every such contract shall specify the work materials matters or things to be furnished had or done, the price to be paid, and the time or times within which the contract is to be performed, and shall specify some pecuniary penalty to be paid in case the terms of the contract are not duly performed :
- (3.) Before contracting for the execution of any works under the provisions of this Act, an urban authority shall obtain from their surveyor an estimate in writing, as well of the probable expense of executing the work in a substantial manner as of the annual expense of repairing the same ; also a report as to the most advantageous mode of contracting, that is to say, whether by contracting only for the execution of the work, or for executing and also maintaining the same in repair during a term of years or otherwise :
- (4.) Before any contract of the value or amount of one hundred pounds or upwards is entered into by an urban authority ten days public notice at the least shall be given, expressing the nature and purpose thereof and inviting tenders for the execution of the same ; and such authority shall require and take sufficient security for the due performance of the same :
- (5.) Every contract entered into by an urban authority in conformity with the provisions of this section, and duly executed by the other parties thereto, shall be binding on the authority by whom the same is executed and their successors and on all other parties thereto and their executors administrators successors or assigns to all intents and purposes . Provided that an urban authority may compound with any contractor or other person in respect of any penalty incurred by reason of the non-performance of any contract entered into as aforesaid, whether such penalty is mentioned in any such contract, or in any bond or otherwise, for such sums of money or other recompense as to such authority may seem proper.

PURCHASE OF LANDS

Power to purchase Lands.

175.* Any local authority may for the purposes and subject to the provisions of this Act purchase or take on lease sell or exchange any lands, whether situated within or without their district; they may also buy up any water-mill dam or weir which interferes with the proper drainage of or the supply of water to their district.

Any lands acquired by a local authority in pursuance of any powers in this Act contained and not required for the purpose for which they were acquired shall (unless the Local Government Board otherwise direct) be sold at the best price that can be gotten for the same, and the proceeds of such sale shall be applied towards discharge, by means of a sinking fund or otherwise, of any principal moneys which have been borrowed by such authority on the security of the fund or rate applicable by them for the general purposes of this Act, or if no such principal moneys are outstanding shall be carried to the account of such fund or rate.

Regulations as to Purchase of Land

176.* With respect to the purchase of lands by a local authority for the purposes of this Act, the following regulations shall be observed; (that is to say,)

(1.) The Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, 1860, and 1869, shall be incorporated with this Act, except the provisions relating to access to the special Act, and except section one hundred and twenty-seven of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845:

(2.) The local authority, before putting in force any of the powers of the said Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, shall

Publish once at the least in each of three consecutive weeks in the month of November, in some local newspaper circulated in their district, an advertisement describing shortly the nature of the undertaking in respect of which the lands are proposed to be taken, naming a place where a plan of the proposed undertaking may be seen at all reasonable hours, and stating the quantity of lands that they require; and shall further

Serve a notice in the month of December on every owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, and occupier of such lands, defining in each case the particular lands intended to be taken, and requiring an answer, stating whether the person so served assents, dissents, or is neuter in respect of taking such lands: *

3.) On compliance with the provisions of this section with respect to advertisements and notices, the local authority may, if they think fit, present a petition under their seal to the

Local Government Board. The petition shall state the lands intended to be taken, and the purposes for which they are required, and the names of the owners lessees and occupiers of lands who have assented* dissented or are neuter in respect of the taking such lands, or who have returned no answer to the notice; it shall pray that the local authority may, with reference to such lands, be allowed to put in force the powers of the said Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, and such prayer shall be supported by such evidence as the Local Government Board requires:

- (4) On the receipt of such petition, and on due proof of the proper advertisements having been published and notices served the Local Government Board shall take such petition into consideration, and may either dismiss the same, or direct a local inquiry as to the propriety of assenting to the prayer of such petition; but until such inquiry has been made no provisional order shall be made affecting any lands without the consent of the owners lessees and occupiers thereof:
- (5) After the completion of such inquiry the Local Government Board may, by provisional order, empower the local authority to put in force, with reference to the lands referred to in such order, the powers of the said Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, or any of them; and either absolutely or with such conditions and modifications as the Board may think fit, and it shall be the duty of the local authority to serve a copy of any order so made in the manner and on the person in which and on whom notices in respect of such lands are required to be served:

Provided that the notices by this section required to be given in the months of November and December may be given in the months of September and October or of October and November, but in either of such last-mentioned cases an inquiry preliminary to the provisional order to which such notices refer shall not be held until the expiration of one month from the last day of the second of the two months in which the notices are given; and any notices or orders by this section required to be served on a number of persons having any right in over or on lands in common may be served on any three or more of such persons on behalf of all such persons.

Power to let Lands.

177. Any local authority may, with the consent of the Local Government Board, let for any term any lands which they may possess, as and when they can conveniently spare the same.

Provision for Lands belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster

178.* The Chancellor and Council of the Duchy of Lancaster for

* See 8 Edw. 7, c. 36, s. 38, *post*, XL.

the time being may, if they think fit, (but subject and without prejudice to the rights of any lessee tenant or occupier,) from time to time contract with any local authority for the sale of, and may (subject as aforesaid) absolutely sell and dispose of, for such sum as to the said Chancellor and Council may appear sufficient consideration, the whole or any part of any lands belonging to Her Majesty her heirs or successors in right of the said duchy, or any right interest or easement in through over or on any such lands which for the purposes of this Act such local authority from time to time deem it expedient to purchase; and on payment of the purchase money, as provided by the Duchy of Lancaster Lands Act, 1855, the said Chancellor and Council may grant and assure to the said authority, under the seal of the said duchy, in the name of Her Majesty her heirs or successors the subject of such contract or sale, and such money shall be dealt with as if such subject had been sold under the authority of the Duchy of Lancaster Lands Act, 1855.

ARBITRATION.

Mode of Reference to Arbitration.

179. In case of dispute as to the amount of any compensation to be made under the provisions of this Act (except where the mode of determining the same is specially provided for,) and in case of any matter which by this Act is authorised or directed to be settled by arbitration, then, unless both parties concur in the appointment of a single arbitrator, each party shall appoint an arbitrator to whom the matter shall be referred.

Regulations as to Arbitration.

180. With respect to arbitrations under this Act, the following regulations shall be observed: (that is to say,)

- (1.) Every appointment of an arbitrator under this Act when made on behalf of the local authority shall be under their common seal, and on behalf of any other party under his hand, or if such party be a corporation aggregate under their common seal:
- (2.) Every such appointment shall be delivered to the arbitrators, and shall be deemed a submission to arbitration by the parties making the same:
- (3.) After the making of any such appointment the same shall not be revoked without the consent of both parties, nor shall the death of either party operate as a revocation.
- (4.) If for the space of fourteen days after any matter by this Act authorised or directed to be settled by arbitration has arisen, and notice in writing by one party who has duly appointed an arbitrator has been given to the other party, stating the matter to be referred, and accompanied by a copy of such appointment, the party to whom notice is given fails to appoint an arbitrator, the arbitrator appointed by the party giving the notice shall be deemed to be appointed by and shall act on behalf of both parties:

- (5.) If before the determination of any matter so referred any arbitrator dies or refuses or becomes incapable to act, the party by whom such arbitrator was appointed may appoint in writing another person in his stead and if such party fails so to do for the space of seven days after notice in writing from the other party in that behalf, the remaining arbitrator may proceed *ex parte*; and every arbitrator so appointed shall have the same powers and authorities as were vested in the arbitrator in whose stead the appointment is made:
- (6.) If a single arbitrator dies or becomes incapable to act before the making of his award, or fails to make his award within twenty-one days after his appointment, or within such extended time, if any, as may have been duly appointed by him for that purpose, the matters referred to him shall be again referred to arbitration under the provisions of this Act, as if no former reference had been made:
- (7.) Where there is more than one arbitrator, the arbitrators shall, before they enter on the reference, appoint by writing under their hands an umpire, and if the person appointed to be umpire dies or becomes incapable to act, the arbitrators shall forthwith appoint another person in his stead; and if the arbitrators neglect or refuse to appoint an umpire for seven days after being requested so to do by any party to the arbitration, the Local Government Board shall, on the application of any such party, appoint an umpire:
- (8.) If the arbitrators fail to make their award within twenty-one days after the day on which the last of them was appointed, or within such extended time (if any) as may have been duly appointed by them for that purpose, the matters referred shall be determined by the umpire:
- (9.) The time for making an award by arbitrators under this Act shall not in any case be extended beyond the period of two months from the date of the submission, and the time for making an award by an umpire under this Act shall not in any case be extended beyond the period of two months from the date of the reference of the matters to him.
- (10.) Before any arbitrator or umpire enters on a reference under this Act he shall make and subscribe the following declaration before a justice of the peace; (that is to say,)
‘I *A.B.* do solemnly and sincerely declare that I will faithfully and honestly, and to the best of my skill and ability, hear and determine the matters referred to me under the Public Health Act, 1875.
A.B.’
- (11.) Such declaration shall be annexed to the award when made; and any arbitrator or umpire who wilfully acts contrary to such declaration shall be guilty of a misdemeanour:

- (12.) Any arbitrator arbitrators or umpire appointed by virtue of this Act may require the production of such documents in the possession or power of either party as they or he may think necessary for determining the matters referred, and may examine the parties or their witnesses on oath :
- (13.) The costs of and consequent upon the reference shall be in the discretion of the arbitrator or arbitrators, or (in case the matters referred are determined by an umpire) of the umpire :
- (14.) Any submission to arbitration under the provisions of this Act may be made a rule of any of the superior courts, on the application of any party thereto :
- (15.) The award of arbitrators or of an umpire under this Act shall be final and binding on all parties to the reference.

Claims under Twenty Pounds may be referred to Court of Summary Jurisdiction.

181. All questions referable to arbitration under this Act may, when the amount in dispute is less than twenty pounds, be determined at the option of either party before a court of summary jurisdiction, but the court may, if it thinks fit, require that any work in respect of which the claim of the local authority is made and the particulars of the claim be reported on to them by any competent surveyor, not being the surveyor of the local authority; and the court may determine the amount of costs incurred in that behalf, and by whom such costs or any part of them shall be paid.

BYELAWS.

Authentication and Alteration of Byelaws.

182.* All byelaws made by a local authority under and for the purposes of this Act shall be under their common seal ; and any such byelaw may be altered or repealed by a subsequent byelaw made pursuant to the provisions of this Act : Provided that no byelaw made under this Act by a local authority shall be of any effect if repugnant to the laws of England or to the provisions of this Act.

Power to impose Penalties on Breach of Byelaws.

183.* Any local authority may, by any byelaws made by them under this Act, impose on offenders against the same such reasonable penalties as they think fit, not exceeding the sum of five pounds for each offence, and in the case of a continuing offence a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day after written notice of the offence from the local authority ; but all such byelaws imposing any penalty shall be so framed as to allow of the recovery of any sum less than the full amount of the penalty.

Nothing in the provisions of any Act incorporated herewith shall authorise the imposition or recovery under any byelaws made in pursuance of such provisions of any greater penalty than the penalties in this section specified.

* See 6 Edw. 7, c 25, s. 15 (2) (e), *post*, LII.

Confirmation of Byelaws

184.* Byelaws made by a local authority under this Act shall not take effect unless and until they have been submitted to and confirmed by the Local Government Board, which Board is hereby empowered to allow or disallow the same as it may think proper; nor shall any such byelaws be confirmed—

Unless notice of intention to apply for confirmation of the same has been given in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the district to which such byelaws relate, one month at least before the making of such application; and

Unless for one month at least before any such application a copy of the proposed byelaws has been kept at the office of the local authority, and has been open during office hours thereat to the inspection of the ratepayers of the district to which such byelaws relate, without fee or reward.

The clerk of the local authority shall, on the application of any such ratepayer, furnish him with a copy of such proposed byelaws or any part thereof, on payment of sixpence for every hundred words contained in such copy.

A byelaw required to be confirmed by the Local Government Board shall not require confirmation allowance or approval by any other authority.

Byelaws to be Printed, &c.

185.* All byelaws made by a local authority under this Act, or for purposes the same as or similar to those of this Act under any local Act, shall be printed and hung up in the office of such authority; and a copy thereof shall be delivered to any ratepayer of the district to which such byelaws relate, on his application for the same; a copy of any byelaws made by a rural authority shall also be transmitted to the overseers of every parish to which such byelaws relate, to be deposited with the public documents of the parish, and to be open to the inspection of any ratepayer of the parish at all reasonable hours.

Evidence of Byelaws.

186. A copy of any byelaws made under this Act by a local authority (not being the council of a borough), signed and certified by the clerk of such authority to be a true copy and to have been duly confirmed, shall be evidence until the contrary is proved in all legal proceedings of the due making confirmation and existence of such byelaws without further or other proof.

Byelaws made under s. 90 of 5 & 6 W. 4, c. 76, to be submitted to Local Government Board.

187. Byelaws made by the council of any borough under the provisions of section ninety of the Act of the sixth year of King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, for the prevention and suppression of certain nuisances, shall not be required to be sent to a Secretary of State, nor shall they be subject to the disallowance in that section mentioned; but all the provisions of this Act relating to byelaws shall apply to the byelaws so made as if they were made under this Act.

* See 6 Edw. 7, c. 25, s. 15 (2) (e), *post*, LII.

As to Regulations of Local Authority.

188. The provisions of this Act relating to byelaws shall not apply to any regulations which a local authority is by this Act authorised to make; nevertheless, any local authority may cause any regulations made by them under this Act to be published in such manner as they see fit.

OFFICERS AND CONDUCT OF BUSINESS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

OFFICERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Appointment of Officers of Urban Authority.

189.* Every urban authority shall from time to time appoint fit and proper persons to be medical officer of health, surveyor, inspector of nuisances, clerk, and treasurer: Provided that if any such authority is empowered by any other Act in force within their district to appoint any such officer, this enactment shall be deemed to be satisfied by the employment under this Act of the officer so appointed, with such additional remuneration as they think fit, and no second appointment shall be made under this Act. Every urban authority shall also appoint or employ such assistants collectors and other officers and servants as may be necessary and proper for the efficient execution of this Act, and may make regulations with respect to the duties and conduct of the officers and servants so appointed or employed.

Subject, in the case of officers any portion of whose salary is paid out of moneys voted by Parliament, to the powers of the Local Government Board under this Act, the urban authority may pay to the officers and servants so appointed or employed such reasonable salaries wages or allowances as the urban authority may think proper; and, subject as aforesaid, every such officer and servant appointed under this Act shall be removable by the urban authority at their pleasure.

Appointment of Officers of Rural Authority.

190. Every rural authority shall from time to time appoint fit and proper persons to be medical officer or officers of health, and inspector or inspectors of nuisances; they shall also appoint such assistants and other officers and servants as may be necessary and proper for the efficient execution of this Act.

There may be awarded to the clerk and treasurer of the guardians of any union, in respect of the additional duties of such officers under this Act, such remuneration as the rural authority may, with the approval of the Local Government Board, determine. If the clerk of the union is unable or unwilling to undertake such additional duties, the assistant clerk of the union shall be appointed to discharge the same, with such remuneration as aforesaid.

As to Medical Officer of Health, &c.

191.* A person shall not be appointed medical officer of health under this Act unless he is a legally qualified medical practitioner; and the Local Government Board shall have the same powers as it has in the

* See 51 & 52 Vict., c. 41, s. 24 (3), *post*, XXXIV.

case of a district medical officer of a union with regard to the qualification appointment duties salary and tenure of office of a medical officer of health or other officer of a local authority any portion of whose salary is paid out of moneys voted by Parliament, and may by order prescribe the qualification and duties of other medical officers of health appointed under this Act.

The same person may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, be appointed medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances for two or more districts, by the local authorities of such districts; and the Local Government Board shall by order prescribe the mode of such appointment, and the proportions in which the expenses of such appointment and the salary and charges of such officer shall be borne by such authorities.

Any district medical officer of a union may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board and subject to such conditions as the said Board may prescribe, be appointed a medical officer of health; and a medical officer of health may exercise any of the powers with which an inspector of nuisances is invested by this Act.

In case of illness or incapacity of the medical officer of health a local authority may appoint and pay a deputy medical officer, subject to the approval of the Local Government Board.

Offices tenable by same Persons.

192. The same person may be both surveyor and inspector of nuisances; but neither the person holding the office of treasurer, nor his partner, nor any person in the service or employ of them or either of them, shall be eligible to hold or shall in any manner assist or officiate in the office of clerk; and neither the person holding the office of clerk, nor his partner, nor any person in the service or employ of them or either of them, shall be eligible to hold or shall in any manner assist or officiate in the office of treasurer.

Any person offending against this enactment shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred pounds, which may be recovered by any person, with full costs of suit, by action of debt.

Officers not to Contract with Local Authority.

193. Officers or servants appointed or employed under this Act by the local authority shall not in anywise be concerned or interested in any bargain or contract made with such authority for any of the purposes of this Act.

If any such officer or servant is so concerned or interested, or, under colour of his office or employment, exacts or accepts any fee or reward whatsoever other than his proper salary wages and allowances, he shall be incapable of afterwards holding or continuing in any office or employment under this Act, and shall forfeit and pay the sum of fifty pounds, which may be recovered by any person, with full costs of suit, by action of debt.

Officers intrusted with Money to give Security.

194. Before any officer or servant of a local authority enters on

any office or employment under this Act by reason whereof he wil. or may be intrusted with the custody or control of money, the local authority by whom he is appointed shall take from him sufficient security for the faithful execution of such office or employment, and for duly accounting for all moneys which may be intrusted to him by reason thereof.

Officers to Account.

195. Every officer and servant appointed or employed under this Act by a local authority shall, when and in such manner as may be required by such authority, make out and deliver to them a true and perfect account in writing of all moneys received by him for the purposes of this Act, stating how, and to whom, and for what purposes such moneys have been disposed of, and shall, together with such account, deliver the vouchers or receipts for all payments made by him, and pay over to the treasurer all moneys owing by him on the balance of accounts.

And every such officer or servant employed in the collection of any rate made under this Act shall, within seven days after he has received any moneys on account of any such rate, pay over the same to the treasurer, and shall, as and when the local authority may direct, deliver a list signed by him and containing the names of all persons who have neglected or refused to pay any such rate, and the sums respectively due from them.

Summary Proceedings against Defaulting Officers.

196. If any officer or servant appointed or employed under this Act by a local authority—

Fails to render accounts, or to produce and deliver up vouchers and receipts, or to pay over any moneys, as and when required by this Act, or

Fails within five days after written notice in that behalf from the local authority to deliver up to the local authority all books papers writings property and things in his possession or power, relating to the execution of this Act, or belonging to such authority,

the local authority may complain to any justice, and such justice shall thereupon summon the party charged to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction.

On the appearance of the party charged, or on proof that the summons was personally served on him, or left at his last known place of abode or business, if it appears to the court that he has failed to render any such accounts, or to pay over such moneys, or to produce and deliver up any such vouchers or receipts books papers writings property or things as aforesaid in accordance with the provisions of this Act, and that he still fails or refuses so to do, the court may commit the offender to gaol, there to remain without bail until he has rendered such accounts, paid over such moneys, and produced and delivered up all such vouchers receipts books papers writings property and things in respect of which the charge was made: *Provided*

that a person shall not be imprisoned under this section for a period exceeding six months.

No proceeding under this section shall be construed to relieve or discharge any surety of the offender from any liability whatever.

MODE OF CONDUCTING BUSINESS.

Urban Authority to provide Offices.

197. Every urban authority shall from time to time provide and maintain such offices as may be necessary for transacting their business, and that of their officers and servants under this Act.

Proceedings, &c. of Urban Authority being the Council of a Borough.

198. Where an urban authority are the council of a borough they shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, exercise and execute their powers authorities and duties under this Act according to the laws for the time being in force with respect to municipal corporations in England.

Meetings, &c. of Urban Authority not being the Council of a Borough.

199. Every urban authority (not being the council of a borough) shall hold an annual meeting, and other meetings for the transaction of business under this Act, once at least in each month, and at such other times as may be necessary for properly executing their powers and duties under this Act.

Meetings of local boards shall be held and the proceedings thereat shall be conducted in accordance with the rules as to meetings and proceedings contained in schedule I. to this Act; and any improvement commissioners may, if they think fit, adopt all or any of such rules.

Power of Urban Authority to appoint Committees.

200. Every urban authority may from time to time appoint out of their own number so many persons as they may think fit, for any purposes of this Act which in the opinion of such authority would be better regulated and managed by means of a committee: Provided that a committee so appointed shall in no case be authorized to borrow any money, to make any rate, or to enter into any contract, and shall be subject to any regulations and restrictions which may be imposed by the authority that formed it.

Power of Rural Authority to delegate their Powers and Duties to a Committee.

201. A rural authority may, at any meeting specially convened for the purpose, delegate for the current year of their office all their powers to a committee consisting wholly of their own members; provided that one-third at least of such committee shall consist of ex-officio guardians, but in case an adequate number of such ex-officio guardians does not exist, then the number deficient shall be made up of elected guardians.

Power of Rural Authority to form Parochial Committees.

202. A rural authority (including any committee so formed as aforesaid) may, at any meeting specially convened for the purpose, form^a for any contributory place within their district a parochial committee consisting wholly of members of such authority or committee, or partly of such members and partly of such other persons liable to contribute to the rate levied for the relief of the poor in such contributory place, and qualified in such other manner (if any) as the authority forming such parochial committee may determine.

A rural authority (including any committee so formed as aforesaid) may from time to time add to or diminish the number of the members, or otherwise alter the constitution of any parochial committee formed by it, or dissolve any parochial committee.

A parochial committee shall be subject to any regulations and restrictions which may be imposed by the authority which formed it: Provided that no jurisdiction shall be given to a parochial committee beyond the limits of the contributory place for which it is formed, and that no powers shall be delegated to a parochial committee except powers which the rural authority could exercise within such contributory place.

A parochial committee shall be deemed to be the agents of the authority which formed it, and the appointment of such committee shall not relieve that authority from any obligation imposed on it by Act of Parliament or otherwise.

A parochial committee may be empowered by the authority which formed it to incur expenses to an amount not exceeding such amount as may be prescribed by such authority; it shall report its expenditure to such authority as and when directed by such authority, and the amount so reported, if legally incurred, shall be discharged by such authority.

Casual Vacancies in Committees may be Filled.

203. Any casual vacancy occurring by death resignation disqualification, or otherwise in any committee may be filled up within six weeks, by the authority which formed such committee, out of qualified persons.

Meetings and Proceedings of Committees.

204. Meetings of any committee appointed under this Act shall be held, and the proceedings thereat shall be conducted (so far as such meetings and proceedings are not regulated by the authority appointing the committee), in accordance with the rules as to meetings and proceedings contained in schedule 1. to this Act.

Inspectors may attend Meetings of certain Authorities.

205. Inspectors of the Local Government Board may attend any meetings of a rural authority or of an urban authority (being a local board) when and as directed by the Local Government Board.

The local authority of the district of Oxford shall not, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be a local board.

NOTE.--The passages underlined above have been repealed.

Local Authority to Report.

206. Every local authority shall make an annual report, in such form and at such time as the Local Government Board may from time to time direct, of all works executed, and of all sums received and disbursements made by them under and for the purposes of this Act during the preceding year, and shall send a copy to the Local Government Board: An urban authority shall also publish a copy in some local newspaper circulating in their district.

PART VI.**RATING AND BORROWING POWERS, ETC.****EXPENSES OF URBAN AUTHORITY AND URBAN RATES.***Mode of defraying Expenses of Urban Authority.*

207. All expenses incurred or payable by an urban authority in the execution of this Act, and not otherwise provided for, shall be charged on and defrayed out of the district fund and general district rate leviable by them under this Act, subject to the following exceptions; (namely,)

That if in any district the expenses incurred by an urban authority (being the council of a borough) in the execution of the Sanitary Acts were at the time of the passing of this Act payable out of the borough fund or borough rate, then the expenses incurred by that authority in the execution of this Act shall be charged on and defrayed out of the borough fund or borough rate; and

That if in any district the expenses incurred by an urban authority (being improvement commissioners) in the execution of the Sanitary Acts were at the time of the passing of this Act payable out of any rate in the nature of a general district rate leviable by them as such commissioners throughout the whole of their district, then the expenses incurred by that authority in the execution of this Act shall be charged on and defrayed out of such rate; and for the purposes of this section the council of the borough of Folkstone shall be deemed to be improvement commissioners; and

That where at the time of the passing of this Act the expenses incurred by an urban authority in the execution of certain purposes of the Sanitary Acts were payable out of the borough fund and borough rate, and the expenses incurred by such authority in the execution of the other purposes of the said Acts were payable out of a rate or rates leviable by that authority throughout the whole of their district for paving sewerage or other sanitary purposes, then the expenses incurred by that authority in the execution of the same or similar purposes respectively under this Act shall respectively be charged on and defrayed out of the borough fund and borough rate, and out of the rate or rates leviable as aforesaid.

Power in certain cases by Provisional Order to alter Mode.

208. Where at the time of the passing of this Act the expenses incurred by an urban authority for sanitary purposes are payable otherwise than in the manner provided by the Local Government Acts, the Local Government Board may, on the application of such authority, or of any ten persons rated to the relief of the poor within the district, declare by provisional order that the expense of such authority incurred in the execution of this Act shall be defrayed out of a district fund and general district rate to be levied by them under this Act, subject to the provisions of this Act with respect to the mode of defraying in certain cases the expenses of the repair of highways.

*GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.**District Fund Account.*

209. In the district of every urban authority whose expenses under this Act are directed to be defrayed out of the district fund and general district rate there shall be continued or established a fund called the district fund; a separate account called "the district fund account" of all moneys carried under this Act to the account of that fund shall be kept by the treasurer of the urban authority; and such moneys shall be applied by the urban authority in defraying such of the expenses chargeable thereon under this Act as they may think proper.

Making General District Rate.

210. For the purpose of defraying any expenses chargeable on the district fund which that fund is insufficient to meet, the urban authority shall from time to time, as occasion may require, make by writing under their common seal, and levy in addition to any other rate leviable by them under this Act, a rate or rates to be called "general district rates."

Any such rate may be made and levied either prospectively in order to raise money for the payment of future charges and expenses, or retrospectively in order to raise money for the payment of charges and expenses incurred at any time within six months before the making of the rate: in calculating the period of six months during which the rate may be made retrospectively, the time during which any appeal or other proceeding relating to such rate is pending shall be excluded.

Public notice of intention to make any such rate, and of the time when it is intended to make the same, and of the place where a statement of the proposed rate is deposited for inspection, shall be given by the urban authority in the week immediately before the day on which the rate is intended to be made, and at least seven days previously thereto; but in case of proceedings to levy or recover any rate it shall not be necessary to prove that such notice was given.

Assessment, etc., of General District Rate.

211. With respect to the assessment and levying of general district rates under this Act the following provisions shall have effect; (namely)

- (1.) General district rates shall be made and levied on the occupier of all kinds of property for the time being by law assessable to any rate for the relief of the poor, and shall be assessed on the full net annual value of such property, ascertained by the valuation list for the time being in force, or, if there is none, by the rate for the relief of the poor made next before the making of the assessment under this Act, subject to the following exceptions regulations and conditions; (namely,)

(a.) The owner, instead of the occupier, may at the option of the urban authority be rated in cases—

Where the rateable value of any premises liable to assessment under this Act does not exceed the sum of ten pounds; or

Where any premises so liable are let to weekly or monthly tenants; or

Where any premises so liable are let in separate apartments, or where the rents become payable or are collected at any shorter period than quarterly:

Provided that in cases where the owner is rated instead of the occupier he shall be assessed on such reduced estimate as the urban authority deem reasonable of the net annual value, not being less than two thirds nor more than four fifths of the net annual value; and where such reduced estimate is in respect of tenements whether occupied or unoccupied, then such assessment may be made on one half of the amount at which such tenements would be liable to be rated if the same were occupied and the rate were levied on the occupiers:

(b.) The owner of any tithes, or of any tithe commutation rentcharge, or the occupier of any land used as arable meadow or pasture ground only, or as woodlands* market gardens or nursery grounds, and the occupier of any land covered with water, or used only as a canal or towing-path for the same, or as a railway constructed under the powers of any Act of Parliament for public conveyance, shall be assessed in respect of the same in the proportion of one fourth part only of such net annual value thereof:

(c.) If within any urban district or part of such district any kind of property is exempted from rating by any local Act in respect of all or any of the purposes for which general district rates may be made under this Act, the same kind of property shall, in respect of the same purposes, and to the same extent within the parts to which the exemption applies (but not further or otherwise), be exempt from assessment to any general district rates under this Act unless the Local Government Board by provisional order otherwise direct.

* NOTE.—“Orchards” added by 53 and 54 Vic., c. 17; “Arborements” added by 54 and 55 Vic., c. 33, *see post*, XXIII, XXVII.

- (2.) If at the time of making any general district rate any premises in respect of which the rate may be made are unoccupied, such premises shall be included in the rate, but the rate shall not be charged on any person in respect of the same while they continue to be unoccupied; and if any such premises are afterwards occupied during any part of the period for which the rate was made and before the same has been fully paid, the name of the incoming tenant shall be inserted in the rate, and thereupon so much of the rate as at the commencement of his tenancy may be in proportion to the remainder of the said period shall be collected recovered and paid in the same manner in all respects as if the premises had been occupied at the time when the rate was made:
- (3.) If any owner or occupier assessed or liable to any such rate ceases to be owner or occupier of the premises in respect whereof he is so assessed or liable, before the end of the period for which the rate was made, and before the same is fully paid off, he shall be liable to pay only such part of the rate as may be in proportion to the time during which he continues to be such owner or occupier; and in every such case if any person afterwards become owner or occupier of the premises during part of the said period, he shall pay such part of the rate as may be in proportion to the time during which he continues to be such owner or occupier, and the same shall be recovered from him in the same manner as if he had been originally assessed or liable:
- (4.) The urban authority may divide their district or any street therein into parts for all or any of the purposes of this Act, and from time to time abolish or alter any such divisions, and may make a separate assessment on any such part for all or any of the purposes for which the same is formed; and every such part, so far as relates to the purposes in respect of which such separate assessment is made, shall be exempt from any other assessment under this Act: Provided that if any expenses are incurred or to be incurred in respect of two or more parts in common the shall be apportioned between them in a fair and equitable manner.

Inspection of Poor Rate Books for Purposes of Assessment.

212. For the purpose of assessing general district rates any person appointed by the urban authority may inspect take copies of or make extracts from, any valuation list or rate for the relief of the poor within the district, or any book relating to the same.

Any officer having the custody of any such rate or book who refuses to permit such inspection, or the taking of such copies or extracts shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds

PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.*Power to make Private Improvement Rates.*

213. Whenever an urban authority have incurred or become liable to any expenses which by this Act are or by such authority may be declared to be private improvement expenses, such authority may, if they think fit, make and levy on the occupier of the premises in respect of which the expenses have been incurred, in addition to all other rates, a rate or rates to be called private improvement rates, of such amount as will be sufficient to discharge such expenses, together with interest thereon at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum, in such period not exceeding thirty years as the urban authority may in each case determine.

Provided that whenever any premises in respect of which any private improvement rate is made become unoccupied before the expiration of the period for which the rate was made, or before the same is fully paid off, such rate shall become a charge on and be paid by the owner for the time being of the premises so long as the same continue to be unoccupied.

Proportion of Private Improvement Rate may be Deducted from Rent.

214. Where the occupier by whom any private improvement rate is paid holds the premises in respect of which the rate is made at a rent not less than the rackrent, he shall be entitled to deduct three-fourths of the amount paid by him on account of such rate from the rent payable by him to his landlord, and if he hold at a rent less than the rackrent he shall be entitled to deduct from the rent so payable by him such proportion of three fourths of the rate as his rent bears to the rackrent; and if the landlord from whose rent any deduction is so made is himself liable to the payment of rent for the premises in respect of which the deduction is made, and holds the same for a term of which less than twenty years is unexpired (but not otherwise) he may deduct from the rent so payable by him such proportion of the sum deducted from the rent payable to him as the rent payable by him bears to the rent payable to him, and so in succession with respect to every landlord (holding for a term of which less than twenty years is unexpired) of the same premises both receiving and liable to pay rent in respect thereof.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be construed to entitle any person to deduct from the rent payable by him more than the whole sum deducted from the rent payable to him.

Redemption of Private Improvement Rates.

215. At any time before the expiration of the period for which any private improvement rate is made, the owner or occupier of the premises assessed thereto may redeem the same, by paying to the urban authority the expenses in respect of which the rate was made, or such part thereof as may not have been defrayed by sums already levied in respect of the same:

Provided that money paid in redemption of any private improve

ment rate shall not be applied by the urban authority otherwise than in defraying expenses incurred by them in works of private improvement or in discharging the principal of any moneys borrowed by them to meet those expenses, whether by means of a sinking fund or otherwise.

HIGHWAY RATE.

Costs of Repairs of Highways.

216. In any urban district where the expenses under this Act of the urban authority are charged on and defrayed out of the district fund and general district rates, and no other mode of providing for repair of highways is directed by any local Act, the cost of repair of highways shall be defrayed as follows : (that is to say.)

- (1.) Where the whole of the district is rated for works of paving water supply and sewerage, or for works for such of these purposes as are provided for in the district, the cost of repair of highways shall be defrayed out of the general district rate :
- (2.) Where parts of the district are not rated for works of paving water supply and sewerage, or for such of these purposes as are provided for in the district, the cost of repair of highways in those parts shall be defrayed out of a highway rate to be separately assessed and levied in those parts by the urban authority as surveyor of highways, and the cost of such repair in the residue of the district shall be defrayed out of the general district rate :
- (3.) Where no public works of paving water supply and sewerage are established in the district, the cost of repair of highways in the district shall be defrayed out of a highway rate, to be levied throughout the whole district by the urban authority as surveyor of highways :

Provided that where part of a parish is included within an urban district, and the excluded part was, before the constitution of that district, liable to contribute to the highway rates for such parish, such excluded part shall (unless in the case of an urban district constituted before the passing of this Act a resolution deciding that such excluded part should be formed into a separate highway district has been passed in pursuance of the Local Government Act 1858 Amendment Act 1861), or unless such excluded part has been included in a highway district under the Highway Acts, for all purposes connected with the repairs of highways and the payment of highway rates, be considered to be and be treated as forming part of such district.

Provided also, that in the case of an urban district constituted after the passing of this Act a meeting of owners and ratepayers of the excluded part (to be convened and conducted in the manner provided by schedule III. to this Act) may decide that such excluded part shall be a highway parish, and thereupon the excluded part shall for all purposes connected with highways, surveyors of highways, and highway rates, be considered and treated as a parish maintaining its own highways ; but the requisition for holding any such meeting shall

be made within six months after the constitution of the urban district.

The court of quarter sessions may by order direct that for any such excluded part a waywarden or waywardens shall be elected, and may invest any waywarden elected in pursuance of any such order with all or any of the powers of waywardens under the Highway Acts.

Certain acts not required to be done in case of Highway Rate made by Urban Authority.

217. It shall not be necessary for the urban authority, in the case of any highway rate made by them, to do the following acts or any of them; (that is to say,)

To lay such rate before any justices, or obtain their allowance;

To annex thereto the signature of such urban authority;

To lay the same before the parishioners assembled in vestry;

To verify before any justice any accounts kept by them of such highway rates;

and all such accounts shall be audited in all respects in the same way as the other accounts of the urban authority.

GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO URBAN RATES.

Estimate to be Prepared before Making Rates.

218. Every urban authority, before proceeding to make a general district rate or private improvement rate under this Act, shall cause an estimate to be prepared of the money required for the purposes in respect of which the rate is to be made, showing—

The several sums required for each of such purposes; and

The rateable value of the property assessable; and

The amount of rate which for those purposes it is necessary to make on each pound of such value;

and the estimate so made shall forthwith, after being approved of by the urban authority, be entered in the rate book, and be kept at their office, open to public inspection during office hours thereat; but it shall not be deemed part of the rate, nor in any respect affect the validity of the same.

Rates to be Open to Inspection.

219. Any person interested in or assessed to any rate made under this Act may inspect the same, and any estimate made previously thereto, and may take copies of or extracts therefrom without fee or reward; any person who, having the custody of any such estimate or rate, refuses to allow or does not permit such inspection, or such copies or extracts to be taken, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Description of Owner or Occupier in Rates.

220. Where the name of any owner or occupier liable to be rated under this Act is not known to the urban authority it shall be sufficient to assess and designate him in the rate as "the owner" or "the occu-

pier" of the premises in respect of which the assessment is made, without further description.

Rates may be Amended.

221. An urban authority may from time to time amend any rate made in pursuance of this Act, by inserting therein the name of any person claiming and entitled to have his name inserted, or by inserting the name of any person who ought to have been assessed, or by striking out the name of any person who ought not to have been assessed, or by raising or reducing the sum at which any person has been assessed, if it appears to the urban authority that he has been under-rated or over-rated, or by making any other alteration which will make the rate conformable to the provisions of this Act; and no such amendment shall be held to avoid the rate.

Provided, that any person who may feel himself aggrieved by any such amendment shall have the same right of appeal therefrom as he would have had if the matter of amendment had appeared on the rate originally made, and with respect to him an amended rate shall be considered to have been made at the time when he first received notice of the amendment; and an amended rate shall not be payable by any person the amount of whose rate is increased by the amendment, or whose name is thereby newly inserted until seven days after such notice has been given to him.

Publication and Collection of Rates.

222. All rates made or collected under this Act shall be published in the same manner as poor rates, and shall commence and be payable at such time or times, and shall be made in such manner and form, and be collected by such persons, and either together or separately, or with any other rate or tax, as the urban authority may from time to time appoint: Provided that no publication shall be required of any private improvement rate.

Evidence of Rates.

223. The production of the books purporting to contain any rate or assessment made under this Act shall, without any other evidence whatever, be received as *prima facie* evidence of the making and validity of the rates mentioned therein.

Power to make Deduction from Rate in certain cases.

224. Where it appears to an urban authority that any premises were sufficiently drained before the construction of any new sewer laid down by them, they may deduct from the amount of rates otherwise chargeable in respect of such premises such a sum for such time as they may under all the circumstances of the case deem just.

Power to Reduce or Remit Rates.

225. An urban authority may reduce or remit the payment of any rate on account of the poverty of any person liable to the payment thereof.

Saving of Existing Agreements.

226. Nothing in this part of this Act shall alter or affect any lease contract or agreement made or entered into between the landlord and tenant of any premises.

Limit in Local Act not to apply to Rate for Purposes of this Act.

227. Any limit imposed on or in respect of any rate by any local Act of Parliament shall not apply to any rate required to be levied for the purpose of defraying any expenses incurred by an urban authority in the execution of this Act.

Quota of Rates to be paid by the Universities, &c.

228. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to alter or interfere with any liability existing at the time of the passing of this Act of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge respectively to contribute towards the expenses of paving and pitching repairing lighting and cleansing under the powers of any local Act under which the Oxford and Cambridge commissioners respectively act, the several streets and places within the jurisdiction of such commissioners respectively.

If any difference arises between either of the said universities and the urban authority with respect to the proportion and manner in which the university shall contribute towards any expenses under this Act, and to which the university is not liable under any such local Act, the same shall be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

All rates, contributions, and sums of money which may become payable under this Act by the said universities respectively, and their respective halls and colleges, may be recovered from such universities halls and colleges in the same manner in all respects as rates contributions and sums of money may now be recovered from them by virtue of such local Act.

EXPENSES OF RURAL AUTHORITY.

Expenses of Rural Authority.

229. The expenses incurred by a rural authority in the execution of this Act shall be divided into general expenses and special expenses.

General expenses (other than those chargeable on owners and occupiers under this Act) shall be the expenses of the establishment and officers of the rural authority, the expenses in relation to disinfection, the providing conveyance for infected persons, and all other expenses not determined by this Act or by order of the Local Government Board to be special expenses.

Special expenses shall be the expenses of the construction maintenance and cleansing of sewers in any contributory place within the district, the providing a supply of water to any such place, and maintaining any necessary works for that purpose, if and so far as the expenses of such supply and works are not defrayed out of water

rates or rents under this Act, the charges and expenses arising out of or incidental to the possession of property transferred to the rural authority in trust for any contributory place, and all other expenses incurred or payable by the rural authority in or in respect of any contributory place within the district, and determined by order of the Local Government Board to be special expenses.

Where the rural authority make any sewers or provide any water supply or execute any other work under this Act for the common benefit of any two or more contributory places within their district, they may apportion the expense of constructing any such work, and of maintaining the same, in such proportions as they think just, between such contributory places, and any expense so apportioned to any such contributory place shall be deemed to be special expenses legally incurred in respect of such contributory place.

The overseers of any contributory place, if aggrieved by any such apportionment, may, within twenty-one days after notice has been given to them of the apportionment, send or deliver a memorial to the Local Government Board stating their grounds of complaint, and the said Board may make such order in the matter as to it may seem equitable, and the order so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties concerned.

General expenses shall be payable out of a common fund to be raised out of the poor rate of the parishes in the district according to the rateable value of each contributory place in manner in this Act mentioned.

Special expenses shall be a separate charge on each contributory place.

The following areas situated in a rural district shall be contributory places for the purposes of of this Act ; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Every parish not having any part of its area within the limits of a special drainage district formed in pursuance of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, or of an urban district ; and
- (2.) Every such special drainage district as aforesaid ; and
- (3.) In the case of a parish wholly situated in a rural district, and part of which forms or is part of any such special drainage district as aforesaid, such portion of that parish as is not comprised within such special drainage district ; and
- (4.) In the case of a parish a part of which is situated within an urban district, such portion of that parish as is not comprised within such urban district, or within any such special drainage district as aforesaid.

Mode of Raising Contributions in Rural District.

230. For the purpose of obtaining payment from the several contributory places within their district of the sums to be contributed by them, the rural authority shall issue their precept to the overseers of each such contributory place requiring such overseers to pay, within a time limited by the precept, the amount specified in such precept to the rural authority or to some person appointed by them, care being taken to issue separate precepts in respect of contributions for general

expenses and special expenses, or to make such expenses respectively separate items in any precept including both classes of expenses.

Where a contributory place is part of a parish as defined by this Act, the overseers of such parish shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be the overseers of such contributory place, and where any part of a contributory place is part of a parish the overseers of such parish shall for the like purposes be deemed to be the overseers of such part of such contributory place.

The overseers shall comply with the requisitions of such precept by paying the contribution required in respect of general expenses out of the poor rate of their respective parishes, and with respect to special expenses by raising the contribution required by the levy (in the case of an entire parish on the whole of such parish, and in the case of a contributory place or part of a contributory place forming part of a parish, by the levy on such place, or such part thereof, exclusive of the rest of the parish) of a separate rate in the same manner as if it were a rate for the relief of the poor, with this exception; (namely,)

That the owner of any tithes, or of any tithe commutation rent-charge, or the occupier of any land used as arable meadow or pasture ground only, or as woodlands* market gardens or nursery grounds, and the occupier of any land covered with water, or used as a canal or towing-path for the same, or as a railway constructed under the powers of any Act of Parliament for public conveyance, shall, where a special assessment is made for the purpose of such rate, be assessed in respect of one fourth part only of the rateable value thereof, or where no special assessment is made, shall pay in respect of the said property one fourth part only of the rate in the pound payable in respect of houses and other property :

Provided that where the amount required by any precept or precepts from a contributory place in respect of special expenses is less than ten pounds, or is so small that a rate less than one penny in the pound would be required to raise the same, the overseers shall not assess and levy any special rate for the same, but shall pay the amount as if it formed part of the contribution required from them in respect of general expenses.

A separate rate under this section shall, as respects the powers of the overseers in relation to making assessing and levying such rate, and as respects the appeal against such rate, and all other incidents thereof except the purposes to which it is applicable, and such exemption as aforesaid, and except the allowance of justices, which shall not be required, be subject to the same provisions as apply in law to a rate levied for the relief of the poor; and the overseers of a parish shall have the same powers of levying such separate rate in a contributory place or part of a contributory place forming part of their parish, as they would have if such contributory place or such part thereof formed the whole of their parish.

Where a contribution for general expenses is required from a contributory place or part of a contributory place which is part of a parish, the overseers shall from time to time levy such increase of rate from

NOTE.—“Orchards” added by 53 and 54 Vic., c. 17; “Allotments” added by 54 and 55 Vic., c. 43, *post*, XXIII, XXVII.

the contributory place or such part thereof as may be sufficient to recoup the parish for the sum it has paid on account of the contributory place or such part thereof in respect of general expenses under this Act. and carry the same to the general account of the parish, and such increase of rate shall be raised in such contributory place or part of a contributory place by an addition to the poor rate, or by a separate rate to be assessed made allowed published collected and levied in the same manner as a poor rate. The officers ordinarily employed in the collection of the poor rate shall, if required by the overseers, collect any separate rate made under this section, and receive out of such separate rate such remuneration for the additional duty as the overseers with the consent of the vestry may determine.

The overseers shall at the expiration of their term of office pay any surplus in their hands arising from any separate rate levied in pursuance of this Act, above the amount for which the rate was made, to the rural authority or to such person as they may appoint, to the credit of the contributory place within which or within part of which such rate was made, and such surplus shall go in reduction of the next call that may be made on such contributory place or such part thereof for the purpose of defraying the expenses incurred by the rural authority.

Remedy for Non-payment by Overseers of Amount required by Precept of Rural Authority.

231. If the amount required by any precept of a rural authority to be paid by the overseers of any parish is not paid in manner directed by such precept, and within the time therein specified for that purpose, the rural authority shall have the like remedy for recovery from the overseers of such amount as is not paid as guardians have for the time being for recovery from overseers of contributions of parishes, and for that purpose the precept of the rural authority requiring the payment shall be conclusive evidence of the amount thereof.

As to Private Improvement Expenses.

232. Whenever a rural authority have incurred or become liable to any expenses which by this Act are, or by such authority may be declared to be private improvement expenses, such authority may make and levy a private improvement rate in the same manner as private improvement rates may be made and levied by an urban authority; and all the provisions of this Act applicable to private improvement rates leviable by an urban authority shall apply accordingly to any private improvement rate leviable by a rural authority.

BORROWING POWERS.

Power to Borrow on Credit of Rates.

233. Any local authority may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, for the purpose of defraying any costs charges and expenses incurred or to be incurred by them in the execution of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, or for the purpose of discharging any loans contracted under the Sanitary Acts or this Acts, borrow or

re-borrow, and take up at interest, any sums of money necessary for defraying any such costs charges and expenses, or for discharging any such loans as aforesaid.

An urban authority may borrow or re-borrow any such sums on the credit of any fund or all or any rates or rate out of which they are authorised to defray expenses incurred by them in the execution of this Act, and for the purpose of securing the repayment of any sums so borrowed, with interest thereon, they may mortgage to the persons by or on behalf of whom such sums are advanced any such fund or rates or rate.

A rural authority may borrow or re-borrow any such sums, if applied or intended to be applied to general expenses of such authority, on the credit of the common fund out of which such expenses are payable, and if applied or intended to be applied to special expenses of such authority, on the credit of any rate or rates out of which such expenses are payable, and for the purpose of securing the repayment of any sums so borrowed, with interest thereon, they may mortgage to the persons by or on behalf of whom such sums are advanced any such fund rate or rates.

*Regulations as to exercise of Borrowing Powers.**

234. The exercise of the powers of borrowing conferred by this Act shall be subject to the following regulations; (namely,)

- (1.) Money shall not be borrowed except for permanent works (including under this expression any works of which the cost ought in the opinion of the Local Government Board to be spread over a term of years):
- (2.) The sum borrowed shall not at any time exceed, with the balances of all the outstanding loans contracted by the local authority under the Sanitary Acts and this Act, in the whole the assessable value for two years of the premises assessable within the district in respect of which such money may be borrowed:
- (3.) Where the sum proposed to be borrowed with such balances (if any) would exceed the assessable value for one year of such premises, the Local Government Board shall not give their sanction to such loan until one of their inspectors has held a local inquiry and reported to the said Board:
- (4.) The money may be borrowed for such time, not exceeding sixty years, as the local authority, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, determine in each case; and, subject as aforesaid, the local authority shall either pay off the moneys so borrowed by equal annual instalments of principal or of principal and interest, or they shall in every year set apart as a sinking fund, and accumulate in the way of compound interest by investing the same in the purchase of Exchequer bills or other Government securities, such sum as will with accumulations in the way of compound interest be sufficient, after payment of all expenses, to pay off the moneys so borrowed within the period sanctioned:

* See a to housing loans 3 Edw. 7, c. 39, s. 1, *post*, XLVIII; also as to electric lighting, 9 Edw. 7, c. 34, s. 21.

(5.) A local authority may at any time apply the whole or any part of a sinking fund set apart under this Act in or towards the discharge of the moneys for the repayment of which the fund has been established : Provided that they pay into the fund in each year and accumulate until the whole of the moneys borrowed are discharged, a sum equivalent to the interest which would have been produced by the sinking fund or the part of the sinking fund so applied :

(6.) Where money is borrowed for the purpose of discharging a previous loan, the time for repayment of the money so borrowed shall not extend beyond the unexpired portion of the period for which the original loan was sanctioned, unless with the sanction of the Local Government Board, and shall in no case be extended beyond the period of sixty years from the date of the original loan.

Where any urban authority borrow any money for the purpose of defraying private improvement expenses, or expenses in respect of which they have determined a part only of the district to be liable, it shall be the duty of such authority, as between the ratepayers of the district, to make good, so far as they can, the money so borrowed, as occasion requires, either out of private improvement rates, or out of a rate levied in such part of the district as aforesaid.

Power to Borrow on Credit of Sewage Land and Plant.

235. Where any local authority are possessed of any land works or other property for the purposes of disposal of sewage pursuant to this Act, they may borrow any moneys on the credit of such lands works or other property, and may mortgage such lands works or other property to any person advancing such moneys, in the same manner in all respects as if they were the absolute owner, both at law and in equity, of the lands works or other property so mortgaged. The moneys so borrowed shall be applied for purposes for which moneys may be borrowed under this Act; but it shall not be in any way incumbent on the mortgagees to see to the application of such moneys, nor shall they be responsible for any misapplication thereof.

The powers of borrowing conferred by this section shall, where the sums borrowed do not exceed three fourths of the purchase money of such lands (but not otherwise), be deemed to be distinct from and in addition to the general borrowing powers conferred on a local authority by this Act. Any local authority may pay out of any rates leviable by them for purposes of this Act the interest on any moneys borrowed by such authority in pursuance of this section.

Form of Mortgage.

236. Every mortgage authorised to be made under this Act shall be by deed, truly stating the date consideration and the time and place of payment, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the local authority, and may be made according to the form contained in schedule IV. to this Act, or to the like effect.

Register of Mortgages.

237. There shall be kept at the office of the local authority a register of the mortgages on each rate, and within fourteen days after the date of any mortgage an entry shall be made in the register of the number and date thereof, and of the names and description of the parties thereto, as stated in the deed. Every such register shall be open to public inspection during office hours at the said office, without fee or reward; and any clerk or other person having the custody of the same, refusing to allow such inspection, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Transfer of Mortgages.

238. Any mortgagee or other person entitled to any mortgage under this Act may transfer his estate and interest therein to any other person by deed duly stamped, truly stating its date and the consideration for the transfer; and such transfers may be according to the form contained in schedule IV. to this Act, or to the like effect.

There shall be kept at the office of the local authority a register of the transfers of mortgage charged on each rate, and within thirty days after the date of such deed of transfer, if executed within the United Kingdom, or within thirty days after its arrival in the United Kingdom, if executed elsewhere, the same shall be produced to the clerk of the local authority, who shall on payment of a sum not exceeding five shillings, cause an entry to be made in such register of its date, and of the names and description of the parties thereto, as stated in the transfer; and until such entry is made the local authority shall not be in any manner responsible to the transferee.

On the registration of any transfer the transferee his executors or administrators shall be entitled to the full benefit of the original mortgage and the principal and interest secured thereby; and any transferee may in like manner transfer his estate and interest in any such mortgage; and no person except the last transferee his executors or administrators shall be entitled to release or discharge any such mortgage or any money secured thereby.

If the clerk of the local authority willfully neglects or refuses to make in the register any entry by this section required to be made, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Receiver may be appointed in certain cases.

239. If at the expiration of six months from the time when any principal money or interest has become due on any mortgage of rates made under this Act, and after demand in writing, the same is not paid, the mortgagee or other person entitled thereto may, without prejudice to any other mode of recovery, apply for the appointment of a receiver to a court of summary jurisdiction, and such court may, after hearing the parties, appoint in writing under their hands and seals some persons to collect and receive the whole or a competent part of the rates liable to the payment of the principal or interest in

respect of which the application is made, until such principal or interest, or both, as the case may be, together with the costs of the application and of collection, are fully paid.

On such appointment being made all such rates, or such competent part thereof as aforesaid, shall be paid to the person appointed, and when so paid shall be so much money received by or to the use of the mortgage or mortgagees of such rates, and shall be rateably apportioned between them :

Provided that no such application shall be entertained unless the sum or sums due and owing to the applicant amount to one thousand pounds, or unless a joint application is made by two or more mortgagees or other persons to whom there may be due, after such lapse of time and demand as last aforesaid, moneys collectively amounting to that sum.

Rentcharge may be granted in respect of Advances made for Private Improvements.

240. Where any person has advanced money for any expenses which by this Act are, or by the local authority may be declared to be private improvement expenses, the local authority, on being satisfied by the report of their surveyor or otherwise that the money advanced by such person has been duly expended, may issue a grant in the form in schedule IV. to this Act to such persons of a yearly rentcharge issuable out of the premises, in respect whereof such advance has been made, or out of such part thereof, to be specified in such grant, as the local authority may think proper and sufficient.

Such rentcharge shall be personal estate, and shall begin to accrue from the day of completion of the works on which the money advanced has been expended, and shall be payable by equal half-yearly payments during a term not exceeding thirty years, in such manner that the whole of the sum advanced, with the costs of preparing the said grant, together with interest thereon respectively, at a rate not exceeding six pounds per centum per annum on the sum from time to time remaining unpaid, shall be repaid at the end of the said term.

The provisions of this Act with respect to deduction from the rent of a proportion of private improvement rates, and with respect to redemption of private improvement rates, shall *mutatis mutandis*, apply to rentcharges granted under this section.

Rentcharges to be Registered

241. Rentcharges issued in pursuance of this Act, and transfers thereof, shall be registered in the same manner respectively as mortgages and transfers are required to be registered under the provisions of this Act.

Power of Public Works Loan Commissioners to Lend to Local Authority.

242.* The Public Works Loan Commissioners may, if they see fit,

* See 8 Edw. 7, c. 36, s. 53 (5), *post*, LX.

on the application of any local authority, make any loan to such authority for any of the purposes of this Act on the security of any fund or rate applicable to any of the purposes of this Act, without requiring any further or other security

Power of Public Works Loan Commissioners to Lend to Local Authority on Recommendation of Local Government Board.

243.* The Public Works Loan Commissioners may, on the application of any local authority and on the recommendation of the Local Government Board, make any loan to such authority in pursuance of any powers of borrowing by this Act, whether for works already executed or yet to be executed on the security of any fund or rate applicable to any of the purposes of this Act, and without requiring any further or other security, such loan to be repaid within a period not exceeding fifty years, and to bear interest at the rate of three and a half per centum per annum, or such other rate as may, in the judgment of the Commissioners of the Treasury, be necessary, in order to enable the loan to be made without loss to the Exchequer :

Provided,—

- (1.) That in determining the time when a loan under this section shall be repayable, the Local Government Board shall have regard to the probable duration and continuing utility of the works in respect of which the same is required :
- (2.) That this section shall not extend to any loan required for the purpose of defraying expenses incurred by the Local Government Board in the performance of the duty of a defaulting local authority after the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872.

In the case of a loan made before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, to any local authority in pursuance of any powers conferred by the Sanitary Acts, the Public Works Loan Commissioners may reduce the interest payable thereon to the rate of not less than three and a half per centum per annum.

Borrowing Powers of Joint Boards and certain other Authorities.

244. Joint boards and port sanitary authorities under this Act, and the local board of health of any main sewerage district and any joint sewerage board constituted under any of the Sanitary Acts, and existing at the time of the passing of this Act shall, for the purposes of their constitution, have like powers of borrowing on the credit of any fund or rate applicable by them to purposes of this Act or on the credit of sewage land and plant as are by this Act conferred on local authorities, and in the exercise of those powers shall be subject to the like restrictions; and the Public Works Loan Commissioners may make any loan to any of the above mentioned authorities which they may make to a local authority under this Act.

AUDIT.

AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Accounts of Local Authorities.

245. Accounts of the receipts and expenditure under this Act of every local authority shall be made up in such form and to such day in every year as the Local Government Board may appoint.

Audit where Urban Authority are a Town Council.

246. Where an urban authority are the council of a borough the accounts of the receipts and expenditure under this Act of such authority shall be audited and examined by the auditors of the borough, and shall be published in like manner, and at the same time as the municipal accounts, and the auditors shall proceed in the audit after like notice and in like manner, shall have like powers and authorities, and perform like duties, as in the case of auditing the municipal accounts.

Each of such auditors shall in respect of each audit be paid such reasonable remuneration, not being less than two guineas for every day in which they are employed in such audit, as such authority from time to time appoint. Any order of such authority for the payment of any money may be removed by certiorari, and like proceedings may be had thereon as under section forty-four of the Act of the first year of Her Majesty, chapter seventy-eight, with respect to orders of the council of a borough for payments out of the borough fund.

Audit where Urban Authority are not a Town Council.

247. Where an urban authority are not the council of a borough the following regulations with respect to audit shall be observed; (namely,)

- (1.) The accounts of the receipts and expenditure under this Act of such authority shall be audited and examined once in every year, as soon as can be after the twenty-fifth day of March, by the auditor of accounts relating to the relief of the poor for the union in which the district of such authority or the greater part thereof is situate, unless such auditor is a member of the authority whose accounts he is appointed to audit, in which case such accounts shall be audited by such auditor of any adjoining union as may from time to time be appointed by the Local Government Board:
- (2.) There shall be paid to such auditor in respect of each audit under this Act, such reasonable remuneration, not being less than two guineas for every day in which he is employed in such audit, as such authority from time to time appoint, together with his expenses of travelling to and from the place of audit:
- (3.) Before each audit such authority shall, after receiving from the auditor the requisite appointment, give at least fourteen days notice of the time and place at which the same will be made, and of the deposit of accounts required by this section, by advertisement in some one or more of the local

- newspapers circulated in the district; and the production of the newspaper containing such notice shall be deemed to be sufficient proof of such notice on any proceeding whatsoever.
- (4.) A copy of the accounts duly made up and balanced, together with all rate books account books deeds contracts accounts vouchers and receipts mentioned or referred to in such accounts, shall be deposited in the office of such authority, and be open, during office hours thereat, to the inspection of all persons interested for seven clear days before the audit, and all such persons shall be at liberty to take copies of or extracts from the same, without fee or reward; and any officer of such authority duly appointed in that behalf neglecting to make up such accounts and books, or altering such accounts and books, or allowing them to be altered when so made up, or refusing to allow inspection thereof, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds:
- (5.) For the purpose of any audit under this Act, every auditor may, by summons in writing, require the production before him of all books deeds contracts accounts vouchers receipts and other documents and papers which he may deem necessary, and may require any person holding or accountable for any such books deeds contracts accounts vouchers receipts documents or papers to appear before him at any such audit or any adjournment thereof, and to make and sign a declaration as to the correctness of the same; and if any such person neglects or refuses so to do, or to produce any such books deeds contracts accounts vouchers receipts documents or papers, or to make or sign such declaration, he shall incur for every neglect or refusal a penalty not exceeding forty shillings; and if he falsely or corruptly makes or signs any such declaration, knowing the same to be untrue in any material particular, he shall be liable to the penalties inflicted on persons guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury.
- (6.) Any ratepayer or owner of property in the district may be present at the audit, and may make any objection to such accounts before the auditor; and such ratepayers and owners shall have the same right of appeal against allowances by an auditor as they have by law against disallowances:
- (7.) Any auditor acting in pursuance of this section shall disallow every item of account contrary to law, and surcharge the same on the person making or authorising the making of the illegal payment, and shall charge against any person accounting the amount of any deficiency or loss incurred by the negligence or misconduct of that person, or of any sum which ought to have been but is not brought into account by that person, and shall in every such case certify the amount due from such person, and on application by any party aggrieved shall state in writing the reasons for his decision in respect of such disallowance or surcharge, and also of any allowance which he may have made: ✓

(8.) Any person aggrieved by disallowance made may apply to the Court of Queen's Bench for a writ of certiorari to remove the disallowance into the said court, in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as are provided in the case of disallowances by auditors under the laws for the time being in force with regard to the relief of the poor; and the said court shall have the same powers with respect to allowances disallowances and surcharges under this Act as it has with respect to disallowances or allowances by the said auditors; or in lieu of such application any person¹ so aggrieved may appeal to the Local Government Board, which Board shall have the same powers in the case of the appeal as it possesses in the case of appeals against allowances disallowances and surcharges by the said poor law auditors:

(9.) Every sum certified to be due from any person by an auditor under this Act shall be paid by such person to the treasurer of such authority within fourteen days after the same has been so certified, unless there is an appeal against the decision; and if such sum is not so paid, and there is no such appeal, the auditor shall recover the same from the person against whom the same has been certified to be due by the like process and with the like powers as in the case of sums certified on the audit of the poor rate accounts, and shall be paid by such authority all such costs and expenses, including a reasonable compensation for loss of time incurred by him in such proceedings, as are not recovered by him from such person:

(10.) Within fourteen days after the completion of the audit, the auditor shall report on the accounts audited and examined, and shall deliver such report to the clerk of such authority, who shall cause the same to be deposited in their office, and shall publish an abstract of such accounts in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district.

Where the provisions as to audit of any local Act constituting a board of improvement commissioners are repugnant to or inconsistent with those of this Act, the audit of the accounts of such improvement commissioners shall be conducted in all respects in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Audit of Accounts of Rural Authority.

248. The accounts under this Act of every rural authority shall be audited by the same persons and in every respect in the same manner as the accounts of guardians are audited under the Acts for the relief of the poor for the time being in force.

The accounts of the overseers collecting or paying any money for the purposes of this Act shall be audited in the same manner as the accounts of overseers collecting or paying any money for the purposes of the Acts relating to the relief of the poor for the time being in force.

An auditor shall, with respect to the accounts audited under this

section, have the like powers and be subject to the like obligations in every respect as in the case of an audit under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor, and any person aggrieved by the decision of the auditor shall have the like rights and remedies as in the case of such last-mentioned audit.

Taxation of Bill of Solicitor or Attorney.

249. On the application of any local authority whose accounts are required by this Act to be audited to the clerk of the peace of the county in which the district of such authority is wholly or in part situated, the said clerk or his deputy shall tax any bill due to any solicitor or attorney in respect of legal business performed on behalf of such authority; and the allowance of any sum on such taxation shall be *prima facie* evidence of the reasonableness of the amount, but not of the legality of the charge.

The clerk of the peace shall be allowed for such taxation a remuneration after the rate to be fixed by the master of the Crown Office, and declared by an order of the Local Government Board.

If any such bill is not taxed by the clerk of the peace or some other duly authorised taxing officer before being presented to the auditors or auditor, the decision of the auditors or auditor upon the reasonableness and the legality of the charge shall be final.

Auditor to Audit Accounts of Officers.

250. The accounts under this Act of officers or assistants of any local authority who are required to receive moneys or goods on behalf of such authority shall be audited by the auditors or auditor of the accounts of such authority, with the same powers incidents and consequences as in the case of such last-mentioned accounts.

PART VII.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES AND RECOVERY OF PENALTIES, ETC.

Summary Proceedings for Offences, Penalties, &c.

251. All offences under this Act, and all penalties forfeitures costs and expenses under this Act directed to be recovered in a summary manner, or the recovery of which is not otherwise provided for, may be prosecuted and recovered in manner directed by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts before a court of summary jurisdiction. The court of summary jurisdiction, when hearing and determining an information or complaint under this Act, shall be constituted of two or more justices of the peace in petty sessions, sitting at a place appointed for holding petty sessions, or of some magistrate or officer for the time being empowered by law to do alone any act authorised to be done by more than one justice of the peace sitting at some court or other place appointed for the administration of justice.

General Provisions as to Summary Proceedings.

252. Any complaint or information made or laid in pursuance of this Act shall be made or laid within six months from the time when the matter of such complaint or information respectively arose.

The description of any offence under this Act in the words of this Act shall be sufficient in law.

Any exception exemption proviso excuse or qualification whether it does or does not accompany the description of the offence in this Act, may be proved by the defendant, but need not be specified or negatived in the information; and, if so specified or negatived, no proof in relation to the matters so specified or negatived shall be required on the part of the informant.

Restriction on Recovery of Penalties.

253. Proceedings for the recovery of any penalty under this Act shall not, except as in this Act is expressly provided, be had or taken by any person other than by a party aggrieved, or by the local authority of the district in which the offence is committed, without the consent in writing of the Attorney General: Provided that such consent shall not be required to proceedings which are by the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances or offensive trades authorised to be taken by a local authority in respect of any act or default committed or taking place without their district, or in respect of any house building manufactory or place situated without their district.

Application of Penalties.

254. Where the application of a penalty under this Act is not otherwise provided for, one half thereof shall go to the informer, and the remainder to the local authority of the district in which the offence was committed: Provided that if the local authority are the informer they shall be entitled to the whole of the penalty recovered; and all penalties or sums recovered by them on account of any penalty shall be paid over to their treasurer, and shall by him be carried to the account of the fund applicable by such authority to the general purposes of this Act.

Proceedings in certain cases against Nuisances.

255. Where any nuisance under this Act appears to be wholly or partially caused by the acts or defaults of two or more persons, it shall be lawful for the local authority or other complainant to institute proceedings against any one of such persons, or to include all or any two or more of such persons in one proceeding; and any one or more of such persons may be ordered to abate such nuisance, so far as the same appears to the court having cognizance of the case to be caused by his or their acts or defaults, or may be prohibited from continuing any acts or defaults which, in the opinion of such court, contribute to such nuisance, or may be fined or otherwise punished, notwithstanding that the acts or defaults of any one of such persons would not separately have caused a nuisance; and the costs may be distributed as to such court may appear fair and reasonable.

Proceedings against several persons included in one complaint shall not abate by reason of the death of any among the persons so included, but all such proceedings may be carried on as if the deceased person had not been originally so included.

Whenever in any proceeding under the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, whether written or otherwise, it becomes necessary to mention or refer to the owner or occupier of any premises, it shall be sufficient to designate him as the "owner" or "occupier" of such premises, without name or further description.

Nothing in this section shall prevent persons proceeded against from recovering contribution in any case in which they would now be entitled to contribution by law.

Summary Proceedings for Recovery of Rates.

256. If any person assessed to any rate made under this Act by any urban authority fails to pay the same when due and for the space of fourteen days after the same has been lawfully demanded in writing, or if any person quits or is about to quit any premises without payment of any such rate then due from him in respect of such premises, and refuses to pay the same after lawful demand thereof in writing, any justice may summon the defaulter to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction to show cause why the rate in arrear should not be paid; and if the defaulter fails to appear, or if no sufficient cause for nonpayment is shown, the court may make an order for payment of the same, and, in default of compliance with such order, may by warrant cause the same to be levied by distress of the goods and chattels of the defaulter.

The costs of the levy of arrears of any rate may be included in the warrant for such levy.

Recovery of Expenses by Local Authority from Owners.

257. Where any local authority have incurred expenses for the repayment whereof the owner of the premises for or in respect of which the same are incurred is made liable under this Act or by any agreement with the local authority, such expenses may be recovered, together with interest at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum, from the date of service of a demand for the same till payment thereof, from any person who is the owner of such premises when the works are completed for which such expenses have been incurred, and until recovery of such expenses and interest the same shall be a charge on the premises in respect of which they were incurred. In all summary proceedings by a local authority for the recovery of expenses incurred by them in works of private improvement, the time within which such proceedings may be taken shall be reckoned from the date of the service of notice of demand.

Where such expenses have been settled and apportioned by the surveyor of the local authority as payable by such owner, such apportionment shall be binding and conclusive on such owner, unless within three months from service of notice on him by the local authority or their surveyor of the amount settled by the surveyor

to be due from such owner, he shall by written notice dispute the same.

The local authority may, by order, declare any such expenses to be payable by annual instalments within a period not exceeding thirty years, with interest at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum, until the whole amount is paid; and any such instalments and interest, or any part thereof, may be recovered in a summary manner from the owner or occupier for the time being of such premises, and may be deducted from the rent of such premises, in the same proportions as are allowed in the case of private improvement rates under this Act.

Justices may act though Members of Local Authority or liable to Contribute.

258. No justice of the peace shall be deemed incapable of acting in cases arising under this Act by reason of his being a member of any local authority, or by reason of his being as one of several rate-payers, or as one of any other class of persons liable in common with the others to contribute to, or to be benefited by any rate or fund, out of which any expenses incurred by such authority are under this Act to be defrayed.

Appearance of Local Authorities in Legal Proceedings.

259. Any local authority may appear before any court, or in any legal proceeding by their clerk, or by any officer or member authorised generally or in respect of any special proceeding by resolution of such authority, and their clerk, or any officer or member so authorised shall be at liberty to institute and carry on any proceeding which the local authority is authorised to institute and carry on under this Act.

Name of Local Authority need not be Proved.

260. In any proceeding instituted by or against a local authority under this Act it shall not be necessary for the plaintiff to prove the corporate name of the local authority or the constitution or limits of their district: Provided that this section shall not abridge or prejudice the right of any defendant to take or avail himself of any objection which he might have taken or availed himself of if this Act had not been passed.

Demands below Fifty Pounds may be recovered in County Courts.

261. Proceedings for the recovery of demands below fifty pounds, which local authorities are empowered to recover in a summary manner, may at the option of the local authority, be taken in the county court as if such demands were debts within the cognizance of such courts.

Proceedings not to be Quashed for Want of Form.

262. No rate order conviction or thing made or done or relating to the execution of this Act shall be vacated quashed or set aside for want of form, or (unless otherwise expressly provided by this Act)

be removed or removable by certiorari or any other writ or process whatsoever into any of the superior courts : Provided that nothing in this section shall prevent the removal of any case stated for the opinion of a superior court, or of any rate order conviction or thing to which such special case relates.

False Evidence Punishable as Perjury.

263. Any person who on any examination on oath, under any of the provisions of this Act, wilfully and corruptly gives false evidence shall be liable to the penalties inflicted on persons guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury.

Notice of Action against Local Authority, &c.

264. A writ or process shall not be sued out against or served on any local authority, or any member thereof, or any officer of a local authority, or person acting in his aid, for anything done or intended to be done or omitted to be done under the provisions of this Act, until the expiration of one month after notice in writing has been served on such local authority member officer or person, clearly stating the cause of action, and the name and place of abode of the intended plaintiff, and of his attorney or agent in the cause ; and on the trial of any such action the plaintiff shall not be permitted to go into evidence of any cause of action which is not stated in the notice so served ; and unless such notice is proved the jury shall find for the defendant.

Every such action shall be commenced within six months next after the accruing of the cause of action, and not afterwards, and shall be tried in the county or place where the cause of action occurred, and not elsewhere.

Any person to whom any such notice of action is given as aforesaid may tender amends to the plaintiff his attorney or agent, at any time within one month after service of such notice, and, in case the same be not accepted, may plead such tender in bar ; and in case amends have not been tendered as aforesaid, or in case the amends tendered are insufficient, the defendant may, by leave of the court, at any time before trial, pay into court under plea such sum of money as he may think proper ; and if upon issue joined, or upon any plea pleaded for the whole action, the jury find generally for the defendant, or if the plaintiff be non-suited or judgment be given for the defendant, then the defendant shall be entitled to full costs of suit, and have judgment accordingly.

Protection of Local Authority and their Officers from Personal Liability.

265. No matter or thing done, and no contract entered into by any local authority or joint board or port sanitary authority, and no matter or thing done by any member of any such authority or by any officer of such authority or other person whomsoever acting under the direction of such authority, shall, if the matter or thing were done or the contract were entered into bonâ fide for the purpose of executing

this Act, subject them or any of them personally to any action liability claim or demand whatsoever; and any expense incurred by any such authority member officer or other person acting as last aforesaid shall be borne and repaid out of the fund or rate applicable by such authority to the general purposes of this Act.

Provided that nothing in this section shall exempt any member of any such authority from liability to be surcharged with the amount of any payment which may be disallowed by the auditor in the accounts of such authority, and which such member authorised or joined in authorising.

NOTICES.

Notices, &c. may be Printed or Written.

266. Notices orders and other such documents under this Act may be in writing or print, or partly in writing and partly in print; and if the same require authentication by the local authority the signature thereof by the clerk to the local authority or their surveyor or inspector of nuisances shall be sufficient authentication.

Service of Notices.

267. Notices orders and any other documents required or authorised to be served under this Act may be served by delivering the same to or at the residence of the person to whom they are respectively addressed, or where addressed to the owner or occupier of premises by delivering the same or a true copy thereof to some person on the premises, or if there is no person on the premises who can be so served by fixing the same on some conspicuous part of the premises; they may also be served by post by a prepaid letter, and if served by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of post, and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the notice order or other document was properly addressed and put into the post.

Any notice by this Act required to be given to the owner or occupier of any premises may be addressed by the description of the "owner" or "occupier" of the premises (naming them) in respect of which the notice is given, without further name or description.

APPEAL.

Appeal in certain cases to Local Government Board.

268. Where any person deems himself aggrieved by the decision of the local authority in any case in which the local authority are empowered to recover in a summary manner any expenses incurred by them, or to declare such expenses to be private improvement expenses, he may, within twenty-one days after notice of such decision, address a memorial to the Local Government Board, stating the grounds of his complaint, and shall deliver a copy thereof to the local authority; the Local Government Board may make such order in the matter as to the said Board may seem equitable, and the order so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties.

Any proceedings that may have been commenced for the recovery of such expenses by the local authority shall, on the delivery to them of such copy as aforesaid, be stayed : and the Local Government Board may, if it thinks fit, by its order, direct the local authority to pay to the person so proceeded against such sum as the said Board may consider to be a just compensation for the loss damage or grievance thereby sustained by him.

Appeal to Quarter Sessions.

269. Where any person deems himself aggrieved by any rate made under the provisions of this Act, or by any order conviction judgment or determination of or by any matter or thing done by any court of summary jurisdiction, such person may appeal therefrom, subject to the conditions and regulations following :

- (1.) The appeal shall be made to the next court of quarter sessions for the county division or place in which the cause of appeal has arisen, holden not less than twenty-one days after the demand of the rate or the decision of the court from which the appeal is made :
- (2.) The appellant shall, within fourteen days after the cause of appeal has arisen, give notice to the other party and to the authority or court of summary jurisdiction by whose act he deems himself aggrieved, of his intention to appeal, and of the ground thereof :
- (3.) The appellant shall, immediately after such notice, enter into a recognizance before a justice of the peace, with two sufficient sureties, conditioned personally to try such appeal, and to abide the judgment of the court thereon, and to pay such costs as may be awarded by the court, or give such other security by deposit of money or otherwise as the justice may allow :
- (4.) Where the appellant is in custody the justice may, on the appellant entering into such recognizance or giving such other security as aforesaid, release him from custody :
- (5.) On appeals under this Act against any rate the court of appeal shall have the same power to amend or quash any rate or assessment, and to award costs between the parties to the appeal, as is or may by law be vested in any court of quarter sessions with respect to amending or quashing any rate or assessment, or awarding costs, on appeals with respect to rates for the relief of the poor ; and the costs awarded by the said court under this Act may be recovered in the same manner in all respects as costs awarded on the last-mentioned appeals : Provided that, notwithstanding the quashing of any rate appealed against, all moneys charged by such rate shall, if the court of appeal think fit so to order, be levied as if no appeal had been made, and such moneys, when paid, shall be taken as payment on account of the next effective rate for the purposes in respect of which the quashed rate was made.

- (6.) In the case of other appeals the court of appeal may if it thinks fit adjourn the appeal, and on the hearing thereon may confirm reverse or modify the decision of the court of summary jurisdiction, or remit the matter to the court of summary jurisdiction with the opinion of the court of appeal thereon, or make such other order in the matter as the court thinks just. The court of appeal may also make such order as to costs to be paid by either party as the court thinks just :
- (7.) The decision of the court of appeal shall be binding on all parties : Provided that the court of appeal may, if such court thinks fit, state the facts specially for the determination of a superior court.

PART VIII.

ALTERATION OF AREAS AND UNION OF DISTRICTS.

ALTERATION OF AREAS.

Powers of Local Government Board in relation to Alteration of Areas.

270. The following enactments shall be made as to alteration of areas :

- (1.) The Local Government Board, by provisional order, may dissolve any local government district, and may merge any such district in some other urban or rural district or districts ; or it may by provisional order declare the whole or any portion of a local government or a rural district immediately adjoining a local government district to be included in such last-mentioned district ; or it may by provisional order declare any portion of a local government district immediately adjoining a rural district to be included in such rural district ; and thereupon the included area shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to form part of the district in which it is included by such order ; and the remaining part (if any) of the local government district or rural district affected by such order shall continue subject to the like jurisdiction as it would have been subject to if such order had not been made unless and until the Local Government Board by provisional order otherwise directs :
- (2.) In the case of a borough comprising within its area the whole of an Improvement Act district, or having an area co-extensive with such district, the Local Government Board by provisional order may dissolve such district and transfer to the council of the borough all or any of the jurisdiction and powers of the improvement commissioners of such district remaining vested in them at the time of the passing of this Act :

NOTE.—The passages underlined above have been repealed.

- (3.) The Local Government Board may by order dissolve any special drainage district constituted either before or after the passing of this Act in which a loan for the execution of works has not been raised, and merge it in the parish or parishes in which it is situated, and the Local Government Board may by provisional order dissolve any such district in which a loan has been raised for the execution of works, and merge it in the parish or parishes in which it is situated.

Local Government Board may by Provisional Order constitute Local Government District.

271. The Local Government Board may, by provisional order, declare any rural district, or any portion of any rural district or districts, to be a local government district; and from and after the commencement of the order, the district or portion of the district or districts therein referred to shall become a local government district, and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of a local board, to be elected in manner provided by schedule II. to this Act.

The Local Government Board may, by any order constituting a local government district under this section, divide such district into wards for the election of members of the local board.

Local Government Board may by Order constitute Local Government District in pursuance of a Resolution of Owners and Ratepayers.

272. The owners and ratepayers of any place situated in any rural district or districts, and having a known and defined boundary, may, by a resolution passed in manner provided by schedule III. to this Act, declare that it is expedient that such place should be constituted a local government district; and the Local Government Board may, if it thinks fit, by order made not less than six weeks after the receipt of a copy of such resolution by the said Board, declare such place to be a local government district, and from and after the commencement of such order such place shall become a local government district, and be subject to the jurisdiction of a local board to be elected in manner provided by schedule II. to this Act.

A petition may be presented to the Local Government Board from any place so situated as aforesaid, and not having a known and defined boundary, to settle its boundary for the purposes of this Act: the petition shall state the proposed boundaries of the place, shall be signed by one tenth of the persons rated to the relief of the poor and resident within such boundaries, and shall be supported by such evidence as the Local Government Board may require. The Local Government Board may, after local inquiry as to the genuineness of the petition, and as to the propriety of the proposed boundaries, either dismiss the petition altogether or make order as to the boundaries of the place, and may also make order as to the costs of the proceedings in relation thereto, and the persons by whom such costs are to be borne.

Any place the boundaries of which have been settled in pursuance of the foregoing provisions shall thenceforth, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be a place with a known and defined boundary.

Objection to Resolution.

273. Where not less than one twentieth of the owners and rate payers of any place (such twentieth to be one twentieth in number of the owners and ratepayers of the place taken together, or the owners and ratepayers in respect of one twentieth of the rateable property in the place,) in which a resolution has been passed declaring that it is expedient that such place should be constituted a local government district, are desirous that such district should not be constituted, or that any part of such place shall be excluded therefrom, they may present a petition to the Local Government Board objecting to such resolution, and specifying the grounds of their objection.

Such petition shall be subscribed by the owners and ratepayers presenting the same, and shall be presented within six weeks from the date of the passing of the resolution objected to, and shall, where the exclusion of part of the place is prayed for, state the part of the place proposed to be excluded, accompanied with an explanatory plan.

The Local Government Board may after local inquiry make order with respect to the matter in question, and such order shall be binding on the place in respect of which it is made.

Appeal to Local Government Board in case of alleged Invalidity of Vote.

274. Any owner or ratepayer who disputes the validity of the vote for the adoption of the resolution may appeal, within six weeks from the declaration of the decision of the meeting, to the Local Government Board, setting forth the grounds on which he disputes the validity of the vote; and the Local Government Board may, on such appeal, after local inquiry, make such order as to the said Board seems fit as to the validity or invalidity of the vote, and any other questions arising on the appeal.

But no objection shall be made, at any trial or in any legal proceeding, to the validity of the vote for the adoption of the resolution, or to any order made in pursuance thereof, or to any proceedings on which such order was founded, unless the objector gives fourteen days notice to the other parties interested in such trial or proceeding of his intention to make the same, specifying fully the nature of the objection to be made; and no objection whatever in respect of the matters mentioned in this section shall be admissible at any trial or in any legal proceeding after the expiration of six months from the date of the constitution of the district.

General Provisions as to Orders.

275. Every order made by the Local Government Board under this part of this Act shall specify a day on which such order shall come into operation (in this Act referred to as the commencement of the order); and from and after the commencement of the order all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property which under this Act are exercisable by or attaching to or vested in

the local authority having, under this Act, jurisdiction in any district or part of a district which is by such order included in some other district, shall (so far as the same relate to the district or part of a district so included) pass to and vest in the local authority of such other district: Provided that in the case of the constitution of a new local government district, all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property which under this Act are exercisable by or attaching to or vested in any local authority or authorities having, under this Act, jurisdiction in the area so constituted a local government district, shall continue to be exercisable by attached to and vested in such authority or authorities, until the day of the first meeting of the local board for the district so constituted.

Any order made in pursuance of this part of this Act may, if necessary, provide for the settlement of any differences, or the adjustment of any accounts or apportionment of any liabilities arising between districts parishes or other places in consequence of the exercise of any powers conferred by this part of this Act, and may direct the persons by whom and to whom any moneys found to be due are to be paid, and the mode of raising such moneys; and where any local government district is diminished or increased in extent under this part of this Act, the order shall prescribe the number of members to be elected for the district when altered.

The Local Government Board may include in the same order provisions for the dissolution of one district, and for the inclusion of the whole or any part of such district in any other district or districts.

Local Government Board may invest Rural Authority with Powers of Urban Authority.

276. The Local Government Board may, on the application of the authority of any rural district, or of persons rated to the relief of the poor, the assessment of whose hereditaments amounts at the least to one tenth of the net rateable value of such district, or of any contributory place therein, by order to be published in the London Gazette or in such other manner as the Local Government Board may direct, declare any provisions of this Act in force in urban districts to be in force in such rural district or contributory place, and may invest such authority with all or any of the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations of an urban authority under this Act, and such investment may be made either unconditionally or subject to any conditions to be specified by the Board as to the time, portion of the district, or manner during at and in which such powers rights duties liabilities capacities and obligations are to be exercised and attach: Provided that an order of the Local Government Board made on the application of one tenth of the persons rated to the relief of the poor in any contributory place shall not invest the rural authority with any new powers beyond the limits of such contributory place.

Power of Rural Authority to form Special Drainage Districts.

277. It shall be lawful for a rural authority, by resolution to be approved by the Local Government Board, but not otherwise, to

constitute any portion of the area within their jurisdiction a special drainage district, for the purpose of charging thereon exclusively the expenses of works of sewerage water supply or of other works, which by this Act are or by order of the Local Government Board may be declared to be special expenses, and thereupon such area shall become a separate contributory place.

Power to Settle Disputes as to Boundaries of Districts.

278. On the application of any urban authority (being a local board or improvement commissioners), the Local Government Board may, by order after local inquiry, settle any dispute as to the boundaries of the district of such authority; such order shall be published in some local newspaper circulating in the district to which it relates, and from and after its commencement shall be conclusive on the question determined by it.

UNION OF DISTRICTS.

Formation of United District.

279. Where, on, the application of the local authorities of any urban or rural districts, or of any of such authorities, it appears to the Local Government Board that it would be for the advantage of such districts, or any of them, or any parts thereof, or of any contributory places in any rural district or districts, to be formed into a united district for all or any of the purposes following; (that is to say,)

- (1.) The procuring a common supply of water; or
 - (2.) The making a main sewer or carrying into effect a system of sewerage for the use of all such districts or contributory places; or
 - (3.) For any other purposes of this Act;
- the Local Government Board may by provisional order form such districts or contributory places into a united district.

All costs charges and expenses of and incidental to the formation of a united district shall, in the event of the united district being formed, be a first charge on the rates leviable in the united district in pursuance of this Act.

Governing Body of United District.

280. The governing body of a united district shall be a joint board consisting of such ex-officio members and of such number of elective members as the Local Government Board may by the provisional order forming the district determine.

A joint board shall be a body corporate by such name as may be determined by the provisional order, having a perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to hold lands for the purposes of its constitution, without any license in mortmain.

*Contents of Provisional Order forming United District.**

281. The provisional order forming a united district under this Act shall define the purposes for which such united district is formed, and the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations

*. See 3 and 4 Geo. V., c. 23, s. 1, *post*, LXVI.

under this Act which the joint board is authorised to exercise or perform, or is made subject to, and shall contain regulations as to the qualifications and mode of election of elective members of the joint board, as to their continuance in office as to casual vacancies in the joint board, as to their meetings and officers, and any other matter or thing, including the adjustment of present and future liabilities and property with respect to which the Local Government Board may think fit to make any regulations for the better carrying into effect the provisions of this Act with respect to united districts.

* Upon the constitution of a joint board the local authorities having jurisdiction in the component districts or contributory places shall cease to exercise therein any powers, or to perform any duties, or to be subject to any liabilities or obligations, which the joint board is authorised to exercise or perform or is made subject to; nevertheless, the joint board may delegate to the local authority of any component district the exercise of any of its powers or the performance of any of its duties.

Meetings and Proceedings of Joint Boards.

282. Meetings of any joint board shall be held and the proceedings thereat shall be conducted (so far as such meetings and proceedings are not regulated by the order forming the joint board) in accordance with the rules as to meetings and proceedings contained in schedule I. to this Act.

Expenses of Joint Board.

283. Any expenses incurred by a joint board in pursuance of this Act, unless otherwise determined by the provisional order, shall be defrayed out of a common fund, to be contributed by the component districts or contributory places in proportion to the rateable value of the property in each district or contributory place, such value to be ascertained according to the valuation list in force for the time being.

Payment of Contributions to Joint Board.

284. For the purpose of obtaining payment from component districts of the sums to be contributed by them, the joint board shall issue their precept to the local authority of each component district, stating the sum to be contributed by such authority, and requiring such authority, within a time limited by the precept, to pay the sums therein mentioned to the joint board, or to such person as the joint board may direct.

Any sum mentioned in a precept addressed by a joint board to a local authority as aforesaid shall be a debt due from that authority, and may be recovered accordingly, such contribution in the case of a rural authority being deemed to be general expenses.

If any local authority makes default in complying with the precept addressed to it, the joint board may, instead of instituting proceedings for the recovery of a debt, or in addition to such proceedings as to any part of a debt which may for the time being be unpaid, proceed in a summary manner as in this Act mentioned to raise within the

* See 3 and 4 Geo. V., c. 23, s. 1, *post*, LXVI.

district of the defaulting authority such sum as may be sufficient to pay the sum due.

For the purpose of obtaining payment from contributory places of the sums to be contributed by them, the joint board shall have the same powers of issuing precepts and of recovering the amounts named therein as if such contributory places formed a rural district, and the joint board were the authority thereof.

Power to execute Works in Adjoining Districts, and to combine for Execution of Works.

285. Any local authority may, with the consent of the local authority of any adjoining district, execute and do in such adjoining district all or any of such works and things as they may execute and do within their own district, and on such terms as to payment or otherwise as may be agreed on between them and the local authority of the adjoining district; moreover two or more local authorities may combine together for the purpose of executing and maintaining any works that may be for the benefit of their respective districts or any part thereof. All moneys which any local authority may agree to contribute for defraying expenses incurred under this section shall be deemed to be expenses incurred by them in the execution of works within their district.

Districts may be United for appointing a Medical Officer of Health.

286. Where it appears to the Local Government Board, on any representation made to it, that the appointment of a medical officer of health for two or more districts situated wholly or partly in the same county would diminish expense, or otherwise be for the advantage of such districts, the Local Government Board may by order unite such districts for the purpose of appointing a medical officer of health, and may make regulations as to the mode of his appointment and removal by representatives of the authorities of the constituent districts, and as to the meetings from time to time of such representatives, and the proportion in which the expenses of the appointment and of the salary and expenses of such officer are to be borne by such authorities, and as to any other matters (including the necessary expenses of such representatives) which, in the opinion of the said Board, require regulation for the purposes of this section; and no other medical officer of health shall be appointed for any constituent district, except as an assistant to the officer appointed for the united districts:

Provided that no urban district containing a population of twenty-five thousand and upwards, or (in the case of a borough) having a separate court of quarter sessions, shall be included in any union of districts formed under this section without the consent of the local authority of such district or borough.

Not less than twenty-eight days notice that it is proposed to make an order under this section shall be given by the Local Government Board to the local authority of any district proposed to be included in the union, and if within twenty-one days after such notice has been given to any such authority they give notice to the Local Government

Board that they object to the proposal, the Local Government Board may include their district in the union by a provisional order but not otherwise.

There may assigned by the Local Government Board to the district medical officer of any union comprising or coincident with any constituent district such duties in rendering local assistance to the medical officer of health appointed for the united districts as the said Board may think fit; and such district medical officer shall receive in respect of any duties so assigned to him, such additional remuneration to be paid by the local authority or authorities of the district or districts within which his duties under this section are performed as those authorities may, with the approval of the Local Government Board, determine.

. PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY.

Constitution of Port Sanitary Authority.

287. The Local Government Board may, by provisional order, permanently constitute any local authority whose district or part of whose district forms part of or abuts on any part of a port in England, or the waters of such port, or any conservators commissioners or other persons having authority in or over such port or any part thereof, (which local authority conservators commissioners or other persons are in this Act referred to as a "riparian authority,") the sanitary authority of the whole of such port or of any part thereof (in this Act referred to as the "port sanitary authority").

The Local Government Board may also by provisional order permanently constitute a port sanitary authority for the whole or any part of a port, by combining any two or more riparian authorities having jurisdiction within such port, or any part thereof, and may prescribe the mode of their joint action; or by forming a joint board consisting of representative members of any two or more riparian authorities, in the same manner as is by this Act provided with respect to the formation of a united district. Moreover the Local Government Board may by provisional order permanently constitute a port sanitary authority for any two or more ports, by forming a joint board consisting of representative members of all or any of the riparian authorities having jurisdiction within such ports, or any part thereof.

In any case in which the Local Government Board are by this section authorised permanently to constitute by provisional order a port sanitary authority, the said Board may, if it thinks fit, until such order has been made and confirmed by Parliament, temporarily constitute by order any such authority, and may from time to time renew any such last-mentioned order, and may by any order so made or renewed make any such provisions as it is by this section empowered to make by provisional order.

Any order constituting a port sanitary authority may assign to such authority any powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations under this Act, and direct the mode in which the expenses of such authority are to be paid; and where such order constitutes a joint

board the port sanitary authority, it may contain regulations with respect to any matters for which regulations may be made by a provisional order forming a united district under this Act.

A port shall mean a port as established for the purposes of the law relating to the customs of the United Kingdom.

Jurisdiction of Port Sanitary Authority.

288. The order of the Local Government Board constituting a port sanitary authority shall be deemed to give such authority jurisdiction over all waters within the limits of such port, and also over the whole or such portions of the district within the jurisdiction of any riparian authority as may be specified in the order.

Delegation of Powers by Port Sanitary Authority.

289. A port sanitary authority may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, delegate to any riparian authority within or bordering on their district the exercise of any powers conferred on such port sanitary authority by the order of the Local Government Board, but, except in so far as such delegation may extend, no other authority shall exercise any powers conferred on a port sanitary authority by the order of the Local Government Board within the district of such port sanitary authority.

Expenses of Port Sanitary Authority.

290. Any expenses incurred by a port sanitary authority constituted temporarily in carrying into effect any purposes of this Act shall be defrayed out of a common fund to be contributed by the riparian authorities in such proportions as the Local Government Board thinks just.

Such port sanitary authority, if itself a local authority under this Act independently of its character of a port sanitary authority, shall raise the proportion of expenses due in respect of its own district in the same manner as if such expenses had been incurred by it in the ordinary manner for the purposes of this Act.

For the purpose of obtaining payment from the contributory riparian authorities of the sums to be contributed by them, such port sanitary authority shall issue their precept to each such authority, requiring such authority, within a time limited by the precept, to pay the amount therein mentioned to such port sanitary authority, or to such person as such port sanitary authority may direct.

Any contribution payable by a riparian authority to such port sanitary authority shall be a debt due from them, and may be recovered accordingly, such contribution in the case of a rural authority being deemed general expenses of that authority. If any riparian authority makes default in complying with the precept addressed to it by such port sanitary authority, such port sanitary authority may, instead of instituting proceedings for the recovery of the debt, or in addition to such proceedings, as to any part of the debt which may for the time being be unpaid, proceed in the summary manner in this Act mentioned to raise within the district of the defaulting authority such sum as may be sufficient to pay the debt due

Where several riparian authorities are combined in the district of one port sanitary authority the Local Government Board may by order declare that some one or more of such authorities shall be exempt from contributing to the expenses incurred by such authorities.

*Provision as to Port of London.**

291. The mayor aldermen and commons of the City of London shall be the port sanitary authority of the Port of London, and shall pay out of their corporate funds all their expenses as such port sanitary authority.

Proceedings for Raising a Sum for Payment of Debt within District of a Defaulting Authority.

292. Where any port sanitary authority joint board or other authority are authorised, in pursuance of this Act, to proceed in a summary manner to raise within the district of a defaulting authority such sum as may be sufficient to pay any debt due to them, the authority so authorised for the purpose of raising such sum shall, within the district of the defaulting authority, have, so far as relates to the raising such sum, the same powers as if they were the defaulting authority, and as if such sum were expenses properly incurred by the defaulting authority within the district of such authority.

Where the defaulting authority have power to raise any moneys due for their expenses by levy of a rate from individual ratepayers, the authority so authorised as aforesaid shall have power to levy such a rate by any officer appointed by them, and the officer so appointed shall have the same powers, and the rate shall be levied in the same manner and be subject to the same incidents in all respects as if it were being levied by the officer of the defaulting authority for the payment of the expenses of that authority; and where the defaulting authority have power to raise moneys due for their expenses by issuing precepts, or otherwise requiring payments from any other authorities, the authority so authorised as aforesaid shall have the same power as the defaulting authority would have of issuing precepts, or otherwise requiring payment from such other authorities.

Any precepts issued by the authority so authorised as aforesaid for raising the sum due to them may be enforced in the same manner in all respects as if they had been issued by the defaulting authority.

The authority so authorised as aforesaid may, in making an estimate of the sum to be raised for the purpose of paying the debt due to them, add such sums as they think sufficient, not exceeding ten per cent. on the debt due, and may defray thereout all costs charges and expenses (including compensation to any persons they may employ) to be incurred by such authority by reason of the default of the defaulting authority, and the authority so authorised as aforesaid shall apply all moneys raised by them in payment of the debt due to them, and such costs charges and expenses as aforesaid, and shall render the balance, if any, remaining in their hands after such application to the defaulting authority

* Repealed by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (54 and 55 Vict., c. 56), and re-enacted by s. 111 of that Act.



PART IX.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD,

INQUIRIES BY BOARD.

Power of Board to direct Inquiries.

293. The Local Government Board may from time to time cause to be made such inquiries as are directed by this Act, and such inquiries as they see fit in relation to any matters concerning the public health in any place, or any matters with respect to which their sanction approval or consent is required by this Act.

Orders as to Costs of Inquiries.

294. The Local Government Board may make orders as to the costs of inquiries or proceedings instituted by, or of appeals to the said Board under this Act, and as to the parties by whom the rates out of which such costs shall be borne; and every such order may be made a rule of one of the superior courts of law on the application of any person named therein.

Orders of Board under this Act.

295. All orders made by the Local Government Board in pursuance of this Act shall be binding and conclusive in respect of the matters to which they refer, and shall be published in such manner as that Board may direct.

Power of Inspectors of Local Government Board.

296. Inspectors of the Local Government Board shall, for the purposes of any inquiry directed by the Board, have in relation to witnesses and their examination, the production of papers and accounts, and the inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which poor law inspectors have under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor for the purposes of those Acts.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS BY BOARD.

As to Provisional Orders made by Local Government Board.

297.* With respect to provisional orders authorised to be made by the Local Government Board under this Act, the following enactments shall be made:—

- (1.) The Local Government Board shall not make any provisional order under this Act unless public notice of the purport of the proposed order has been previously given by advertisement in two successive weeks in some local newspaper circulating in the district to which such provisional order relates:
- (2.) Before making any such provisional order, the Local Government Board shall consider any objections which may be made thereto by any persons affected thereby, and in cases

where the subject matter is one to which a local inquiry is applicable, shall cause to be made a local inquiry, of which public notice shall be given in manner aforesaid, and at which all persons interested shall be permitted to attend and make objections :

- (3.) The Local Government Board may submit to Parliament for confirmation any provisional order made by it in pursuance of this Act, but any such order shall be of no force whatever unless and until it is confirmed by Parliament :
- (4.) If while the Bill confirming any such order is pending in either House of Parliament, a petition is presented against any order comprised therein, the Bill, so far as it relates to such order, may be referred to a Select Committee, and the petitioner shall be allowed to appear and oppose as in the case of private bills :
- (5.) Any Act confirming any provisional order made in pursuance of any of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, and any Order in Council made in pursuance of any of the Sanitary Acts, may be repealed altered or amended by any provisional order made by the Local Government Board and confirmed by Parliament :
- (6.) The Local Government Board may revoke, either wholly or partially, any provisional order made by them before the same is confirmed by Parliament, but such revocation shall not be made whilst the Bill confirming the order is pending in either House of Parliament :
- (7.) The making of a provisional order shall be *prima facie* evidence that all the requirements of this Act in respect of proceedings required to be taken previously to the making of such provisional order have been complied with :
- (8.) Every Act confirming any such provisional order shall be deemed to be a public general Act.

Costs of Provisional Orders.

298. The reasonable costs of any local authority in respect of provisional orders made in pursuance of this Act, and of the inquiry preliminary thereto, as sanctioned by the Local Government Board, whether in promoting or opposing the same, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred for purposes of this Act by the local authority interested in or affected by such provisional orders, and such costs shall be paid accordingly ; and if thought expedient by the Local Government Board, the local authority may contract a loan for the purpose of defraying such costs.

POWER OF BOARD TO ENFORCE PERFORMANCE OF DUTY BY
DEFAULTING LOCAL AUTHORITY.

Proceedings on Complaint to Board of Default of Local Authority.

299. Where complaint is made to the Local Government Board that a local authority has made default in providing their district with

sufficient sewers, or in the maintenance of existing sewers, or in providing their district with a supply of water, in cases where danger arises to the health of the inhabitants from the insufficiency or unwholesomeness of the existing supply of water, and a proper supply can be got at a reasonable cost, or that a local authority has made default in enforcing any provisions of this Act which it is their duty to enforce, the Local Government Board, if satisfied, after due inquiry, that the authority has been guilty of the alleged default, shall make an order limiting a time for the performance of their duty in the matter of such complaint. If such duty is not performed by the time limited in the order, such order may be enforced by writ of Mandamus, or the Local Government Board may appoint some person to perform such duty, and shall by order direct that the expenses of performing the same, together with a reasonable remuneration to the person appointed for superintending such performance, and amounting to a sum specified in the order, together with the costs of the proceedings, shall be paid by the authority in default; and any order made for the payment of such expenses and costs may be removed into the Court of Queen's Bench, and be enforced in the same manner as if the same were an order of such Court.

Any person appointed under this section to perform the duty of a defaulting local authority shall, in the performance and for the purposes of such duty, be invested with all the powers of such authority other than (save as herein-after provided) the powers of levying rates; and the Local Government Board may from time to time by order change any person so appointed.

Further Provision for Recovery of Expenses.

300. Any sum specified in an order of the Local Government Board for payment of the expenses of performing the duty of a defaulting local authority, together with the costs of the proceedings, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by such authority, and to be a debt due from such authority, and payable out of any moneys in the hands of such authority or of their officers, or out of any rate applicable to the payment of any expenses properly incurred by such authority, which rate is in this part of this Act referred to as "the local rate." If the defaulting authority refuses to pay any such sum, with costs, as aforesaid, for a period of fourteen days after demand, the Local Government Board may by order empower any person to levy, by and out of the local rate, such sum (the amount to be specified in the order) as may, in the opinion of the Local Government Board, be sufficient to defray the debt so due from the defaulting authority, and all expenses incurred in consequence of the nonpayment of such debt.

Any person or persons so empowered shall have the same powers of levying the local rate, and requiring all officers of the defaulting authority to pay over any moneys in their hands, as the defaulting authority would have in the case of expenses legally payable out of a local rate to be raised by such authority; and the said person or persons, after repaying all sums of money so due in respect of the

order, shall pay the surplus, if any, (the amount to be ascertained by the Local Government Board,) to or to the order of the defaulting authority.

Power of Board to Borrow to Defray Expenses of performing Duty of Defaulting Authority.

301. The Local Government Board may from time to time certify the amount of expenses that have been incurred, or an estimate of the expenses about to be incurred, by any person appointed by the said Board under this Act to perform the duty of a defaulting local authority; also, the amount of any loan required to be raised for the purpose of defraying any expenses that have been so incurred, or are estimated as about to be incurred; and the certificate of the said Board shall be conclusive as to all matters to which it relates,

Whenever the Local Government Board so certifies a loan to be required, the Public Works Loan Commissioners may advance to the Local Government Board, or to any person appointed as aforesaid, the amount of the loan so certified to be required on the security of the local rate, without requiring any other security; and the Local Government Board, or the person so appointed, may, by any instrument duly executed, charge the local rate with the repayment of the principal and interest due in respect of such loan, and every such charge shall have the same effect as if the defaulting local authority were empowered to raise such loan on the security of the local rate, and had duly executed an instrument charging the same on the local rate.

Recovery of Principal and Interest.

302. Any principal money or interest for the time being due in respect of any loan under this Act made for payment of the expenses incurred or to be incurred in the performance of the duty of a defaulting local authority shall be taken to be a debt due from such authority, and, in addition to any other remedies, may be recovered in the manner in which a debt due from a defaulting authority may be recovered in pursuance of the provisions of this part of this Act.

The surplus (if any) of any such loan, after payment of the expenses aforesaid, shall, on the amount thereof being certified by the Local Government Board, be paid to or to the order of the defaulting authority.

“Expenses,” for the purposes of the provisions of this part of this Act relating to defaulting local authorities, shall include all sums payable under those provisions by or by the order of the Local Government Board, or the person appointed by that Board.

POWERS OF BOARD IN RELATION TO LOCAL ACTS, ETC.

Power to repeal and alter Local Acts.

303. The Local Government Board may, on the application of the local authority of any district, by provisional order, wholly or partially repeal alter or amend any local Act, other than an Act for the conservancy of rivers, which is in force in any area comprising the whole

or part of any such district, and not conferring powers or privileges on any persons or person for their or his own pecuniary benefit, which relates to the same subject matters as this Act.

Any such provisional order may provide for the extension of the provisions of the local Act referred to therein beyond the district or districts within the limits of such Act, or for the exclusion of the whole or a portion of any such district from the application of such Act; and may provide what local authority shall have jurisdiction for the purposes of this Act in any area which is by such order included in or excluded from such district.

Settlement of Differences arising out of Transfer of Powers or Property to Local Authority.

304. On the application of any authority from whom or to whom any powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property, or any of them, are at any time transferred or alleged or claimed to be transferred in pursuance of this Act, or any provisional order made thereunder, or on the application of any person affected by such transfer, the Local Government Board may by order settle any doubt or difference, and adjust any accounts arising out of or incidental to such powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations or property, or to the transfer thereof, and direct the parties by whom and to whom any moneys found to be due are to be paid, and the mode of raising such moneys; and any provisions contained in any order so made shall be deemed to have been made in pursuance of and to be within the powers conferred by this section, subject to this proviso, that where any such order directs any rate to be made, or other act or thing to be done, which the party required to make or do would not, apart from the provisions of this Act, have been enabled to make or do by law, such order shall be provisional only until it has been confirmed by Parliament.

Any settlement or adjustment under this section may be included in any provisional order which gives rise to the same.

PART X.

MISCELLANEOUS AND TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Entry on Lands for Purposes of Act.

305. Whenever it becomes necessary for a local authority or any of their officers to enter examine or lay open any lands or premises for the purpose of making plans surveying measuring taking levels making keeping in repair or examining works, ascertaining the course of sewers or drains, or ascertaining or fixing boundaries, and the owner or occupier of such lands or premises refuses to permit the same to be entered upon examined or laid open for the purposes aforesaid or any of them, the local authority may, after written notice to such

owner or occupier, apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order authorising the local authority to enter examine and lay open the said lands and premises for the purposes aforesaid or any of them.

If no sufficient cause is shown against the application the court may make an order accordingly, and on such order being made the local authority or any of their officers may, at all reasonable times between the hours of nine in the forenoon and six in the afternoon, enter examine or lay open the lands or premises mentioned in such order, for such of the said purposes as are therein specified, without being subject to any action or molestation for so doing: Provided that, except in case of emergency, no entry shall be made or works commenced under this section unless at least twenty-four hours notice of the intended entry, and of the object thereof, be given to the occupier of the premises intended to be entered.

Penalty on Obstructing Execution of Act.

306. Any person who wilfully obstructs any member of the local authority, or any person duly employed in the execution of this Act, or who destroys pulls down injures or defaces any board on which any byelaw notice or other matter is inscribed, shall, if the same was put up by authority of the Local Government Board or of the local authority, be liable for every such offence to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Where the occupier of any premises prevents the owner thereof from obeying or carrying into effect any provisions of this Act, any justice to whom application is made in this behalf shall, by order in writing, require such occupier to permit the execution of any works required to be executed, provided that the same appear to such justice to be necessary for the purpose of obeying or carrying into effect the provisions of this Act; and if within twenty-four hours after the making of the order such occupier fails to comply therewith, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every day during the continuance of such non-compliance.

If the occupier of any premises, when requested by or on behalf of the local authority to state the name of the owner of the premises occupied by him, refuses or wilfully omits to disclose or wilfully misstates the same, he shall (unless he shows cause to the satisfaction of the court for his refusal) be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Penalty on Damaging Works, &c. of Local Authority.

307. Any person who wilfully damages any works or property belonging to any local authority shall, in cases where no other penalty is provided by this Act, be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Compensation in case of Damage by Local Authority.

308. Where any person sustains any damage by reason of the exercise of any of the powers of this Act, in relation to any matter as

to which he is not himself in default, full compensation shall be made to such person by the local authority exercising such powers; and any dispute as to the fact of damage or amount of compensation shall be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act, or if the compensation claimed does not exceed the sum of twenty pounds, the same may at the option of either party be ascertained by and recovered before a court of summary jurisdiction.

Compensation in certain cases to Officers.

309. If any officer of any trustees commissioners or other body of persons intrusted with the execution of any local Act, whether acting exclusively under the local Act, or partly under the local Act and partly under the Local Government Acts, or any officer of any sanitary authority under the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed, or of any local authority under this Act, is, by or in pursuance of the Public Health Act, 1872, or of this Act, or of any provisional order made in pursuance of either of those Acts, removed from his office, or deprived of the whole or part of the emoluments of his office, and does not afterwards receive remuneration to an equal amount in respect of some office or employment under or by the authority of any district under this Act, the Local Government Board may by order award to such officer such compensation as the said Board may think just; and such compensation may be by way of annuity or otherwise, and shall be paid by the local authority of the district in which such officer held his office out of any rates applicable to the general purposes of this Act, within that district.

Provision where Improvement Act District or Local Government District becomes a Borough.

310. Where after the passing of this Act a district or part of a district under the jurisdiction of improvement commissioners, or a district or part of a district under the jurisdiction of a local board, is constituted or included in a borough, all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property exercisable by attaching to or vested in such improvement commissioners or local board (as the case may be) under this Act, or under any local Act for purposes the same as or similar to those of this Act, or under any general Act of Parliament, within or for the benefit of such district or part of a district, shall pass to and be exercisable by and vested in the council of such borough.

The transfer by virtue of the Public Health Act, 1872, of the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property of any local board or improvement commissioners to an urban sanitary authority, shall be deemed to have included all powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property exercisable by attaching to or vested in such local board or improvement commissioners as a burial board under any general Act of Parliament.

Power of Local Boards to change Name.

311. Any local board constituted either before or after the passing

of this Act may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, change their name. Every such change of name shall be published in such manner as the Local Government Board may direct. No such change of name shall affect any rights or obligations of the local board, or render defective any legal proceedings instituted by or against the local board; and any legal proceedings may be continued or commenced against the local board by their new name which might have been continued or commenced against the local board by their former name.

As to Election of certain Improvement Commissioners, &c.

312. The retirement and mode of election of members of any authority invested by any local Act with powers of town government and rating, whose retirement and mode of election were at the time of the passing of this Act regulated by the Local Government Acts, shall be regulated in all respects by the rules for election of local boards contained in schedule II. to this Act; but this enactment shall not affect the qualification fixed for members of such authority by the local Act under which such authority are constituted, or the qualification and tenure of office of any ex-officio members of such authority.

Substitution in other Acts of Provisions of this Act for Provisions of Repealed Acts.

313. Where in any Act, or order made by one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State or by the Local Government Board and in force at the time of the passing of this Act, or in any document, any provisions of any of the Sanitary Acts which are repealed by this Act are mentioned or referred to, such Act or order or document shall be read as if the provisions of this Act applicable to purposes the same as or similar to those of the repealed provisions were therein mentioned or referred to instead of such repealed provisions and were substituted for the same; nevertheless those substituted provisions shall have effect subject to any modification or restriction in such Act or order or document expressed in relation to the repealed provisions therein mentioned or referred to.

*Byelaws as to Hop-pickers.**

314. Any local authority may, if they think fit, make byelaws for securing the decent lodging and accommodation of persons engaged in hop-picking within the district of such authority.

*As to Byelaws inconsistent with this Act.**

315. Any byelaw made by any sanitary authority under the Sanitary Acts which is inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Act shall so far as it is inconsistent therewith be deemed to be repealed.

As to Construction of Incorporated Acts.

316. In the construction of the provisions of any Act incorporated with this Act the term "the special Act" includes this Act, and, in the case of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, 1860, and

NOTE.—The passages underlined above have been repealed.

*See 45 and 46 Vict., c. 23, *post*, VI.

1869, any order confirmed by Parliament and authorising the purchase of lands otherwise than by agreement under this Act; the term "the limits of the special Act" means the limits of the district; and the urban or rural authority shall be deemed to be "the promoters of the undertaking," "the commissioners," or "the undertakers," as the case may be.

All penalties incurred under the provisions of any Act incorporated with this Act shall be recovered and applied in the same way as penalties incurred under this Act.

Construction of Schedules.

317. The schedules to this Act shall be read and have effect as part of this Act.

The forms contained in schedule IV. to this Act, or forms to the like effect, varied as circumstances may require, may be used and shall be sufficient for all purposes.

TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.

As to Clerk and Treasurer of certain Authorities.

318. Nothing in this Act shall affect the rights or position of any clerk or treasurer the tenure of whose office is regulated by section twelve of the Public Health Act, 1872.

As to Special District Rates.

319. Nothing in this Act shall affect the making and levying of any special district rates, or the discharge of sums borrowed on the credit of any special district rates, or any right or remedy for the recovery of the same, under any provision of the Local Government Acts in force at the time of the passing of this Act.

Division of Expenses between Landlord and Tenant in certain cases.

320. Where under the provisions of any local Act in that behalf any expenses directed by this Act to be paid in the case of a council of a borough out of the borough fund or borough rate were, before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, divided between landlord and tenant in moieties or otherwise, the Local Government Board may, on the application either of landlord or tenant, by order make provision for the continuance of such division of expenses during the continuance of any contract existing between them at the passing of the last-mentioned Act.

Validity of certain Securities.

321. Where by any sanction to a loan given or by any provisional order made under the Sanitary Acts, it is directed that the sums borrowed shall be repaid within a limited period of years from the date of the borrowing thereof, any security which has been given for a sum so borrowed shall not be invalid by reason of the sum having been made repayable within a period less than the period so limited.

As to certain Turnpike Trustees.

322. Where by any local Act powers are conferred on any turnpike trustees for any purposes the same as or similar to any of the purposes of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, such trustees shall not be deemed to be an urban authority under this Act, but all their powers and obligations under such local Acts for such purposes shall be transferred to the local authority within whose district the area to which such local Act applies is contained.

As to Main Sewerage Districts and Joint Sewerage Boards.
11 & 12 Vict. c. 63.

323. Where any district has been constituted in pursuance of the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1848, for the purposes of main sewerage only, or where a district has been formed subject to the jurisdiction of a joint sewerage board in pursuance of the Sewerage Utilization Act, 1867, the Local Government Board may by provisional order dissolve such district, or may constitute such district a united district subject to the jurisdiction of a joint board in manner provided by this Act, without application previous to the making of any such order; and until an order has been made by the Local Government Board under this section, the authority of any such district shall continue to be the authority thereof and their members shall be elected as if this Act had not passed: Provided that the provisions of this Act applicable to purposes the same as or similar to those of any enactments of the Sanitary Acts which are in force within the district of any such authority at the time of the passing of this Act and are repealed by this Act shall be deemed to be substituted for those enactments.

Any order made under this section may if necessary provide for the settlement of any differences or the adjustment of any accounts or the apportionment of any liabilities arising between districts parishes or other places in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this section, and may direct the persons by and to whom any moneys found to be due are to be paid and the mode of raising such moneys.

As to Audit of certain Accounts.

324. The accounts of any urban or rural sanitary authority under the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed, not audited at the time of the passing of this Act, shall be deemed for the purposes of audit to be accounts of such authority under this Act.

As to certain Orders under Section 20 of 35 & 36 Vict. c. 79.

325. The power conferred by section twenty of "The Public Health Act, 1872," of temporarily constituting a port sanitary authority shall be deemed to have authorised a renewal from time to time of any order made under that section.

PART XI.

SAVING CLAUSES AND REPEAL OF ACTS.

SAVING CLAUSES.

Provision as to the Sanitary Authorities existing at the passing of this Act and their Officers, &c.

326. All urban sanitary authorities and rural sanitary authorities existing at the time of the passing of this Act shall be deemed to be urban authorities and rural authorities under this Act; and all joint boards, port sanitary authorities, committees of rural sanitary authorities, and parochial committees, and all local government districts constituted in pursuance of the Sanitary Acts, and existing at the time of the passing of this Act, shall be deemed to be joint boards, port sanitary authorities, committees of rural sanitary authorities, and parochial committees, and local government districts under this Act; and the members of all the above-mentioned bodies shall hold office (subject to the provisions of this Act respecting the election of members of local boards) for such time as they would respectively have held office if this Act had not been passed; and the officers and servants of all the above-mentioned bodies shall continue to hold their several offices and employments on the same terms and subject to the same conditions, as to duties remuneration and otherwise, as they would have held them if this Act had not been passed; and all byelaws duly made under any of the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed and not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Act shall be deemed to be byelaws under this Act; and all the provisions of this Act shall apply to all such bodies existing at the time of the passing of this Act, and to their several officers and servants, in substitution for the provisions of the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed, but so as not to affect any right acquired or liability incurred under the Sanitary Acts, or any of them, before the passing of this Act, and existing at the time of the passing of this Act.

Saving for Works and Property of certain Authorities, and for Navigation and Water Rights, &c.

327. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorise any local authority—

- (1.) To use injure or interfere with any sluices floodgates sewers groyne or sea defences or other works, already or hereafter made under the authority of any commissioners of sewers appointed by the Crown, or any sewers or other works already or hereafter made and used by any body of persons or person for the purpose of draining preserving or improving land under any local or private Act of Parliament, or for the purpose of irrigating land; or

- (2.) To disturb or interfere with any lands or other property vested in the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom or the Commissioners for executing the office of the Lord High Admiral for the time being or in Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the War Department for the time being; or
- (3.) To interfere with any river canal dock harbour lock reservoir or basin, so as to injuriously affect the navigation thereon, or the use thereof, or to interfere with any towing-path so as to interrupt the traffic thereof, in cases where any body of persons or person are or is by virtue of any Act of Parliament entitled to navigate on or use such river canal dock harbour lock reservoir or basin, or to receive any tolls or dues in respect of the navigation thereon or use thereof; or
- (4.) To interfere with any watercourse in such manner as to injuriously affect the supply of water to any river canal dock harbour reservoir or basin, in cases where any such body of persons or person as last aforesaid would, if this Act had not passed, have been entitled by law to prevent or be relieved against such interference; or
- (5.) To interfere with any bridges crossing any river canal dock harbour or basin, in cases where any body of persons or person are or is authorised by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate or use such river canal dock harbour or basin, or to demand any tolls or dues in respect of the navigation thereon or use thereof; or
- (6.) To execute any works in through or under any wharves quays docks harbours or basins, to the exclusive use of which any body of persons or person are or is entitled by virtue of any Act of Parliament, or for the use of which any body of persons or person are or is entitled by virtue of any Act of Parliament to demand any tolls or dues,—

Without the consent in every case of such Lord High Admiral or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, Secretary of State, commissioners, body of persons or person as are herein-before in that behalf respectively mentioned, such consent to be expressed in writing in the case of a corporation under their common seal, and in the case of any body of persons not being a corporation under the hand of their clerk or other duly authorised officer or agent. And nothing in this Act shall prejudice or affect the rights privileges powers or authorities given or reserved to any person under such local or private Acts for draining preserving or improving land as are in this section mentioned.

Reference to Arbitration in case of Works not within preceding section.

328. Where any matters or things proposed to be done by any local authority, and not being within the prohibition aforesaid interfere with the improvement of any river canal dock harbour lock reservoir basin or towing-path which any body of persons or person are or is entitled by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate on or use,

or in respect of the navigation whereon or use whereof to demand any tolls or dues, or interfere with any works belonging to such river canal dock harbour or basin, or with any land necessary for the enjoyment or improvement thereof, the local authority shall give to such body of persons or person a notice specifying the particulars of the matters and things so intended to be done. If the parties on whom such notice is served do not consent to the requisitions thereof, the matter in difference shall be referred to arbitration; and the following questions shall be decided by such arbitration; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Whether the matters or things proposed to be done by the local authority will cause any injury to such river canal dock harbour basin towing-path works or land, or to the enjoyment or improvement of such river canal dock harbour or basin as aforesaid:
- (2.) Whether any injury that may be caused by such matters or things, or any of them, is or is not of a nature to admit of being fully compensated by money.

Effect of Arbitration.

329. The result of any such arbitration shall be final, and the local authority shall do as follows; (that is to say,)

- (1.) If the arbitrators are of opinion that no injury will be caused, the local authority may forthwith proceed to do the proposed matters and things:
- (2.) If the arbitrators are of opinion that injury will be caused, but that such injury is of a nature to admit of being fully compensated by money, they shall proceed to assess such compensation; and on payment of the amount so assessed, but not before, the local authority may proceed to do the proposed matters and things:
- (3.) If the arbitrators are of opinion that injury will be caused, and that it is not of a nature to admit of being fully compensated by money, the local authority shall not proceed to do any matter or thing in respect of which such opinion may be given.

Provision as to Transfer of Powers, &c.

330. No transfer of powers and privileges under this Act shall deprive any body of persons or person authorised by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate on any river or canal, or to demand for their or his own benefit in respect of such navigation any tolls or dues, of such powers and privileges as are vested in them by any Act of Parliament in relation to such river or canal.

Provision as to Alteration of Sewers.

331. Any body of persons or person authorised by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate on or use any river canal dock harbour or basin, or to demand any tolls or dues in respect of the navigation on such river or canal, or the use of such dock harbour or basin, may, at their own expense, and on substituting other sewers drains culverts and pipes equally effectual, and certified as such by the surveyor to

the local authority, take up, divert, or alter the level of any sewers drains culverts or pipes constructed by any local authority, and passing under or interfering with such rivers canals docks harbours or basins, or the towing-paths thereof, and may do all such things as may be necessary for carrying into effect such taking up diversion or alteration

Saving for Water Rights generally.

332. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorise any local authority to injuriously affect any reservoir canal river or stream or the feeders thereof or the supply quality or fall of water contained in any reservoir canal river stream or in the feeders thereof, in cases where any body of persons or person would, if this Act had not passed, have been entitled by law to prevent or be relieved against the injuriously affecting such reservoir canal river stream feeders or such supply quality or fall of water, unless the local authority first obtain the consent in writing of the body of persons or person so entitled as aforesaid.

Arbitration as to Alteration of Sewers injuriously affecting Supply of Water, &c.

333. Any difference of opinion that may arise between a local authority and any such body of persons or person as aforesaid, whether any sewers drains culverts or pipes substituted under the powers of this Act for sewers drains culverts or pipes constructed or laid down by any local authority are equally effectual with those for which they are substituted, or whether the supply quality or fall of water in any such reservoir canal river or stream as last aforesaid is injuriously affected by the exercise of powers under this Act, may, at the option of the party complaining, be determined by arbitration in manner by this part of this Act provided. The arbitrators shall decide the same questions as to the alleged injury, and the local authority shall proceed in the same way as is by this Act provided with regard to arbitrations in cases of alleged injury to rivers canals docks harbours and basins.

Saving for Mines, &c.

334. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to extend to mines of different descriptions so as to interfere with or to obstruct the efficient working of the same; nor to the smelting of ores and minerals, nor to the calcining puddling and rolling of iron and other metals, nor to the conversion of pig iron into wrought iron, so as to obstruct or interfere with any of such processes respectively.

Saving for Collegiate Bodies and Government Departments.

335. Any collegiate or other corporate body required or authorised by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament to divert its sewers or drains from any river, or to construct new sewers, and any public department of the Government, shall have the like powers and be subject to the like obligations under this Act as they had or were subject to under the Sewage Utilization Act, 1867; and for that purpose the provisions of this Act applicable to purposes the same as or

Powers of Act to be cumulative.

341. "All powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by Act of Parliament law or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not passed; and nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from any penalty to which he would have been subject if this Act had not passed.

Provided that no person who has been adjudged to pay any penalty in pursuance of this Act shall for the same offence be liable to a penalty under any other Act.

OXFORD.

Constitution of Local Board of the Oxford District.

342. The local government district of Oxford shall be subject to the jurisdiction of a local board consisting of the vice-chancellor of the university of Oxford and the mayor of Oxford for the time being, of forty-five other members, fifteen to be elected by the university of Oxford, sixteen by the town council of Oxford, and fourteen by the ratepayers of the parishes situated within the area formerly within the jurisdiction of the commissioners, for amending certain mileways leading to Oxford, and making improvements in the university and city of Oxford, the suburbs thereof and the adjoining parish of Saint Clement, and of the members for any parishes or parts of parishes which may have been or may hereafter be added to the Oxford district,

After the passing of this Act, a district formed out of the rural sanitary districts of the city of Oxford, and the Abingdon union, to be termed the "Grandpont district," shall be defined by an order of the Local Government Board, and on a day to be mentioned in such order, the said district shall form part of the said local government district of Oxford. The election of members of the said local board by the town council and by the ratepayers of the parishes and parts of parishes respectively shall be conducted at the same time, in the same way, and subject to the same regulations in and subject to which such election is conducted at the time of the passing of this Act.

As regards the district of Cowley now comprised in the said local government district of Oxford, and the district of Grandpont when added to the same district, the chairman of the said local board or, in his absence, the clerk to the local board, shall summon a meeting of the several persons rated to the relief of the poor in respect of hereditaments situated in the said Cowley and Grandpont districts respectively, by public notices under his hand, to be affixed three clear days previously to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the district, such meeting to be held on the day when the members for the parishes are elected, and at a place in each such district to be fixed by the chairman or clerk, and the appointment of a chairman and all other the business of such meetings shall be conducted as if the meetings respectively were the meetings of a vestry in a parish.

An election of the members for the Grandpont district shall take place as soon as convenient after that district has been added to the

similar to those of the Sewage Utilization Act 1865 and the Sewage Utilization Act 1867 shall apply in substitution for the last-mentioned provisions.

Saving for Metropolitan Board of Works.

336. Nothing in or done under this Act shall affect any outfall or other works of the Metropolitan Board of Works (although beyond the metropolis) executed under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same, or take away, abridge, or prejudicially affect any right power authority jurisdiction or privilege of the Metropolitan Board of Works.

Saving for Payment in certain cases to Local Authority.

337. Nothing in this Act shall affect the payment or recovery of any yearly sum payable at the time of the passing of this Act in pursuance of the Local Government Act 1858 Amendment Act 1861, to any local authority in respect of any premises without their district which have a drain communicating with a sewer within their district: Provided that any such sum shall cease to be payable, if and when the connexion between the drain and the sewer is discontinued, from the time of such discontinuance; but if after the discontinuance the connexion is re-established, the yearly sum shall again become payable, and so from time to time.

Saving for Acts of Authorities under certain Local Acts.

338. All rates orders acts or things made assessed performed or done, before the passing of this Act, by any authority purporting to act under the powers conferred on them by a local Act with respect to any sanitary purposes shall be valid, notwithstanding the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, or of this Act.

Saving for certain Local Boards.

339. Nothing in this Act shall affect the composition of any local board constituted by any Order in Council or any provisional order made under the Public Health Act, 1848, and confirmed by Parliament, or the qualification or number of members of any such board; but any such Order in Council, or order so confirmed, or the Act confirming any such last-mentioned order, may be repealed altered or amended in manner provided by this Act.

Saving for Proceedings under Local Acts.

340. Where within the district of a local authority any local Act is in force, providing for purposes the same as or similar to the purposes of this Act, proceedings may be instituted at the discretion of the authority or person instituting the same, either under the local Act or this Act, or under both, subject to these qualifications:

- (1.) That no person shall be punished for the same offence both under a local Act and this Act; and
- (2.) That the local authority shall not, by reason of any local Act in force within their district, be exempted from the performance of any duty or obligation to which they may be subject under this Act.

Oxford local government district as aforesaid, and he shall continue in office until the next annual election of the said local board.

The fifteen members to be elected by the university shall be elected as follows ; namely, four members shall be elected by the university in convocation, and eleven members shall be elected by the heads and senior resident bursars of the several colleges entitled by any statute of the university or otherwise to matriculate students, and by the heads of the several halls ; any member of the university, being of the degree of Master of Arts, Bachelor of Civil Law, or Bachelor in Medicine, or any superior degree of the university, shall be qualified to be elected ; and the elections shall be conducted by the said university, and by the colleges and halls respectively, at the same time, and in the same way, and subject to the same regulations, in and subject to which guardians of the poor for the university and for the colleges and halls are now or may hereafter be chosen by them respectively, save that in the election of members the heads and bursars of all the colleges and the heads of all the halls shall be summoned by the vice-chancellor for that purpose, and shall be entitled to vote.

Except as above provided, nothing in this Act shall affect the provisions of any order confirmed by Parliament relating to the local government district of Oxford, and in force at the time of the passing of this Act.

REPEAL OF ACTS.

Repeal of Acts in Schedule V.

343. The Acts specified in the first and second parts of schedule V. to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent in the third column in the said parts of that schedule mentioned, with the following qualifications ; (that is to say,)

That so much of the said Acts as is set forth in the third part of that schedule shall be re-enacted in manner therein appearing, and shall be in force as if enacted in the body of this Act.

Provided also, that this repeal shall not affect—

(a.) Anything duly done or suffered under any enactment hereby repealed ; or

(b.) Any right or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under any enactment hereby repealed ; or

(c.) Any security given under any enactment hereby repealed ; or

(d.) Any penalty forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against any enactment hereby repealed ; or

(e.) Any investigation, legal proceeding, or remedy in respect of any such right, liability, security, penalty, forfeiture, or punishment as aforesaid ; and any such investigation legal proceeding and remedy may be carried on as if this Act had not been passed.

NOTE.—The passages underlined above have been repealed.

SCHEDULES.

SCHEDULE I.

RULES AS TO MEETINGS AND PROCEEDINGS.

(1.) *Rules applicable to Local Boards.*

1. Every local board shall from time to time make regulations with respect to the summoning notice place management and adjournment of their meetings, and generally with respect to the transaction and management of their business under this Act.

2. No business shall be transacted at any such meeting unless at least one third of the full number of members be present thereat, subject to this qualification, that in no case shall a larger quorum than seven members be required.

3. Every local board shall from time to time at their annual meeting appoint one of their number to be chairman for one year at all meetings at which he is present.

4. If the chairman so appointed dies resigns or becomes incapable of acting, another member shall be appointed to be chairman for the period during which the person so dying resigning or becoming incapable would have been entitled to continue in office, and no longer.

5. If the chairman is absent from any meeting at the time appointed for holding the same, the members present shall appoint one of their number to act as chairman thereat.

6. The names of the members present, as well as of those voting on each question, shall be recorded, so as to show whether each vote given was for or against the question.

7. Every question at a meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, and voting on that question.

8. In case of an equal division of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

9. The proceedings of a local board shall not be invalidated by any vacancy or vacancies among their members, or by any defect in the election of such board, or in the election or selection or qualification of any members thereof.

10. Any minute made of proceedings at a meeting, and copies of any orders made or resolutions passed at a meeting, if purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which such proceedings took place or such orders were made or resolutions passed, or by the chairman of the next ensuing meeting, shall be received as evidence in all legal proceedings; and, until the contrary is proved, every meeting where minutes of the proceedings have been so made shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held, and all the proceedings thereat to have been duly had.

11. The annual meeting of a local board shall be held as soon as may be convenient after the fifteenth of April in each year.

12. The first meeting of a local board for a district constituted after the passing of this Act shall be held at such place and on such day (not being more than ten days after the completion of the election) as the returning officer may by written notice to each member of the board appoint; and the members shall appoint one of their number to be chairman at such meeting, and shall also appoint one of their number to be chairman for one year at all meetings at which he is present.

13. Nothing in these rules contained with respect to the appointment of chairman shall apply to the Oxford district, and in that district a chairman shall be appointed as heretofore.

(2.) *Rules Applicable to Committees of Local Authorities, other than Councils of Boroughs and to Joint Boards.**

1. A committee or joint board may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper.
2. The quorum of a committee or joint board shall consist of such number of members as may be prescribed by the authority that appointed the committee or joint board, or, if no number is prescribed, of three members.
3. A committee or joint board may appoint a chairman of its meetings.
4. If no chairman is elected, or if the chairman elected is not present at the time appointed for holding any meeting, the members present shall choose one of their number to be chairman of such meeting.
5. Every question at a meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present and voting on that question.
6. In case of an equal division of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.
7. The proceedings of a committee or joint board shall not be invalidated by reason of any vacancy or vacancies amongst their members, or any defect in the mode of appointment of such committee or joint board or of any member thereof.
8. Any minute made of proceedings at a meeting, and copies of any orders made or resolutions passed at a meeting, purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which such proceedings took place, or such orders were made or resolutions passed, or by the chairman of the next ensuing meeting, shall be received as evidence in all legal proceedings; and, until the contrary is proved, every meeting where minutes of the proceedings have been so made shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held, and all the proceedings thereat to have been duly had.

* So much of this Schedule as relates to committees was repealed by the Local Government Act, 1894, s. 89, and Sched. II., *post*, XXXV. As to committees of parish and district councils *see* section 56 of the Act of 1894.

SCHEDULE II.

[*Repealed by The Local Government Act, 1894.*]

(See *post*, XXXV., s. 89, Sched. II.)

SCHEDULE III.

RULES AS TO RESOLUTIONS OF OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS.

1. For the purpose of passing a resolution of owners and ratepayers under this Act, a meeting shall be summoned on the requisition of any twenty ratepayers or owners, or of any twenty ratepayers and owners, resident in the district or place with respect to which the resolution is to be passed.

2. The summoning officer of such meeting shall be—

In boroughs, the mayor;

In improvement Act districts, the chairman of the improvement commissioners;

In local government districts, the chairman of the local board;

In places situated in any rural district or districts and having known and defined boundaries, the churchwardens or one of them having jurisdiction co-extensive with the place; or if there are no churchwardens, the overseers or one of them having the like jurisdiction; or if there is none of the officers respectively above enumerated, or if such officer in any case neglects, is unable, or refuses to perform the duties hereby imposed on him, by any person appointed by the Local Government Board.

Where the boundaries of a place are settled by order of the Local Government Board, the Board shall by such order appoint the summoning officer.

If any summoning officer appointed by the Local Government Board dies, becomes incapable, or refuses or neglects to act, the Local Government Board may appoint another officer in his room.

3. Ratepayers or owners making a requisition for the summoning of such meeting shall, if required, give security in a bond, with two sufficient sureties, for repayment to the summoning officer, in the event of the resolution not being passed, of the costs incurred in relation to such meeting or any poll taken in pursuance of any demand made thereat; the amount of the security to be given by such sureties, and their sufficiency, and the amount of such costs, to be settled by agreement between the summoning officer and such ratepayers or owners, or, in case of dispute, by a court of summary jurisdiction.

4. The summoning officer shall, on such requisition as aforesaid, fix a time and place for holding such meeting, and shall forthwith give notice thereof—

By advertisement in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district or place;

By causing such notice to be affixed to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the place to which notices are usually affixed.

5. The summoning officer shall be the chairman of the meeting unless he is unable or unwilling to preside, in which case the meeting on assembling shall choose one of its number as chairman, who may, with the consent of a majority of the persons present, adjourn the same from time to time.

6. The chairman shall propose to the meeting the resolution, and the meeting shall decide for or against its adoption: Provided, that if any owner or ratepayer demands that such question be decided by a poll of owners and ratepayers, such poll shall be taken by voting papers in the form O. in schedule IV. to this Act, in the same way and with the same incidents and conditions as to the qualification of electors and scale of voting, as to notice to be given by the returning officer, delivery filling up and collection of voting papers, as to the counting of votes, as to penalties for neglect or refusal to comply with the provisions of the Act, and in all respects whatsoever as is provided by the rules for the election of local boards in schedule II. to this Act; except that in districts or places where there is no register of owners and proxies under this Act, any owner or proxy shall be entitled to have a voting paper delivered to him if at least fourteen days before the last day appointed for delivery of the voting papers he sends a claim in writing to the summoning officer containing the particulars required by schedule II. to this Act to be contained in claims to be entered on the register of owners and proxies, and except that the provisions with respect to certain specified days of the month shall not apply.

For the purposes of such poll the summoning officer shall be the returning officer, and shall have the powers and perform the duties of a returning officer under schedule II. to this Act, so far as the same are applicable to a poll under this schedule.

If no poll is demanded, or the demand for a poll is withdrawn by the persons making the same, a declaration by the chairman shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be sufficient evidence of the decision of such meeting.

7. A copy, under the hand of the summoning officer, of every resolution so passed, shall be forwarded by him to the Local Government Board; and it shall be his duty to publish a copy thereof by advertisement for three successive weeks in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district or place, and by causing a copy thereof to be affixed to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the place to which notices are usually affixed.

8. Where in pursuance of a resolution passed in manner provided by this schedule any place is constituted a local government district, all costs incurred by the summoning officer in relation to the meeting and any poll taken in pursuance of any demand made thereat, shall be a first charge on the general district rates leviable within such district; in the case of a resolution so passed by owners or ratepayers in any urban district, such costs shall be paid out of the fund or rate applicable by the urban authority to the general purposes of this Act.

SCHEDULE IV.

FORMS.

FORM A.

Form of Notice requiring Abatement of Nuisance

To [person causing the nuisance, or owner or occupier of the premises whereon the nuisance exists, as the case may be].

Take notice that under the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, the [describe the local authority] being satisfied of the existence of a nuisance at [describe premises or place where the nuisance exists], arising from [describe the cause of nuisance, for instance, want of a privy or drain; or for further instance, a ditch or drain so foul as to be a nuisance or injurious to health; or for further instance, swine kept so as to be a nuisance or injurious to health], do hereby require you within

from the service of this notice to abate the same, and for that purpose to [state any things required to be done or works to be executed].

If you make default in complying with the requisitions of this notice, or if the said nuisance, though abated, is likely to recur, a summons will be issued requiring your attendance to answer a complaint which will be made to a court of summary

Dated this _____ day of _____ 18____

Signature of officer
of local authority.

Summons.

day of 18
7. S. (L.S.)

And whereas the owner [or occupier] within the meaning of the said Public Health Act, 1875, [or the said A.B.,] hath this day appeared before us [(or me) describing the court], to answer the matter of the said complaint, [or in case the party charged do not appear, say, and whereas it hath been this day proved to our (or my) satisfaction that a true copy of a summons requiring the owner [or occupier] of the said premises [or the said A.B.] to appear this day before us [or me] of the said Act, hath been duly served according to the said Act.

SCHEDULE IV.

Now on proof here had before us [or me] that the nuisance so complained of doth exist on the said premises, and that the same is caused by the act or default of the owner [or occupier] of the said premises [or by the said A.B.], we [or I], in pursuance of the said Act, do order the said owner [or occupier, or A.B.] within [specify the time] from the service of this order or a true copy thereof according to the said Act [here specify any thing; required to be done or works to be executed, as, for instance, to provide for the cleanly and wholesome keeping of, or, to remove the animal kept so as to be a nuisance or injurious to health; or, for further instance, to cleanse, whitewash, purify, and disinfect the said dwelling-house; or for further instance, to construct a privy or drain, &c.; or for further instance, to cleanse or to cover or to fill up the said cesspool, &c.], so that the same shall no longer be a nuisance or injurious to health as aforesaid.

[And if it appear to the court that the nuisance is likely to recur on the premises say [And we] [or I] being satisfied that, notwithstanding the said cause or causes of nuisances may be removed under this order, the same is or are likely to recur, do therefore prohibit the said owner [or occupier, or A.B.,] from [here insert the matter of the prohibition, as, for instance,] from using the said house or building for human habitation until the same, in our [or my] judgment is rendered fit for that purpose.]

In case the nuisance were removed before complaint, say, Now, on proof here had before us [or me] that at or recently before the time of making the said complaint, to wit, on _____ as aforesaid, the cause of nuisance complained of did exist on the said premises, but that the same hath since been removed, yet, notwithstanding such removal, we [or I] being satisfied that it is likely that the same or the like nuisance will recur on the said premises, do hereby prohibit [order of prohibition]; and if this order of prohibition be infringed, then we [or I], [order on local authority to do works.]

Given under the hands and seals of us, [or the hand and seal of me, describing the court].

This	day of	18
		J.S. (L.S.)
		J.S. (L.S.)

FORM D.

Form of Order for abatement of Nuisance by Local Authority.

To the town council, &c., as the case may be.

County, &c.,
to wit. } WHEREAS [recite complaint of nuisance as in last form].

And whereas it hath been now proved to our [or my] satisfaction that such nuisance exists, but that no owner or occupier of the premises, or person causing the nuisance, is known or can be found [as the case may be]; Now we [or I], in pursuance of the said Act, do order the said [local authority, naming it,] forthwith to [here specify the works to be done].

Given, &c., (as in last form).

FORM E.

Form of Order to permit Execution of Works by Owner.

County of
[or borough, &c.,]
to wit. } WHEREAS complaint hath been made to me, E.F. Esquire, one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the county [or borough, &c.] of _____ by A.B., owner, within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, of certain premises [describe situation of premises so as to identify them], that C.D., the occupier of the said premises, doth prevent the said A.B. from obeying and carrying into effect the provisions of the said Act in this, to wit, that he the said C.D. doth prevent the said A.B. from [here describe the works generally, according to circumstances, for instance, thus: constructing and laying down, in connection with the said house, a covered drain, so as to communicate with a sewer, which the local authority under the said Act of the district of _____ are entitled to use, such sewer being within one hundred feet of the

SCHEDULE IV.

said premises]: And whereas the said *C.D.*, having been duly summoned to answer the said complaint, and not having shown sufficient cause against the same, and it appearing to me that the said works are necessary for the purpose of enabling the said *A.B.* to obey and carry into effect the provisions of the said Act, I do hereby order that the said *C.D.* do permit the said *A.B.* to execute the same in the manner required by the said Act.

[illegible]

FORM F.

Order of Justice for Admission of Officer of Local Authority.

WHEREAS [describe the local authority] have by their officer [naming him] made application to me A.B., one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace having jurisdiction in and for [describe the place], and the said officer has made oath to me that demand has been made pursuant to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, for admission to [describe situation of premises so as to identify them], for the purpose of [describe the purpose, as the case may be], and that such demand has been refused.

Now, therefore, I the said A.B. do hereby require you [*name the person having custody of the premises*], to admit the said [*name the local authority*], [*or the officer of the said local authority*], to the said premises, for the purpose aforesaid.

Given, &c. (as in last form).

FORM G.

Form of Notice requiring Owner to Sewer, &c. Private Street.

To _____ the owner of certain premises
fronting, adjoining, or abutting on a certain street called _____
within the district of [describe the local authority].

Whereas the said street is not sewered levelled paved flagged and channelled to the satisfaction of the above-named [local authority]; and whereas your said premises front, adjoin, or abut on certain parts of the said street which require to be sewered levelled paved flagged and channelled: Now, therefore, the said [local authority] hereby give you notice (in pursuance of the Public Health Act, 1875) to sewer level pave flag and channel the same within the space of [state the time] from the date hereof, in manner following: (that is to say,) the sewers to be laid or made [here describe the mode to be adopted and material to be used], of the sizes and forms, and at the rate or rates of inclination shown on the plans and sections of the works as prepared by the surveyor of the [local authority].

Each gully for surface draining, and its connexion with the sewer, to be placed as shown on the said plans, and to be constructed of the forms, materials, and dimensions as shown on the said plans.

A foundation for the carriageway and footway in the said street to be formed in the following manner [*here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used*], and the said carriageway and footway to be paved [*here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used*].

The channel stones to be [here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used]. The curb or side stones to be [here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used].

The whole of the above-mentioned works to be executed by you in accordance with the plans and sections herein before referred to, and now lying for inspection by you at the office of the [local authority], situate in _____ street, in _____ aforesaid, and the dimensions, widths, and levels shown thereon, and to be done in a good, workmanlike, and substantial manner, to the satisfaction of the said [local authority], or their survivor.

Dated this day of 18
(Signed) .

Clerk to the said [local authority].

SCHEDULE IV.

FORM H.

Form of Mortgage of Rates.

By virtue of the Public Health Act, 1875, we the
being the local authority under that Act for the district of _____ in con-
sideration of the sum of _____ paid to the treasurer of the said district by *A. B.*
of _____ for the purposes of the said Act, do grant and assign unto the said
A. B., his executors, administrators, and assigns, such proportion of the rates arising
or accruing by virtue of the said Act from *[the rates mortgaged]* as the said sum of
_____ doth or shall bear to the whole sum which is or shall be borrowed on
the credit of the said rates, to hold to the said *A. B.*, his executors, administrators,
and assigns, from the day of the date hereof until the said sum of _____ with
interest at the rate of _____ per centum per annum for the same, shall be fully
paid and satisfied: And it is hereby declared, that the said principal sum shall be
repaid on the _____ day of _____ at *[place of payment]*. Dated this
_____ day of _____ one thousand eight hundred and _____
[To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.]

FORM I.

Form of Transfer of Mortgage.

I *A. B.* of _____, in consideration of the sum of _____ paid to me by
C. D. of _____, do hereby transfer to the said *C. D.*, his executors, adminis-
trators, and assigns, a certain mortgage, bearing date the _____ day of _____
and made by the local authority under the Public Health Act, 1875, for the district
of _____ for securing the sum of _____ and interest thereon at
_____ per centum per annum *[or if such transfer be by endorsement on the mortgage,*
insert, instead of the words immediately following the word "assigns," the within
security], and all my right estate and interest in and to the money thereby secured,
and in and to the rates thereby assigned. In witness whereof I have hereunto set
my hand and seal this _____ day of _____ one thousand eight hundred
and _____ *A. B.* (L.S.)

FORM K.

Form of Rentcharge.

By virtue of the Public Health Act, 1875, we the
being the local authority under that Act for the district of _____ do hereby
declare and absolutely order that the inheritance of the *[dwelling-house shop lands*
and premises, as the case may be], situated in _____ street, in the parish of _____
within the said district, and now in the occupation of _____
shall be absolutely charged with the sum of _____ pounds, paid by
_____ of _____ for the improvement by drainage and water supply *[as*
the case may be] of the same dwelling-house shop lands and premises *[as the case*
may be], together with interest for the same from the date hereof at
_____ pounds per centum per annum, until full payment thereof; and also all costs incurred
by the said _____ his executors administrators or assigns, under this security,
shall be fully paid and satisfied: And we hereby further declare that the said principal
and interest moneys shall be paid and payable by the owner or occupier of the
said premises to the said _____ his executors administrators and assigns, in manner
following; (that is to say,) the interest on such principal sum of _____ pounds,
or on so much thereof as shall from time to time remain due and payable under this
order, shall be paid and payable by equal half-yearly payments whilst payable on
he _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ in every
year, the first payment thereof to be made on the _____ day of _____
next, and such principal sum of _____ pounds shall be paid and payable by

SCHEDULE IV.

equal annual instalments on the _____ day of _____ in each of the next succeeding _____ years, towards the discharge of the same principal sum, until the whole shall be fully satisfied and discharged.
[To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.]

FORM L.

Register of Owners for the District of _____

Notice of Time for making Claims and Objections.

I hereby give notice that all persons who are entitled to vote as owners or proxies at the election of members of the local board for the district of _____, and who are not on the register of owners and proxies now in force, or who being on the register do not retain the qualification or the address described therein, and who are desirous to have their names inserted in the register about to be made for the said district, and all persons who are desirous of objecting to any name on the register now in force, are hereby required to give or send to me, on some one of the first six days of March next, a claim or objection *[as the case may be]* in the form hereunder set forth.

(Signed) _____
 Chairman of the local board.

Owner's Claim.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of _____
 This _____ day of _____ 18 _____

I the undersigned claim to have my name inserted in the register of owners and proxies for the district of _____, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, as owner of the property hereinafter described which is situated in the parish of _____, that is to say: (a)

I also state that the interest or estate which I have in such property, and the amount of all the rent-service which I receive or pay in respect thereof, and the names of the persons from whom I receive or to whom I pay such rent-service are set forth in the form hereunder written.

Description of property (b)	In respect of which I have an estate or interest ~ of (c)	And in respect of which I receive in rent-service the sum of (d)	From (e)	And in respect of which I pay in rent-service the sum of (f)	To (g)
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.	

 Signature of claimant.

 Address (h) of claimant.

(a) Here insert a clear statement of the property, as "house," "building," "house and _____ acres of land."

(b) Describe the property by its name, situation, or the name of the occupier, or any other designation by which it may be identified.

(c) Describe the estate or interest, as an estate in fee simple, of freehold, a term of _____ years and also whether it is held by the claimant solely, or jointly with others, and in the case of a partner claiming, insert the number and names of the other partners in the firm.

(d) If the property is let to the owner, insert the amount of rent received from each tenant.

(e) Insert the name of tenant or tenants.

(f) If the owner is a lessee paying rent, insert the amount of all the rent he pays.

(g) Insert the name of the lessor.

(h) This need not be the owner's residence, but should be some address within the district.

* A partner must set out the amount of rent-service which he would receive or pay if the qualifying property were equally divided among his co-partners and himself

SCHEDULE IV.

Claim of Proxy.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of

This day of 18

I the undersigned having been appointed by of owner
[or owners] of the property hereinafter described which is situated in the parish of
to vote as his [or their] proxy pursuant to the provisions of the Public
Health Act, 1875, claim to have my name inserted in the register of owners and
proxies for the district of as such proxy.

I herewith transmit to you (a) the writing under the hand [or hands, or in the
case of a corporation the seal] of appointing me such proxy.

I also state that the interest or estate which has [or have] in such
property and the amount of the rent-service which he [or they] receives or pays
[or pay] in respect thereof and the names of the persons from whom he [or they]
receives [or receive] or to whom he [or they] pays [or pay] such rent-service are set
forth in the form hereunder written.

Description of property (b)	In respect of which the appointor has an estate or interest of (c)	And in respect of which the appointor receives in rent-service the sum of (d)	From (e)	And in respect of which the appointor pays in rent-service the sum of (f)	To (g)
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.	

Signature of proxy.

Address (h) of proxy.

(a) If the appointment itself is not sent, insert the words "an attested copy of."

(b) Describe the property by its name, situation, or the name of the occupier, or any other designation by which it may be identified.

(c) Describe the estate or interest, as *an estate in fee simple, of freehold, a term of years*, and whether it is held by the appointor solely or jointly with others.

(d) If the property is let by the appointor, insert the amount of rent received from each tenant

(e) Insert name of tenant or tenants.

(f) If the appointor is a lessee paying rent, insert the amount of all the rent he pays.

(g) Insert the name of the lessor.

(h) This need not be the proxy's residence, but should be some address within the district

Form of Objection.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of

This day of 18

I hereby give you notice that I object to the name of the person mentioned and described below being retained on the register of owners and proxies for the district of

Christian and surname of the owner or proxy objected to.	Address as described.	Nature of Qualification, as described.	Description (in case of proxy) of appointor.

Signature of objector.

Address of objector.

SCHEDULE IV.

FORM M.

Appointment of Proxy.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of

This day of 18 .

I [*or we*] the undersigned being the owner [*or owners*] of the property hereinafter described which is situated in the parish of do hereby appoint to vote as my [*or our*] proxy in all cases wherein he may lawfully do so, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875. And I [*or we*] hereby state that the description of the said property is as follows; viz. (a)

Signature of owner (b).

Address of owner.

Witness.

(a) Describe the property by its name, situation, or the name of the occupier, or any other designation by which it may be identified.

(b) Or of three directors; or in the case of a corporation say, Given under our common seal, and add the name of the person or persons entitled to affix the seal.

FORM N.

*Form of Voting Paper at Elections of Members of Local Boards.**Voting Paper.*

District of

No. of Voting Paper.	Name and Address of Voter.	Number of Votes.	
		As Owner.	As Ratepayer.

Initials of the Voter against the Names of the Persons for whom he intends to vote.	Name of the Persons nominated.	Residence of the Persons nominated.	Quality or Calling of the Persons nominated.	Name of the Nominator or of one of the Nominators.	Address of such Nominator

I vote for the persons in the above list against whose names my initials are placed

(Signed) _____

or the mark of _____

Witness to the mark _____

or _____ proxy for _____

SCHEDULE IV.

Directions to the Voter.

The voter must write his initials against the name of every person for whom he votes, and must subscribe his name and address at full length.

If the voter cannot write he must make his mark instead of initials, but such mark must be attested by a witness, and such witness must write the initials of the voter against the name of every person for whom the voter intends to vote.

If a proxy votes he must in like manner write his initials, subscribe his own name and address, and add after his signature the name of the body of persons for whom he is proxy.

This paper will be collected on the _____ of _____ between the hours of _____ and _____.

FORM O.

Form of Voting Paper for Poll taken under Schedule III.

Voting Paper No. ().

At a meeting held on the _____ day of _____ at _____ in the county of _____ it was agreed that the following resolution should be proposed to the owners and ratepayers of _____.

(Set out the resolution.)

_____	In favour of.	Against.	Number of Votes.	
			As Owner.	As Ratepayer.
Do you vote in favour of or against the adoption of this resolution.				

(Signed) _____
or the mark of _____
Witness to the mark _____
or proxy for _____

Directions to the Voter.

The voter must write his initials under the heading "in favour" or "against," according as he votes for or against the resolution, and must subscribe his name and address at full length.

If the voter cannot write he must make his mark instead of initials, but such mark must be attested by a witness, and such witness must write the initials of the voter against his mark.

If a proxy votes he must in like manner write his initials, subscribe his own name and address, and add after his signature the words "as proxy for," with the name of the body of persons for whom he is proxy.

This paper will be collected on the _____ of _____ between the hours of _____ and _____.

SCHEDULE V.**PART I.***

Enactments which have been already repealed are in a few instances included in this repeal, in order to avoid the necessity of reference to previous statutes.

Session and Chapter.	Title or Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
11 & 12 Vict. c. 63	The Public Health Act, 1848.	The whole Act.
14 & 15 Vict. c. 28	The Common Lodging Houses Act, 1851.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan Police District.
16 & 17 Vict. c. 41	The Common Lodging Houses Act, 1853.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan Police District.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 116	The Diseases Prevention Act, 1855.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 121	The Nuisances Removal Act for England, 1855.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
21 & 22 Vict. c. 98	The Local Government Act 1858.	The whole Act.
23 & 24 Vict. c. 77	An Act to amend the Acts for the Removal of Nuisances and the Prevention of Diseases.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
24 & 25 Vict. c. 61	The Local Government Act (1858) Amendment Act, 1861.	The whole Act.
26 & 27 Vict. c. 17	The Local Government Act Amendment Act, 1863.	The whole Act.
26 & 27 Vict. c. 117	The Nuisances Removal Act for England (Amendment) Act, 1863.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
28 & 29 Vict. c. 75	The Sewage Utilization Act, 1865.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to Scotland and Ireland.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 41	The Nuisances Removal (No. 1) Act, 1866.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 90	The Sanitary Act, 1866.	Parts I., II., and III., except so far as relates to the Metropolitan or to Scotland or Ireland.
30 & 31 Vict. c. 113	The Sewage Utilization Act, 1867.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to Scotland or Ireland.
31 & 32 Vict. c. 115	The Sanitary Act, 1868.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
32 & 33 Vict. c. 100	The Sanitary Loans Act, 1869.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
33 & 34 Vict. c. 53	The Sanitary Act, 1870.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
35 & 36 Vict. c. 79	The Public Health Act, 1872.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan.
37 & 38 Vict. c. 89	The Sanitary Law Amendment Act, 1874.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan or the Metropolitan Police District.

Of the above Acts, the following, (namely) "The Public Health Act, 1848," and "The Local Government Act, 1858," and "The Local Government Act (1858) Amendment Act, 1861," and "The Local Government Act Amendment Act, 1863," are in this Act referred to as "The Local Government Acts."

* This part of Schedule V was repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) Act, 1893.

SCHEDULE V.

PART II.*

Session and Chapter.	Title or Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
12 & 13 Vict. c. 94	The Public Health Supplemental Act, 1849.	The whole Act, except— Section 1 (Confirmation of certain provisional orders of the General Board of Health), and section 12 (short title of Act), and the schedule.
13 & 14 Vict. c. 90	The Public Health Supplemental Act, 1850 (No. 2).	The whole Act, except— Section 1 (certain provisional orders of General Board of Health confirmed), and section 7 (short title of Act), and the schedule.
15 & 16 Vict. c. 42	The first Public Health Supplemental Act, 1852.	Sections 6 to 12, both inclusive (first election or first selection and election of certain local boards), and section 13 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 63, ss. 68, 69, as to repair of highways), and section 14 (interpretation of year), and section 15 (Act incorporated with Public Health Act).

PART III.

11 & 12 Vict. c. 63. s. 83.

As to Interments within Churches.

No vault or grave shall be constructed or made within the walls of or underneath any church or other place of public worship built in any urban district after the thirty-first day of August one thousand eight hundred and forty-eight; and whosoever shall bury, or cause, permit, or suffer to be buried, any corpse or coffin in any vault or grave constructed or made contrary to this enactment, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds, which may be recovered by any person, with full costs of suit, in an action of debt.

21 & 22 Vict. c. 98. s. 49.

Local Board to be Burial Board in certain cases.

When a vestry of any parish comprised in a local government district resolves to appoint a burial board, the local board may at the option of the vestry be the burial board for such parish, and all expenses incurred by such burial board shall be defrayed out of a rate to be levied in such parish in the same manner as a general district rate.

Provided, that if such parish has been declared a ward for the election of members of the local board, such members shall form the burial board for the parish, and shall be deemed to be a burial board elected under the Burial Acts for the time being in force.

24 & 25 Vict. c. 61. s. 21.

Urban Authorities may repair Fences surrounding Burial Grounds.

Any urban authority constituted a burial board may from time to time repair and uphold the fences surrounding any burial ground which has been discontinued as such within their jurisdiction, or take down such fences and substitute others in lieu thereof, and shall from time to time take the necessary steps for preventing the

* This part of Schedule V. was repealed by the S. L. R. Act, 1883.

SCHEDULE V.

desecration of such burial ground and placing it in a proper sanitary condition; and they may from time to time pass byelaws (subject to the provisions of this Act) for the preservation and regulation of all burial grounds within their jurisdiction; and the expense of carrying this section into execution may be defrayed out of any rates authorised to be levied by any urban authority constituted a burial board.

26 & 27 Vict. c. 17. s. 6.

Local Government Districts to be within Highway Districts for purpose of Highway Meetings.

Where any local government district or any other place is surrounded by or adjoins a highway district constituted under the Highway Acts, such first-mentioned district or other place shall, for the purpose of any meeting of the highway board, be deemed to be within such highway district.

29 & 30 Vict. c. 90. s. 44.

Power to Burial Boards in certain cases to Transfer their Powers to Urban Authority.

When the district of a burial board is included in or continuous with the district of an urban authority, the burial board may, by resolution of the vestry, and by agreement of the burial board and urban authority, transfer to the urban authority all their estate property rights powers duties and liabilities, and from and after such transfer, the urban authority shall have all such estate property rights powers duties and liabilities as if they had been duly appointed a burial board under the Burial Acts for the time being in force.

29 & 30 Vict. c. 90. s. 51.

Power to reduce Penalties imposed by 6 G. 4. c. 78.

All penalties imposed by the Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth, chapter seventy-eight, intituled "An Act to repeal the several laws relating to quarantine, and to make other provisions in lieu thereof," may be reduced by the justices or court having jurisdiction in respect of such penalties to such sum as the justices or court think just.

29 & 30 Vict. c. 90. s. 52.

Description of Vessels within Provisions of 6 G. 4. c. 78.

Every vessel having on board any person affected with a dangerous or infectious disorder shall be deemed to be within the provisions of the Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth, chapter seventy-eight, although such vessel has not commenced her voyage, or has come from or is bound for some place in the United Kingdom.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 76. s. 34.

As to Consent of Local Government Board required in certain cases.

Where in any local Acts the consent, sanction, or confirmation of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State is required with respect to the borrowing of any money, to the giving effect to any byelaws, or to the appointment of any officer for sanitary purposes, the consent, sanction, or confirmation of the Local Government Board shall be required instead of that of the Secretary of State.

The consent of the Local Government Board, and not that of the Treasury, shall be required to the borrowing of money for the purposes of the Baths and Wash-houses Acts.

If any question arises as to what are sanitary purposes within the meaning of this section, the determination of the Local Government Board on such question shall be conclusive.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 35.

Transfer of Powers and Duties of Board of Trade under Alkali Act, 1863, and Metropolis Water Acts, 1852 and 1871, to Local Government Board.

The powers and duties of the Board of Trade under the Alkali Act, 1863, and any Act amending the same, and under the Metropolis Water Acts, 1852 and 1871

SCHEDULE V.

shall be exerciseable and performed by the Local Government Board, and "the Local Government Board" shall be deemed to be substituted for "the Board of Trade" wherever the latter expression occurs in the said Acts.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 36.

Transfer of Powers and Duties of Secretary of State under Highway and Turnpike Acts to Local Government Board.

All powers, duties, and acts vested in, imposed on, or required to be done by or to one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State by the several Acts of Parliament relating to highways in England and Wales, and to turnpike roads and trusts and bridges in England and Wales, shall be imposed on and be done by or to the Local Government Board, subject to the conditions, liabilities, and incidents to which such powers, duties, and acts were respectively subject immediately before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 37.

Transfer of Officers to Local Government Board.

All inspectors, clerks, and other officers who are by virtue of section thirty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1872, attached to and under the control of the Local Government Board, shall hold their offices and places upon the same terms and conditions, and shall have the same powers, privileges, and immunities with respect to the performance of their duties, as if this Act had not passed.

The Local Government Board may by order distribute the business to be performed under the Local Government Board amongst such officers and persons in such manner as the Local Government Board may think expedient.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 38.

Salary of Medical Officer.

Notwithstanding anything contained in any Act of Parliament now in force, there shall be paid out of moneys to be provided by Parliament to the medical officer of the Local Government Board such salary as the Treasury may from time to time determine.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 48.

Orders of the Local Government Board how to be Published.

Every general order of the Local Government Board, made in pursuance of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, and the several Acts amending the same, shall be published in the London Gazette, and when so published shall take effect in like manner, and shall be of as much force and validity as any general order of the Poor Law Board made and sent in the manner prescribed by the last-mentioned Acts, and no further proceeding shall be necessary in such behalf; and as regards any single order of the said Board, made in pursuance of the said last-mentioned Acts, it shall not be necessary henceforth to send a copy thereof to the clerk to the justices of the petty sessions.

ii. *The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.*

II.

THE

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876.

39 & 40 VICT., CHAPTER 75.

AN ACT for making further provision for the Prevention of the Pollution of Rivers. [15th August, 1876.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to make further provision for the prevention of the pollution of rivers, and in particular to prevent the establishment of new sources of pollution :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title of Act.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.

PART I.

LAW AS TO SOLID MATTERS.

Prohibition as to putting Solid Matters into Streams.

2. Every person who puts or causes to be put or to fall or knowingly permits to be put or to fall or to be carried into any stream, so as either singly or in combination with other similar acts of the same or any other person to interfere with its due flow, or to pollute its waters, the solid refuse of any manufactory, manufacturing process or quarry, or any rubbish or cinders, or any other waste or any putrid solid matter, shall be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act.

In proving interference with the due flow of any stream, or in proving the pollution of any stream, evidence may be given of repeated acts which together cause such interference or pollution, although each act taken by itself may not be sufficient for that purpose.

PART II.

LAW AS TO SEWAGE POLLUTIONS.

Prohibition as to Drainage into Streams of Sewers.

3. Every person who causes to fall or flow or knowingly* permits to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream any solid or liquid sewage matter, shall (subject as in this Act mentioned) be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act.

* See Rivers Pollution Act, 1893, *post*, XXX.

Where any sewage matter falls or flows or is carried into any stream along a channel used, constructed, or in process of construction at the date of the passing of this Act for the purpose of conveying such sewage matter, the person causing or knowingly permitting the sewage matter so to fall or flow or to be carried shall not be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act if he shows to the satisfaction of the court having cognisance of the case that he is using the best practicable and available means to render harmless the sewage matter so falling or flowing or carried into the stream.

Where the Local Government Board are satisfied after local inquiry that further time ought to be granted to any sanitary authority, which at the date of the passing of this Act is discharging sewage matter into any stream, or permitting it to be so discharged, by any such channel as aforesaid, for the purpose of enabling such authority to adopt the best practicable and available means for rendering harmless such sewage matter, the Local Government Board may by order declare that this section shall not, so far as regards the discharge of sewage matter by such channel, be in operation until the expiration of a period to be limited in the order.

Any order made under this section may be from time to time renewed by the Local Government Board, subject to such conditions, if any, as they may see fit.

A person other than a sanitary authority shall not be guilty of an offence under this section in respect of the passing of sewage matter into a stream along a drain communicating with any sewer belonging to or under the control of any sanitary authority, provided he has the sanction of the sanitary authority for so doing.

PART III.

LAW AS TO MANUFACTURING AND MINING POLLUTIONS.

Prohibition as to Drainage into Streams from Manufactories.

4. Every person who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream any poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid proceeding from any factory or manufacturing process shall (subject as in this Act mentioned) be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act.

Where any such poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid as aforesaid falls or flows or is carried into any stream along a channel used, constructed, or in process of construction at the date of the passing of this Act, or any new channel constructed in substitution thereof, and having its outfall at the same spot, for the purpose of conveying such liquid, the person causing or knowingly permitting the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid so to fall or flow or to be carried shall not be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act if he shows to the satisfaction of the court having cognisance of the case that he is using the best practicable and reasonably avail-

ii. *The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.*

able means to render harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid so falling or flowing or carried into the stream.

Prohibition as to Drainage into Stream from Mines.

5. Every person who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream any solid matter from any mine in such quantities as to prejudicially interfere with its due flow, or any poisonous, noxious, or polluting solid or liquid matter proceeding from any mine, other than water in the same condition as that in which it has been drained or raised from such mine, shall be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act, unless in the case of poisonous, noxious, or polluting matter he shows to the satisfaction of the court having cognisance of the case that he is using the best practicable and reasonably available means to render harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting matter so falling or flowing or carried into the stream.

Restriction on Proceedings under this Part of the Act.

6. Unless and until Parliament otherwise provides the following enactments shall take effect, proceedings shall not be taken against any person under this part of this Act save by a sanitary authority nor shall any such proceedings be taken without the consent of the Local Government Board: Provided always, that if the sanitary authority, on the application of any person interested alleging an offence to have been committed, shall refuse to take proceedings or apply for the consent by this section provided, the person so interested may apply to the Local Government Board, and if that Board on inquiry is of opinion that the sanitary authority should take proceedings, they may direct the sanitary authority accordingly, who shall thereupon commence proceedings.

The said Board in giving or withholding their consent shall have regard to the industrial interests involved in the case and to the circumstances and requirements of the locality.

The said Board shall not give their consent to proceedings by the sanitary authority of any district which is the seat of any manufacturing industry, unless they are satisfied, after due inquiry, that means for rendering harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquids proceeding from the processes of such manufactures are reasonably practicable and available under all the circumstances of the case, and that no material injury will be inflicted by such proceedings on the interests of such industry.

Any person within such district as aforesaid, against whom proceedings are proposed to be taken under this part of this Act, shall, notwithstanding any consent of the Local Government Board, be at liberty to object before the sanitary authority to such proceedings being taken, and such authority shall, if required in writing by such person, afford him an opportunity of being heard against such proceedings being taken, so far as the same relate to his works or manufacturing processes. The sanitary authority shall thereupon allow such person to be heard by himself, agents, and witnesses, and after

inquiry such authority shall determine, having regard to all the considerations to which the Local Government Board are by this section directed to have regard, whether such proceedings as aforesaid shall or shall not be taken; and where any such sanitary authority has taken proceedings under this Act, it shall not be competent to other sanitary authorities to take proceedings under this Act till the party against whom such proceedings are intended shall have failed in reasonable time to carry out the order of any competent court under this Act.

PART IV.

ADMINISTRATION OF LAW.

Sanitary Authority to afford Facilities for Factories Draining into Sewers.

7. Every sanitary or other local authority having sewers under their control shall give facilities for enabling manufacturers within their district to carry the liquids proceeding from their factories or manufacturing processes into such sewers:

Provided that this section shall not extend to compel any sanitary or other local authority to admit into their sewers any liquid which would prejudicially affect such sewers or the disposal by sale, application to land, or otherwise, of the sewage matter conveyed along such sewers, or which would from its temperature or otherwise be injurious in a sanitary point of view:

Provided also, that no sanitary authority shall be required to give such facilities as aforesaid where the sewers of such authority are only sufficient for the requirements of their district, nor where such facilities would interfere with any order of any court of competent jurisdiction respecting the sewage of such authority.

Power of Sanitary Authority to enforce Act.

8. Every sanitary authority shall, subject to the restrictions in this Act contained, have power to enforce the provisions of this Act in relation to any stream being within or passing through or by any part of their district, and for that purpose to institute proceedings in respect of any offence against this Act which causes interference with the due flow within their district of any such stream, or the pollution within their district of any such stream, against any other sanitary authority or person, whether such offence is committed within or without the district of the first-named sanitary authority.

Any expenses incurred by a sanitary authority in the execution of this Act shall be payable as if they were expenses properly incurred by that authority in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Proceedings may also, subject to the restrictions in this Act contained, be instituted in respect of any offence against this Act by any person aggrieved by the commission of such offence.

ii. *The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.*

Power of Lee Conservancy Board to enforce Act.

9. The Conservancy Board constituted under the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, shall within the area of their jurisdiction, have, to the exclusion of any other authority, the powers for enforcing the provisions of this Act which sanitary authorities have under this Act.

The said Conservancy Board may also enforce the provisions of the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, under the head or division "Protection of Water," by application to the county court having jurisdiction in the place in which any offence is committed against those provisions, and such court may by summary order require any person to abstain from the commission of any such offence, and the provisions of this Act with respect to summary orders of county courts and appeals therefrom shall apply accordingly.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. SAVING CLAUSES. DEFINITIONS.

(1.) LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

Offences to be Restrained by Summary Order of County Court.

10. The county court having jurisdiction in the place where any offence against this Act is committed may by summary order require any person to abstain from the commission of such offence, and where such offence consists in default to perform a duty under this Act may require him to perform such duty in manner in the said order specified; the court may insert in any order such conditions as to time or mode of action as it may think just, and may suspend or rescind any order on such undertaking being given or condition being performed as it may think just, and generally may give such directions for carrying into effect any order as to the court seems meet. Previous to granting such order the court may, if it think fit, remit to skilled parties to report on the "best practical and available means" and the nature and cost of the works and apparatus required, who shall in all cases take into consideration the reasonableness of the expense involved in their report.

Any person making default in complying with any requirement of an order of a county court made in pursuance of this section shall pay to the person complaining, or such other person as the court may direct, such sum, not exceeding fifty pounds a day for every day during which he is in default, as the court may order; and such penalty shall be enforced in the same manner as any debt adjudged to be due by the court; moreover, if any person so in default persists in disobeying any requirement of any such order for a period of not less than a month or such other period less than a month as may be prescribed by such order, the court may in addition to any penalty it may impose appoint any person or persons to carry into effect such order, and all expenses incurred by any such person or persons to such amount as may be allowed by the county court shall be deemed to be a debt due from the person in default to the person or persons executing such order, and may be recovered accordingly in the county court.

Appeal from County Court, and Removal of Case into High Court of Justice.

11. If either party in any proceedings before the county court under this Act feels aggrieved by the decision of the court in point of law or on the merits, or in respect of the admission or rejection of any evidence, he may appeal from that decision to the High Court of Justice.

The appeal shall be in the form of a special case to be agreed upon by both parties or their attorneys, and, if they cannot agree, to be settled by the judge of the county court upon the application of the parties or their attorneys.

The court of appeal may draw any inferences from the facts stated in the case that a jury might draw from facts stated by witnesses.

Subject to the provisions of this section, all the enactments, rules, and orders relating to proceedings in actions in county courts, and to enforcing judgments in county courts and appeals from decisions of the county court judges, and to the conditions of such appeals, and to the power of the superior courts on such appeals, shall apply to all proceedings under this Act, and to an appeal from such action, in the same manner as if such action and appeal related to a matter within the ordinary jurisdiction of the court.

Any plaint entered in a county court under this Act may be removed into the High Court of Justice by leave of any judge of the said High Court, if it appears to such judge desirable in the interests of justice that such case should be tried in the first instance in the High Court of Justice and not in a county court, and on such terms as to security for and payment of costs, and such other terms (if any) as such Judge may think fit.

Certificate of Inspector of Local Government Board as to best Practicable means.

12. A certificate granted by an inspector of proper qualifications appointed for the purposes of this Act by the Local Government Board to the effect that the means used for rendering harmless any sewage matter or poisonous, noxious, or polluting solid or liquid matter falling or flowing or carried into any stream, are the best or only practicable and available means under the circumstances of the particular case, shall in all courts and in all proceedings under this Act be conclusive evidence of the fact; such certificate shall continue in force for a period to be named therein, not exceeding two years, and at the expiration of that period may be renewed for the like or any less period.

All expenses incurred in or about obtaining a certificate under this section shall be paid by the applicant for the same.

Any person aggrieved by the grant or the withholding of a certificate under this section may appeal to the Local Government Board against the decision of the inspector; and the Board may either confirm, reverse or modify his decision, and may make such order as to the party or parties by whom the costs of the appeal are to be borne as to the said Board may appear just.

ii. *The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.*

Restriction on Proceedings for Offences.

13. Proceedings shall not be taken under this Act against any person for any offence against the provisions of Parts II. and III. of this Act until the expiration of twelve months after the passing of this Act, nor shall proceedings in any case be taken under this Act for any offence against this Act until the expiration of two months after written notice of the intention to take such proceedings has been given to the offender, nor shall proceedings under this Act be taken for any offence against this Act while other proceedings in relation to such offence are pending.

Orders as to Costs of Inquiries.

14. The Local Government Board may make orders as to the costs incurred by them in relation to inquiries instituted by them under this Act, and as to the parties by whom such costs shall be borne; and every such order and every order for the payment of costs made by the said Board under section twelve of this Act may be made a rule of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice.

Power of Inspectors of Local Government Board.

15. Inspectors of the Local Government Board shall, for the purposes of any inquiry directed by the Board under this Act, have in relation to witnesses and their examination, the production of papers and accounts, and the inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which the inspectors of the said Board have under the Public Health Act, 1875, for the purposes of that Act.

(2.) SAVING CLAUSES.

Powers of Act cumulative.

16. The powers given by this Act shall not be deemed to prejudice or affect any other rights or powers now existing or vested in any person or persons by Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other rights or powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not passed; and nothing in this Act shall legalise any act or default which would but for this Act be deemed to be a nuisance or otherwise contrary to law: Provided nevertheless, that in any proceedings for enforcing against any person such rights or powers the court before which such proceedings are pending shall take into consideration any certificate granted to such person under this Act.

Saving of Rights of Impounding and Diverting Water.

17. This Act shall not apply to or affect the lawful exercise of any rights of impounding or diverting water.

Saving of certain Conservancy Acts.

18. Nothing in or done under this Act shall extend to interfere with, take away, abridge, or prejudicially affect any right, power, authority, jurisdiction, or privilege given by "The Thames Conservancy

Acts, 1857 and 1864," or by "The Thames Navigation Act, 1866," or by the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, or any Act or Acts extending or amending the said Acts or either of them, or affect any outfall or other works of the Metropolitan Board of Works (although beyond the Metropolis) executed under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending or extending the same, or take away, abridge, or prejudicially affect any right, power, authority, jurisdiction, or privilege of the Metropolitan Board of Works.

Saving of Works of certain Local Authorities.

19. Where any local authority or any urban or rural sanitary authority has been empowered or required by any Act of Parliament to carry any sewage into the sea or any tidal waters, nothing done by such authority in pursuance of such enactment, shall be deemed to be an offence against this Act.

(3.) DEFINITIONS.

Definitions.

20. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following terms have the meanings herein-after respectively assigned to them; that is to say,

"Person" includes any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate :

"Stream" includes the sea to such extent, and tidal waters to such point, as may, after local inquiry and on sanitary grounds, be determined by the Local Government Board, by order published in the London Gazette. Save as aforesaid, it includes rivers, streams, canals, lakes, and watercourses, other than watercourses at the passing of this Act mainly used as sewers and emptying directly into the sea, or tidal waters which have not been determined to be streams within the meaning of this Act by such order as aforesaid :

"Solid matter" shall not include particles of matter in suspension in water :

"Polluting" shall not include innocuous discoloration :

"Sanitary authority" means—

In the metropolis as defined by the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, any local authority acting in the execution of the Nuisances Removal for England Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same ;

Elsewhere in England, any urban or rural sanitary authority acting in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875.

ii. *The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.*

PART V.

APPLICATION OF THE ACT TO SCOTLAND.

PART VI.

APPLICATION OF THIS ACT TO IRELAND.

* * * * *

III.

THE CANAL BOATS ACT, 1877.

40 & 41 VICT., CHAPTER 60.*

AN Act to provide for the Registration and Regulation
of Canal Boats used as Dwellings.

[14th August, 1877.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Registration of use of Canal Boat as Dwelling.

1. After the expiration of twelve months after the commencement of this Act, or if the regulations of the Local Government Board herein-after mentioned have not at that time come into force, then after the expiration of six months from the date at which they have come into force, a canal boat shall not be used as a dwelling unless it has been registered in accordance with this Act.

The owner of a canal boat may register that boat with the registration authority herein-after mentioned as a dwelling for such number of persons of the specified age and sex as may be allowed under the provisions of this Act ; and the boat shall be used as a dwelling only for the number of persons of the age and sex for which it is registered.

If a canal boat is used as a dwelling in contravention of this Act, the master of the boat, and also the owner of the boat, if he is in fault, shall each be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty shillings for each occasion on which the boat is so used.

Local Government Board to make Regulations for Registration, fixing number of Persons, promoting Cleanliness, and preventing Infectious Disease.

2. The Local Government Board shall make regulations, and may from time to time revoke and vary such regulations—

(1.) For the registration of canal boats under this Act, including certificates of registration. and the fees in connexion with such registration ; and

* See 47 and 48 Vict., c. 75, *post*, XI.

- (2.) For the lettering, marking, and numbering of such boats ; and
- (3.) For fixing the number, age, and sex of the persons who may be allowed to dwell in a canal boat, having regard to the cubic space, ventilation, provision for the separation of the sexes, general healthiness, and convenience of accommodation of the boat ; and
- (4.) For promoting cleanliness in and providing for the habitable conditions of canal boats ; and
- (5.) For preventing the spread of infectious diseases by canal boats.

The registration authority shall register every canal boat which conforms to the conditions of registration provided by the said regulations for the number of persons allowed by those regulations to dwell therein.

Certificate of Registry and Lettering and Numbering of Boat.

3. Upon the registry of a boat under this Act, the registration authority shall give to the owner thereof two certificates of registry, identifying the owner and the boat, and stating the place to which the boat is registered as belonging, and the number, age, and sex of the persons allowed to dwell in the boat, and such other particulars as may be provided by regulations under this Act or may seem fit to the registration authority, and the master shall have the care of one of such certificates.

Every canal boat when registered shall be lettered, marked, and numbered in some conspicuous manner (as directed by the regulations made under this Act), and such lettering, marking, and numbering shall include the word "registered," and the name of the place to which the boat is registered as belonging, and the registered number.

Any boat not lettered, marked, and numbered in conformity with this section, or having the letter, mark, or number altered, defaced, or obliterated, shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be an unregistered canal boat.

Power of Sanitary Authority for prevention of Infectious Disease in Canal Boats.

4. Where any sanitary authority within whose district a canal or any part of a canal is situate is informed by the master of a canal boat or otherwise that a person on a canal boat is suffering from an infectious disorder, the authority shall cause such steps to be taken as may be by the certificate of their medical officer of health, or of any other legally qualified practitioner, appear requisite for preventing the said disorder from spreading, and for that purpose may exercise the power of removing a person suffering as aforesaid, and all other powers in relation to provisions against infection conferred by the Public Health Act, 1875, and may also, if need be, detain the boat ; but such boat shall not be detained a longer time than is necessary for cleansing and disinfecting the same.

Authorized Person may enter Boat, &c.

5. Where any person duly authorized by a registration or sanitary authority, or by a justice of the peace, has reasonable cause to suppose, either that there is any contravention of this Act on board a canal boat, or that there is on board a canal boat any person suffering from an infectious disorder, he may, on producing (if demanded) either a copy of his authorization, purporting to be certified by the clerk or a member of the sanitary authority, or some other sufficient evidence of his being authorized as aforesaid, enter by day such canal boat and examine the same and every part thereof, in order to ascertain whether on board such boat there is any contravention of this Act, or a person suffering from an infectious disorder, and may, if need be, detain the boat for the purpose, but for no longer time than is necessary.

The master of the boat shall, if required by such person, produce to him the certificate of registry (if any) of the boat, and permit him to examine and copy the same, and shall furnish him with such assistance and means as such person may require for the purpose of his entry and examination of and departure from the boat in pursuance of this section.

A refusal to comply with the requisition of such person under this section shall be deemed to be an obstruction of such person.

If such person is obstructed in the performance of his duty under this Act in the case of any boat, the person so obstructing shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings.

Education of Children dwelling on board Canal Boats.

6. A child in a canal boat registered in pursuance of this Act, and his parent, shall for the purposes of the Elementary Education Acts, 1870, 1873, and 1876, be deemed, subject as herein-after mentioned, to be resident in the place to which the boat is registered as belonging, and shall be subject accordingly to any byelaw in force under the said Acts in that place.

Provided that if the parent satisfies the school board or school attendance committee having authority in that place, that the child is actually attending school, or is under efficient instruction in accordance with the said Acts, in some other school district, the said board or committee shall grant him without charge a certificate to that effect, and thereupon he and his child shall be deemed for the purposes aforesaid to be resident in the school district in which the child is so attending school, or under efficient instruction, and shall be subject to any byelaw in force therein.

The said certificate may on application by the parent be rescinded or varied by the school board or school attendance committee for the place to which the boat is registered as belonging, and may be rescinded without application by any such board or committee, if they are satisfied, after due notice to the parent, that his child is not properly attending school or under efficient instruction in the school district mentioned in the certificate.

Registration Authority.

7. For the purpose of the registration of canal boats, the registration authority shall be such one or more of the sanitary authorities having districts abutting on a canal as may from time to time be prescribed by regulation of the Local Government board.

A canal boat shall be registered with some registration authority having a district abutting on the canal on which such boat is accustomed or intended to ply.

With a view of determining the place to which a canal boat belongs, for the purpose of the Elementary Education Acts, 1870, 1873, and 1876, the registration authority shall register any canal boat in respect of which an application is made for registration as belonging to some place which is either a school district or is part of a school district, and is situate wholly or partly within the jurisdiction of the registration authority with which it is registered.

Expenses of Sanitary Authority.

8. The expenses incurred in the execution of this Act by a local authority shall be defrayed as follows:

- (1.) When they are incurred by an urban sanitary authority, a rural sanitary authority, or a port sanitary authority, they shall be defrayed out of the fund or rate out of which the expenses of such authority, as a sanitary authority under the Public Health Act, 1875, are defrayed; provided that when they are incurred by a rural sanitary authority they shall be deemed to be general expenses; and
- (2.) When they are incurred by a vestry or district board in the metropolis they shall be defrayed as expenses incurred by such vestry or board in the execution of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same.

Regulations to be laid before Parliament.

9. An order of the Local Government Board making, revoking, or varying any regulation in pursuance of this Act shall not come into force until it has lain in a complete form as settled and approved by the Board for forty days before both Houses of Parliament during the session of Parliament.

The Local Government Board shall take steps for enabling all persons interested in any regulations made by that Board in pursuance of this Act to obtain copies thereof at such places in the neighbourhood of canals as the Local Government Board may prescribe, on payment of such sum not exceeding sixpence as may be prescribed by that Board.

Illegal Detention of Certificate of Registry.

10. If the master of any canal boat illegally detains the certificate of registry of such boat, he may, on summary conviction before two

justices, be directed by order of such justices to deliver up such certificate, and shall, in addition thereto, be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings, and the justices may direct any part of such fine to be paid to the person injured by the detention of such certificate.

Application of Fees under this Act.

11. All fees paid in respect of registration under this Act shall be carried to the fund or rate out of which the expenses incurred in the execution of this Act by the authority making such registration are by this Act declared to be payable.

Power of Canal Company, &c., to establish Schools.

12. Any company or association, corporate, or unincorporate, being the owners of any canal boats, or being the owners, lessees, or undertakers of any canal, may, with the assent of a special resolution of their members, and notwithstanding any Act of Parliament, charter, or document regulating the funds of the company or association, appropriate any portion of their funds to the establishment and maintenance, or establishment or maintenance, of a school or schools wherein the children of the persons employed in canal boats may be lodged, maintained, and educated, or educated only: with this restriction: that the children shall not be maintained gratuitously, but the lodging or education may be wholly or partially gratuitous.

A "special resolution" shall, for the purposes of this Act, mean a resolution passed in manner provided by the fifty-first section of the Companies Act, 1862.

Recovery of Penalties.

13. Offences under this Act may be prosecuted, and fines under this Act may be recovered on summary conviction before two justices having jurisdiction, either in the place to which the boat in respect of which the offence was committed is registered as belonging, or in the place where the offence is committed, or in the place where the alleged offender for the time being is, in manner provided by the Act of the eleventh and twelfth years of the reign of her present Majesty, chapter forty-three, intituled "An Act to facilitate the performance of the duties of justices of the peace out of sessions within England and Wales with respect to summary convictions and orders," and the Acts amending the same.

Definitions.

14. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "Sanitary Authority" means an urban sanitary authority, a rural sanitary authority, or a port sanitary authority; provided that in the case of the parishes mentioned in Schedule A. and the districts mentioned in Schedule B. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, so far as

they are not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority, the vestry of any such parish and the district board of any such district elected under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same, shall be deemed to be sanitary authorities, and where other sanitary authorities are by this Act empowered to exercise powers conferred by the Public Health Act, 1875, may exercise similar powers conferred by any Act of Parliament extending to such parishes or districts :

The expression "parent" includes guardian, and every person who is liable to maintain or has the actual custody of any child :

The expressions "urban sanitary authority" and "rural sanitary authority" and "port sanitary authority" have the same meaning as in the Public Health Act, 1875 :

The expression "canal" includes any river, inland navigation, lake, or water being within the body of a county, whether it is or not within the ebb or flow of the tide :

The expression "canal boat" means any vessel, however propelled, which is used for the conveyance of goods along a canal as above defined, and which is not a ship duly registered under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and the Acts amending the same :

The expression "owner" includes a person who, though only the hirer of a canal boat, appoints the master and other persons working such boat :

The expression "master" in relation to a canal boat means the person having for the time being command or charge of the boat.

Commencement of Act.

15. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, which day is in this Act referred to as the commencement of this Act.

Extent of Act.

16. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short Title.

17. This Act may be cited as the Canal Boats Act, 1877.

IV.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (WATER) ACT, 1878.

41 & 42 VICT., CHAPTER 25.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, so far as relates to the supply of Water. [4th July, 1878.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 55):

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Short Title, and Construction.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875.

Commencement of Act.

2. This Act shall come into operation on the twenty-fifth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, which day is in this Act referred to as the commencement of this Act.

Duty of Rural Authority to provide or require provision of sufficient Water Supply, and Procedure for Enforcing such Requirement.

3. It shall be the duty of every rural sanitary authority, regard being had to the provisions in this Act contained, to see that every occupied dwelling-house within their district has within a reasonable distance an available supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the house.

Where it appears to a rural sanitary authority, on the report of their inspector of nuisances, or their medical officer of health, that any occupied dwelling-house within their district has not such supply within a reasonable distance, and the authority are of opinion that such supply can be provided at a reasonable cost not exceeding a capital sum the interest on which at the rate of five per centum per annum would amount to twopence per week, or at such other cost not exceeding a capital sum the interest on which at the rate of five per centum per annum would amount to threepence per week, as the Local Government Board may on the application of the local authority determine under all the circumstances of the case to be reasonable:

and that the expense of providing the supply ought to be paid by the owner or defrayed as private improvement expenses, proceedings may be taken as follows :

- (1.) The authority may serve on the owner of the house a notice requiring him, within a time specified in the notice and not exceeding six months from the date of the service thereof, to provide such supply, and to do all such works as may be necessary for that purpose.
- (2.) If at the expiration of the time so specified the notice is not complied with the authority may serve on the owner a second notice, informing him that if the requirements of the first notice are not complied with within one month from the date of the service of the second notice, the authority will themselves provide such supply, and that the expense of providing the supply will in that case be payable by the owner or as a private improvement expense.
- (3.) If at the expiration of one month from the date of the service of the second notice the requirements of the first notice are not complied with, the authority may, subject as in this Act is mentioned, themselves provide the supply, and for that purpose they may enter upon the premises and execute all such works as appear to them necessary for obtaining a supply of water for the house, and for the purposes of such entry sections 102 and 103 of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply until the works are completed, in the same manner as if an order of a court of summary jurisdiction had been made for the abatement of a nuisance on the premises, and that order had not been complied with.
- (4.) Any expenses incurred by the authority in providing such supply and doing such works may, when the supply has been provided, be recovered in a summary manner from the owner of the house, or may, at the option of the authority, be declared by their order, to be private improvement expenses.
- (5.) Where the owners of two or more houses have failed to comply with the requirements of the notices served on them under this section, and the authority might, under this Act, execute the necessary works for providing a water supply for each house, the authority may, if it appears to them desirable, and no greater expense would be occasioned thereby, execute works for the joint supply of water to those houses, and apportion the expenses as they deem just.

The authority may, on cause being shown to their satisfaction why the requirements of a notice served by them under this section should not be complied with, withdraw the notice or modify the requirements thereof.

Provided that nothing in this section contained shall be deemed to relieve the authority from the duty imposed upon them by the Public Health Act, 1875, of providing their district or any contributory place or part of a contributory place therein with a supply of water in cases

where danger arises to the health of the inhabitants from the insufficiency or unwholesomeness of the existing supply, and a general scheme of supply is required, and such supply can be got at a reasonable cost.

Appeal by owner against Requirement to provide Water Supply.

4. Where an owner of a house has been required by the notice of a rural sanitary authority to provide a supply of water for his house, and objects to such requirement on any of the following grounds; (that is to say,)

- (1.) That the supply is not required; or
- (2.) That the time limited by the notice for providing the supply is insufficient; or
- (3.) That it is impracticable to provide the supply at a reasonable cost; or,
- (4.) That the authority ought themselves to provide a supply of water for the district or contributory place in which the house is situate, or to render the existing supply of water wholesome; or,
- (5.) That the whole or part of the expense of providing the supply, or of rendering the existing supply wholesome, ought to be a charge on the district or contributory place;

he may within twenty-one days after service on him of the second notice, address a memorial to the authority, stating his objections, and in that case it shall not be lawful for the authority to proceed with the execution of the works which they might otherwise execute under this Act until they have been authorised to execute the same by a court of summary jurisdiction or by the Local Government Board in manner herein-after provided.

If the objections stated in the memorial do not include either the fourth or fifth of the above-mentioned grounds, the authority may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order authorising them to proceed with the works, and thereupon the court shall summon the owner, and, if satisfied on hearing the case that the objections are not well founded, shall make an order authorising the authority to proceed with the works in the event of their not being executed by the owner within a time limited by the order.

If the objections stated in the memorial are or include the fourth and fifth of the above-mentioned grounds, or either of them, the authority shall forward a copy of the memorial to the Local Government Board, who may either cancel the requirement of the authority or confirm the same, with or without modifications.

If the Local Government Board confirm the requirement they shall issue an order authorising the authority, subject to such modifications, if any, as they prescribe, to execute the works in the event of such works not being executed by the owner within a time limited by the order.

Any such order may, if the Local Government Board think it equitable so to do, apportion the expense of providing the supply between the owner of the house and the authority of the district com-

prising the contributory place in which the house is situate, or between the owner and any other person or persons.

If the Local Government Board cancel the requirement on the grounds that the authority ought themselves to provide a supply of water for the district or contributory place in which the house is situate, or to render the existing supply wholesome, the memorial shall be deemed to have been a complaint of default made to the Local Government Board against the authority under the 299th section of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Appeal against Apportionment of Expenses.

5. Where the expenses of providing a joint supply of water for two or more houses are apportioned under this Act by a rural sanitary authority among the owners of the several houses, notice of such apportionment shall be forthwith given to each of such owners, and if any owner objects to the apportionment as unjust, he may, within twenty-one days after service on him of notice thereof, apply to a justice, and thereupon the justice may summon the authority, and also the other owners, to show cause before a court of summary jurisdiction why the apportionment should not be varied, and the court may either dismiss the application or make such order varying the apportionment as to the court may appear reasonable.

Houses in Rural Districts not to be Erected or Rebuilt without sufficient Water Supply.

6. It shall not be lawful in any rural district for the owner of any dwelling-house which may be erected after the date of the commencement of this Act, or of any dwelling-house which after that date may be pulled down to or below the ground floor and rebuilt, to occupy the same, or cause or permit the same to be occupied, unless and until he has obtained from the sanitary authority of the district a certificate that there is provided, within a reasonable distance of the house, such an available supply of wholesome water as may appear to such authority, on the report of their inspector of nuisances or of their medical officer of health, to be sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the house.

If the sanitary authority refuse to grant such certificate, the owner may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order authorising the occupation of the house notwithstanding the refusal of the certificate, and thereupon the court shall summon the authority, and if the court, after hearing the case, is of opinion that the certificate ought to have been granted, the court may make an order authorising the occupation of the house.

Any owner who occupies a house or causes or permits it to be occupied in contravention of this section shall be liable on conviction by a court of summary jurisdiction to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Periodical Inspections of Water Supply.

7. It shall be the duty of every rural sanitary authority from time to time to take such steps as may be necessary to ascertain the

condition of the water supply within their district, and the authority may pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by them for the purpose of taking such steps. The authority, or any of their officers, or any person duly authorised in writing for that purpose by the authority, if they or he have or has reasonable ground for believing that any occupied dwelling-house within the district is without a proper supply of wholesome water, sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of such house, shall be admitted into the premises for which such supply is required or from which the water supply may be derived for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not such house has such a supply within a reasonable distance; and for the purposes of any such admission sections 102 and 103 of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply in the same manner as if such admission were necessary for the purpose of examining as to the existence of any nuisance on the premises, and the person so authorised as aforesaid were an officer of the rural sanitary authority.

*Explanation of Section 62 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, as to the
Meaning of "Reasonable Cost."*

8. Where application is made to the Local Government Board by a local authority under section 62 of the Public Health Act, 1875, to determine what is a reasonable cost within the meaning of that section, the Board may, for that purpose, fix, by order, a general scale of charges for the whole or any part of the district of the local authority, and the cost of the supply of water to any house within the area specified in the order shall be deemed to be determined to be a reasonable cost within the meaning of that section if it does not exceed the cost authorised by such general scale of charges.

Rating for Water Supply by Stand-pipes.

9. Where a rural sanitary authority have provided a stand-pipe or stand-pipes for the supply of water to any portion of their district, they may recover water rates or water rents from the owner or occupier of every dwelling-house within two hundred feet of any such stand-pipe, in the same manner in all respects as if the supply had been given on the premises.

Provided that if any such dwelling-house has, within a reasonable distance, and from other sources, a supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use of the inmates of the house, no water rate or water rent shall be recoverable from the owner or occupier of the house unless and until the water supplied by the authority by means of such stand-pipes is used by inmates of the house

Power to require Water Rates to be levied. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

10. Where a sanitary authority under the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, as amended by this Act, supply water in any urban district or in any contributory place, and an application is made to them by any ten persons rated to the relief of the poor in such urban district, or by any five persons so rated in such contributory place, to

charge water rates or water rents in respect of the water so supplied, it shall be incumbent upon the authority to exercise the powers given to them by the Public Health Act, 1875, and by this Act of charging water rates or water rents in respect of all water supplied by them in such urban district or in such contributory place.

Powers of Urban Sanitary Authorities in Certain Cases.

11. The Local Government Board may, if they think fit, by order, invest any urban sanitary authority with all or any of the powers and duties which are by this Act given to a rural sanitary authority, and such investment may be made either unconditionally or subject to any conditions to be specified by the Board as to the time, portion of the district, or manner during at or in which the powers and duties are to be exercised.

Forms in the Schedule.

12. The forms contained in the schedule to this Act, or forms to like effect varied as circumstances may require, may be used, and shall be deemed sufficient for all purposes.

Powers of Act cumulative.

13. All powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by Act of Parliament, law, or custom.

THE SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

FORM (A.)

Form of Notice requiring Owner to provide a Supply of Water for an Occupied House.

To _____ the owner of the house occupied by [state name of occupier] and situated at [give such description as may be sufficient to identify the premises] within the district of [describe the local authority].

Whereas it appears to the above-named [local authority] on the report of their [inspector of nuisances or their medical officer of health, as the case may be] that the said house has not within a reasonable distance an available supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the house by reason of the existing supply not being [wholesome or sufficient, or within a reasonable distance, as the case may be], and that the requisite supply can be provided at a reasonable cost; and whereas the said [local authority] are of opinion that such supply ought to be provided at your expense as the owner of the said house, or defrayed as private improvement expenses:

Now, therefore, we, the said [local authority], in pursuance of the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, do hereby require you to provide an available supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the said house within a reasonable distance from such house, and to do all such works as may be necessary for that purpose within [state the time] from the date of the service hereof.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 18 .

(Signed)

Clerk to the said [local authority].

FORM (B.)

Form of Second Notice to be served where Requirements of First Notice have not been complied with.

To _____ the owner of the house occupied by [state name of occupier] and situate at [give such description as may be sufficient to identify the premises] within the district of [describe the local authority].

Whereas on the _____ day of _____ the above-named [local authority], in pursuance of the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, served on you a notice bearing date the _____ day of _____ requiring you as the owner of the said house to provide an available supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the said house within a reasonable distance from such house, and to do all such works as might be necessary for that purpose within [state the time] from the date of the service of such notice:

And whereas the said notice has not been complied with: Now, therefore, we the said [local authority], do hereby give you notice that if the requirements of the said first notice dated the _____ day of _____ are not complied with within one month from the date of the service thereof, we [describe local authority] will ourselves provide a supply of water for the said house, and do all necessary works for that purpose, and that the cost which may be incurred therein will be recovered from you summarily or be recovered as private improvement expenses.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 18 .

(Signed)

Clerk to the said [local authority].

v.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (INTERMENTS) ACT,
1879.

42 & 43 VICT., CHAPTER 31.*

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, as to
Interments. [21st July, 1879.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows; (that is to say,)

Short Title and Construction.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875, in this Act called the principal Act.

The provisions of 38 & 39 Vict., c. 55, extended to Cemeteries.

2.—(1.) The provisions of the principal Act, as to a place for the reception of the dead before interment, in the principal Act called a mortuary, shall extend to a place for the interment of the dead, in this Act called a cemetery; and the purposes of the principal Act shall include the acquisition, construction, and maintenance of a cemetery.

(2.) A local authority may acquire, construct, and maintain a cemetery either wholly or partly within or without their district, subject as to works without their district for the purpose of a cemetery to the provisions of the principal Act as to sewage works by a local authority without their district.

(3.) A local authority may accept a donation of land for the purpose of a cemetery, and donation of money or other property for enabling them to acquire, construct, or maintain cemetery.

10 & 11 Vict., c. 65 incorporated with this Act.

3. The Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, shall be incorporated with this Act.

NOTE.—For amendments of this Act see the Burial Act, 1900 (63 and 64 Vict., c. 15, s.s. 2 (4), 7, 9, 10, and the Burial Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7, c. 44) s. 2.

VI.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (FRUIT PICKERS'
LODGINGS) ACT, 1882.

45 & 46 VICT., CHAPTER 23.

An Act to extend the Public Health Act, 1875, to
the making of Byelaws for Fruit Pickers.

[12th July, 1882.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority
of the same as follows :

Short Title and Construction of Act.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Fruit Pickers'
Lodgings) Act, 1882, and shall be construed as one with the Public
Health Act, 1875.

Power to make Byelaws for Fruit Pickers.

2. Section three hundred and fourteen of the Public Health Act,
1875, which enables any local authority to make byelaws for securing
the decent lodging and accommodation of persons engaged in hop
picking within the district of such authority, shall be deemed to
extend to and authorise the making of byelaws for securing the
decent lodging and accommodation of persons engaged in the picking
of fruit and vegetables.

VII.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875 (SUPPORT OF
SEWERS) AMENDMENT ACT, 1883.

46 & 47 VICT., CHAPTER 37.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, and to make provision with respect to the support of public sewers and sewage works in mining districts.

[25th August, 1883.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title and Construction.

1. This Act may be cited as the public Health Act, 1875 (Support of Sewers) Amendment Act, 1883, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875 (in this Act called the principal Act), as amended by the Acts for the time being in force amending the same.

Interpretation.

2. In this Act the expression "sanitary work" means any existing or future building or work constructed by or vested in or under the control of a local authority under the powers or for the purposes of so much of the principal Act or of any general or local Act or provisional order as relates to the construction or maintenance of any works of sewerage, drainage, sewage disposal, lighting, or water supply, and includes any fixtures, pipes, fittings, or apparatus connected with any such work, and belonging to or used by the local authority :

The expression "support" includes vertical and lateral support :

The expression "Sanitary Act" means the Act or provisional order under the authority of which a sanitary work has been or is constructed or is maintained, whether such Act or order was passed and confirmed before or after the commencement of this Act :

The expression "person" includes a body corporate.

Application of Provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, 10 & 11 Vict., c. 17, with respect to Mines, to Sanitary Works over Mines.

3. The provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, sections eighteen to twenty-seven (both inclusive), with respect to mines, shall, in relation to any sanitary work of a local authority, be deemed to be incorporated with this Act and with the Sanitary Act under the authority of which such sanitary work has been or is constructed or is maintained, with the following modifications (that is to say) :—

- (1.) For the purposes of such incorporation the said provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, shall be construed as if the expression “the undertakers” referred to the local authority, and as if the expression “the Special Act” referred to such Sanitary Act and this Act, and as if expressions relating to pipes, conduits, or other works referred to the sanitary work :
- (2.) The local authority, by or with any notice under the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, of willingness to treat for or make compensation, or of intention to prevent or interfere with the working of any mines, may specify and define the nature and extent of support which they require to be left, and any such notice may extend to minerals beyond the distance of forty yards mentioned in the said Act or to such less distance as the local authority think fit :
- (3.) As regards sanitary works existing at the passing of this Act the local authority shall cause the survey and map referred to in section nineteen of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, to be made within twelve months after the passing of this Act :
- (4.) The amount of any compensation in respect for a support for a sanitary work payable by a local authority under the provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, as incorporated with this Act or the Sanitary Act, together with the costs of and incident to settling with the same by arbitration or otherwise, shall be paid, charged, and borne in the same manner, and subject to the same powers and provisions as to borrowing and otherwise, as is provided with respect to the expenses of the construction or maintenance of the sanitary work by the Sanitary Act :
- (5.) A local authority may from time to time make agreements with the owners, lessees, or occupiers of or the persons working any mine for compromising any claim made or to be made in respect of anything done or omitted before the passing of this Act in relation to the matters in this Act mentioned or otherwise for carrying into effect the purposes of this Act in relation to the past or future working of mines.

The provisions of this Act shall apply to every sanitary work as defined in this Act, whether the land on, in, over, or under which such work is situate is or is not vested in or occupied by the local

vii. *Support of Sewers Amendment Act, 1883.*

authority, and is or is not wholly or partially dedicated to the public as a street, highway, or public place.

Limitation of Right to Support for Sanitary Works over Mines.

4. Except as in this Act provided, a local authority shall not by reason only of anything contained in the Sanitary Act under the authority of which a sanitary work has been or is constructed or maintained be deemed to have acquired or to be entitled to or to be bound to acquire or to make compensation for any right of support for such sanitary work as against any person owning or working or being lessee or occupier of or entitled to work or otherwise interested in any mine ; and nothing in such Sanitary Act shall be deemed to have subjected or to subject any such person to any liability to the local authority in respect of damage to a sanitary work caused in or consequent upon the working of any mines in a reasonable and proper manner.

Savings.

5. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, or affect any express enactment in a sanitary or other Act with respect to rights of support for sanitary works, or any agreement made before the passing of this Act with respect to such rights, or to affect any action, arbitration, or other legal proceedings concluded before or pending at the passing of this Act.

Where any right of support has been acquired before the passing of this Act by a local authority in respect of any sanitary work, and no compensation is at the passing of this Act recoverable in respect of such right, nothing in this Act shall be construed to apply to the work in respect of which such right has been acquired, or operate to deprive the local authority of such right or to entitle any person to any compensation in respect thereof, to which such person would not have been entitled if this Act had not been passed.

VIII

THE EPIDEMIC AND OTHER DISEASES
PREVENTION ACT, 1883.

46 & 47 VICT., CHAPTER 59.

An Act to make better provision for the Prevention of outbreaks of formidable epidemic, endemic, or infectious diseases, and to amend the Public Health Act (England), 1875, and the Public Health Act (Ireland), 1878. [25th August, 1883.]

Preamble.

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Epidemic and other Diseases Prevention Act, 1883.

Extension of Borrowing Powers for Preventing Disease.

2. Whenever any part of England or of Ireland appears to be threatened with or affected by any formidable epidemic, endemic, or infectious disease, and the Local Government Board, England, under the provisions of the Public Health Act (England), 1875, or the Local Government Board, Ireland, under the provisions of the Public Health Act (Ireland), 1878, make regulations for all or any of the following purposes, namely :

- (1.) For the speedy interment of the dead.
- (2.) For house-to-house visitation.
- (3.) For the provision of medical aid and hospital accommodation ; and
- (4.) For the promotion of cleansing, ventilation, and disinfection, and for guarding against the spread of disease.

viii. *Epidemic and other Diseases Prevention Act,*
1883.

The purposes named in the said regulations, shall be deemed to be purposes for which sanitary authorities may borrow money, and the local authorities in England, and the sanitary authorities in Ireland, charged with the carrying out of such regulations, may borrow, and the Public Works Loan Commissioners in England and the Board of Public Works in Ireland may lend money to such authorities, as if such purposes were "works" for which loans may be granted under the Public Health Act (England), 1875, and the Public Health Act (Ireland), 1878.

Such loans may be made forthwith and without any preliminary public notice or inquiry, if it appear to the Local Government Board desirable in order to the prompt and effective execution of such regulations.

* * * * *

IX.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (CONFIRMATION OF
BYELAWS) ACT, 1884.

47 VICT., CHAPTER 12.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, so far
as relates to the Confirmation of Byelaws.

[19th May, 1884.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title and Construction.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Confirmation of
Byelaws) Act, 1884, and shall be construed as one with the Public
Health Act, 1875.

Definitions.

2. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following
expressions have the meanings herein-after respectively assigned to
them, that is to say,

“Incorporated enactments” means section one hundred and
twenty-eight of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, ⁽¹⁾
sections sixty-eight and sixty-nine of the Town Police Clauses
Act, 1847, ⁽²⁾ and section forty-two of the Markets and Fairs
Clauses Act, 1847, ⁽³⁾ which Acts are herein-after referred to
as the incorporated Acts :

“Confirming authority” means, as regards byelaws, rules, and
regulations confirmed prior to the nineteenth day of August,
one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, or made under
any of the incorporated enactments by reason of the incor-

⁽¹⁾ 10 & 11 Vict., c. 34, s. 128. Byelaws as to Slaughter-houses.

⁽²⁾ 10 & 11 Vict., c. 89, ss. 68, 69. Byelaws as to Hackney Carriages and
Public Bathing.

⁽³⁾ 10 & 11 Vict., c. 14, s. 42. Byelaws as to Markets.

ix. *Public Health (Confirmation of Byelaws)*
 Act, 1884.

poration thereof with any local Act and confirmed prior to the tenth day of August, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State ; and as regards other byelaws, rules, and regulations, the Local Government Board.

Confirmation of Byelaws.

3. Every byelaw made or to be made under any of the incorporated enactments by reason of the incorporation thereof with the Public Health Act, 1848, the Local Government Act, 1858, or the Public Health Act, 1875, or any local Act, or any Provisional Order or any Act confirming such Provisional Order, and every rule and regulation made or to be made by an urban authority under section forty-eight of the Tramways Act, 1870, shall be deemed to have required or to require the confirmation of the confirming authority, and not to have required, or to require, any other confirmation, allowance, or approval.

Saving Clause.

4. This Act shall not invalidate the confirmation, allowance, or approval of any byelaw, rule, or regulation confirmed, allowed, or approved prior to the passing of this Act, nor shall this Act apply to any byelaw made or to be made under any of the incorporated enactments by reason of the incorporation thereof with any local Act, if such byelaw has or will come into force without any confirmation, allowance, or approval, or if by the express provisions of the local Act and without reference to the provisions with respect to confirmation, allowance, or approval of byelaws in any of the incorporated Acts, such byelaw is required to be confirmed, allowed, or approved otherwise than by the confirming authority.

X

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (OFFICERS) ACT, 1884.

47 & 48 VICT., CHAPTER 74.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to the Officers of Local Authorities.

[14th August, 1884.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1884, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875, in this Act called the principal Act.

Restriction on Recovery of Penalties.

2. Proceedings for the recovery of any penalty under the hundred and ninety-third section of the principal Act shall not be taken except with the consent in writing of the Attorney-General.

XI.

THE CANAL BOATS ACT, 1884.

47 & 48 VICT., CHAPTER 75.

An Act to amend the Canal Boats Act, 1877.

[14th August, 1884.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Canal Boats Act, 1877, in this Act referred to as the principal Act :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most, Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Certificate of Registry made Void by Structural Alterations.

1. A certificate of registration granted under the principal Act shall cease to be in force in the event of any structural alterations having been made in the canal boat affecting the conditions upon which the certificate of registration has been obtained.

Penalty for Contravention of Regulations under Canal Boats Act.

2. If default is made in complying with any of the regulations made or to be made by the Local Government Board and Education Department under the principal Act or this Act, and for the time being in force, the master of the boat with respect to which the default is made, and also the owner of the boat, if in default, shall for each default be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding twenty shillings.

Enforcement of Act by Registration and Sanitary Authority, and Report to be Made.

3. It shall be the duty of every registration or sanitary authority within whose district any canal, or any part of a canal is situate, to enforce within such district the provisions of the principal Act and this Act, and any regulations made thereunder by the Local Government Board ; and every such authority shall, within twenty-one days

after the thirty-first day of December in every year, make a report to the Local Government Board as to the execution of the principal Act and this Act, and of the regulations made thereunder as aforesaid, and as to the steps taken by such authority during the year to give effect to the provisions of the said Acts and regulations.

Inquiries and Reports by Local Government Board.

4. The Local Government Board shall in every year present a report to both Houses of Parliament as to the execution of the principal Act and this Act, and the observance of the regulations made by them thereunder; and shall cause inquiries to be made from time to time by an inspector or inspectors to be appointed by them for that purpose.

Such inspectors shall for the purpose of any inquiry under this Act have, in relation to witnesses and their examination, the production of papers, and inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which Poor Law inspectors have under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor for the purposes of those Acts, and may enter any canal boat at any time by day, and examine the same and every part thereof, and may, if need be, for the purpose of such inquiry detain the boat, but for no longer time than is necessary.

The master of the boat shall, if required by any such inspector, produce to him the certificate of registry, if any, of the boat, and permit him to examine and copy the same, and shall furnish him with such assistance and means as such inspector may require for the purpose of his entry and examination of and departure from the boat in pursuance of this section.

A refusal to comply with the requisition of such inspector under this section shall be deemed to be an obstruction of such inspector.

If such inspector is obstructed in the performance of his duty under this Act, the person obstructing him shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to make Regulations as to School Certificates, &c.

5. The power to make regulations given to the Local Government Board by the principal Act and this Act shall include power to the Education Department to make regulations with respect to the form of certificates or pass books as to attendance at school to be used by children in canal boats.

Annual Report by Education Department.

6. The Education Department shall every year report to Parliament as to the manner in which the Elementary Education Acts, 1870 and 1873, 1876 and 1880, are enforced with respect to children in canal boats, and shall for that purpose direct Her Majesty's Inspector of Schools to communicate with the School Boards and School Attendance Committees in their district.

Lettering and Numbering of Canal Boats.

7. A canal boat shall not be deemed to be lettered, marked, and numbered in conformity with section three of the principal Act, unless it is so lettered, marked, and numbered on both sides of the canal boat, or in some suitable position on the stern of the boat, so that the lettering, marking, and numbering may be plainly visible from both sides of the canal whereon the boat may be.

Application of Fines.

8. Every fine recovered under the principal Act or this Act shall be paid in the case of a prosecution by any registration or sanitary authority or person authorized by any such authority to such authority or person, and if paid to such person shall be paid by him to such authority, and shall be applied towards the expenses of executing the principal Act and this Act, any Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

Definition of Term "by Day."

9. The expression "by day" in the principal Act and this Act shall be deemed to include the hours between six o'clock in the morning and nine o'clock at night.

Amendment of Definition of Canal Boat.

10. If it shall at any time appear to the Local Government Board, on the representation of any registration or sanitary authority or of any inspector appointed under this Act, that the principal Act and this Act ought to apply to any vessel or class of vessels which would be within the definition of canal boat contained in section fourteen of the principal Act, if such vessel or class of vessels were not registered under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and the Acts amending the same, the Local Government Board may declare that the principal Act and this Act shall apply to such vessel or class of vessels, although the same may be registered as aforesaid, and thereupon the same shall be deemed to be a canal boat or canal boats within the meaning of the principal Act and this Act, and the definition contained in section fourteen of the principal Act shall be amended accordingly.

Short Title and Construction of Act.

11. This Act may be cited as the Canal Boats Act, 1884, and shall be construed as one with the Canal Boats Act, 1877, which Act and this Act may be cited together as the Canal Boats Acts, 1877 and 1884.

XII.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT
CONFERENCES ACT, 1885.

48 & 49 VICT., CHAPTER 22.

An Act to provide for Expenses incurred in relation to
Conferences of Local Authorities. [25th June, 1885.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act, 1885.

Expenses of Local Authorities may be allowed.

2. Any local authority may, when empowered by and subject to any regulations made by the Local Government Board in that behalf (which regulations the said Board is hereby authorized from time to time make, vary, or rescind), pay the reasonable expenses of any member or members or clerk to the local authority attending any conference or meeting of members of local authorities held for the purpose of discussing any matter which is connected with the duties which devolve on them, and any reasonable expenses incurred in purchasing reports of the proceedings of any such meeting or conference, and may charge the amount to any rates applicable to the general purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, within their district.

Interpretation.

3. Expressions used in this Act have the same respective meanings as they have in the Public Health Act, 1875, save and except that in England the term "local authority" shall not mean or include the urban authority of any borough.

XIII.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (SHIPS, &c.) ACT, 1885

48 & 49 VICT., CHAPTER 35.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, in relation to Ships and Port Sanitary Authorities.

[31st July, 1885].

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, relating to ships and port sanitary authorities :

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Ships, &c.) Act, 1885, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875, in this Act referred to as the principal Act.

Amendment of Sec. 110 of the Public Health Act, 1875.

2. Section one hundred and ten of the principal Act shall have effect not only for the purpose of the provisions of that Act relating to nuisances, but also for the purpose of such of the provisions of that Act relating to infectious diseases and hospitals as are referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Constitution of Permanent Port Sanitary Authorities.

3. In any case in which the Local Government Board are by the principal Act authorized permanently to constitute a port sanitary authority by provisional order, they may permanently constitute a port sanitary authority by order.

Every order made under this section shall specify a day on which it shall come into operation in the event of its not becoming a provisional order as herein-after provided, and at least four weeks before such day a copy of it shall be sent by the Local Government Board

to every riparian authority which is by the order or otherwise required to contribute to the expenses of the port sanitary authority, and if before such day notice in writing shall be received by the Local Government Board from any such riparian authority objecting to the order, and such notice is not withdrawn before such day, the order shall be deemed to be a provisional order duly made by the Local Government Board under the principal Act, and in the event of its being confirmed by Parliament shall come into operation on such day as may be provided in that behalf in the Act confirming it.

Any order made under this section may, if the same has not become a provisional order, be repealed, altered, or amended by any subsequent order made by the Local Government Board.

SCHEDULE (Section 2).

Sections 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 128, 131, 132, and 133 of the Public Health Act, 1875.

XIV.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (MEMBERS AND
OFFICERS) ACT, 1885.

48 & 49 VICT., CHAPTER 53.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, with
respect to the Members and Officers of Local
Authorities. [6th August, 1885.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Members and
Officers) Act, 1885, and shall be construed as one with the Public
Health Act, 1875, in this Act called the principal Act.

Amendment of Section 193 of the Public Health Act, 1875.

2. Notwithstanding anything in the hundred and ninety-third
section of the principal Act, or any similar restrictions in any local
Act, to the contrary, it shall not be unlawful for any officer or
servant appointed or employed under the principal Act or local Act
by the local authority to be concerned or interested in any contract
with the local authority made with such consent or approval as is
herein-after mentioned for the sale, purchase, leasing, or hiring of
any lands, rooms, or offices, or to be concerned or interested in any
contract with the local authority as a shareholder in any joint stock
company, and no officer or servant of a local authority shall be
incapable of holding any office or of being employed under the
principal Act or local Act, or be liable to any penalty by reason only
of his having been concerned or interested either before or after the
passing of this Act in any such contract as aforesaid. No such
contract as aforesaid shall be made after the passing of this Act, or

approved if made before the passing of this Act, for the sale, purchase, leasing, or hiring of any lands, rooms, or offices except with the consent of two-thirds of the number of the members of the local authority present at a meeting held after seven clear days notice shall have been published in some newspaper circulating in the neighbourhood, and after notice shall have been sent in writing to every member stating the nature of the contract, and the time and place of the meeting at which the question is to be considered.

Restriction on Recovery of Penalties.

3. Proceedings for the recovery of any penalty under Rule 70 of Schedule II. to the principal Act shall not be taken except with the consent in writing of the Attorney-General.

Removal of Disqualification.

4. No member of any local authority shall vacate his office by reason only of his having any share or interest in any newspaper in which any advertisement is inserted relating to the affairs of such local authority, or of the district subject to the jurisdiction of such local authority, anything in any general or local Act of Parliament to the contrary notwithstanding.

For the purposes of this section the expression "local authority" means any "local board" or "improvement commissioners" as defined by the principal Act.

NOTE.—Sections 3 and 4 were repealed by the Local Government Act, 1894 (56 and 57 Vict., c. 73), s. 89, Sched. II, *post*, XXXV.

XV.

THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES
ACT, 1885.

48 & 49 VICT., CHAPTER 72.

An Act to amend the Law relating to Dwellings of
the Working Classes. [14th August, 1885.]

* * * * *

AMENDMENT OF GENERAL SANITARY LAW, &c.

General duty of Local Authority to Enforce the Law.

7.* It shall be the duty of every local authority entrusted with the execution of laws relating to public health and local government to put in force from time to time as occasion may arise, the powers with which they are invested, so as to secure the proper sanitary condition of all premises within the area under the control of such authority.

Amendment of 38 & 39 Vict., c. 55, s. 90.

8. Whereas under section ninety of the Public Health Act, 1875, the Local Government Board can declare that section to be in force

NOTE.—Sections 1, 2, and 4 to 6 were repealed by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, s. 102, and Sched. VII, *post*, XXVI. Section 3 is of local application.

* Section 7 was repealed as to London by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (54 and 55 Vict., c. 76), s. 142.

within the district of a sanitary authority, and after the publication of notice of such declaration such authority is empowered to make bye-laws with respect to lodging-houses, and it is expedient to authorize every such authority to make such byelaws without any declaration by the Local Government Board: Be it therefore enacted as follows:—

Every sanitary authority shall have power to make bye-laws for the matters specified in section ninety of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Tents and Vans used for Human Habitation.

9.—(1.) A tent, van, shed, or similar structure used for human habitation, which is in such a state as to be a nuisance or injurious to health, or which is so overcrowded as to be injurious to the health of the inmates whether or not members of the same family, shall be deemed to be a nuisance within the meaning of section ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875: and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2.) A sanitary authority may make byelaws for promoting cleanliness in, and the habitable condition of tents, vans, sheds, and similar structures used for human habitation, and for preventing the spread of infectious disease by the persons inhabiting the same, and generally for the prevention of nuisances in connexion with the same.

(3.) Where any person duly authorized by a sanitary authority or by a justice of the peace has reasonable cause to suppose either that there is any contravention of the provisions of this Act or any byelaw made under this Act in any tent, van, shed, or similar structure used for human habitation, or that there is in any such tent, van, shed, or structure, any person suffering from a dangerous infectious disorder, he may, on producing (if demanded) either a copy of his authorization purporting to be certified by the clerk or a member of the sanitary authority or some other sufficient evidence of his being authorized as aforesaid, enter by day such tent, van, shed, or structure, and examine the same and every part thereof in order to ascertain whether in such tent, van, shed, or structure there is any contravention of any such byelaw or a person suffering from a dangerous infectious disorder.

(4.) For the purpose of this section “day” means the period between six o’clock in the morning and the succeeding nine o’clock in the evening.

(5.) If such person is obstructed in the performance of his duty under this section, the person so obstructing shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding forty shillings.

(6.*) This section shall apply to the metropolis, with the substitution of section nineteen of the Sanitary Act, 1866, for section ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875, and of nuisance authority, under the Nuisance Removal Acts, for sanitary authority.

* Section 9 (6) was repealed as to London by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (54 and 55 Vict., c. 76) s. 142.

XV. *The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1885.*

- (7.) Nothing in this section shall apply to any tent, van, shed, or structure erected or used by any portion of Her Majesty's military or naval forces.

Application of certain Provisions as to Byelaws and Local Inquiries.

10.—(1.) With respect to byelaws authorized by this Act or by the Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Act, 1851, to be made—

- (a) sections two hundred and two and two hundred and three of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, where such byelaws are made by the Metropolitan Board of Works, or any nuisance authority in the metropolis; and
- (b) the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, relating to byelaws, where such byelaws are made by a sanitary authority, shall apply to such byelaws, and a fine or penalty under any such byelaw may be recovered on summary conviction.
- (2.) For the purposes of the execution of their duties under this Act the Local Government Board may hold such local inquiries as the Board sees fit, and sections two hundred and ninety-three to two hundred and ninety-six, both inclusive, of the Public Health Act, 1875, relating to inquiries by such Board shall apply.

* * * * *

NOTE.—Section 10 (in part) and section 11 to the end of the Act were repealed by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 and 54 Vict., c. 70) s. 103, Sched. VII, *post*, p. XXVI; and the words underlined above were repealed by the S. L. R. Act, 1898.

XVI.

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES (ANIMALS) ACT, 1886.

49 & 50 VICT., CHAPTER 32.

An Act to amend the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878. [25th June, 1886.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title. Construction, and citation of Acts.

1.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886, and, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, shall be construed as one with the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878 (in this Act referred to as "the principal Act"), and shall apply to Scotland and Ireland with the modifications and subject to the provisions contained in Parts III. and IV respectively of the principal Act.

(2.) The Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts, 1878 and 1884, the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Transfer of Parts of Districts Act, 1884, and this Act, may be together cited as the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts, 1878 to 1886.

Transfer to Local Government Board of Powers of Privy Council under s. 34 of the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878

9.—(1.) The powers vested in the Privy Council of making or special orders under section thirty-four* of the principal Act, for the purposes in that section mentioned, are hereby trans-

NOTE.—Sections 1 to 8 were repealed by the Diseases of Animals Act, 1884 (47 and 48 Vict., c. 57); and section 9 was repealed as to London by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (54 and 55 Vict., c. 76), s. 142.

* Section 34 of the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878, provided as follows:—
Dairies, Cow-Sheds, and Milk Shops.

34. The Privy Council may from time to time make such general or special orders as they think fit, subject and according to the provisions of this Act, for the following purposes, or any of them:

- (i.) For the registration with the local authority of all persons carrying on the trade of cow-keepers, dairymen, or purveyors of milk.
- (ii.) For the inspection of cattle in dairies, and for prescribing and regulating the lighting, ventilation, cleansing, drainage, and water supply of dairies and cow-sheds in the occupation of persons following the trade of cowkeepers or dairymen.
- (iii.) For securing the cleanliness of milk stores, milk shops, and of milk-vessels used for containing milk for sale by such persons.
- (iv.) For prescribing precautions to be taken for protecting milk against infection or contamination.
- (v.) For authorising a local authority to make regulations for the purposes aforesaid, or any of them, subject to such conditions, if any, as the Privy Council prescribe.

ferred to and shall henceforth be exerciseable by the Local Government Board ; every such order shall have effect as if enacted in this section, and shall be published in such manner as the Local Government Board may direct, and the said Board may from time to time alter or revoke any such order.

(2.) For the purposes of the said section and this section, and of any order in force thereunder, the expression local authority, unless the context otherwise requires, in the metropolis has the same meanings as in the principal Act, and elsewhere has the same meanings as in the Public Health Act, 1875.

* * * * *

(4.) The local authority and their officers, for the purpose of enforcing the said orders and any regulations made thereunder, shall have the same right to be admitted to any premises as the local authority, within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, and their officers have, under section one hundred and two of that Act, for the purpose of examining as to the existence of any nuisance thereon ; and if such admission is refused the like proceedings may be taken, with the like incidents and consequences as to orders for admission, penalties, costs, expenses, and otherwise, as in the case of a refusal to admit to premises for any of the purposes of the said section one hundred and two, and as if the local authority mentioned in the said Act included a local authority in the metropolis as defined in this section.

Provided that nothing in this section shall authorize any person, except with the permission of the local authority under the principal Act, to enter any cowshed or other place in which an animal affected with any disease is kept, and which is situate in a place declared to be infected with such disease.

* * * * *

NOTES.—Sub-sections (3), (5), and (6) of section 9 (*supra*) were repealed, so far as they relate to England, by the Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, *post*, LXVIII. Section 9 does not apply to London. Sections 10 to end of Act were repealed by the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894 (57 and 58 Vict., c. 57).

XVII

QUARRY (FENCING) ACT, 1887.

50 & 51 Vict., CHAPTER 19.

An Act to provide for the Fencing of Quarries.

[19th July, 1887.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the fencing of quarries in England and Wales :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Quarry (Fencing) Act, 1887.

Commencement of Act.

2. This Act shall not come into operation until the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Fencing of Quarries.

3. Where any quarry dangerous to the public is in open or unenclosed land, within fifty yards of a highway or place of public resort dedicated to the public, and is not separated therefrom by a secure and sufficient fence, it shall be kept reasonably fenced for the prevention of accidents, and unless so kept shall be deemed to be a nuisance liable to be dealt with summarily in manner provided by the Public Health Act, 1875.

Interpretation.

4. In this Act—

The term "quarry" includes every pit or opening made for the purpose of getting stone, slates, lime, chalk, clay, gravel, or sand, but but not any natural opening.

Extent of Act.

5. This Act shall not extend to Scotland and Ireland.

XVIII.

ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1887.

50 & 51 VICT., CHAPTER 48.*

An Act to facilitate the provision of Allotments for the
Labouring Classes. [16th September, 1887.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This act may be cited as the Allotments Act, 1887.

Acquisition of Land for purposes of Act.

3. * * * * *

(4.) For the purpose of the purchase of land under this section otherwise than by agreement, sections one hundred and seventy-six, two hundred and ninety-six, and two hundred and ninety-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall, so far as consistent with the tenour of this Act, be incorporated with this Act, and apply as if they were herein re-enacted, with the substitution of "the county authority," "the Local Government Board," and of "any officer of the county authority appointed for the purpose of an inquiry" for "inspectors of the Local Government Board."

Provided that—

- (a.) Any question of disputed compensation shall be referred to the arbitration of a single arbitrator appointed by the parties, or if the parties do not concur in the appointment of a single arbitrator, then, on the application of either of them, by the Local Government Board, and the remuneration to be paid to the arbitrator appointed by the Local Government Board shall be fixed by that Board :
- (b.) If an arbitrator appointed for the purposes of this Act dies or becomes incapable to act before he has made his award, or fails to make his award within two months after he is appointed, his appointment shall determine, and the determination of the compensation shall be referred to another arbitrator appointed in like manner as if no arbitration had been pre-

* This Act was repealed except so far as s. 3 (4)—(8) is applied to any enactment, by the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, see *post*, LX, s. 62, sch. 63.

viously appointed: Provided always that the same arbitrator may be re-appointed:

- (c.) An arbitrator appointed under this section shall be deemed to be an arbitrator within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, and the Acts amending the same, and the provisions of those Acts with respect to an arbitration shall apply accordingly; and, further, the arbitrator, notwithstanding anything in the said Acts, shall determine the amount of the costs and shall have power to disallow as costs in the arbitration the costs of any witness whom he considers to have been called unnecessarily, and any other costs which he considers to have been incurred unnecessarily.

(5.) In construing for the purposes of this section any section or Acts incorporated with this section, this Act, together with any Act confirming a provisional order under this section, shall be deemed to be the Special Act, and the sanitary authority shall be deemed to be the local authority or the promoters of the undertaking, as the case requires, and the word "land" shall have the same meaning as in this Act.

(6.) Where land is purchased by a sanitary authority under this Act otherwise than by agreement, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a.) The county authority shall not make a Provisional Order for purchasing any park, garden, pleasure-ground, or other land required for the amenity or convenience of any dwelling-house, or any land the property of a railway or canal company which is or may be required for the purposes of their undertaking:
- (b.) The county authority shall, in making a Provisional Order for purchasing land, have regard to the extent of land held in the neighbourhood by any owner and to the convenience of other property belonging to the same owner, and shall, so far as is practicable, avoid taking an undue or inconvenient quantity of land from any one owner.

(7.) For the purpose of the hiring of land by a sanitary authority for allotments, any person or body of persons or body corporate authorised to sell land to the sanitary authority for the purposes of this Act may, without prejudice to any other power of leasing, lease land to the sanitary authority, without any fine or premium, for a term not exceeding thirty-five years.

(8.) The county authority shall not make a Provisional Order for purchasing any right to coal or metalliferous ore.

XIX.

PUBLIC HEALTH (BUILDINGS IN STREETS)
ACT, 1888.

51 & 52 VICT., CHAPTER 52.

An Act to amend the Public Health Acts in relation to
Buildings in Streets. [24th December, 1888.]

WHEREAS the provision of the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to bringing forward houses or buildings in streets are defective, and it is expedient to make further provisions in relation thereto :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords, Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Titles and Construction.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888, and this Act and the Public Health Act, 1875, and the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, and the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, and the Public Health (Fruit Pickers' Lodgings) Act, 1882, and the Public Health, 1875 (Support of Sewers), Amendment Act, 1883, and the Public Health (Confirmation of Byelaws) Act, 1884, and the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1884, and the Public Health (Ships, &c.) Act, 1885, and the Public Health (Members and Officers) Act, 1885, may be cited together as the Public Health Acts, and this Act shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875.

Interpretation.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, words and expressions to which meanings are assigned by the Public Health Act, 1875, have in this Act the same respective meanings.

Buildings not to be brought forward.

3. Section one hundred and fifty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, is, save as herein-after mentioned, hereby repealed, and thereof it is hereby enacted that it shall not be lawful in any district, without the written consent of the urban authority,

or bring forward any house or building in any street, or any part of such house or building beyond the front main wall of the house or building on either side thereof in the same street, nor to build any addition to any house or building beyond the front main wall of the house or building on either side of the same. • • •

Any person offending against this enactment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which the offence is continued after written notice in this behalf from the urban authority :

Provided that the repeal by this Act enacted shall not affect anything duly done or suffered, or any right or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred, or any security given under the section hereby repealed, or any penalty, forfeiture, or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against such section, or any investigation, legal proceeding, or remedy in respect of any such right, liability, security penalty, forfeiture, or punishment as aforesaid ; and any such investigation, legal proceeding, and remedy may be carried on as if this Act had not been passed

XX.

SALE OF HORSEFLESH, &c., REGULATION
ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 VICT., CHAPTER II.

An Act to regulate the Sale of Horseflesh for Human Food. [24th June, 1889.]

WHEREAS it is desirable to make regulations with respect to the sale of horseflesh for human food :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows : *

Signs on Horseflesh Shops.

1. No person shall sell, offer, expose, or keep for sale any horseflesh for human food, elsewhere than in a shop, stall, or place over or upon which there shall be at all times painted, posted, or placed in legible characters of not less than four inches in length, and in a conspicuous position, and so as to be visible throughout the whole time, whether by night or day, during which such horseflesh is being offered or exposed for sale, words indicating that horseflesh is sold there.

Horseflesh not to be Sold as other Meat.

2. No person shall supply horseflesh for human food to any purchaser who has asked to be supplied with some meat other than horseflesh, or with some compound article of food which is not ordinarily made of horseflesh.

Power of Medical Officer of Health to inspect Meat, &c.

3. Any medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances or other officer of a local authority acting on the instructions of such authority or appointed by such authority for the purposes of this Act may at all reasonable times inspect and examine any meat which he has reason to believe to be horseflesh, exposed for sale or deposited for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale, and intended for human food, in any place other than such shop, stall, or place as aforesaid, and if such meat appears to him to be horseflesh he may seize and carry away or cause to be seized and carried away the same, in order to have the same dealt with by a justice as hereinafter provided.

Power of Justice to grant Warrant for Search.

4. On complaint made on oath by a medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances, or other officer of a local authority, any justice may grant a warrant to any such officer to enter any building or part of a building other than such shop, stall, or place as aforesaid, in which such officer has reason for believing that there is kept or concealed any horseflesh which is intended for sale, or for preparation for sale for human food, contrary to the provisions of this Act; and to search for, seize, and carry away or cause to be seized and carried away any meat that appears to such officer to be such horseflesh, in order to have the same dealt with by a justice as hereinafter provided.

Any person who shall obstruct any such officer in the performance of his duty under this Act shall be deemed to have committed an offence under this Act.

Power of Justice with reference to Disposal of Horseflesh.

5. If it appears to any justice that any meat seized under the foregoing provisions of this Act is such horseflesh as aforesaid, he may make such order with regard to the disposal thereof as he may think desirable; and the person in whose possession or on whose premises the meat was found shall be deemed to have committed an offence under this Act, unless he proves that such meat was not intended for human food contrary to the provisions of this Act.

Penalty.

6. Any person offending against any of the provisions of this Act, for every such offence shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, to be recovered in a summary manner; and if any horseflesh is proved to have been exposed for sale to the public in any shop, stall, or eating-house other than such shop, stall, or place as in the first section mentioned, without anything to show that it was not intended for sale for human food, the onus of proving that it was not so intended shall rest upon the person exposing it for sale.

Definition of "horseflesh."

7. For the purposes of this Act "horseflesh" shall include the flesh of asses and mules, and shall mean horseflesh, cooked or uncooked, alone or accompanied by or mixed with any other substance.

Local Authorities for purposes of Act.

8. For the purposes of this Act the local authorities shall be, in the City of London and liberties thereof, the Commissioners of Sewers, and in the other parts of the county of London the vestries and district boards acting in the execution of the Metropolis Local Management Acts, and in other parts of England the urban and rural sanitary authorities, and in Ireland the urban and rural sanitary authorities under the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878.

XX. *Sale of Horseflesh, &c., Regulation Act, 1889.*

Application to Scotland.

9. In the application of this Act to Scotland the expression "justice" shall include sheriff and sheriff substitute, and the expression "local authority" shall mean any local authority authorized to appoint a public analyst under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, and the procedure for the enforcement of this Act shall be in the manner provided in the thirty-third section of the said Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875.

Short Title.

10. This Act may be cited as the Sale of Horseflesh, &c., Regulation Act, 1889.

Commencement of Act.

11. This Act shall come into operation on the twenty-ninth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

NOTE.—Section 11 was repealed by the S. L. R. Act, 1908.

XXI.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOTIFICATION)
ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict., CHAPTER 72.

An Act to provide for Notification of Infectious
Disease to Local Authorities.

[30th August, 1889.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889.

*Extent of Act. **

2. This Act shall extend—

- (a) to every London district after the expiration of two months from the passing of this Act, and
- (b) to any urban, rural, or port sanitary district after the adoption thereof.

Notification of Infectious Disease.

3.—(1.) Where an inmate of any building used for human habitation within a district to which this Act extends is suffering from an infectious disease to which this Act applies, then, unless such building is a hospital in which persons suffering from an infectious disease are received, the following provisions shall have effect, that is to say :

- (a) the head of the family to which such inmate (in this Act referred to as the patient) belongs, and in his default the nearest relatives of the patient present in the building or being in attendance on the patient, and in default of such relatives every person in charge of or in attendance on the patient, and in default of any such person the occupier of the building shall, as soon as he becomes aware that the patient is suffering from an infectious disease to which this Act applies, send notice thereof to the medical officer of health of the district :
- (b) every medical practitioner attending on or called in to visit the patient shall forthwith, on becoming aware that the patient is suffering from an infectious disease to which this Act applies,

NOTE.—The words underlined above were repealed by 62 & 63 Vict., c. 8, *post*, XL.

* The Act was practically repealed as to London by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, (54 & 55 Vict., c. 76) s. 142.

Power to Local Authority to extend definition of Infectious Disease.

7.—(1.) The local authority of any district to which this Act extends may, from time to time, by a resolution passed at a meeting of such authority where the like special notice of the meeting and of the intention to propose the resolution has been given as is required in the case of a meeting held for adopting this Act, order that this Act shall apply in their district to any infectious disease other than a disease specifically mentioned in this Act.

(2.) Any such order may be permanent or temporary, and if temporary, the period during which it is to continue in force shall be specified therein, and any such order may be revoked or varied by the local authority which made the same.

(3.) An order under this section and the revocation and variation of any such order shall not be of any validity until approved by the Local Government Board.

(4.) When it is so approved, the local authority shall give public notice thereof by advertisement in a local newspaper and by hand-bills, and otherwise in such manner as the local authority think sufficient for giving information to all persons interested. They shall also send a copy thereof to each registered medical practitioner whom, after due enquiry, they ascertain to be residing or practising in their district.

(5.) The said order shall come into operation at such date not earlier than one week after the publication of the first advertisement of the approved order as the local authority may fix, and upon such order coming into operation, and during the continuance thereof, an infectious disease mentioned in such order shall, within the district of the authority, be an infectious disease to which this Act applies.

(6.) In the case of emergency three clear days' notice under this section shall be sufficient, and the resolution shall declare the cause of such emergency and shall be for a temporary order, and a copy thereof shall be forthwith sent to the Local Government Board and advertised, and the order shall come into operation at the expiration of one week from the date of such advertisement, but unless approved by the Local Government Board shall cease to be in force at the expiration of one month after it is passed, or any earlier date fixed by the Local Government Board.

(7.) The approval of the Local Government Board shall be conclusive evidence that the case was one of emergency.

Notices and Certificates.

8.—(1.) A notice or certificate for the purposes of this Act shall be in writing or print, or partly in writing and partly in print; and for the purposes of this Act the expression "print" includes any mechanical mode of reproducing words.

(2.) A notice or certificate to be sent to a medical officer of health in pursuance of this Act may be sent by being delivered to the officer or being left at his office or residence, or may be sent by post addressed to him at his office or at his residence.

xxi. *Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889.*

Expenses.

9. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this Act shall be paid as part of the expenses of such authority in the execution of the Acts relating to public health and in the case of a rural authority shall be general expenses.

Repayment of expenses in London as expenses of Managers of Asylum District.

10. Where a medical officer of health receives in pursuance of this Act a certificate of a medical practitioner relating to a patient within the metropolitan asylum district, he shall within twelve hours after such receipt forward a copy thereof to the managers of that district, and those managers shall repay to the local authority the amounts paid by that authority in respect of those certificates of which copies have been sent to the managers as required by this section, and shall repay those amounts out of the fund out of which the general expenses of the managers are paid. The managers shall send weekly to the London County Council such return of the infectious diseases of which they receive certificates in pursuance of this Act as the London County Council from time to time require.

Non-disqualification of Medical Officer by Receipt of Fees.

11. A payment made to any medical practitioner in pursuance of this Act shall not disqualify that practitioner for serving as member of the council of any county or borough, or as member of a sanitary authority, or as guardian of a union, or in any municipal or parochial office.

Where a medical practitioner attending on a patient is himself the medical officer of health of the district, he shall be entitled to the fee to which he would be entitled if he were not such medical officer.

Application of Act to Woolwich. 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

12. This Act shall apply to the Local Board of Woolwich in like manner as if it were a vestry under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and that board shall appoint and pay a medical officer of health, and all enactments relating to medical officers of health within the administrative county of London shall apply to the medical officer of health of Woolwich.

Application of Act to Vessels, Tents, &c.

13.—(1.) The provisions of this Act shall apply to every ship, vessel, boat, tent, van, shed, or similar structure used for human habitation, in like manner as nearly as may be as if it were a building.

(2.) A ship, vessel, or boat, lying in any river, harbour, or other water not within the district of any local authority within the meaning of this Act shall be deemed for the purposes of this Act to be within the district of such local authority as may be fixed by the Local Government Board, and where no local authority has been fixed, then

of the local authority of the district which nearest adjoins the place where such ship, vessel, or boat is lying.

(3.) This section shall not apply to any ship, vessel, or boat belonging to any foreign Government.

Saving for local Act.

14. Where this Act is put in force in any district in which there is a local Act for the like purpose as this Act, the enactments of such local Act, so far as they relate to that purpose, shall cease to be in operation.

Exemption of Crown buildings.

15. Nothing in this Act shall extend to any building, ship, vessel, boat, tent, van, shed, or similar structure belonging to Her Majesty the Queen, or to any inmate thereof.

Definitions.

16. In this Act—

The expression “local authority” means each of the following authorities; that is to say,—

- (a) the Commissioners of Sewers in the City of London;
- (b) the vestry under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, of a parish in Schedule A., and the district board of a district in Schedule B. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as amended by the Metropolis Management Amendment Act, 1885, and the Metropolis Management (Battersea and Westminster) Act, 1887;
- (c) an urban or rural sanitary authority in England within the meaning of the Public Health Acts; and
- (d) the port sanitary authority of any port sanitary district in England.

The expression “London district” means the City of London or the parish or district mentioned in Schedule A. or Schedule B. of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, for which a local authority is elected:

The expression “urban or rural district” means the district for which any such urban or rural sanitary authority is elected:

The expression “port sanitary district” means the port sanitary district of London and any port or part of a port for which a port sanitary authority has been constituted under the Public Health Acts, and any such port sanitary district shall form no part, for the purposes of this Act, of any urban or rural district:

The expression “occupier” includes a person having the charge, management, or control of a building, or of the part of a building in which the patient is, and in the case of a house the whole of which is let out in separate tenements, or in the case of a lodging-house the whole of which is let to lodgers, the person receiving the rent payable by the tenants or lodgers either as his own account or as the agent of another person, and in the case of a ship, vessel, or boat, the master or other person in charge thereof.

XXII.

WORKING CLASSES DWELLINGS ACT,
1890.

53 & 54 VICT., CHAPTER 16.

An Act to facilitate Gifts of Land for Dwellings
for the Working Classes in Populous Places.
[25th July, 1890.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Exemption from 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42. Parts I., II., & 7 & 8 Vict. c. 97. s. 16. of Gifts for Working Classes Dwellings.

1. Parts I. and II. of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, and section sixteen of the Act of the session held in the seventh and eighth years of Her present Majesty, chapter ninety-seven, intituled "An Act for the more effectual application of charitable donations and bequests in Ireland," shall not apply to any assurance, by deed or will, of land, or of personal estate to be laid out in land, for the purpose of providing dwellings for the working classes in any populous place.

Provided as follows :—

- (i) The quantity of land which may be assured by will under this section shall not exceed five acres ; and
- (ii) The deed or will containing the assurance must, within six months, in the case of a deed after the execution thereof, or in the case of a will after the probate thereof, be enrolled in the books of the Charity Commissioners, if the land is situate in England or Wales, and the deed containing the assurance must, within six months after the execution thereof, be registered in the office for registering deeds in the city of Dublin, if the land is situate in Ireland.

For the purposes of this Act, the expression "~~populous place~~" means the administrative county of London, any ~~municipal borough~~, any urban sanitary district, and ~~any other place~~ having a dense population of an urban character.

Application of Act.

2. This Act shall extend to any assurance by deed made within twelve months before the passing of this Act by a person alive at that passing as if it had been made after the passing, except that the assurance shall be enrolled or registered as aforesaid within six months after the passing of this Act.

Short Title and Construction.

3.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890.

(2.) Expressions used in this Act shall have the same meaning as in the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888.

XXIII.

PUBLIC HEALTH (RATING OF ORCHARDS)
ACT, 1890.

153 & 54 VICT., CHAPTER 17.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Rating of
Orchards for Sanitary purposes. [25th July, 1890.]

WHEREAS it is enacted by section two hundred and eleven (1.) (b.) and section two hundred and thirty of the Public Health Act, 1875, that "the occupier of any land used as arable, meadow, or pasture ground only, or as woodlands, market gardens, or nursery grounds," shall be assessed to the general district rate in an urban district or to a separate rate levied in respect of special expenses within the meaning of the said Act in a rural district, in the proportion of one-fourth part only of the net annual value or rateable value of such land :

And whereas doubts have arisen whether orchards are or are not included among the lands to which the aforesaid exemptions apply :

And whereas it is expedient to remove such doubts, and to render the practice of assessment uniform, and to relieve orchards from all liability to be assessed for sanitary purposes at a higher rate than other cultivated lands :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Amendment of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, s. 211 (1.) (b.), and s. 230.

1. From and after the first day of October one thousand eight hundred and ninety section two hundred and eleven, sub-section one, and section two hundred and thirty of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be read and construed as if the word "orchards" was inserted in each of those sections after the word "woodlands."

Public Health (Rating of Orchards) Act, 1890. xxiii.

Provided that nothing in this Act shall apply to any rate made under either of the said sections on or before the first day of October one thousand eight hundred and ninety.

Short Title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Rating of Orchards) Act, 1890.

XXIV.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE (PREVENTION) ACT,
1890.*

53 & 54 VICT., CHAPTER 34.*

An Act to prevent the Spread of Infectious Disease.
[4th August, 1890.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title

1. This Act may be cited as the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890.

Definitions.

2. Expressions used in this Act shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning as the like expressions used in the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889; and the provisions of this Act shall apply to the infectious diseases specifically mentioned in that Act, and may be applied to any other infectious disease in the same manner as that Act may be applied to such disease.

In this Act—

- "Dairy" shall include any farm, farmhouse, cowshed, milk-store, milk-shop, or other place from which milk is supplied, or in which milk is kept for purposes of sale :
- "Dairyman" shall include any cowkeeper, purveyor of milk, or occupier of a dairy :
- "Medical officer of health" shall include any person duly authorized to act temporarily as medical officer of health :
- "Local authority" shall include the Local Board of Woolwich, and the parish of Woolwich shall be deemed to be a London district.

* This Act was virtually repealed as to London County by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict., c. 76), s. 142.

Extent of Act.

3. The provisions of this Act shall extend—

- (a.) to every London district after the expiration of four months from the passing of this Act ; and
- (b.) to any urban or rural sanitary district after the adoption thereof ;

and the local authority of any urban or rural sanitary district may adopt all or any of the sections of this Act by a resolution passed at a meeting of such authority. Fourteen clear days at least before such meeting special notice of the meeting, and of the intention to propose such resolution, shall be given to every member of the local authority, and the notice shall be deemed to have been duly given to a member if it is either—

- (a.) given in the mode in which notices to attend meetings of the local authority are usually given ; or
- (b.) where there is no such mode, then signed by the clerk of the local authority and delivered to the member or left at his usual or last known place of abode in England, or forwarded by post in a prepaid letter addressed to the member at his usual or last known place of abode in England.

Every such resolution shall be published by advertisement in a local newspaper, and by handbills, and otherwise in such manner as the local authority think sufficient for giving notice thereof to all persons interested, and shall come into operation at such time, not less than one month after the first publication of the advertisement of the resolution, as the local authority may fix ; and upon its coming into operation such of the sections of this Act as are mentioned in such resolution shall extend to the district.

A copy of the resolution shall be sent to the Local Government Board when it is published.

A copy of the advertisement shall be conclusive evidence of the resolution having been passed, unless the contrary be shown ; and no objection to the effect of the resolution, on the ground that notice of the intention to propose the same was not duly given, or on the ground that the resolution was not sufficiently published, shall be made after three months from the date of the first advertisement.

Inspection of Dairies in certain Cases : power to prohibit supply of Milk.

4. In case the medical officer of health is in possession of evidence that any person in the district is suffering from infectious disease attributable to milk supplied within the district from any dairy situate within or without the district, or that the consumption of milk from such dairy is likely to cause infectious disease to any person residing in the district, such medical officer shall, if authorized in that behalf by an order of a justice having jurisdiction in the

place where such dairy is situate, have power to inspect such dairy, and if accompanied by a veterinary inspector or some other properly qualified veterinary surgeon to inspect the animals therein, and if on such inspection the medical officer of health shall be of opinion that infectious disease is caused from consumption of the milk supplied therefrom, he shall report thereon to the local authority, and his report shall be accompanied by any report furnished to him by the said veterinary inspector or veterinary surgeon, and the local authority may thereupon give notice to the dairyman to appear before them within such time, not less than twenty-four hours, as may be specified in the notice, to show cause why an order should not be made requiring him not to supply any milk therefrom within the district until such order has been withdrawn by the local authority, and if, in the opinion of the local authority, he fails to show such cause, then the local authority may make such order as aforesaid; and the local authority shall forthwith give notice of the facts to the sanitary authority and county council (if any) of the district or county in which such dairy is situate, and also to the Local Government Board. An order made by a local authority in pursuance of this section shall be forthwith withdrawn on the local authority or the medical officer of health on its behalf being satisfied that the milk supply has been changed, or that the cause of the infection has been removed. Any person refusing to permit the medical officer of health on the production of such order as aforesaid to inspect any dairy, or if so accompanied as aforesaid to inspect the animals kept there, or after any such order not to supply milk as aforesaid has been given, supplying any milk within the district in contravention of such order, or selling it for consumption therein, shall be deemed guilty of an offence against this Act. Provided always, that proceedings in respect of such offence shall be taken before the justices of the peace having jurisdiction in the place where the said dairy is situate. Provided also, that no dairyman shall be liable to an action for breach of contract if the breach be due to an order from the local authority under this Act.

Cleansing and disinfecting of Premises, &c.

5. Section twenty-two of the Sanitary Act, 1856, so far as it relates to any London district, and section one hundred and twenty of the Public Health Act, 1875, so far as it applies to any urban or rural sanitary district in which this section is adopted, shall be repealed, and the following provisions shall be in force instead thereof, viz.:

- (1.) Where the medical officer of health of any local authority, or any other registered medical practitioner, certifies that the cleansing and disinfecting of any house, or part thereof, and of any articles therein likely to retain infection, would tend to prevent or check infectious disease, the clerk to the local authority shall give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of such house or part thereof that the

same and any such articles therein will be cleansed and disinfected by the local authority at the cost of such owner or occupier, unless he informs the local authority within twenty-four hours from the receipt of the notice that he will cleanse and disinfect the house or part thereof and any such articles therein to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, within a time fixed in the notice.

- (2.) If, within twenty-four hours from the receipt of the notice, the person to whom the notice is given does not inform the local authority as aforesaid, or if, having so informed the local authority, he fails to have the house or part thereof and any such articles disinfected as aforesaid within the time fixed in the notice, the house or part thereof and articles shall be cleansed and disinfected by the officers of the local authority under the superintendence of the medical officer of health, and the expenses incurred may be recovered from the owner or occupier in a summary manner.
- (3.) Provided that where the owner or occupier of any such house or part thereof is unable in the opinion of the local authority, or of their medical officer of health, effectually to cleanse and disinfect such house or part thereof, and any article therein likely to retain infection, the same may without any such notice being given as aforesaid, but with the consent of such owner or occupier, be cleansed and disinfected by the officers of and at the cost of the local authority.

Disinfection of Bedding, &c.

6. Any local authority, or the medical officer of health of any local authority generally empowered by the authority in that behalf, may by notice in writing require the owner of any bedding, clothing, or other articles which have been exposed to the infection of any infectious disease to cause the same to be delivered over to an officer of the local authority for removal for the purpose of disinfection; and any person who fails to comply with such a requirement shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

The bedding, clothing, and articles shall be disinfected by the authority, and shall be brought back and delivered to the owner free of charge, and if any of them suffer any unnecessary damage the authority shall compensate the owner for the same and the amount of compensation shall be recoverable in, and in case of dispute shall be settled by, a court of summary jurisdiction.

XXIV. *Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890.*

Penalty on Persons ceasing to Occupy Houses without previous Disinfection or giving Notice to Owner, or Persons making False Answers.

7. Every person who shall cease to occupy any house, room, or part of a house in which any person has within six weeks previously been suffering from any infectious disease without having such house, room, or part of a house, and all articles therein liable to retain infection, disinfected to the satisfaction of a registered medical practitioner, as testified by a certificate signed by him, or without first giving to the owner of such house, room, or part of a house, notice of the previous existence of such disease, and every person ceasing to occupy any house, room, or part of a house, and who on being questioned by the owner thereof, or by any person negotiating for the hire of such house, room, or part of a house as to the fact of there having within six weeks previously been therein any person suffering from any infectious disease knowingly makes a false answer to such question shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Prohibiting retention of Dead Bodies in certain Cases.

8. No person without the sanction in writing of the medical officer of health or of a registered medical practitioner, shall retain unburied elsewhere than in a public mortuary or in a room not used at the time as a dwelling-place, sleeping-place, or workroom, for more than forty-eight hours, the body of any person who has died of any infectious disease.

Bodies of Persons dying of Infectious Diseases in Hospital, &c., to be removed only for Burial.

9. If any person shall die from any infectious disease in any hospital or place of temporary accommodation for the sick, and the medical officer of health, or any other registered medical practitioner, certifies that in his opinion it is desirable, in order to prevent the risk of communicating any infectious disease or of spreading infection, that the body shall not be removed from such hospital or place except for the purpose of being forthwith buried, it shall not be lawful for any person or persons to remove such body from such hospital or place except for the last-mentioned purpose; and when the body is taken out of such hospital for that purpose it shall be forthwith carried or taken direct to some cemetery or place of burial, and shall be forthwith there buried; and any person wilfully offending against this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds. Nothing in this Act shall prevent the removal of any dead body from any hospital or temporary place of accommodation for the sick to any mortuary, and such mortuary shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed part of such hospital or place as aforesaid.

Justices may in certain Cases order Dead Bodies to be Buried.

10. Where the body of any person who has died from any infectious disease remains unburied elsewhere than in a mortuary or in a room not used at the time as a dwelling-place, sleeping-place, or workroom, for more than forty-eight hours after death without the sanction of the medical officer of health or of a registered medical practitioner, or where the dead body of any person is retained in any house or building so as to endanger the health of the inmates of such house or building, or of any adjoining or neighbouring house or building, any justice may, on the application of the medical officer of health, order the body to be removed at the cost of the local authority to any available mortuary, and direct the same to be buried within a time to be limited in the order; and any justice may, in the case of the body of any person who has died of any infectious disease, or in any case in which he shall consider immediate burial necessary, direct the body to be so buried. Unless the friends or relatives of the deceased undertake to bury and do bury the body within the time limited by such order, it shall be the duty of the relieving officer of the relief district from which the body has been removed to the mortuary, or in which the body shall be, if it has not been so removed, to bury such body, and any expense so incurred may be charged by the relieving officer in his accounts, and may be recovered by the board of guardians in a summary manner from any person legally liable to pay the expenses of such burial.

Disinfection of Public Conveyances if used for carrying Corpses.

11. Any person who hires or uses a public conveyance other than a hearse for the conveyance of the body of a person who has died from any infectious disease, without previously notifying to the owner or driver of such public conveyance that the person whose body is or is intended to be so conveyed has died from infectious disease, and after any such notification as aforesaid, any owner or driver of a public conveyance, other than a hearse, which has been used for conveying the body of a person who has died from infectious disease, who shall not immediately afterwards provide for the disinfection of such conveyance, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Detention of Infected Person without proper Lodging in Hospital by Order of Justice.

12. Any justice of the peace acting in and for the district of the local authority, upon proper cause shown to him, may make an order directing the detention in hospital at the cost of the local authority of any person suffering from any infectious disease, who is then in an hospital for infectious disease and would not on leaving such hospital be provided with lodging or accommodation in which proper precautions could be taken to prevent the spreading

XXIV. *Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890.*

of the disorder by such person. Any order so to be made by any such justice may be limited to some specific time, but with full power to any justice to enlarge such time as often as may appear to him to be necessary. It shall be lawful for any officer of the local authority or inspector of police acting in the district, or for any officer of the hospital, on any such order being made to take all necessary measures and do all necessary acts for enforcing the execution thereof.

Infectious Rubbish thrown into Ash-pits, &c., to be Disinfected.

13. Any person who shall knowingly cast, or cause or permit to be cast, into any ash-pit, ash-tub, or other receptacle for the deposit of refuse-matter any infectious rubbish without previous disinfection, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Notice of certain Provisions.

14. Where sections seven and thirteen of this Act, or either of them, are in force in any district, the local authority shall give notice of the provisions thereof to the occupier of any house in which they are aware that there is a person suffering from an infectious disease.

*Temporary Shelter, &c.**

15. The local authority shall from time to time provide, free of charge, temporary shelter or house accommodation with any necessary attendants for the members of any family in which any infectious disease has appeared, who have been compelled to leave their dwellings for the purpose of enabling such dwellings to be disinfected by the local authority.

Penalties.

16. Every person who shall wilfully obstruct any duly authorized officer of the local authority in carrying out the provisions of this Act, or who shall obstruct the carrying out of an order made by a justice under this Act, or who shall offend against any enactment of this Act for the time being in force in any district by which no penalty is specifically imposed, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and if the offence is a continuing one, to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings a day so long as the offence continues.

Power of Entry for purposes of s. 5.

17. For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of section five of this Act the local authority may, by any officer appointed in that behalf, who shall produce his authority in writing, enter on any premises between the hours of ten o'clock of the forenoon and six o'clock of the afternoon.

* See section 61 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, *post*, I.VIII.

Recovery and Application of Penalties. -

18. Every penalty imposed by this Act shall be recoverable in a court of summary jurisdiction on the information or complaint of the local authority, or of their duly authorized officer, but not otherwise, and shall be paid to the local authority

Superseding in certain Cases of Provisions in Local Acts.

19. Where a provision of this Act is put in force in any district in which there is any similar provision in force contained in any local Act, such last-mentioned provision shall cease to be in operation.

Expenses.

20. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of any of the provisions of this Act, including the reasonable remuneration of any veterinary inspector or surgeon employed under section four, shall be paid as part of the expenses of such authority in the execution of the Acts relating to public health, and in the case of a rural authority shall be general expenses.

Power of Local Authority to rescind Adoption of Act.

21. Any resolution adopting all or any of the sections of this Act may be rescinded, either wholly or as regards any of the adopted sections, by resolution of the local authority, but notice of the meeting at which such resolution is to be proposed, and of the intention to propose the same, shall be given, and such resolution shall be published, and shall come into operation, in like manner and at such time as is herein-before provided with respect to resolutions adopting this Act, and a copy of the resolution shall be sent to the Local Government Board when it is published.

On the resolution coming into effect the sections of this Act, the adoption of which is thereby rescinded, shall cease to extend to the district.

The provisions herein-before contained, as to evidence of and objections to the effect of a resolution adopting this Act, shall apply to any resolution rescinding such adoption.

* * * * *

Saving for Acts relating to Dairies, Animals, &c.

24. Nothing in or done under this Act, shall interfere with the operation or effect of the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts, 1878 to 1886, or of any order, licence, or act of Her Majesty's Privy Council or the Local Government Board made, granted, or done, or to be made, granted, or done, thereunder; or of any order, regulation, licence, or act of a local authority made, granted, or done under any such order of the Privy Council or the Local Government Board; or exempt any dairy, or building, or thing whatsoever, or any body or person from the provisions of any general Act relating to dairies, milk, or animals, already passed, or to be passed in this or any future session of Parliament.

XXV.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT,
1890.

53 & 54 VICT., CHAPTER 59.

An Act to amend the Public Health Acts.

[18th August, 1890.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

PART I.

GENERAL.

Division of Act into Parts.

1. This Act is divided into parts as follows :—

Part I.—General.

Part II.—Telegraph, &c. wires.

Part III.—Sanitary and other provisions.

Part IV.—Music and dancing.

Part V.—Stock.

Short Title, Construction and Extent of Act.

2.—(1.) This Act shall be construed as one with the Public Health Acts.

(2.) Part One of this Act shall extend to England and Wales and Ireland, exclusive of the administrative county of London Parts Two, Three, Four, and Five shall extend to any district in which they are respectively adopted under the provisions of this Act.

(3.) This Act may be cited as the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, and this Act and the Public Health Acts may be cited together as the Public Health Acts.

PART I.

Adoption of Act by Local Authorities—

3. The following provisions shall have effect with regard to the adoption of the parts of this Act, which are adoptive, by local authorities :—

- ~~(1.)~~ An urban authority may adopt all or any of such parts.
- (2.) A rural authority may adopt Part Three so far as it is declared by this Act to be applicable to such authority, without prejudice to the provisions of this Act relating to the investing of rural authorities with urban powers.
- (3.) The adoption shall be by a resolution passed at a meeting of the local authority ; and one calendar month at least before such meeting special notice of the meeting and of the intention to propose such resolution shall be given to every member of the authority, and the notice shall be deemed to have been duly given to a member of it, if it is either—
 - (a.) Given in the mode in which notices to attend meetings of the authority are usually given ; or
 - (b.) Where there is no such mode, then signed by the clerk of the authority, and delivered to the member or left at his usual or last known place of abode in England, or forwarded by post in a prepaid letter, addressed to the member at his usual or last known place of abode in England.
- (4.) Such resolution shall be published by advertisement in some one or more newspapers circulating within the district of the authority and by causing notice thereof to be affixed to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the place to which notices are usually fixed, and otherwise in such manner as the authority think sufficient for giving notice thereof to all persons interested, and shall come into operation at such time not less than one month after the first publication of the advertisement of the resolution as the authority may by the resolution fix, and upon its coming into operation such parts of the Act as are adopted shall extend to that district.
- (5.) A copy of the resolution shall be sent—
 - (a.) Where any part of the Act is adopted, to the Local Government Board ;
 - (b.) Where Part Two is adopted, to the Board of Trade ;
 - (c.) Where Part Four is adopted, to a Secretary of State.
- (6.) A copy of the advertisement shall be conclusive evidence of the resolution having been passed, unless the contrary be shown ; and no objection to the effect of the resolution, on the ground that notice of the intention to propose the same was not duly given, or on the ground that the resolution was not sufficiently published, shall be made after three months from the date of the first publication of the advertisement.

PART I.

* *Expenses of Local Authority.*

4. All expenses incurred or payable by a local authority in the execution of this Act, and not otherwise provided for, may be charged and defrayed in the case of an urban authority as part of the expenses incurred by them in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and in the case of a rural authority as part of their general expenses under the Public Health Acts.

Power to Local Government Board to Extend Act to Rural Districts.

5. The Local Government Board may declare that any of the provisions contained in any part of this Act which are not in force in any rural sanitary district shall be in force in that district, or any part thereof, and may invest a rural sanitary authority with any of the powers, rights, duties, capacities, liabilities, and obligations which an urban authority may acquire by adoption of any part of this Act, in like manner, and subject to the same provisions as they are enabled to invest rural sanitary authorities with the powers of urban sanitary authorities under the provisions of section two hundred and seventy-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, and in such case the date of the declaration of the Local Government Board under this section shall be substituted for the date of the adoption of this Act or any part thereof.

Legal Proceedings, &c.

6. Offences under this Act may be prosecuted, and penalties, forfeitures, costs, and expenses recovered in like manner and subject to the same provisions as offences which may be prosecuted and penalties, forfeitures, costs, and expenses which may be recovered in a summary manner under the Public Health Acts.

Appeals to Quarter Sessions.

7.—(1.) Any person aggrieved—

- (a.) By any order, judgment, determination, or requirement of a local authority under this Act ;
- (b.) By the withholding of any order, certificate, licence, consent, or approval, which may be made, granted, or given by a local authority under this Act ;
- (c.) By any conviction or order of a court of summary jurisdiction under any provision of this Act ;

may appeal in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts to a court of quarter sessions.

(2.) This section shall not apply in cases where there is an appeal to the Local Government Board under section two hundred and sixty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875.

More than one Sum in one Summons, &c.

8. Any information, complaint, warrant, or summons made or issued for the purposes of this Act, or of the Public Health Acts

PART I.

may contain in the body thereof or in a schedule thereto several sums.

Byelaws.

9. All the provisions with respect to byelaws contained in sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, and any enactment amending or extending those sections, shall apply to all byelaws from time to time made by a local authority under the powers of this Act, except byelaws made under Part Two of this Act.

Powers of Act Cumulative.

10.—(1.) All powers given to a local authority under this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred upon such local authority by any Act, of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not been passed.

(2.) Nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from any penalty to which he would have been liable if this Act had not been passed, provided that no person shall be liable to pay, except in the case of a daily penalty, more than one penalty in respect of the same offence.

Interpretation.

11.—(1.) The expression “ashpit” in the Public Health Acts and in this Act shall for the purposes of the execution of those Acts and of this Act include any ashtub or other receptacle for the deposit of ashes, faecal matter, or refuse.

(2.) A street or part of a street which has been asphalted or paved with wood, tar paving, or artificial stone, or other improved paving of any kind shall be deemed to have been paved within the meaning of any provision of the Public Health Acts.

Provided that a street shall not be deemed to be paved to the satisfaction of an urban authority unless it is paved with such kind as well as with such quality of paving as the local authority shall consider suitable for the street.

(3.) In this Act if not inconsistent with the context—

The expression “local authority” means an urban sanitary authority or a rural sanitary authority, as the case may be, under the Public Health Acts, and the expressions “urban authority” and “rural authority” mean respectively an urban sanitary authority and a rural sanitary authority under those Acts.

The expressions “urban sanitary district” and “rural sanitary district” mean respectively an urban sanitary district and a rural sanitary district under the Public Health Acts.

The expression “sanitary convenience” includes urinals, water-closets, earth-closets, privies, ashpits, and any similar convenience.

PART I.

The expression "daily penalty" means a penalty for each day on which any offence is continued after conviction therefore. The expressions "surveyor," "lands," "premises," "owner," "street," "house," "drain," "sewer," have respectively the same meaning as in the Public Health Acts.

Application of Act to Ireland.

12. In the application of this Act to Ireland the following modifications shall have effect :—

- (1.) Sections five and forty-one shall not apply to Ireland.
- (2.) This Act shall be construed as one with the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878.
- (3.) This Act and the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, may be cited as the Public Health (Ireland) Acts.
- (4.) A reference to a place of abode in England shall be construed to be a reference to a place of abode in Ireland.
- (5.) The Local Government Board for Ireland shall be substituted for the Local Government Board.
- (6.) The Chief Secretary shall be substituted for the Secretary of State.
- (7.) The expression "the Public Health Acts" shall include the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, and the said Act shall be substituted for the Public Health Act, 1875, and in particular references in this Act to sections thirty-eight, forty-one, eighty-four, one hundred and sixteen, one hundred and seventeen, one hundred and fifty-seven, one hundred and fifty-eight, one hundred and sixty-five, two hundred and twenty-nine, two hundred and thirty, two hundred and sixty-eight, and three hundred and six of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be respectively taken to be references to sections forty-eight, fifty-one, ninety-five, one hundred and thirty-two, one hundred and thirty-three, forty-one, forty-two, one hundred and two, two hundred and thirty-two, two hundred and thirty-three, two hundred and sixty-eight, and two hundred and seventy-two of the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, and the references to sections one hundred and sixteen to one hundred and nineteen, and to sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be respectively taken to be references to sections one hundred and thirty-two to one hundred and thirty-five, and to sections two hundred and nineteen to two hundred and twenty-three of the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878.
- (8.) In sub-section four of section fifty-one of this Act a notice to the clerk to the licensing justices and to the district inspector of the district in which the house, room, garden, or place is situated, or in his absence to the head constable, or if in the Dublin Metropolitan Police District to

PART II.

the superintendent of police of such division, shall be substituted for the notice to the clerk of the licensing justices and to the chief officer of police in the said sub-section mentioned.

- (9.) In section fifty-one of this Act as modified by this section the expression "general annual licensing meeting" shall mean annual licensing quarter sessions, and the expressions "licensing justices," "clerk to the licensing justices," "special sessions," and all other expressions defined by the Licensing Acts (Ireland), 1872 to 1874, shall have the same meanings respectively as in the said Acts.
- (10.) Sub-section two of section fifty-two of this Act shall be read and construed as if the words and figures "of the Local Loans Act, 1875, and the Acts amending the same and," and also "by the Metropolitan Board of Works, or the County Council of London, or," were omitted therefrom.
- (11.) The Lord Lieutenant by order made by and with the advice of the Privy Council shall be substituted for Her Majesty by Order in Council.
-

PART II.

TELEGRAPH, &C. WIRES.

Byelaws for Prevention of Danger from Telegraph Wires, &c.

13.—(1.) An urban authority may from time to time make, alter, and repeal byelaws for prevention of danger or obstruction to the public from posts, wires, tubes, or any other apparatus stretched or placed above, over, along, or across any street (whether before or after the adoption of this part of this Act) for the purpose of any telegraph, telephone, lighting, railway signalling, or other purpose.

(2.) By such byelaws provisions may be made for the inspection and examination by the urban authority of any such posts, wires, tubes, or other apparatus, and for the prohibition of any such posts, wires, tubes, or other apparatus being or continuing to be stretched or placed as aforesaid in such manner as to be dangerous or to cause obstruction to the public.

(3.) Offenders against such byelaws shall be liable to such penalties as may be thereby prescribed not exceeding five pounds for each offence, and a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and the court in addition to awarding any penalty may order the removal of any post, wire, tube, or other apparatus stretched or placed in contravention of any such byelaw made under this section.

(4.) Byelaws made under this section and any alteration or repeal of any such byelaw shall not take effect unless and until they have been submitted to and confirmed by the Board of Trade, which

PART II.

Board is hereby empowered to allow or disallow or to modify or amend the same as it may think proper.

(5.) Reasonable notice of the intended submission for confirmation of any such byelaw, alteration, or repeal shall be given by the urban authority by advertisement in one or more local newspapers circulating in the district to which such byelaws relate, and by circular letter to any company or person owning or leasing any post, wire, tube, or other apparatus to which any byelaw is intended to apply, and such company or person shall be entitled to appear before the Board of Trade and object to the confirmation, alteration, or repeal of any byelaw, and all costs incurred by any parties in reference to the application for or objection to the confirmation, alteration, or repeal of any such byelaw shall be in the discretion of the Board of Trade.

(6.) The Board of Trade may exempt from the operation of any such byelaw, alteration, or repeal, for such period as they think proper, not exceeding five years from the confirmation thereof, any post, wire, tube, or other apparatus which shall have been stretched or placed, in the case of a new byelaw, before the confirmation thereof, and in the case of the alteration or repeal of a byelaw, in accordance with such byelaw.

(7.) Nothing in such byelaws shall extend to or include any apparatus belonging to any railway or canal company, or used by them in connection with their business, and which now is or hereafter shall be fixed or placed by any such company across, over, or along any railway or the towing-path of any canal, provided such apparatus do not project or be not stretched or placed beyond such railway or towing-path over any street, or be not stretched or placed over any street crossing over such railway other than streets crossing any railway on the level.

Danger from Exempted Telegraph Wires.

14.—(1.) If any post, wire, tube, or other apparatus so exempted as aforesaid is during the period of such exemption in the opinion of the surveyor of the urban authority in such a state or position that immediate danger to any person is to be apprehended, he may give information to any justice, who may thereupon summon the owner or lessee thereof or other person interested therein forthwith to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction.

(2.) The court may thereupon—

- (a.) Make an order requiring such owner, lessee, or other person, or all or any of them, to remove or remedy the source of danger; or
- (b.) Make an order authorizing the surveyor to do so at the expense of such owner, lessee, or other person, or of all or any of them; or
- (c.) Make such other order as may appear to the court under all the circumstances of the case to be necessary and proper.

PART III.

Savings.

15.—(1.) Nothing contained in this part of this Act shall—

(a.) Extend to any post, wire, tube, or other apparatus or property of the Postmaster-General :

(b.) Extend to any works of any undertakers within the meaning of the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 to 1888, to which the provisions of those Acts apply,

(2.) Nothing contained in this part of this Act shall limit or interfere with the working of any mines or minerals lying under or adjacent to any street along or across which any posts, wires, tubes, or other apparatus shall be stretched or placed, nor shall the owner, lessee, or occupier of those mines or minerals be liable for any damage which may be occasioned by the working thereof in the ordinary course to such posts, wires, tubes, or apparatus.

PART III.

SANITARY AND OTHER PROVISIONS.

Injurious Matters not to pass into Sewers.

16.—(1.) It shall not be lawful for any person to throw, or suffer to be thrown, or to pass into any sewer or a local authority or any drain communicating therewith, any matter of substance by which the free flow of the sewage or surface or storm water may be interfered with, or by which any such sewer or drain may be injured.

(2.) Every person offending against this enactment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Chemical Refuse, Steam, &c. not to be turned into Sewers.

17.—(1.) Every person who turns or permits to enter into any sewer of a local authority or any drain communicating therewith—

(a.) Any chemical refuse, or

(b.) Any waste steam, condensing water, heated water, or other liquid (such water or other liquid being of a higher temperature than one hundred and ten degrees of Fahrenheit,)

which, either alone or in combination with the sewage, causes a nuisance or is dangerous or injurious to health, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds.

(2.) The local authority, by any of their officers either generally or specially authorized in that behalf in writing, may enter any premises for the purpose of examining whether the provisions of this section are being contravened, and if such entry be refused, any justice, on complaint on oath by such officer, made after

PART III.

reasonable notice in writing of such intended complaint has been given to the person having custody of the premises, may by order under his hand require such person to admit the officer into the premises, and if it be found that any offence under this section has been or is being committed in respect of the premises, the order shall continue in force until the offence shall have ceased or the work necessary to prevent the recurrence thereof shall have been executed.

(3.) A person shall not be liable to a penalty for an offence against this section until the local authority have given him notice of the provisions of this section, nor for an offence committed before the expiration of seven days from the service of such notice, provided that the local authority shall not be required to give the same person notice more than once.

*Provision as to Local Authority making Communications with
or altering &c. Drains and Sewers.*

18.—(1.) Where the owner or occupier of any premises is entitled to cause any sewer or drain from those premises to communicate with any sewer of the local authority, the local authority shall, if requested to do so by such owner or occupier, and upon the cost thereof being paid in advance to the local authority, themselves make the communication and execute all works necessary for that purpose.

(2.) The cost of making such communication (including all costs incidental thereto) shall be estimated by the surveyor of the local authority, but in case the owner or occupier of the premises, as the case may be, is dissatisfied with such estimate, he may, if the estimate is under fifty pounds, apply to a court of summary jurisdiction to fix the amount to be paid for such cost, and if the estimate is over fifty pounds have the same determined by arbitration in manner provided by the Public Health Acts.

(3.) A local authority may agree with the owner of any premises that any sewer or drain which such owner is required, or desires, to make, alter, or enlarge, or any part of such sewer or drain, shall be made, altered, or enlarged by the local authority.

Extension of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. s. 41.

19.—(1.) Where two or more houses belonging to different owners are connected with a public sewer by a single private drain, an application may be made under section forty-one of the Public Health Act, 1875 (relating to complaints as to nuisances from drains), and the local authority may recover any expenses incurred by them in executing any works under the powers conferred on them by that section from the owners of the houses in such shares and proportions as shall be settled by their surveyor or (in case of dispute) by a court of summary jurisdiction.

PART III.

(2.) Such expenses may be recovered summarily or may be declared by the urban authority to be private improvement expenses under the Public Health Acts, and may be recovered accordingly.

(3.) For the purposes of this section the expression "drain" includes a drain used for the drainage of more than one building.

Sanitary Conveniences for Public Accommodation.

20.—(1.) Where an urban authority provide and maintain for public accommodation any sanitary conveniences, such authority may—

(i.) Make regulations with respect to the management thereof and make byelaws as to the decent conduct of persons using the same ;

(ii.) Let the same from time to time for any term not exceeding three years at such rent and subject to such conditions as they may think fit ;

(iii.) Charge such fees for the use of any waterclosets provided by them as they may think proper.

(2.) No public sanitary convenience shall, after the adoption of this part of this Act, be erected in or accessible from any street without the consent in writing of the urban authority, who may give such consent upon such terms as to the use thereof or the removal thereof at any time, if required by the urban authority, as they may think fit.

(3.) Any person who erects a sanitary convenience in contravention of this enactment, and after a notice in writing to that effect from the urban authority does not remove the same, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

(4.) Nothing in this section shall extend to any sanitary convenience now or hereafter to be erected by any railway company within their railway station yard or the approaches thereto.

Sanitary Conveniences used in common.

21 With respect to any sanitary convenience used in common by the occupiers of two or more separate dwelling-houses, or by other persons, the following provisions shall have effect :—

(1.) If any person injures or improperly fouls any such sanitary convenience, or anything used in connection therewith, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings :

(2.) If any sanitary convenience or the approaches thereto, or the walls, floors, seats, or fittings thereof is or are in the opinion of the urban authority or of the inspector of nuisances or medical officer of health of such authority in such a state or condition as to be a nuisance or annoyance to any inhabitant of the district for want of the proper cleansing thereof, such of the persons having the use

PART III.

thereof in common as aforesaid as may be in default, or in the absence of proof satisfactory to the court as to which of the persons having the use thereof in common is in default, each of those persons shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five shillings.

Sanitary Conveniences for Manufactories, &c.

22.—(1.) Every building, used as a workshop or manufactory or where persons are employed or intended to be employed in any trade or business, whether erected before or after the adoption of this part of this Act in any district, shall be provided with sufficient and suitable accommodation in the way of sanitary conveniences, having regard to the number of persons employed in or in attendance at such building, and also where persons of both sexes are employed, or intended to be employed, or in attendance, with proper separate accommodation for persons of each sex.

(2.) Where it appears to an urban authority on the report of their surveyor that the provisions of this section are not complied with in the case of any building, the urban authority may, if they think fit, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of any such building to make such alterations and additions therein as may be required to give such sufficient, suitable, and proper accommodation as aforesaid.

(3.) Any person who neglects or refuses to comply with any such notice shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(4.) Where this section is in force, section thirty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be repealed.

Extension of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, s. 157.

23.—(1.) Section one hundred and fifty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be extended so as to empower every urban authority to make byelaws with respect to the following matters; that is to say:—

The keeping waterclosets supplied with sufficient water for flushing;

The structure of floors, hearths, and staircases, and the height of rooms intended to be used for human habitation;

The paving of yards and open spaces in connection with dwelling-houses; and

The provision in connection with the laying out of new streets of secondary means of access where necessary for the purpose of the removal of house refuse and other matters.

(2.) Any byelaws under that section as above extended with regard to the drainage of buildings, and to waterclosets, earth-closets, privies, ashpits, and cesspools, in connection with buildings, and the keeping waterclosets supplied with sufficient water for flushing, may

PART III.

be made so as to affect buildings erected before the times mentioned in the said section.

(3.) The provisions of the said section (as amended by this Act), so far as they relate to byelaws with respect to the structure of walls and foundations of new buildings for purposes of health, and with respect to the matters mentioned in sub-sections (3) and (4) of the said section, and with respect to the structure of floors, the height of rooms to be used for human habitation, and to the keeping of waterclosets supplied with sufficient water for flushing, shall be extended so as to empower rural authorities to make byelaws in respect to the said matters, and to provide for the observance of such byelaws, and to enforce the same as if such powers were conferred on the rural authorities by virtue of an order of the Local Government Board made on the day when this part of this Act is adopted; and section one hundred and fifty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall also apply to any such authority, and shall be in force in every rural district where this part of this Act is adopted.

(4.) Every local authority may make byelaws to prevent buildings which have been erected in accordance with byelaws made under the Public Health Acts from being altered in such a way that if at first so constructed they would have contravened the byelaws.

Rooms over Privies, &c. not to be used as Dwelling or Sleeping Rooms.

24.—(1.) Where any portion of a room extends immediately over any privy (not being a watercloset or earth-closet), or immediately over any cesspool, midden, or ashpit, that room, whether built before or after the adoption of this part of this Act, shall not be occupied as a dwelling place, sleeping place, or workroom, or place of habitual employment of any person in any manufacture, trade, or business during any portion of the day or night.

(2.) Any person who after the expiration of one month after the adoption of this part of this Act, and after notice from the local authority of not less than seven days, so occupies, and any person who suffers to be so occupied, any such room, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings and to a daily penalty not exceeding ten shillings.

Penalty for Erecting Buildings on Ground filled up with Offensive Matter.

25.—(1.) It shall not be lawful to erect a new building on any ground which has been filled up with any matter impregnated with faecal, animal, or vegetable matter, or upon which any such matter has been deposited, unless and until such matter shall have been properly removed by excavation or otherwise, or shall have been rendered or have become innocuous.

(2.) Every person who does or causes, or wilfully permits to be

PART . III.

Whoever does any act in contravention of this section shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to make Byelaws for certain Sanitary Purposes.

26.—(1.) An urban authority may make byelaws in respect of the following matters, namely :—

- (a.) For prescribing the times for the removal or carriage through the streets of any fæcal or offensive or noxious matter or liquid, whether such matter or liquid shall be in course of removal or carriage from within or without or through their district :
- (b.) For providing that the vessel, receptacle, cart, or carriage used therefor shall be properly constructed and covered so as to prevent the escape of any such matter or liquid :
- (c.) For compelling the cleansing of any place whereon such matter or liquid shall have been dropped or spilt in such removal or carriage.

(2.) Where a local authority themselves undertake or contract for the removal of house refuse they may make byelaws imposing on the occupier of any premises duties in connexion with such removal so as to facilitate the work which the local authority undertake or contract for.

Provision for keeping Common Courts and Passages Clean.

27.—(1.) Where any court, or where any passage leading to the back of several buildings in separate occupations, and not being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, is not regularly and effectually swept and kept clean and free from rubbish or other accumulation to the satisfaction of the urban authority, the urban authority may, if they think fit, cause to be swept and cleaned such court or passage.

(2.) The expenses thereby incurred shall be apportioned between the occupiers of the buildings situated in the court or to the back of which the passage leads in such shares as may be determined by the surveyor of the urban authority, or (in case of dispute) by a court of summary jurisdiction, and in default of payment any share so apportioned may be recovered summarily from the occupier on whom it is apportioned.

Extension of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. ss. 116—119.

28.—(1.) Sections one hundred and sixteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Public Health Act, 1875 (relating to unsound meat), shall extend and apply to all articles intended for the food of man, sold or exposed for sale, or deposited in any place for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale within the district of any local authority.

(2.) A justice may condemn any such article, and order it to

PART III.

be destroyed or disposed of, as mentioned in section one hundred and seventeen of the Public Health Act, 1875, if satisfied on complaint being made to him that such article is diseased, unsound, unwholesome, or unfit for the food of man, although the same has not been seized as mentioned in section one hundred and sixteen of the said Act.

Duration of Licences.

29. Licences granted after the adoption of this part of this Act for the use and occupation of places as slaughter-houses shall be in force for such time or times only, not being less than twelve months, as the urban authority shall think fit to specify in such licences.

Notice of Change of Occupation of Slaughter-house.

30.—(1.) Upon any change of occupation of any building within an urban sanitary district registered or licensed for use and used as a slaughter-house, the person thereupon becoming the occupier or joint occupier shall give notice in writing of the change of occupation to the inspector of nuisances.

(2.) A person who fails or neglects to give such notice within one month after the change of occupation occurs shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

(3.) Notice of this enactment shall be endorsed on all licences granted after the adoption of this part of this Act.

Revocation of Licence on Conviction for Sale of Meat unfit for Food.

31. If the occupier of any building licensed as aforesaid to be used as a slaughter-house for the killing of animals intended as human food is convicted by a court of summary jurisdiction of selling or exposing for sale, or for having in his possession, or on his premises, the carcase of any animal, or any piece of meat or flesh diseased or unsound, or unwholesome or unfit for the use of man as food, the court may revoke the licence.

Extension of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. s. 84.

32. Any keeper of a common lodging-house who fails to give the notice required by section eighty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five shillings.

Buildings described in deposited Plans otherwise than as Dwelling-houses not to be used as such.

(1.) Where the plan of a building has been, either before the adoption of this part of this Act in any district, deposited local authority in pursuance of any Act of Parliament or and that building is described therein otherwise than as a house, any person who wilfully uses or knowingly permits such building or any part thereof for the purposes of

PART III.

habitation by any person other than the person placed therein to take care thereof, and the family of such person, shall be guilty of an offence under this section, and shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(2.) Provided that if such building has in the rear thereof and adjoining and exclusively belonging thereto such an open space as is required by any Act of Parliament or byelaw for the time being in force with respect to buildings intended to be used as dwelling-houses, and if such part of the building as is intended to be used as a dwelling-house has undergone such structural alterations, if any, as are necessary in the opinion of the local authority to render it fit for that purpose, the owner may use the same as a dwelling-house.

Hoards to be set up during progress of Buildings, &c.

34.—(1.) Every person intending to build or take down any building, or to alter or repair the outward part of any building in any street or court, shall—

- (a.) before beginning the same, unless the urban authority otherwise consent in writing, cause close-boarded hoards or fences to the satisfaction of the urban authority to be put up in order to separate the building from the street or court ;
 - (b.) if the urban authority so require, make a convenient covered platform and handrail to serve as a footway for passengers outside of such hoard or fence ;
 - (c.) continue such hoard or fence with such platform and handrail as aforesaid standing and in good condition to the satisfaction of the urban authority during such time as they may require ;
 - (d.) if required by the urban authority, cause the same to be sufficiently lighted during the night ;
 - (e.) remove the same when required by the urban authority.
- (2.) Every person who fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(3.) Where this part of this Act is adopted the eightieth section of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, shall be repealed, and this section shall be deemed to be substituted therefor.

As to repair of Cellars under Streets.

35.—(1.) All vaults, arches, and cellars under any street, all openings into such vaults, arches, or cellars in the surface street, and all cellar-heads, gratings, lights, and coal hole surface of any street, and all landings, flags, or stones path or street supporting the same respectively, shall in good condition and repair by the owners or occupier

PART III.

same, or of the houses or buildings to which the same respectively belong.

(2.) Where any default is made in complying with the provisions of this section, the urban authority may, after twenty-four hours' notice in that behalf, cause anything in respect of which such default is made to be repaired or put into good condition, and the expenses of so doing shall be paid to the urban authority by such owner or occupier respectively, or in default may be recovered in a summary manner.

Means of Ingress to and Egress from Places of Public Resort.

36.—(1.) Every building which, after the adoption of this part of this Act in any urban district, is used as a place of public resort, shall, to the satisfaction of the urban authority, be substantially constructed and supplied with ample, safe, and convenient means of ingress and egress for the use of the public, regard being had to the purposes for which such building is intended to be used, and to the number of persons likely to be assembled at any one time therein.

(2.) The means of ingress and egress shall during the whole time that such building is used as a place of public resort be kept free and unobstructed to such extent as the urban authority shall require.

(3.) An officer authorized in writing by the urban authority, and producing his authority if so required, may at all reasonable times enter any such building to see that the provisions of this section are carried into effect.

(4.) Any person who being the occupier or manager, or in the case of a building let for any period less than one year the owner of any building used as aforesaid, uses the same or suffers the same to be used in contravention of this section, or fails to comply with the provisions of this section in respect thereof, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

(5.) Where any alteration in the building is required in order to give proper means of ingress or egress, the court may refuse to inflict a penalty for an offence under this section until a reasonable time has been allowed for making such alteration, but the court may make such order as they think fit for the closing, or otherwise, of the building during such time.

(6.) For the purposes of this section the expression "place of public resort" means a building used or constructed or adapted to be used either ordinarily or occasionally as a church, chapel, or other place of public worship (not being merely a dwelling-house so used), or as a theatre, public hall, public concert-room, public ball-room, public lecture-room, or public exhibition room, or as a public place of assembly for persons admitted thereto by tickets or by payment, or used, or constructed, or adapted to be used, either ordinarily or occasionally for any other public purpose, but shall

PART III.

not include a private dwelling-house used occasionally or exceptionally for any of those purposes.

Provided that this section shall not extend to any building used as a church or chapel or other place of public worship before or at the time of the adoption of this part of this Act.

Safety of Platforms, &c. erected or used on Public Occasions.

37.—(1.) Whenever large numbers of persons are likely to assemble on the occasion of any show, entertainment, public procession, open-air meeting, or other like occasion, every roof of a building, and every platform, balcony, or other structure or part thereof let or used or intended to be let or used for the purpose of affording sitting or standing accommodation for a number of persons shall be safely constructed or secured to the satisfaction of the surveyor of the urban authority.

(2.) Any person who uses or allows to be used in contravention of this section, any roof of a building, platform, balcony, or structure not so safely constructed or secured, or who neglects to comply with the provisions of this section in respect thereof, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Byelaws for prevention of Danger from Whirligigs, Shooting Galleries, &c.

38. An urban authority may make byelaws for the prevention of danger from whirligigs and swings when such whirligigs and swings are driven by steam power, and from the use of firearms in shooting ranges and galleries.

Refuges, &c. in Streets.

39. An urban authority may from time to time place, maintain, alter, and remove in any street, being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, such raised paving or places of refuge, with such pillars, rails, or other fences, either permanent or temporary, as they may think fit, for the purpose of protecting passengers and traffic, either along the street or on the footways, from injury, danger, or annoyance, or for the purpose of making the crossing of any street less dangerous to passengers.

Cabmen's Shelters.

40.—(1.) An urban authority may from time to time provide, maintain, and remove in or near any street in their district suitable erections for the use, convenience, and shelter of drivers of hackney carriages, and such other persons as the urban authority may permit to use the same.

(2.) The urban authority may from time to time make regulations for prescribing the terms and conditions and the fees (if any) to be charged for the use of such places of shelter, and may make byelaws for regulating the conduct of persons using the same.

PART III.

** Adoption of Private Streets.**

41. Where this part of this Act is adopted, section one hundred and fifty-two of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be repealed, and the following provisions shall be substituted in lieu thereof:—

(1.) Whenever all or any of the works mentioned in section one hundred and fifty of the Public Health Act, 1875, have been executed in a street or part of a street under that section by an urban authority, and the urban authority are of opinion that such street or part of a street ought to become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, they may by notice to be fixed up in such street or part of a street declare the whole of such street or part of a street to be a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, and thereupon such street or part of a street as defined in the notice shall become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large.

(2.) Provided that no such street shall become a highway so repairable if within one month after such notice has been put up the owner or the majority in number or value of owners of such street by notice in writing to the urban authority object thereto, and in ascertaining such majority joint owners shall be reckoned as one owner.

Statues and Monuments.

42. Any urban authority may from time to time authorize the erection in any street or public place within their district of any statue or monument, and may maintain the same, and any statue or monument erected within their district before the adoption of this part of this Act, and may remove any statue or monument the erection of which has been authorized by them.

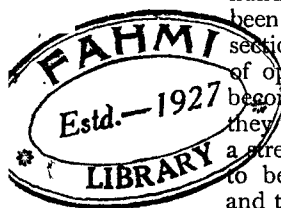
Trees in Roads.

43. Any urban authority may, if they see fit, cause trees to be planted in any highway repairable by the inhabitants at large within their district, and may erect guards or fences for the protection of the same, provided that this power shall not be exercised nor shall any trees so planted be continued so as to hinder the reasonable use of the highway by the public or any person entitled to use the same, or so as to become a nuisance or injurious to any adjacent owner or occupier.

Parks and Pleasure Grounds.

44.—(1.) An urban authority may on such days as they think fit (not exceeding twelve days in any one year, nor four consecutive days on any one occasion) close to the public any park or pleasure ground provided by them or any part thereof, and may grant the use of the same, either gratuitously or for payment, to any public charity or institution, or for any agricultural, horticultural, or other

* Section 41 does not apply to a district where the Private Street Works Act, 1892, is in force (see post, XXX., 25).



PART III.

show, or any other public purpose, or may use the same for any such show or purpose; and the admission to the said park or pleasure ground, or such part thereof, on the days when the same shall be so closed to the public may be either with or without payment, as directed by the urban authority, or, with the consent of the urban authority, by the society or persons to whom the use of the park or pleasure ground, or such part thereof, may be granted: Provided that no such park or pleasure ground shall be closed on any Sunday or public holiday.

(2.) An urban authority may either themselves provide and let for hire, or may license any person to let for hire, any pleasure boats on any lake or piece of water in any such park or pleasure ground, and may make byelaws for regulating the numbering and naming of such boats, the number of persons to be carried therein, the boathouses and mooring places for the same, and for fixing rates of hire and the qualifications of boatmen, and for securing their good and orderly conduct while in charge of any boat.

Extension of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. s. 164.

45. The powers of an urban authority under section one hundred and sixty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875, to contribute to the support of public walks or pleasure grounds, shall include a power to contribute towards the cost of the laying out, planting, or improvement of any lands provided by any person which have been permanently set apart as public walks or pleasure grounds, and which, whether in the district of the urban authority or not, are so situated as to be conveniently used by the inhabitants of the district, and shall also include a power to contribute towards the purchase by any person of lands so situate and to be so set apart as aforesaid.

Extension of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. s. 165.

46. Section one hundred and sixty-five of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be extended so as to enable any urban authority to pay the reasonable cost of the repairing, maintaining, winding up, and lighting any public clock within their district although the same be not vested in them.

Restriction on throwing Cinders, &c. into Streams.

47.—(1.) It shall not be lawful for any person to throw or place or suffer to be thrown or placed into or in any river, stream, or watercourse within any district in which this part of this Act is adopted, any cinders, ashes, bricks, stone, rubbish, dust, filth, or other matter which is likely to cause annoyance.

(2.) Every person offending against this enactment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every such offence.

PART III.

Extension of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, s. 306.

48. So much of section three hundred and six of the Public Health Act, 1875, as imposes penalties on persons who destroy, pull down, injure, or deface any board on which any byelaw, notice, or other matter is inscribed, shall apply to persons who destroy, pull down, injure, or deface any advertisement, placard, bill, or notice put up by or under the direction of a local authority.

Power to determine Expenses of Rural Authorities to be Special Expenses.

49. The Local Government Board may by order on the application of any rural authority declare any expenses incurred by such authority to be special expenses within the meaning of sections two hundred and twenty-nine and two hundred and thirty of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Application of part of Act in rural Districts.

50. The following provisions of this part of this Act shall be applicable in rural sanitary districts, namely,—

Section sixteen, relating to injurious matter being passed into sewers.
Section seventeen, relating to the turning of chemical, refuse, steam, &c. into sewers.

Section eighteen, relating to local authorities making communication with drains, &c.

Section nineteen, relating to the extension of section forty-one of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Section twenty-one, relating to sanitary conveniences used in common.

So much of section twenty-three, relating to the extension of section one hundred and fifty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, as applies to rural authorities.

Section twenty-five, relating to the penalty for erecting buildings on ground filled up with offensive matter.

Sub-section (2) of section twenty-six, relating to the power to make byelaws for certain sanitary purposes.

Section twenty-eight, relating to the extension of sections one hundred and sixteen to one hundred and nineteen inclusive of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Section thirty-two, relating to the extension of section eighty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Section thirty-three, relating to the use of buildings described in deposited plans otherwise than dwelling-houses.

Section forty-seven, relating to the restriction on throwing cinders, &c. into streams.

Section forty-eight, relating to the extension of section three hundred and six of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Section forty-nine, relating to the powers of the Local Government Board to determine expenses of rural authorities to be special expenses.

PART IV.

MUSIC AND DANCING.

Music and Dancing Licences.

51. For the regulation of places ordinarily used for public dancing or music, or other public entertainment of the like kind, the following provisions shall have effect (namely) :—

1. After the expiration of six months from the adoption of this part of this Act, a house, room, garden, or other place, whether licensed or not for the sale of wine, spirits, beer, or other fermented or distilled liquors, shall not be kept or used for public dancing, singing, music, or other public entertainment of the like kind without a licence for the purpose or purposes for which the same respectively is to be used first obtained from the licensing justices of the licensing district in which the house, room, garden, or place is situate, and for the registration thereof a fee of five shillings shall be paid by the person applying therefor :
2. Such justices may, under the hands of a majority of them assembled at their general annual licensing meeting or at any adjournment thereof or at any special session convened with fourteen days previous notice, grant licences to such persons as they think fit to keep or use houses, rooms, gardens, or places for all or any of the purposes aforesaid upon such terms and conditions, and subject to such restrictions as they by the respective licences determine, and every licence shall be in force for one year or for such shorter period as the justices on the grant of the licence shall determine, unless the same shall have been previously revoked as herein-after provided :
3. Such justices may from time to time at any such special session aforesaid transfer any such licence to such person as they think fit :
4. Each person shall in each case give fourteen days notice to the clerk of the licensing justices and to the chief officer of police of the police district in which the house, room, garden, or place is situated, of his intention to apply for any such licence or for the transfer of any such licence :
5. Any house, room, garden or place kept or used for any of the purposes aforesaid without such licence first obtained shall be deemed a disorderly house, and the person occupying or rated as occupier of the same shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every day on which the same is kept or used for any of the purposes last aforesaid :
6. There shall be affixed and kept up in some conspicuous place

PART IV.

on the door or entrance of every house, room, garden, or place so kept or used and so licensed as aforesaid, an inscription in large capital letters in the words following :

"Licensed in pursuance of Act of Parliament for
with the addition of words showing the purpose or purposes for which the same is licensed :

any house, room, garden, or place so kept or used, although so licensed as aforesaid, shall not be opened for any of the said purposes except on the days and between the hours stated in the licence :

the affixing and keeping up of such inscription as aforesaid, and the observance of the days and hours of opening and closing, shall be inserted in and made a condition of every such licence :

9. In case of any breach or disregard of any of the terms or conditions upon or subject to which the licence was granted, the holder thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds, and such licence shall be liable to be revoked by the order of a court of summary jurisdiction.
 10. No notice need be given under sub-section four of this section when the application is for a renewal of any existing licence held by the applicant for the same premises :
 11. The justices in any petty sessions may, if and as they think fit, grant to any person applying for the same a licence to keep or use any house, room, garden, or place for any purpose within the meaning of this section for any period not exceeding fourteen days which they shall specify in such licence, notwithstanding that no notices shall have been given under sub-section four of this section :
 12. This section shall not apply within twenty miles of the cities of London or Westminster :
 13. In this section the expressions "licensing justice," "licensing district," and "clerk of the licensing justices" have respectively the same meanings as in the Licensing Acts, 1872-1874 ; the expression "police district" means any area for which a separate police force is maintained ; and the expression "chief officer of police" means the chief constable, head constable, or other officer, by whatever name called, having the chief command of such separate police force.
-

PART V.

STOCK.

Issue of Stock.

52.—(1.) Where any authority, whether a municipal corporation, local board, or improvement commissioners, which is an urban authority, have for the time being, either in their capacity as urban authority or in any other capacity, any power to borrow money, they may, with the consent of the Local Government Board, exercise such power by the creation of stock to be created, issued, transferred, dealt with, and redeemed in such manner and in accordance with such regulations as the Local Government Board may from time to time prescribe.

(2.) Without prejudice to the generality of the above power, such regulations may provide for the discharge of any loan raised by such stock, and in the case of consolidation of debt for extending or varying the times within which loans may be discharged, and may provide for the consent of limited owners and for the application of the Acts relating to stamp duties and to cheques, and for the disposal of unclaimed dividends, and may apply for the purposes of this section, with or without modifications, any enactments of the Local Loans Act, 1875, and the Acts amending the same, and of any Act relating to stock issued by the Metropolitan Board of Works, or the County Council of London, or by the corporation of any municipal borough.

(3.) Such regulations shall be laid before each House of Parliament for not less than thirty days during which such House sits, and if either House during such thirty days resolves that such regulations ought not to be proceeded with, the same shall be of no effect, without prejudice nevertheless to the making of further regulations.

(4.) If no such resolution is passed, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty by Order in Council to confirm such regulations, and the same when so confirmed shall be deemed to have been duly made and to be within the powers of this Act, and shall be of the same force as if they were enacted in this Act.

XXVI.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES
ACT, 1890.

53 & 54 VICT., CHAPTER 70.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Acts relating to
Artizans and Labourers Dwellings and the Housing
of the Working Classes. [18th August 1890.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title of Act.

1. This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.
-

PART I.

UNHEALTHY AREAS.

Definitions.

2. In this part of this Act—
The expression "this part of this Act" includes any confirming Act, and
The expression "the Acts relating to nuisances" means—
as respects the county of London and city of London, the
Nuisances Removal Acts as defined by the Sanitary
Act, 1866, and any Act amending these Acts ; and
as respects any urban sanitary district in England, the
Public Health Acts ;

and in the case of any of the above-mentioned areas, includes any local Act which contains any provisions with respect to nuisances in that area.

Application of Part I. of Act.

3. This part of this Act shall not apply to rural sanitary districts.

SCHEME BY LOCAL AUTHORITY.

Local Authority on being satisfied by Official Representation of the Unhealthiness of District to make Scheme for its Improvement.

4. Where an official representation as hereinafter mentioned is made to the local authority that within a certain area in the district of such authority either—

(a.) any houses, courts, or alleys are unfit for human habitation, or

(b.) the parrowness, closeness, and bad arrangement, or the bad condition of the streets and houses or groups of houses within such area, or the want of light, air, ventilation, or proper conveniences, or any other sanitary defects, or one or more of such causes, are dangerous or injurious to the health of the inhabitants either of the buildings in the said area or of the neighbouring buildings ;

and that the evils connected with such houses, courts or alleys, and the sanitary defects in such area cannot be effectually remedied otherwise than by an improvement scheme for the rearrangement and reconstruction of the streets and houses within such area, or of some of such streets or houses, the local authority shall take such representation into their consideration, and if satisfied of the truth thereof, and of the sufficiency of their resources, shall pass a resolution to the effect that such area is an unhealthy area, and that an improvement scheme ought to be made in respect of such area, and after passing such resolution they shall forthwith proceed to make a scheme for the improvement of such area.

Provided always, that any number of such areas may be included in one improvement scheme.

Official Representation, by whom to be made.

5.—(1.) An official representation for the purposes of this part of this Act shall mean a representation made to the local authority by the medical officer of health of that authority, and in London made either by such officer or by any medical officer of health in London.

(2.) A medical officer of health shall make such representation whenever he sees cause to make the same ; and if two or more justices of the peace acting within the district for which he acts as medical officer of health, or twelve or more persons liable to be rated to the local rate complain to him of the unhealthiness of any area within such district, it shall be the duty of the medical officer

of health forthwith to inspect such area, and to make an official representation stating the facts of the case, and whether in his opinion the said area or any part thereof is an unhealthy area or is not an unhealthy area.

Requisites of Improvement Scheme of Local Authority.

6.—(1.) The improvement scheme of a local authority shall be accompanied by maps, particulars, and estimates, and

- (a.) may exclude any part of the area in respect of which an official representation is made, or include any neighbouring lands, if the local authority are of opinion that such exclusion is expedient or inclusion is necessary for making their scheme efficient for sanitary purposes; and
- (b.) may provide for widening any existing approaches to the unhealthy area or otherwise for opening out the same for the purposes of ventilation or health; and
- (c.) shall provide such dwelling accommodation, if any, for the working classes displaced by the scheme as is required to comply with this Act; and
- (d.) shall provide for proper sanitary arrangements.

(2.) The scheme shall distinguish the lands proposed to be taken compulsorily.

(3.) The scheme may also provide for the scheme or any part thereof being carried out and effected by the person entitled to the first estate of freehold in any property comprised in the scheme or with the concurrence of such person, under the superintendence and control of the local authority, and upon such terms and conditions to be embodied in the scheme as may be agreed upon between the local authority and such person.

CONFIRMATION OF SCHEME.

Publication of Notices.

7. Upon the completion of an improvement scheme the local authority shall—

- (a.) publish, during three consecutive weeks in the month of September, or October, or November,* in some one and the same newspaper circulating within the district of the local authority, an advertisement stating the fact of a scheme having been made the limits of the area comprised therein, and naming a place within such area or in the vicinity thereof where a copy of the scheme may be seen at all reasonable hours; and

Service of Notices.

- (b.) during the month next following the month in which such advertisement is published* serve a notice on every owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, and occupier of

NOTE.—The words underlined above were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *see post*, LXII., 23, 75, Sched. VI.

* See the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1902, *adst.* XLVIII., c (1).

any lands proposed to be taken compulsorily, so far as such persons can reasonably be ascertained, stating that such lands are proposed to be taken compulsorily for the purpose of an improvement scheme, and in the case of any owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, requiring an answer stating whether the person so served dissents or not in respect of taking such lands ;

(c.) Such notice shall be served—

(i.) by delivery of the same personally to the person required to be served, or if such person is absent abroad, or cannot be found, to his agent, or if no agent can be found, then by leaving the same on the premises ; or,

(ii.) by leaving the same at the usual or last known place of abode of such person as aforesaid ; or,

(iii.) by post addressed to the usual or last known place of abode of such person.

(d.) One notice addressed to the occupier or occupiers without naming him or them, and left at any house, shall be deemed to be a notice served on the occupier or on all the occupiers of any such house.

*Making and Confirmation of Provisional Order.**

8.—(1.) Upon compliance with the foregoing provisions with respect to the publication of an advertisement and the service of notices, the local authority shall present a petition, if it relates to any part of the county or city of London, to a Secretary of State, and if it relates to any other place, to the Local Government Board, praying that an order may be made confirming such scheme.

(2.) The petition shall be accompanied by a copy of the scheme, and shall state the names of the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, who have dissented in respect of the taking their lands, and shall be supported by such evidence as the Secretary of State or Local Government Board, according to the circumstances of the case (in this part of this Act referred to as the confirming authority), may from time to time require.

(3.) If, on consideration of the petition and on proof of the publication of the proper advertisements and the service of the proper notices, the confirming authority think fit to proceed with the case, they shall direct a local inquiry to be held in, or in the vicinity of, the area comprised in the scheme, for the purpose of ascertaining the correctness of the official representation made as to the area and the sufficiency of the scheme provided for its improvement, and any local objections to be made to such scheme.

(4.)* After receiving the report made upon such inquiry, the confirming authority may make a provisional order declaring the limits of the area comprised in the scheme and authorizing such scheme to be carried into execution.

(5.) Such provisional order may be made either absolutely or with

* See the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, XLVIII., 5 (2), (3).

such conditions and modifications of the scheme as the confirming authority may think fit, so that no addition be made to the lands proposed in the scheme to be taken compulsorily, and it shall be the duty of the local authority to serve a copy of any provisional order so made in the manner and upon the persons in which and upon whom notices in respect of lands proposed to be taken compulsorily are required by this part of this Act to be served, except tenants for a month or a less period than a month.

(6.) A provisional order made in pursuance of this section shall not be of any validity unless and until it has been confirmed by Act of Parliament; and it shall be lawful for the confirming authority, as soon as conveniently may be, to obtain such confirmation, and any Act confirming any provisional order made in pursuance of this part of this Act, with such modifications as may seem fit to Parliament, shall be a public General Act of Parliament, and is in this part of this Act referred to as the confirming Act.

(7.) The confirming authority may make such order as they think fit in favour of any person whose lands were proposed by the scheme to be taken compulsorily for the allowance of the reasonable costs, charges, and expenses properly incurred by him in opposing such scheme.

(8.) All costs, charges, and expenses incurred by the confirming authority in relation to any provisional order under this part of this Act shall, to such amount as the confirming authority think proper to direct, and all costs, charges, and expenses of any person to such amount as may be allowed to him by the confirming authority in pursuance of the aforesaid power, shall be deemed to be an expense incurred by the local authority under this part of this Act, and shall be paid to the confirming authority and to such person respectively, in such manner and at such times and either in one sum or by instalments as the confirming authority may order, with power for the confirming authority to direct interest to be paid at such rate not exceeding five pounds in the hundred by the year as the confirming authority may determine, upon any sum for the time being due in respect of such costs, charges, and expenses as aforesaid.

(9.) Any order made by the confirming authority in pursuance of this section may be made a rule of a superior court, and be enforced accordingly.

Inquiry on Refusal of Local Authority to make an Improvement Scheme.

10. Where an official representation is made to the local authority with a view to their passing a resolution in favour of an improvement scheme, and they fail to pass any resolution in relation to such representation, or pass a resolution to the effect that they will not proceed with such scheme, the local authority shall, as soon as possible, send a copy of the official representation, accompanied by their reasons for not acting upon it, to the confirming authority, and,

upon the receipt thereof, the confirming authority may direct a local inquiry to be held, and a report to be made to them with respect to the correctness of the official representation made to the local authority, and any matters connected therewith on which the confirming authority may desire to be informed.

PROVISION OF DWELLING ACCOMMODATION FOR WORKING
CLASSES DISPLACED BY SCHEME.

*Requisites of Improvement Scheme as to Accommodation of
Working Classes.*

11.—(1.) Subject as hereinafter mentioned, every scheme comprising an area in the county or city of London shall provide for the accommodation of at the least as many persons of the working class as may be displaced in the area comprised therein, in suitable dwellings, which, unless there are any special reasons to the contrary, shall be situate within the limits of the same area, or in the vicinity thereof.

Provided that—

- (a.) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the confirming authority on an application to authorize a scheme that equally convenient accommodation can be provided for any persons of the working classes displaced by the scheme at some place other than within the area or the immediate vicinity of the area comprised in the scheme, and that the required accommodation has been or is about to be forthwith provided, either by the local authority or by any other person or body of persons, the confirming authority may authorize such scheme, and the requirements of this section with respect to providing accommodation for persons of the working class shall be deemed to have been complied with to the extent to which accommodation is so provided; and
- (b.) Where the local authority apply for a dispensation under this section, and the officer conducting the local inquiry directed by the confirming authority reports that it is expedient, having regard to the special circumstances of the locality and to the number of artizans and others belonging to the working class dwelling within the area, and being employed within a mile thereof, that a modification should be made, the confirming authority, without prejudice to any other powers conferred on it by this part of this Act, may in the Provisional Order authorizing the scheme, dispense altogether with the obligation of the local authority to provide for the accommodation of the persons of the working class who may be displaced by the scheme to such extent as the confirming authority may think expedient, having regard

to such special circumstances as aforesaid but not exceeding one half of the persons so displaced.

(2.) Where a scheme comprises an area situate elsewhere than in the county or city of London, it shall, if the confirming authority so require (but it shall not otherwise be obligatory on the local authority so to frame their scheme), provide for the accommodation of such number of those persons of the working classes displaced in the area with respect to which the scheme is proposed in suitable dwellings to be erected in such place or places either within or without the limits of the same area as the said authority on a report made by the officer conducting the local inquiry may require.

EXECUTION OF SCHEME BY LOCAL AUTHORITY.

Duty of Local Authority to carry Scheme, when confirmed, into execution.

12.—(1.) When the confirming Act authorizing any improvement scheme of a local authority under this part of this Act has been passed by Parliament, it shall be the duty of that authority to take steps for purchasing the lands required for the scheme, and otherwise for carrying the scheme into execution as soon as practicable.

(2.) They may sell or let all or any part of the area comprised in the scheme to any purchasers or lessees for the purpose and under the condition that such purchasers or lessees will, as respects the land so purchased by or leased to them, carry the scheme into execution; and in particular they may insert in any grant or lease of any part of the area provisions binding the grantee or lessee to build thereon as in the grant or lease prescribed, and to maintain and repair the buildings, and prohibiting the division of buildings, and any addition to or alteration of the character of buildings, without the consent of the local authority, and for the re-vesting of the land in the local authority, or their re-entry thereon, on breach of any provision in the grant or lease.

(3.) The local authority may also engage with any body of trustees, society, or person, to carry the whole or any part of such scheme into effect upon such terms as the local authority may think expedient, but the local authority shall not themselves, without the express approval of the confirming authority, undertake the rebuilding of the houses or the execution of any part of the scheme, except that they may take down any or all of the buildings upon the area, and clear the whole or any part thereof, and may lay out, form, pave, sewer, and complete all such streets upon the land purchased by them as they may think fit, and all streets so laid out and completed shall thenceforth be public streets, repairable by the same authority as other streets in the district.

(4.) Provided that in any grant or lease of any part of the area which may be appropriated by the scheme for the erection of dwellings for the working classes the local authority shall impose suitable conditions and restrictions as to the elevation, size, and design of

the houses, and the extent of the accommodation to be afforded thereby, and shall make due provision for the maintenance of proper sanitary arrangements.

(5.) If the local authority erect any dwellings out of funds to be provided under this part of this Act, they shall, unless the confirming authority otherwise determine, sell and dispose of all such dwellings within ten years from the time of the completion thereof.

(6.) The local authority may, where they think it expedient so to do, without themselves acquiring the land, or after or subject to their acquiring any part thereof, contract with the person entitled to the first estate of freehold in any land comprised in an improvement scheme for the carrying of the scheme into effect by him in respect of such land.

Completion of Scheme on failure by Local Authority.

13. If within five years after the removal of any buildings on the land set aside by any scheme authorized by a confirming Act as sites for working men's dwellings, the local authority have failed to sell or let such land for the purposes prescribed by the scheme, or have failed to make arrangements for the erection of the said dwellings, the confirming authority may order the said land to be sold by public auction or public tender, with full power to fix a reserve price, subject to the conditions imposed by the scheme, and to any modifications thereof which may be made in pursuance of this part of this Act, and to a special condition on the part of the purchaser to erect upon the said land dwellings for the working classes, in accordance with plans to be approved by the local authority, and subject to such other reservations and regulations as the confirming authority may deem necessary.

Notice to Occupiers by Placards.

14. The local authority shall, not less than thirteen weeks before taking any fifteen houses or more, make known their intention to take the same by placards, handbills, or other general notices placed in public view upon or within a reasonable distance of such houses, and the local authority shall not take any such houses until they have obtained a certificate of a justice of the peace that it has been proved to his satisfaction that the local authority have made known, in manner required by this section, their intention to take such houses.

Power of confirming Authority to modify Authorized Scheme.

15.—(1.) The confirming authority, on application from the local authority, and on its being proved to their satisfaction that an improvement can be made in the details of any scheme authorized by a confirming Act, may permit the local authority to modify any

part of their improvement scheme which it may appear inexpedient to carry into execution, but any part of the scheme respecting the provision of dwelling accommodation for persons of the working class, when so modified, shall be such as might have been inserted in the original scheme.

* * * * *

INQUIRIES WITH RESPECT TO UNHEALTHY AREAS.

Inquiry on default of Medical Officer in certain Cases.

16.—(1.) Where in any district twelve or more ratepayers have complained to a medical officer of health of the unhealthiness of any area within that district, and the medical officer of health has failed to inspect such area, or to make an official representation with respect thereto, or has made an official representation to the effect that in his opinion the area is not an unhealthy area, such ratepayers may appeal to the confirming authority, and upon their giving security to the satisfaction of that authority for costs, the confirming authority shall appoint a legally qualified medical practitioner to inspect such area, and to make representation to the confirming authority, stating the facts of the case, and whether, in his opinion, the area or any part thereof is or is not an unhealthy area. The representation so made shall be transmitted by the confirming authority to the local authority, and if it states that the area is an unhealthy area the local authority shall proceed therein in the same manner as if it were an official representation made to that authority.

(2.) The confirming authority shall make such order as to the costs of the inquiry as they think just, with power to require the whole or any part of such costs to be paid by the appellants where the medical practitioner appointed is of opinion that the area is not an unhealthy area, and to declare the whole or any part of such costs to be payable by the local authority where he is of opinion that the area or any part thereof is an unhealthy area.

(3.) Any order made by the confirming authority in pursuance of this section may be made a rule of a superior court, and be enforced accordingly.

* * * * *

ACQUISITION OF LAND.

Acquisition of Land.

20. The clauses of the Lands Clauses Acts, with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement shall not, except to the extent set forth in the Second Schedule to this Act, apply to any lands taken in pursuance of this part of this Act, but save as aforesaid the said Lands Clauses Acts, as amended by the provisions contained in the said schedule, shall regulate and apply to the purchase and taking of lands, and shall for that purpose be deemed to form part of this part of this Act in the same manner as if they were enacted in the body thereof; subject to the provisions of this part of this Act and to the provisions following; that is to say,

- (i.) This part of this Act shall authorize the taking by agreement of any lands which the local authority may require for the purpose of carrying into effect the scheme authorized by any confirming Act, but it shall authorize the taking by the exercise of any compulsory powers of such lands only as are proposed by the scheme in the confirming Act to be taken compulsorily :
- (ii.) In the construction of the Lands Clauses Acts, and the provisions in the Second Schedule to this Act, this part of this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking ; and the period after which the powers for the compulsory purchase or taking of lands shall not be exercised shall be three years after the passing of the confirming Act.

Special Provision as to Compensation.

21.—(1.) Whenever the compensation payable in respect of any lands or of any interests in any lands proposed to be taken compulsorily in pursuance of this part of this Act requires to be assessed—

(a.) the estimate of the value of such lands or interests shall be based upon the fair market value, as estimated at the time of the valuation being made of such lands, and of the several interests in such lands, due regard being had to the nature and then condition of the property, and the probable duration of the buildings in their existing state, and to the state of repair thereof, without any additional allowance in respect of the compulsory purchase of an area or of any part of an area in respect of which an official representation has been made, or of any lands included in a scheme which, in the opinion of the arbitrator, have been so included as falling under the description of property which may be constituted an unhealthy area under this part of this Act ; and

(b.) in such estimate any addition to or improvement of the property made after the date of the publication in pursuance of this part of this Act of an advertisement stating the fact of the improvement scheme having been made shall not (unless such addition or improvement was necessary for the maintenance of the property in a proper state of repair) be included, nor in the case of any interest acquired after the said date shall any separate estimate of the value thereof be made so as to increase the amount of compensation to be paid for the lands ; and

(2.) On the occasion of assessing the compensation payable under any improvement scheme in respect of any house or premises situate within an unhealthy area evidence shall be receivable by the arbitrator to prove—

- * (1st) that the rental of the house or premises was enhanced by reason of the same being used for illegal purposes or being so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates ; or
 - *(2ndly) that the house or premises are in such a condition as to be a nuisance within the meaning of the Acts relating to nuisances, or are in a state of defective sanitation, or are not in reasonably good repair ; or
 - *(3rdly) that the house or premises are unfit, and not reasonably capable of being made fit, for human habitation ;
- and if the arbitrator is satisfied by such evidence, then the compensation—
- (a.) shall in the first case so far as it is based on rental be based on the rental which would have been obtainable if the house or premises were occupied for legal purposes and only by the number of persons whom the house or premises were under all the circumstances of the case fitted to accommodate without such overcrowding as is dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates ; and
 - (b.) shall in the second case be the amount estimated as the value of the house or premises if the nuisance had been abated, or if they had been put into a sanitary condition, or into reasonably good repair, after deducting the estimated expense of abating the nuisance, or putting them into such condition or repair as the case may be ; and
 - (c.) shall in the third case be the value of the land, and of the materials of the buildings thereon.

Extinction of Rights of Way and other Easements.

22.** Upon the purchase by the local authority of any lands required for the purpose of carrying into effect any scheme, all rights of way, rights of laying down or of continuing any pipes, sewers, or drains on, through, or under such lands, or part thereof, and all other rights or easements in or relating to such lands, or any part thereof, shall be extinguished, and all the soil of such ways and the property in the pipes, sewers, or drains, shall vest in the local authority, subject to this provision, that compensation shall be paid by the local authority to any persons or bodies of persons proved to have sustained loss by this section, and such compensation shall be determined in the manner in which compensation for lands is determinable under this part of this Act, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

Application of Lands for Accommodation of Working Classes.

23. A local authority, may for the purpose of providing accommodation for persons of the working classes displaced by*** any improvement scheme, appropriate any lands for the time being belonging to them which are suitable for the purpose, or may purchase by agreement any such further lands as may be convenient

* See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 29.

** See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 27.

*** See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 46, Sched. II.

EXPENSES.

*Formation of Improvement Fund for purposes of Act.**

24.—(1.) The receipts of a local authority under this part of this Act shall form a fund (in this Act referred to as “the Dwelling-house Improvement Fund”), and their expenditure shall be defrayed out of such fund.

(2.) The moneys required in the first instance to establish such fund, and any deficiency for the purposes of this part of this Act from time to time appearing in such fund by reason of the excess of expenditure over receipts, shall be supplied out of the local rates or out of moneys borrowed in pursuance of this Act.

(3.) In settling any accounts of the local authority in respect of any transactions under this part of this Act, care shall be taken that as far as may be practicable all expenditure shall ultimately be defrayed out of the property dealt with under this part of this Act; and any balances of profit made by the local authority under this part of this Act shall be applicable to any purposes to which the local rate is for the time being applicable.

(4.) Any limit imposed on or in respect of local rates by any other Act of Parliament shall not apply to any rate required to be levied for the purpose of defraying any expenses under this part of this Act.

(5.) The local authority may carry to the account of the Dwelling-house Improvement Fund any such money or produce of any property, as is legally applicable to purposes similar to the purposes of this part of this Act; and in case of doubt as to whether, in any particular case, the purposes are so similar the confirming authority may decide such doubt, and such decision shall be conclusive.

Power of borrowing Money for the purposes of Part I. of Act.

25.—(1.) A local authority may, in manner in this section mentioned, borrow such money as is required for the purposes of this part of this Act on the security of the local rate.

(2.) For the purpose of such borrowing, the London County Council may, with the assent of the Treasury, create consolidated stock under the Metropolitan Board of Works Loans Acts, 1869 to 1871, but all moneys required for the payment of the dividends on and the redemption of the consolidated stock created for the purposes of this part of this Act shall be charged to the special county account to which the expenditure for the purposes of this part of this Act is chargeable.

(3.) For the purpose of such borrowing, the Commissioners of Sewers for the City of London may borrow and take up at interest such money on the credit of the local rates, or any of them, as they may require for the purposes of this part of this Act, and may mortgage any such rate or rates to the persons by or on behalf of whom such money is advanced for securing the repayment to them of the sums borrowed with interest thereon, and

* See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 29.

for the purposes of any mortgages so made by the Commissioners of Sewers, the clauses of the Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the mortgages to be executed by the Commissioners shall be incorporated with this part of this Act; and in the construction of that Act "the special Act" shall mean this part of this Act; "the commissioners" shall mean the Commissioners of Sewers; "the clerk of the commissioners" shall include any officer appointed for the purpose by the Commissioners of Sewers by this part of this Act; and the mortgagees or assignees of any mortgage made as last aforesaid may enforce payment of the arrears of principle and interest due to them by the appointment of a receiver.

(4.) For the purpose of such borrowing, the urban sanitary authority shall have the same power of borrowing as they have under the Public Health Acts for the purpose of defraying any expenses incurred by them in the execution of those Acts.

(5.) The Public Works Loan Commissioners, may, on the recommendation of the confirming authority, lend to any local authority any money required by them for purposes of this part of this Act, on the security of the local rate. Such loan shall be repaid within such period, not exceeding fifty years, as may be recommended by the confirming authority.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Provision in case of Absence of Medical Officer of Health.

26. In case of the illness or unavoidable absence of a medical officer of health, the authority, board, or vestry who appointed him may (subject to the approval of the confirming authority) appoint a duly qualified medical practitioner, for the period of six months, or any less period to be named in the appointment.

* * * * *

NOTE.—The words underlined above and sections 27 and 28 were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *see post*, LXII., 75, Sched. VI.

PART II.

UNHEALTHY DWELLING-HOUSES.

PRELIMINARY.

Definitions.

29. In this part of this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—
The expression “street” includes any court, alley, street, square, or row of houses :

The expression “dwelling-house” means any inhabited building, and includes any yard, garden, outhouses, and appurtenances belonging thereto or usually enjoyed therewith, and includes the site of the dwelling-house as so defined.

The expression “owner,” in addition to the definition given by the Lands Clauses Acts, includes all lessees or mortgagees of any premises required to be dealt with under this part of this Act, except persons holding or entitled to the rents and profits of such premises for a term of years, of which twenty-one years do not remain unexpired :

The expression “closing order” means an order prohibiting the use of premises for human habitation made under the enactments set out in the Third Schedule in this Act.

BUILDINGS UNFIT FOR HUMAN HABITATION.

Representation by Medical Officer of Health.

30. It shall be the duty of the medical officer of health of every district to represent to the local authority of that district any dwelling-house which appears to him to be in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation.

Representation on Householders' Complaint.

31.—(1.) If in any district any four or more householders living in or near to any street complain in writing to the medical officer of health of that district that any dwelling-house in or near that street is in a condition so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, he shall forthwith inspect the same, and transmit to the local authority the said complaint, together with his opinion thereon, and if he is of opinion that the dwelling-house is in the condition aforesaid, shall represent the same to the local

authority, but the absence of any such complaint shall not excuse him from inspecting any dwelling-house and making a representation thereon to the local authority.

(2.) If within three months after receiving the said complaint and opinion or representation of the medical officer, the local authority, not being in the administrative county of London, or not being a rural sanitary authority in any other county, declines or neglects to take any proceedings to put this part of this Act in force, the householders who signed such complaint may petition the Local Government Board for an inquiry, and the said Board after causing an inquiry to be held may order the local authority to proceed under this part of this Act, and such order shall be binding on the local authority.

* * * * *

CLOSING ORDER AND DEMOLITION.

Execution of an Order for Demolition, and provision as to Site

34.—(1.) Where an order for the demolition of a building has been made, the owner thereof shall within three months after service of the order* proceed to take down and remove the building, and if the owner fails therein the local authority shall proceed to take down and remove the building and shall sell the materials, and after deducting the expenses incident to such taking down and removal, pay over the balance of money (if any) to the owner.**

(2.)*Where a building has been so taken down and removed, no house or other building or erection which will be dangerous or injurious to health shall be erected on all or any part of the site of such building; and if any house, building, or erection is erected contrary to the provisions of this section, the local authority may at any time order the owner thereof to abate the same, and in the event of non-compliance with the order, may at the expense of the owner abate or alter the same.

Appeal against Order of Local Authority.

35.—(1.) Any person aggrieved by an order of the local authority under this part of this Act, may* appeal against the same to a court of quarter sessions, and no work shall be done nor proceedings taken under any order until after the appeal is determined or ceases to be prosecuted; and section thirty-one of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, respecting appeals from courts of summary jurisdiction to courts of quarter sessions shall apply with the necessary modifications as if the order of the local authority were an order of a court of summary jurisdiction.

(2.) Provided that—

(a.) Notice of appeal may be given within one month after notice of the order of the local authority has been served on such person;

NOTE.—Sections 32 and 33 were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, see *post*, LXII., 75, Sched. VI.

* See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 46, Sched. II.

** See the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, XLVIII., 9.

- (b.) The court shall, at the request of either party, state the facts specially for the determination of a superior court, in which case the proceedings may be removed into that court.

Grant of Charges by way of Annuity to Owner on completion of Works.

36.*—(1.) Where any owner has completed in respect of any dwelling-house any works required to be executed by an order of a local authority under this part of this Act, he may apply to the local authority for a charging order, and shall produce to the local authority the certificate of their surveyor or engineer that the works have been executed to his satisfaction, and also the accounts of and vouchers for the costs, charges, and expenses of the works, and the local authority, when satisfied that the owner has duly executed such works and of the amount of such costs, charges, and expenses, and of the costs of obtaining the charging order which have been properly incurred, shall make an order accordingly, charging on the dwelling-house an annuity to repay the amount.

(2.) The annuity charged shall be a sum of six pounds for every one hundred pounds of the said amount and so in proportion for any less sum, and shall commence from the date of the order, and be payable for a term of thirty years to the owner named in such order, his executors, administrators, or assigns.

(3.) Every such annuity may be recovered by the person for the time being entitled to it by the same means and in the like manner in all respects as if it were a rentcharge granted by deed out of the dwelling-house by the owner thereof.

(4.) Charging orders made under this section shall be made according to the Form marked A. in the Fifth Schedule to this Act, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will admit.

Incidence of Charge.

37.*—(1.) Every charge created by a charging order under this part of this Act shall be a charge on the dwelling-house specified in the order, having priority over all existing and future estates, interests, and incumbrances, with the exception of quitrents and other charges incident to tenure, tithe commutation rentcharge, and any charge created under Act authorizing advantages of public money; and where more charges than one are charged under this part of this Act on any dwelling-house such charges shall, as between themselves, take order according to their respective dates.

(2.) A charging order shall be conclusive evidence that all notices, acts, and proceedings by this part of this Act directed with reference to or consequent on the obtaining, of such order, or the making of such charge, have been duly served, done, and taken, and that such charge has been duly created, and that it is a valid charge on the dwelling-house declared to be subject thereto.

(3.) Every such charging order, if it relates to a dwelling-house in the area to which the enactments relating to the registration of

* See Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 19, 20.

land in Middlesex, apply or to a dwelling-house in Yorkshire, shall be registered in like manner as if the charge were made by deed by the absolute owner of the dwelling-house.

(4.) Copies of the charging order and of the certificate of the surveyor or engineer, and of the accounts as passed by the local authority, certified to be true copies by the clerk of the local authority, shall within six months after the date of the order be deposited with the clerk of the peace of the county in which the dwelling-house is situate, and be by him filed and recorded.

(5.) The benefit of any such charge may be from time to time transferred in like manner as a mortgage or rentcharge may be transferred. Any transfer may be in the Form marked B. in the Fifth Schedule to this Act, or in any other convenient form.

OBSTRUCTIVE BUILDINGS.

Power to Local Authority to purchase Houses for opening Alleys, &c.

38.*—(1.) If a medical officer of health finds that any building within his district, although not in itself unfit for human habitation, is so situate that by reason of its proximity to or contact with any other buildings it causes one of the following effects, that is to say,—

(a.) It stops** ventilation, or otherwise makes or conduces to make such other buildings to be in a condition unfit for human habitation or dangerous or injurious to health; or

(b.) It prevents proper measures from being carried into effect for remedying any nuisance injurious to health or other evils complained of in respect of such other buildings;

in any such case, the medical officer of health shall represent to the local authority the particulars relating to such first-mentioned building (in this Act referred to as “an obstructive building”) stating that in his opinion it is expedient that the obstructive building should be pulled down.

(2.) Any four or more inhabitant householders of a district may make to the local authority of the district a representation as respects any building to the like effect as that of the medical officer under this section.

(3.) The local authority on receiving any such representation as above in this section mentioned shall cause a report to be made to them respecting the circumstances of the building and the cost of pulling down the building and acquiring the land, and on receiving such report shall take into consideration the representation and report, and if they decide to proceed, shall cause a copy of both the representation and report to be given to the owner of the lands on which the obstructive building stands, with notice of the time and place appointed by the local authority for the consideration thereof; and such owner shall be at liberty to attend and state his objections, and after hearing such objections the local authority shall make an order either allowing the objection or directing that such obstructive

* See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 28.

** See the *part of the Schedule*.

building shall be pulled down, and such order shall be subject to appeal in like manner as an order of demolition of the local authority under the foregoing provisions of this part of this Act.

(4.) Where an order of the local authority for pulling down an obstructive building is made under this section and either no appeal is made against the order, or an appeal is made and either fails or is abandoned, the local authority shall be authorized to purchase the lands on which the obstructive building is erected in like manner as if they had been authorized by a special Act to purchase the same; and for the purpose of such purchase the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts, with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement shall be deemed to be incorporated in this part of this Act (subject nevertheless to the provisions of this part of this Act), and for the purpose of the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts this part of this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority to be the promoters of the undertaking, and such lands may be purchased at any time within one year after the date of the order, or if it was appealed against after the date of the confirmation.

(5.) The owner of the lands may within one month after notice to purchase the same is served upon him declare that he desires to retain the site of the obstructive building and undertake either to pull down or to permit the local authority to pull down the obstructive building, and in such case the owner shall retain the site and shall receive compensation from the local authority for the pulling down of the obstructive building.

(6.) The amount of such compensation, and also the amount of any compensation to be paid on the purchase of any lands under this section, shall in case of difference be settled by arbitration in manner provided in this part of this Act.

(7.) Where the local authority is empowered to purchase land compulsorily, it shall not be competent for the owner of a house or manufactory* to insist on his entire holding being taken, where part only is proposed to be taken as obstructive, and where such part proposed to be taken can, in the opinion of the arbitrator to whom the question of disputed compensation is submitted, be severed from the remainder of the house or manufactory* without material detriment thereto, provided that compensation may be awarded in respect of the severance of the part so proposed to be taken in addition to the value of that part.

(8.) Where in the opinion of the arbitrator the demolition of an obstructive building adds to the value of such other buildings as are in that behalf mentioned in this section, the arbitrator shall apportion so much of the compensation to be paid for the demolition of the obstructive building as may be equal to the increase in value of the other buildings amongst such other buildings respectively, and the amount apportioned to each such other building in respect of its increase in value by reason of the demolition of such obstructive building shall be deemed to be private improvement expenses

* See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., sect. 46, Sched. II.

incurred by, the local authority in respect of such building, and such local authority may, for the purpose of defraying such expenses, make and levy improvement rates on the occupier of such premises accordingly; and the provisions of the Public Health Acts relating to private improvement expenses and to private improvement rates, shall so far as circumstances admit, apply accordingly in the same manner as if such provisions were incorporated in this Act.

(9.) If any dispute arises between the owner or occupier of any building (to which any amount may be apportioned in respect of private improvement expenses) and the arbitrator by whom such apportionment is made, such dispute shall be settled by two justices in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Acts, in cases where the compensation claimed in respect of lands does not exceed fifty pounds.

(10.) Where the owner retains the site or any part thereof, no house or other building or erection which will be dangerous or injurious to health, or which will be an obstructive building within the meaning of this section, shall be erected upon such site or any part thereof; and if any house, building, or erection is erected on the site contrary to the provisions of this section the local authority may at any time order the owner to abate or alter the said house, building, or erection; and in the event of non-compliance with such order may, at the expense of the owner thereof, abate or alter the same.

(11.) Where the lands are purchased by the local authority the local authority shall pull down the obstructive building, or such part thereof as may be obstructive within the meaning of this section, and keep as an open space the whole site, or such part thereof as may be required to be kept open for the purpose of remedying the nuisance or other evils caused by such obstructive building, and may, with the assent of the Local Government Board, and upon such terms as that Board think expedient, sell such portion of the site as is not required for the purpose of carrying this section into effect.

(12.) A local authority may, where they so think fit, dedicate any land acquired by them under the authority of this section as a highway or other public place.

SCHEME FOR RECONSTRUCTION.

Scheme for Area comprising Houses closed by Closing Order.

39.—(1.) In any of the following cases, that is to say—

- (a.) where an order for the demolition of a building has been made in pursuance of this part of this Act, and it appears to the local authority that it would be beneficial to the health of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses if the area of the

dwelling-house of which such building forms part were used for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say, either—

- (i.) dedicated as a highway or open space, or
- (ii.) appropriated, sold, or let for the erection of dwellings for the working classes, or
- (iii.) exchanged with other neighbouring land which is more suitable for the erection of such dwellings, and on exchange will be appropriated, sold, or let for such erection; or

(b.) where it appears to the local authority that the closeness, narrowness, and bad arrangement or bad condition of any buildings, or the want of light, air, ventilation, or proper conveniences, or any other sanitary defect in any buildings is dangerous or prejudicial to the health of the inhabitants either of the said buildings or of the neighbouring buildings, and that the demolition or the reconstruction and re-arrangement of the said buildings or of some of them is necessary to remedy the said evils, and that the area comprising those buildings and the yards, outhouses, and appurtenances thereof, and the site thereof, is too small to be dealt with as an unhealthy area under Part I. of this Act,

the local authority shall pass a resolution to the above effect and direct a scheme to be prepared for the improvement of the said area.

(2.) Notice of the scheme may at any time after the preparation thereof be served in manner provided in Part I. of this Act with respect to notices of lands proposed to be taken compulsorily under a scheme made in pursuance of that part of this Act, on every owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, and occupier of any part of the area comprised in the scheme, so far as those persons can reasonably be ascertained.

(3.) The local authority shall, after service of such notice, petition the Local Government Board for an order sanctioning the scheme, and the Board may cause a local inquiry to be held, and, if satisfied on the report of such local inquiry that the carrying into effect of the scheme either absolutely, or subject to conditions or modifications would be beneficial to the health of the inhabitants of the said buildings or of the neighbouring dwelling-houses, may by order sanction the scheme with or without such conditions or modifications

(4.) Upon such order being made, the local authority may purchase by agreement the area comprised in the scheme as so sanctioned, and if they agree for the purchase of the whole area, the order, save so far as it provides for the taking of land otherwise than by agreement, shall take effect without confirmation. If they do not so agree, the order shall be published by the local authority

by inserting a notice thereof in the London Gazette, and by serving notice thereof on the owners of every part of the area.

* * * * *

(7.) The order may incorporate the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts, and for the purpose of those provisions this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority to be the promoters of the undertaking, and the area shall be acquired within three years after the date of the confirmation of the order: Provided that the amount of compensation shall, in case of difference, be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this part of this Act.

(8.) The provisions of Part I. of this Act* relating to costs to be awarded in certain cases by a committee of either House of Parliament, to the duty of a local authority to carry a scheme when confirmed into execution,* to the completion of a scheme on failure by a local authority, and to the extinction of rights of way and other easements, shall, with the necessary modifications, apply for the purpose of any scheme under this section in like manner as if it were a scheme under Part I. of this Act.

(9.) The Local Government Board, on being satisfied by the local authority that an improvement can be made in the details of any scheme under this section, may by order permit the local authority to modify any part of the scheme which it may appear inexpedient to carry into execution :

* * * * *

Provisions for Accommodation of Persons of the Working Classes.

40. The Local Government Board shall in any order sanctioning a scheme under this part of this Act require the insertion in the scheme of such provisions (if any) for the dwelling accommodation of persons of the working classes displaced by* the scheme as seem to the Board required by the circumstances.

SETTLEMENT OF COMPENSATION.

Provisions as to Arbitration.

41.** In all cases in which the amount of any compensation is, in pursuance of this part of this Act, to be settled by arbitration, the following provisions shall have effect ; (namely,)

(1.) The amount of compensation shall be settled by an arbitrator to be appointed and removable by the Local Government Board.

(2.) In settling the amount of any compensation—***

(a.) The estimate of the value of the dwelling-house shall be based on the fair market value as estimated at the time of the valuation being made of such dwelling-house, and of the several interests in such dwelling-house, due regard being had to the nature and then condition of the property and the probable duration of the buildings in their existing state, and to the state of repair thereof, and without any additional allowance in respect of compulsory purchase ; and

- (b.) The arbitrator shall have regard to and make an allowance in respect of any increased value which, in his opinion, will be given to other dwelling-houses of the same owner by the alteration or demolition by the local authority of any buildings.
- (3.) Evidence shall be receivable by the arbitrator to prove—
 - (1st) that the rental of the dwelling-house was enhanced by reason of the same being used for illegal purposes or being so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates ; or
 - (2ndly) that the dwelling-house is in a state of defective sanitation, or is not in reasonably good repair ; or
 - (3rdly) that the dwelling-house is unfit, and not reasonably capable of being made fit, for human habitation ;
 and, if the arbitrator is satisfied by such evidence, then the compensation—
 - (a.) shall in the first case so far as it is based on rental be based on the rental which would have been obtainable if the dwelling-house was occupied for legal purposes and only by the number of persons whom the dwelling-house was under all the circumstances of the case fitted to accommodate without such overcrowding as is dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates ; and
 - (b.) shall in the second case be the amount estimated as the value of the dwelling-house if it had been put into a sanitary condition, or into reasonably good repair, after deducting the estimated expense of putting it into such condition or repair ; and
 - (c.) shall in the third case be the value of the land, and of the materials of the buildings thereon.
- (4.) On payment or tender to the person entitled to receive the same of the amount of compensation agreed or awarded to be paid in respect of the dwelling-house, or on payment thereof in manner prescribed by the Lands Clauses Acts, the owner shall, when required by the local authority, convey his interest in such dwelling-house to them, or as they may direct ; and in default thereof, or if the owner fails to adduce a good title to such dwelling-house to the satisfaction of the local authority, it shall be lawful for the local authority, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll in such manner and with such consequences as are mentioned in the Lands Clauses Acts.
- (5.) Sections thirty-two, thirty-three, thirty-five, thirty-six, and thirty-seven of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, shall apply, with any necessary modifications, to an arbitration and to an arbitrator appointed under this part of this Act.

- (6.) The arbitrator may, by one award, settle the amount or amounts of compensation payable in respect of all or any of the dwelling-houses included in one or more order or orders made by the local authority; but he may, and, if the local authority request him so to do, shall, from time to time make an award respecting a portion only of the disputed cases brought before him.
- (7.) In the event of the death, removal, resignation, or incapacity, refusal, or neglect to act of any arbitrator before he shall have made his award, the Local Government Board may appoint another arbitrator, to whom all documents relating to the matter of the arbitration which were in the possession of the former arbitrator shall be delivered.
- (8.) The arbitrator may, where he thinks fit, on the request of any party by whom any claim has been made before him, certify the amount of the costs properly incurred by such party in relation to the arbitration, and the amount of the costs so certified shall be paid by the local authority.
- (9.) The arbitrator shall not give such certificate where the arbitrator has awarded the same or a less sum than has been offered by the local authority in respect of such claim before the appointment of the arbitrator, and need not give such certificate to any party where he considers that such party neglected, after due notice from the local authority, to deliver to that authority a statement in writing within such time, and containing such particulars respecting the compensation claimed, as would have enabled the local authority to make a proper offer of compensation to such party before the appointment of the arbitrator.
- (10.) If within seven days after demand the amount so certified be not paid to the party entitled to receive the same, such amount shall be recoverable as a debt from the local authority with interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum for any time during which the same remains unpaid after such seven days as aforesaid.
- (11.) The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on all parties.

EXPENSES AND BORROWING.

Expenses of Local Authority.

42.—(1.) All expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this part of this Act shall be defrayed by them out of the local rate; and that authority, notwithstanding any limit contained in any Act of Parliament respecting a local rate, may levy such local rate, or any increase thereof, for the purposes of this part of this Act.

(2.) Any expenses incurred by a rural sanitary authority under this part of this Act, other than the expenses incurred in and incidental to proceedings for obtaining a closing order, shall be charged as special expenses on the contributory place in respect of which they are incurred.

*Provision as to Borrowing.**

43.—(1.) A local authority may borrow for the purpose of raising sums required for purchase money or compensation payable under this part of this Act in like manner, and subject to the like conditions, as for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the execution by such authority of the Public Health Acts.

(2.) The Public Works Loan Commissioners may, if they think fit, lend to any local authority the sums borrowed in pursuance of this part of this Act.

Annual Account to be presented by the Local Authority.

44. Every local authority shall every year present to the Local Government Board, in such form as they may direct, an account of what has been done, and of all moneys received and paid by them during the previous year, with a view to carrying into effect the purposes of this part of this Act.

POWERS OF COUNTY COUNCILS.

Powers of County Councils.

45.—(1.) Where the medical officer of health or any inhabitant householders make a representation or complaint, or give information to any vestry or district board in the administrative county of London or to the local board of Woolwich, or to any rural sanitary authority elsewhere (which vestry, board, or authority is in this Act referred to as the district authority) or to the medical officer of such authority either respecting any dwelling-house being in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, or respecting an obstructive building, and also where a closing order has been made as respects any dwelling-house, the district authority shall forthwith forward to the county council of the county in which the dwelling-house or building is situate, a copy of such representation, complaint, information, or closing order, and shall from time to time report to the council such particulars as the council require respecting any proceedings taken by the authority with reference to such representation, complaint, information, or dwelling-house.

(2.) Where the county council—

(a.) are of opinion that proceedings for a closing order as respects any dwelling-house ought to be instituted, or that an order ought to be made for the demolition of any buildings forming or forming part of any dwelling-house as to which a closing order has been made, or that an order ought to be made for pulling down an obstructive building specified in any representation under this part of this Act; and

* See the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1894, *post*, XXXIII.

- (b.) after reasonable notice, not being less than one month, of such opinion has been given in writing to the district authority, consider that such authority have failed to institute or properly prosecute proceedings, or to make the order for demolition, or to take steps for pulling down an obstructive building;

the council may pass a resolution to that effect, and thereupon the powers of the district authority as respects the said dwelling-house and building under this part of this Act (otherwise than in respect of a scheme), shall be vested in the county council, and if a closing order or an order for demolition or for pulling down an obstructive building is made, and not disallowed on appeal, the expenses of the council incurred as respects the said dwelling-house and building, including any compensation paid, shall be a simple contract debt to the council from the district authority.

(3.) Any debt to the council under this section shall be defrayed by the district authority as part of their expenses in the execution of this part of this Act.

(4.) The county council and any of their officers shall, for the purposes of this section, have the same right of admission to any premises as any district authority or their officers have for the purpose of the execution of their duties under the enactments relating to public health, and a justice may make the like order for enforcing such admission.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS TO LONDON.

Application of part of Act to London.

46. This part of this Act shall apply to the administrative county of London with the following modifications:—

- (1.) The provisions of the Public Health Acts relating to private improvement expenses and to private improvement rates shall, for the purpose of this part of this Act, extend to the county and to the city of London, and in the construction of the said provisions, as respects the county of London, any local authority in that county, and as respects the city of London the Commissioners of Sewers, shall be deemed to be the urban authority.
- (2.)* The raising of sums required for purchase money or compensation payable under this part of this Act shall be a purpose for which the London County Council or the Commissioners of Sewers of the city of London, may borrow under Part One of this Act, and a purpose for which a vestry or district board may borrow under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the provisions of Part One of this Act with respect to borrowing, and sections one hundred and eighty-three to one hundred and ninety-one of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, shall apply and have effect accordingly.

* See the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, XLVIII, 14.

- (3.) The London County Council may, if they think fit, lend to a local authority in the administrative county of London the sums borrowed in pursuance of this part of this Act.
- (4.) For the purpose of the assent required for the sale of any portion of the site of an obstructive building by a local authority, and of the account to be presented by a local authority of what has been done by them and of moneys received and paid by them during the previous year a Secretary of State shall be substituted for the Local Government Board.
- (5.)* Where it appears to the county council, whether in the exercise of the powers of a vestry or district board or on the representation of a vestry or district board or otherwise, that a scheme under this part of this Act ought to be made, the council may take proceedings for preparing and obtaining the confirmation of a scheme, and the provisions of this Act respecting the scheme shall apply in like manner as if they were the vestry or district board, and all expenses of and incidental to the scheme and carrying the same into effect shall, save as hereinafter mentioned, be borne by the county fund.
- (6.)* Where the council consider that such expenses, or a contribution in respect of them, ought to be paid or made by a vestry or district board, they may apply to a Secretary of State, and the Secretary of State, if satisfied that, having regard to the size of the area, to the number, position, structure, sanitary condition, and neighbourhood of the buildings to be dealt with, the vestry or district board ought to pay, or make a contribution in respect of, the said expenses, the Secretary of State may order such payment or contribution to be made, and the amount thereof shall be a simple contract debt from the vestry or district board to the council.
- (7.) The county council may, if they think fit, pay or contribute to the payment of the expenses of carrying into effect a scheme under this part of this Act by a vestry or district board, and if a vestry or district board consider that the expenses of carrying into effect any scheme under this part of this Act, or a contribution in respect of those expenses, ought to be paid or made by the county council, and the county council decline or fail to agree to pay or make the same, the vestry or district board may apply to a Secretary of State, and if the Secretary of State is satisfied that, having regard to the size of the area, to the number, position, structure, sanitary condition, and neighbourhood of the buildings to be dealt with, the council ought to pay or make a contribution in respect of the said expenses, he may order such payment or contribution to be made, and the amount thereof shall be a simple contract debt from the council to the vestry or district board.

* See the *Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, post, XLVIII., 14.*

- (8.) In the application of this section to Woolwich, the local board of health shall be deemed to be a district board, but the raising of any sums required for purchase money or compensation payable under this part of this Act shall be a purpose for which they may borrow under the Public Health Acts, and the Public Health Acts shall apply accordingly.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Provision as to Superior Landlord.

47.—(1.) Where an owner of any dwelling-house is not the person in receipt of the rents and profits thereof, he may give notice of such ownership to the local authority, and thereupon the local authority shall give such owner notice of any proceedings taken by them in pursuance of this part of this Act in relation to such dwelling-house.

(2.) If it appears to a court of summary jurisdiction on the application of any owner of the dwelling-house that default is being made in the execution of any works required to be executed on any dwelling-house in respect of which a closing order has been made, or in the demolition of any building or any dwelling-house or in claiming to retain any site, in pursuance of this part of this Act, and that the interests of the applicant will be prejudiced by such default, and that it is just to make the order, the court may make an order empowering the applicant forthwith to enter on the dwelling-house, and within the time fixed by the order to execute the said works, or to demolish the building or to claim to retain the site, as the case may be, and where it seems to the court just so to do, the court may make a like order in favour of any other owner.

(3.) A court of summary jurisdiction may in any case by order enlarge the time allowed under any order for the execution of any works or the demolition of a building, or the time within which a claim may be made to retain the site of a building.

(4.) Before an order is made under this section notice of the application shall be given to the local authority.

Remedies of Owner for Breach of Covenant, &c. not to be prejudiced.

48. Nothing in this part of this Act shall prejudice or interfere with the right or remedies of any owner for the breach, non-observance, or non-performance of any covenant or contract entered into by a tenant or lessee in reference to any dwelling-house in respect of which an order is made by a local authority under this part of this Act; and if any owner is obliged to take possession of any dwelling-house in order to comply with any such order, the taking possession shall not affect his right to avail himself of any such breach, non-observance, or non-performance that may have occurred prior to his so taking possession.

NOTE.—The words underlined above were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *see post*, LXII., 21, 75, Sched. VI.

Service of Notices.

49.*—(1.) Where the owner of any dwelling-house and his residence or place of business are known to the local authority, it shall be the duty of the clerk of the local authority, if the residence or place of business is within the district of such local authority, to serve any notice by this part of this Act required to be served on the owner, by giving it to him, or for him, to some inmate of his residence or place of business within the district; and in any other case it shall be the duty of the clerk of the local authority to serve the notice by post in a registered letter addressed to the owner at his residence or place of business.

(2.) Where the owner of the dwelling-house or his residence or place of business is not known to, and after diligent inquiry cannot be found by the local authority, then the clerk of the local authority may serve the notice by leaving it, addressed to the owner, with some occupier of the dwelling-house, or if there be not an occupier, then by causing it to be put up on some conspicuous part of the dwelling-house.

(3.) Notice served upon the agent of the owner shall be deemed notice to the owner.

Description of Owner in Proceedings.

50.* Where in any proceedings under this part of this Act it is necessary to refer to the owner of any dwelling-house, it shall be sufficient to designate him as the "owner" thereof without name or further description.

Penalty for preventing execution of Act.

51.—(1.) If any person being the occupier of any dwelling-house prevents the owner thereof, or being the owner or occupier of any dwelling-house prevents the medical officer of health, or the officers, agents, servants, or workmen of such owner or officer from carrying into effect with respect to the dwelling-house any of the provisions of this part of this Act, after notice of the intention so to do has been given to such person, any court of summary jurisdiction on proof thereof may order such person to permit to be done on such premises all things requisite for carrying into effect, with respect to such dwelling-house, the provisions of this part of this Act.

(2.) If at the expiration of ten days after the service of such order such person fails to comply therewith, he shall for every day during which the failure continues be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds: Provided that if any such failure is by the occupier, the owner, unless assenting thereto, shall not be liable to such fine.

Report to Local Authority by County Medical Officer.

52. A representation from the medical officer of health of any county submitted to the county council and forwarded by that council to the local authority of any district in the county, not

* See Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 15, (8); also the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, XLVIII., 13 (1).

being a borough as defined by the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, shall, for the purposes of this part of this Act, have the like effect as a representation from the medical officer of health of the district.

PART III.

WORKING CLASS LODGING-HOUSES.

ADOPTION OF PART III.

Definition of Purposes of Labouring Classes Lodging-houses Acts.

53.—(1.) The expression “lodging-houses for the working classes” when used in this part of this Act shall include separate houses or cottages for the working classes, whether containing one or several tenements, and the purposes of this part of this Act shall include the provision of such houses and cottages.

* * * * *

EXECUTION OF PART III. BY LOCAL AUTHORITY.

Powers of Local Authority.

56. Where this part of this Act has been adopted in any district, the local authority shall have power to carry it into execution (subject to the provisions of this part of this Act with respect to rural sanitary authorities), and for that purpose may exercise the same powers whether of contract or otherwise as in the execution of their duties in the case of the London County Council under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same, or in the case of sanitary authorities under the Public Health Acts, or in the case of the Commissioners of Sewers under the Acts conferring powers on such Commissioners.

Acquisition of Land.

57.*—(1.) Land for the purposes of this part of this Act may be acquired by a local authority in like manner as if those purposes were purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, and sections one hundred and seventy-five to one hundred and seventy-eight, both inclusive, of that Act (relating to the purchase of lands, shall apply accordingly, and shall for the purposes of this part of this Act extend to London in like manner as if the Commissioners of Sewers and London County Council respectively were a local authority in the said sections mentioned, and a Secretary of State were substituted for the Local Government Board.

(2.) The local authority may, if they think fit, contract for the

NOTE.—Sections 54 and 55 were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *see post*, LXII., 75, Sched. VI. The definition of “cottage” in section 53 (2) has been replaced by the definition in section 50 of the Act of 1909.

* See Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 2 (2).

xxvi. *Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.*

purchase or lease of any lodging-houses for the working classes already, or hereafter to be built and provided.

(3.) The local authority may, if not a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the Local Government Board, and if a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the county council of the county in which the land is situate, appropriate, for the purposes of this part of this Act, any lodging-houses so purchased or taken on lease, and any other land which may be for the time being vested in them, or at their disposal.

Local Authority may purchase Existing Lodging-houses.

58. The trustees of any lodging-houses for the working classes for the time being provided in any district by private subscriptions or otherwise, may, with the consent of a majority of the committee or other persons by whom they were appointed trustees, sell or lease the lodging-houses to the local authority of the district, or make over to them the management thereof.

Erection of Lodging-houses.

59. The local authority may, on any land acquired or appropriated by them, erect any buildings suitable for lodging-houses for the working classes, and convert any buildings into lodging-houses for the working classes, and may alter, enlarge, repair, and improve the same respectively, and fit up, furnish, and supply the same respectively with all requisite furniture, fittings, and conveniences.

Sale and Exchange of Lands.

60. A local authority may, if not a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the Local Government Board, and if a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the county council of the county in which the land is situate, sell any land vested in them for the purposes of this part of this Act, and apply the proceeds in or towards the purchase of other land better adapted for those purposes, and may in like manner and with the like consent exchange any land so vested in them for land better adapted to the purposes of this part of this Act, either with or without paying or receiving any money for equality of exchange.

MANAGEMENT OF LODGING-HOUSES.

Management to be vested in Local Authority.

61.—(1.) The general management, regulation, and control of the lodging-houses established or acquired by a local authority under this part of this Act shall be vested in and exercised by the local authority.

(2.) The local authority may make such reasonable charges for the tenancy or occupation of the lodging-houses provided under this part of this Act as they may determine by regulations.

Byelaws for regulation of Lodging-houses.

62.—(1.) The local authority may make byelaws for the management, use, and regulation of the lodging-houses, and it shall be obligatory on the local authority, except in the case of a lodging-house which is occupied as a separate dwelling, by such byelaws to make sufficient provision for the several purposes expressed in the Sixth Schedule to this Act.

(2.) A printed copy or sufficient abstract of the byelaws relating to the management, use, and regulation of the lodging-houses shall be put up and at all times kept in every room therein.

* * * * *

When Lodging-houses are considered too expensive they may be sold.

64. Whenever any lodging-houses established for seven years or upwards under the authority of this part of this Act are determined by the local authority to be unnecessary or too expensive to be kept up, the local authority may, if not a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the Local Government Board, and if a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the county council of the county in which the lodging-houses are situate, sell the same for the best price that can reasonably be obtained for the same, and the local authority shall convey the same accordingly.

EXPENSES AND BORROWING OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Payment of Expenses.

65. All expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this part of this Act shall be defrayed—

- (i.) in the case of an authority in the administrative county of London, out of the Dwelling House Improvement Fund under Part I. of this Act ;
- (ii.) in the case of an urban sanitary authority, as part of the general expenses of their execution of the Public Health Acts ;

(iii.) * * * * *

Borrowing for purposes of Part III.

66. The London County Council and the Commissioners of Sewers may borrow for the purpose of the execution of this part of this Act, in like manner and subject to the like conditions as they may borrow for the purposes of Part I. of this Act, and a sanitary authority may borrow for the purpose of the execution of this part of this Act in like manner and subject to the like conditions as for the purpose of defraying the above-mentioned general or special expenses.

LOANS TO AND POWERS OF COMPANIES, SOCIETIES, AND INDIVIDUALS.

Loans by Public.

67.—(1.) In addition to the powers conferred upon them by any other enactment, the Public Works Loan Commissioners may, out of the funds at their disposal, advance on loan to any such body or proprietor as herein-after mentioned ; namely,—

Works Commissioners.

- (a.) any railway company or dock or harbour company, or any other company, society, or association established for the purpose of constructing or improving, or of facilitating or encouraging the construction or improvement of dwellings for the working classes, or for trading or manufacturing purposes (in the course of whose business, or in the discharge of whose duties persons of the working classes are employed);
- (b.) any private person entitled to any land for an estate in fee simple, or for any term of years absolute, whereof not less than fifty years shall for the time being remain unexpired; and any such body or proprietor may borrow from the Public Works Loan Commissioners such money as may be required for the purpose of constructing or improving, or of facilitating or encouraging the construction or improvement of dwellings for the working classes.

(2.) Such loans shall be made in manner provided by the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, subject to the following provisions:—

- (a.) Any such advance may be made whether the body or proprietor receiving the same has or has not power to borrow on mortgage or otherwise, independently of this Act; but nothing in this Act shall repeal or alter any regulation, statutory or otherwise, whereby any company may be restricted from borrowing until a definite portion of capital is subscribed for, taken, or paid up.
 - (b.) The period for the repayment of the sums advanced shall not exceed forty years.
 - (c.) No money shall be advanced on mortgage of any land or dwellings solely, unless the estate therein proposed to be mortgaged shall be either an estate in fee simple, or an estate for a term of years absolute, whereof not less than fifty years shall be unexpired at the date of the advance.
 - (d.) The money advanced on the security of a mortgage of any land or dwellings solely shall not exceed one moiety of the value, to be ascertained to the satisfaction of the Public Works Loan Commissioners, of the estate or interest in such land or dwellings proposed to be mortgaged; but advances may be made by instalments from time to time as the building of the dwellings on the land mortgaged progresses, so that the total advance do not at any time exceed the amount aforesaid; and a mortgage may be accordingly made to secure such advances so to be made from time to time.
- (3.) For the purpose of constructing or improving or facilitating or encouraging the construction or improvement of dwellings for the working classes, every such body as aforesaid is hereby authorized to purchase, take, and hold land, and if not already a body corporate shall, for the purpose of holding such land under this

part of this Act, and of suing and being sued in respect thereof, be nevertheless deemed a body corporate with perpetual succession.

Powers to Companies.

68. Any railway company, or dock or harbour company or any other company, society, or association, established for trading or manufacturing purposes in the course of whose business or in the discharge of whose duties persons of the working class are employed, may and are hereby (notwithstanding any Act of Parliament, or charter, or any rule of law or equity to the contrary) authorized at any time to erect, either on their own land or on any other land (which they are hereby authorized to purchase and hold for the purpose, and to pay for out of any funds at their disposal), dwellings for the accommodation of all or any of the persons of the working class employed by them.

Power to Water and Gas Companies to supply Water and Gas to Lodging-houses.

69. Any commissioners of waterworks, trustees of waterworks, water companies, gas companies, and other corporations, bodies, and persons having the management of any waterworks, reservoirs, wells, springs, or streams of water, and gasworks respectively, may, in their discretion, grant and furnish supplies of water or gas for lodging-houses provided under this part of this Act, either without charge or on such other favourable terms as they think fit.

Inspection of Lodging-houses.

70. A lodging-house established in any district under this part of this Act, shall be at all times open to the inspection of the local authority of that district or of any officer from time to time authorized by such authority.

Application of Penalties.

71. Any fine for the breach of any byelaw under this part of this Act shall be paid to the credit of the funds out of which the expenses of this part of this Act are defrayed.

PART IV.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Limit of Area to be dealt with on Official Representation.

72. Where an official representation made to the London County Council in pursuance of Part I. of this Act relates to not more than ten houses, the London County Council shall not take any proceedings on such representation, but shall direct the medical officer of health making the same to represent the case to the local authority under Part II. of this Act, and it shall be the duty of the local authority to deal with such case in manner provided by that part of this Act.

Provisions as to parts of Act under which Reports are to be dealt with in County of London.

73.—(1.) In either of the following cases :

(a.) Where a medical officer of health has represented to any local authority in the county of London under Part II. of this Act that any dwelling-houses are in a condition so dangerous or injurious to health, as to be unfit for human habitation, or that the pulling down of any obstructive buildings would be expedient, and such authority resolve that the case of such dwelling-houses or buildings is of such general importance to the county of London that it should be dealt with by a scheme under Part I. of this Act ; or

(b.) Where an official representation as mentioned in Part I. of this Act has been made to the London County Council in relation to any houses, courts, or alleys within a certain area, and that council resolve that the case of such houses, courts, or alleys is not of general importance to the county of London and should be dealt with under Part II. of this Act ;

such local authority or council may submit such resolution to a Secretary of State, and thereupon the Secretary of State may appoint an arbitrator, and direct him to hold a local inquiry, and such arbitrator shall hold such inquiry, and report to the Secretary of State as to whether, having regard to the size of the area, to the number of houses to be dealt with, to the position, structure, and sanitary condition of such houses, and of the neighbourhood thereof, and to the provisions of Part I. of this Act, the case is either wholly or partially of any and what importance to the county of London, with power to such arbitrator to report that in the event of the case being dealt with under Part II. of this Act, the London County Council ought to make a contribution in respect of the expense of dealing with the case.

(2.) The Secretary of State, after considering the report of the arbitrator, may, according as to him seems just, decide that the case shall be dealt with either under Part II. of this Act, or under Part I. of this Act, and the medical officer of health or other proper officer shall forthwith make the representation necessary for proceedings in accordance with such decision.

Amendment of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38, as regards erection of Buildings for Working Classes.

74.*—(1.) The Settled Land Act, 1882, shall be amended as follows:—

(a.) Any sale, exchange, or lease of land in pursuance of the said Act, when made for the purpose of the erection on such land of dwellings for the working-classes, may be made at such price, or for such consideration, or for such rent, as having regard to the said purpose, and to all the circumstances of the case, is the best that can be reasonably obtained, notwithstanding that a higher price, consideration, or rent might have been obtained if the land were sold, exchanged, or leased for another purpose.

(b.) The improvements on which capital money may be expended, enumerated in section twenty-five of the said Act, and referred to in section thirty of the said Act, shall, in addition to cottages for labourers, farm servants, and artisans whether employed on the settled land or not, include any dwellings available for the working classes, the building of which in the opinion of the Court is not injurious to the estate.

(2.) Any body corporate holding land may sell, exchange, or lease the land for the purpose of the erection of dwellings for the working classes at such price, or for such consideration, or for such rent as having regard to the said purpose and to all the circumstances of the case is the best that can reasonably be obtained, notwithstanding that a higher price, consideration, or rent might have been obtained if the land were sold, exchanged, or leased for another purpose.

Condition to be implied on letting Houses for the Working Classes.

75.* In any contract made after the fourteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five for letting for habitation by persons of the working classes a house or part of a house, there shall be implied a condition that the house is at the commencement of the holding in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation. In this section the expression "letting for habitation by persons of the working classes" means the letting for habitation of a house or part of a house at a rent not exceeding in England the sum named as the limit for the composition of rates by section three of the Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 1869, and in Scotland or Ireland four pounds.

* See the Settled Land Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict., c. 69), s. 18.

* See Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 14, and the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, XLVIII., 12.

Medical Officer of Health in County of London.

76.—(1.) The London County Council may, with the consent of a Secretary of State, at any time appoint one or more legally qualified practitioner or practitioners, with such remuneration as they think fit, for the purpose of carrying into effect any part of this Act.

(2.) Any medical officer of health appointed by the London County Council, and any officer appointed under this section by the London County Council, shall be deemed to be a medical officer of health of a local authority within the meaning of this Act.

Compensation to Tenants for Expense of Removal.

78. Where a building or any part of a building purchased by the local authority in pursuance of a scheme under Part I. or Part II. of this Act is not closed by a closing order, and is occupied by any tenant whose contract of tenancy is for less than a year, the local authority, if they require him to give up possession of such building or part for the purpose of pulling down the building, may make to the said tenant a reasonable allowance on account of his expenses in removing.

Duties of Medical Officer of Health.

79.—(1.) Anything which under Part I. or Part II. of this Act is authorized or required to be done by or to a medical officer of health may be done by or to any person authorized to act temporarily as such medical officer of health.

(2.) Every representation made by a medical officer of health in pursuance of this Act shall be in writing.

Accounts and Audit.

80.—(1.) Separate accounts shall be kept by the local authority and their officers of their receipts and expenditure under each part of this Act.

(2.) Such accounts shall be audited in the like manner and with the like power to the officer auditing the same, and with the like incidents and consequences, as the accounts of the local authority are for the time being required to be audited by law.

Power of Local Authority to appoint Committees.

81. For the purposes of this Act, a local authority acting under this Act may appoint out of their own number so many persons as they may think fit, for any purposes of this Act which in the opinion of such authority would be better regulated and managed by means of a committee: Provided that a committee so appointed shall in no case be authorized to borrow any money, to make any rate, or to enter into any contract, and shall be subject to any regulations and restrictions which may be imposed by the authority that formed it.

Application of Purchase Money.

82. Where a local authority sell any land acquired by them for any of the purposes of this Act, the proceeds of the sale shall be applied for any purpose, including repayment of borrowed money, for which capital money may be applied, and which is approved by the Local Government Board.

Application of certain provisions as to Byelaws.

84. With respect to byelaws authorized by this Act to be made—

(a.) sections two hundred and two and two hundred and three of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, where such byelaws are made by the London County Council, or any nuisance authority in the administrative county of London; and

(b.) the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, relating to byelaws, where such byelaws are made by a sanitary authority,

shall apply to such byelaws, and a fine or penalty under any such byelaw may be recovered on summary conviction.

*Local Inquiries.**

85.—(1.) For the purposes of the execution of their duties under this Act the Local Government Board may cause such local inquiries to be held as the Board see fit, and the costs incurred in relation to any such local inquiry, and to any local inquiry which any other confirming authority holds or causes to be held, including the salary or remuneration of any inspector or officer of or person employed by the Board or confirming authority engaged in the inquiry not exceeding three guineas a day, shall be paid by the local authorities and persons concerned in the inquiry, or by such of them and in such proportions as the Board or confirming authority may direct, and that Board or authority may certify the amount of the costs incurred, and any sum so certified and directed by that Board or authority to be paid by any local authority or person shall be a debt to the Crown from such local authority or person.

(2.) Sections two hundred and ninety-three to two hundred and ninety-six and section two hundred and ninety-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply for the purpose of any order to be made by the Local Government Board or any local inquiry which that Board cause to be held in pursuance of any part of this Act.

Orders, Notices, &c.

86.—(1.) An order in writing made by a local authority under this Act shall be under their seal and authenticated by the signature of their clerk or his lawful deputy.

(2.) A notice, demand, or other written document proceeding from the local authority under this Act shall be signed by their clerk or his lawful deputy.

* The words underlined in section 85 (1) were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *see post*, LXII., 75, Sched. VI.; see also *ib.*, section 63 as to the application of and *ib.*, sect. 46, Sched. II., containing minor amendment of section 85.

*Service of Notice, &c. on the Local Authority.**

87. Any notice, summons, writ or other proceeding at law or otherwise required to be served on a local authority in relation to carrying into effect the objects or purposes of this Act, or any of them, may be served upon that authority by delivering the same to their clerk, or leaving the same at his office with some person employed there.

*Prohibition on Persons interested voting as Members of Local Authority.***

88.—(1.) A person shall not vote as member of a local authority or county council or any committee thereof upon any resolution or question which is proposed or arises in pursuance of Part I. or Part II.* of this Act, if it relates to any dwelling-house, building, or land in which he is beneficially interested.

(2.) If any person votes in contravention of this section, he shall, on summary conviction, be liable for each offence to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds; but the fact of his giving the vote shall not invalidate any resolution or proceeding of the local authority or county council.

*Penalty for obstructing the execution of Act.***

89. Where any person obstructs the medical officer of health, or any officer of the local authority, or of the confirming authority mentioned in Part I. of this Act, in the performance of anything which such officer or authority is by this Act required or authorised to do, such person shall, on summary conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds.

Punishment of Offences and recovery of Fines.

90. Offences under this Act punishable on summary conviction may be prosecuted and fines recovered in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

Powers of Act to be cumulative.

91. All powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not passed, and nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from any penalty to which he would have been subject if this Act had not passed.

Provided that a local authority shall not, by reason of any local Act relating to a place within its jurisdiction, be exempted from the performance of any duty or obligation to which such authority are subject under any part of this Act.

* See the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, XLVIII., 13 (2).

** See the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., sect. 46, Sched. II., containing minor amendments of sects. 88, 89, *supra*.

Definition of Local Authority, Districts, Local Rate.

92. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, "district," "local authority," and "local rate," mean respectively the areas, bodies of persons, and rates specified in the table contained in the First Schedule to this Act, but in Part III. of this ~~Act~~ and in reference to any power given by that part, or any Act to be done in pursuance thereof shall mean such area, bodies of persons, and rate only in cases where that part of this Act is adopted or being adopted.

Definitions :

93. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "land" includes any right over land :

The expression "sanitary district" means the district of a sanitary authority :

The expression "sanitary authority" means an urban sanitary authority or a rural sanitary authority :

The expressions "urban sanitary authority" and "rural sanitary authority" and "contributory place" have respectively the same meanings as in the Public Health Act, 1875 :

The expression "superior court" means the Supreme Court :

The expression "county of London," except where specified to be the administrative county of London, means the county of London exclusive of the city of London.

PART V.

APPLICATION OF ACT TO SCOTLAND.

* * * * *

PART VI.

APPLICATION OF ACT TO IRELAND.

* * * * *

PART VII.

REPEAL AND TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.

Repeal of Acts.

102. The Acts mentioned in the Seventh Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent in the third column of that schedule specified.

Provided that :—

- (1.) Where the Labouring Classes Lodging-houses Acts, 1851 to 1885, have been adopted in any district, that adoption shall be deemed to be an adoption of Part III. of this Act, and this Act shall apply accordingly ;
- (2.) Any officer appointed under any enactment hereby repealed shall continue and be deemed to be appointed under this Act ;
- (3.) Any dwelling-houses acquired by the local authority under the Artizans Dwellings Acts, 1868 to 1885, and vested in them at the commencement of this Act, shall be held by such local authority as if they had been acquired under the provisions of Part III. of this Act, and any land or premises other than dwelling-houses so acquired and held by them at the commencement of this Act shall be held as if the same had been acquired as a site of an obstructive building in pursuance of Part II. of this Act, but may with the consent of the authority authorized by the said part of this Act to consent to the sale of land so acquired be appropriated for the purposes of Part III. of this Act.

Temporary Provisions.

103. The provisions of this Act relating to compensation, to the power of the local authority to enter and value premises, to the compensation of tenants for expense of removal, shall be applicable in the case of all improvement schemes which have been confirmed by Act of Parliament during the session in which this Act is passed.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Throughout Act.

District.	Local Authority.	Local Rate.
Urban sanitary district -	The urban sanitary authority.	The rate out of which the general expenses of the execution of the Public Health Acts are defrayed.
The city of London -	The Commissioners of Sewers.	
		The sewer rate and the consolidated rate levied by such Commissioners, or either of such rates.

(1.) *For the Purpose of Parts I. and III.*

The county of London -	The County Council of London.	The county fund and the amount payable shall be deemed to be required for special county purposes.
------------------------	-------------------------------	--

(2.) *For the Purposes of Part II.*

A parish other than the parish of Woolwich mentioned in Schedule A. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as amended by the Metropolis Management (Amendment) Act, 1885, and the Metropolis Management (Battersea and Westminster) Act, 1887.	The Vestry elected under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	The general rate leviable by such vestry or board under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.
A district mentioned in Schedule B. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as amended by the Metropolis Management (Amendment) Act, 1885, and the Metropolis Management (Battersea and Westminster) Act, 1887.	The Board of Works for the district elected under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	
Parish of Woolwich -	The local board of health	
		The district fund and general district rate.

ENGLAND AND WALES—*continued.*
(3.) *For the Purposes of Parts II. and III.*

District.	Local Authority.	Local rate.
Rural sanitary district -	The rural sanitary authority.	The rate out of which the "general" or "special" expenses, as the case may be, of the execution of the Public Health Acts are defrayed.

NOTE.—In any case in the United Kingdom where an urban sanitary authority does not levy a borough rate or any general district rate, but is empowered by a Local Act or Acts to borrow money and to levy a rate or rates throughout the whole of their district for purposes similar to those or to some of those for which a general district rate is leviable, it shall be lawful for such sanitary authority to defray the expenses incurred in the execution of Part III. of this Act by means of money to be borrowed, and a rate or rates to be levied, under such Local Act or Acts.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PURCHASE AND TAKING OF LANDS IN ENGLAND OTHERWISE THAN BY AGREEMENT, AND OTHERWISE AMENDING THE LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.

Deposit of Maps and Plans.

(1.) The local authority shall as soon as practicable after the passing of the confirming Act cause to be made out and to be signed by their clerk or some other principal officer appointed by them, maps and schedules of all lands proposed to be taken compulsorily (which lands are hereinafter referred to as the scheduled lands), together with the names, so far as the same can be reasonably ascertained, of all persons interested in such lands as owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, or occupiers.

(2.) The maps made by the local authority shall be upon such scale and be framed in such manner as may be prescribed by the confirming authority.

(3.) The local authority shall deposit such maps and schedules at the office of the confirming authority, and shall deposit and keep copies of such maps and schedules at the office of the local authority.

Appointment of Arbitrator.

(4.) After such deposit at the office of the confirming authority as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the confirming authority, upon the application of the local authority, to appoint an arbitrator between the local authority and the persons interested in such of the scheduled lands, or lands injuriously affected by the execution of such schemes, so far as compensation for the same has not been made the subject of agreement.

Proceedings on Arbitration.

(5.) Before any arbitrator enters upon any inquiry he shall, in the presence of a justice of the peace, make and subscribe the following declaration; that is to say:—

"I, A.B., do solemnly and sincerely declare that I will faithfully and honestly, and to the best of my skill and ability, hear and determine the

" matters referred to me under the provisions of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

A.B.

" Made and subscribed in the presence of

."

And such declaration shall be annexed to the award when made; and if any arbitrator, having made such declaration, wilfully act contrary thereto, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(6.) As soon as an arbitrator has been appointed as aforesaid, the confirming authority shall deliver to him the maps and schedules deposited at their office, and the local authority shall publish once in each of three successive weeks the following particulars :—

(1.) The appointment of the arbitrator; and

(2.) The deposit at the office of the local authority of the copies of such maps and schedules as aforesaid, with a description of the situation of such office, and a statement of the time at which such copies may be inspected by any person desirous of inspecting the same.

Such publication shall be made not only by advertisement, but also by placards and handbills affixed in conspicuous places on or near the lands to be taken, and also by leaving a notice thereof at each house proposed to be taken, and also by sending a notice thereof by post to the persons interested in such lands as owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, so far as they can be reasonably ascertained.

(7.) In every case in which compensation is payable under Part I. of this Act by the local authority to any claimant, and which compensation has not been made the subject of agreement (in this Act referred to as "a disputed case"), the arbitrator shall ascertain in such manner as he thinks most convenient the amount of compensation demanded by the claimant, and the amount which the local authority may be willing to pay; and after hearing all such parties interested in each disputed case as may appear before him at a time and place of which notice has been given as in Part I. of this Act mentioned, he shall proceed to decide on the amount of compensation to which he may consider the claimant to be entitled in each case.

(8.) The arbitrator shall give notice to the claimants in disputed cases by causing such notice to be published or otherwise in such manner as he thinks advisable, of a time and place at which the difference between the claimants and the local authority in disputed cases as to the amount of compensation to be paid will be decided by the arbitrator.

(9.) After the arbitrator has arrived at a decision on all the disputed cases brought before him he shall make an award under his hand and seal, and such award shall be final, and be binding and conclusive (subject to the provisions concerning an appeal hereinafter contained) upon all persons whomsoever, and no such award shall be set aside for irregularity in matter of form, but the arbitrator may and, if the local authority request him so to do, shall from time to time make an award respecting a portion only of the disputed cases brought before him.

(10.) Such award as aforesaid shall be deposited at the office of the confirming authority, and a copy thereof shall be deposited at the office of the local authority, and the local authority shall thereupon publish once in each of three successive weeks notice of the deposit having been made at the office of the local authority of a copy of the award, and a further notice requiring all persons claiming to have any right to or interest in the lands (the compensation to be paid in respect of which is ascertained by such award) to deliver to the local authority on or before a day to be named in such notice (such day not being earlier than twenty-one days from the date of the last publication of the notice), a short statement in writing of the nature of such claim, and a short abstract of the title on which the same is founded; and such statement and abstract shall be paid for by the local authority. Such abstract of title, in the case of a person claiming a fee simple interest in the land, shall commence twenty years previous to the date of the claim, except there has been an absolute conveyance on sale within twenty years, and more than ten years previous to the claim when the abstract shall commence with such conveyance.

Special Powers of Arbitration.

(11.) *Power of Arbitrator as to Apportionment.*—The arbitrator shall have the same power of apportioning any rent-service, rentcharge, chief or other rent, payment, or incumbrance, or any rent payable in respect of lands comprised in a lease, as two justices have under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845.

Amendment respecting Severance of Properties.

(12.) Notwithstanding anything in section ninety-two of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the arbitrator may determine that such part of any house, building, or manufactory as is proposed to be taken by the local authority can be taken without material damage to such house, building, or manufactory, and if he so determine may award compensation in respect of the severance of the part so proposed to be taken, in addition to the value of that part, and thereupon the party interested shall be required to sell and convey to the local authority such part, without the local authority being obliged to purchase the greater part or the whole of such house, building, or manufactory.

The local authority, or any person interested, if dissatisfied with a determination under this enactment, may, in manner provided with respect to appeals to a jury in respect of compensation for land by this schedule, submit the question of whether the said part can be taken without material damage, as well as the question of the proper amount of compensation, to a jury; and the notice of intention to appeal shall be given within the same time as notice of intention to appeal against the amount of compensation awarded is required to be given.

Omitted Interests.

(13.) The amount of purchase money or compensation to be paid in pursuance of section one hundred and twenty-four of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, in respect of any estate, right, or interest in or charge affecting any of the scheduled lands which the local authority have through mistake or inadvertence failed or omitted duly to purchase or make compensation for, shall be awarded by the arbitrator and be paid, in like manner, as near as may be, as the same would have been awarded and paid if the claim or such estate, right, interest, or charge had been delivered to the arbitrator before the day fixed for the delivery of statements of claims.

If the arbitrator is satisfied that the failure or omission to purchase the said estate, right, interest, or charge, arose from any default on the part either of the claimant or of the local authority, he may direct the costs to be paid by the party so in default.

Payment of Purchase Money.

(14.) Within thirty days from the delivery of such statement and abstract as aforesaid to the local authority, the local authority shall, where it appears to them that any person so claiming is absolutely entitled to the lands, estate, or interest claimed by him, deliver to such person, on demand, a certificate stating the amount of the compensation to which he is entitled under the said award.

(15.) Every such certificate shall be prepared by and at the cost of the local authority; and where any agreement has been entered into as to the compensation payable in respect of the interest of any person in any lands, the local authority may, where it appears to them that such person is absolutely entitled, deliver to such person a like certificate.

(16.) The local authority shall, thirty days after demand, pay to the party to whom any such certificate is given, or otherwise as herein provided in the cases hereinafter mentioned, the amount of moneys specified to be payable by such certificate to the party to whom or in whose favour such certificate is given, his or her executors, administrators, or assigns.

(17.) If the local authority wilfully make default in such payment as aforesaid, then the party named in such certificate shall be entitled to enter up judgment against the local authority in the High Court for the amount of the sums specified in such certificate, in the same manner in all respects as if he had been, by warrant

of attorney from the local authority, authorized to enter up judgment for the amount mentioned in the certificate, with costs, as is usual in like cases; and all moneys payable under such certificates, or to be recovered by such judgments as aforesaid, shall at law and in equity be taken as personal estate as from the time of the local authority entering on any such lands as aforesaid.

(18.) When and so soon as the local authority have paid to the party to whom any such certificate as aforesaid is given, or otherwise, as herein provided, in the cases hereinafter mentioned, the amount specified to be payable by such certificate to the party to whom or in whose favour the certificate is given, his executors, administrators, or assigns, it shall be lawful for the local authority, upon obtaining such receipt as hereinafter mentioned, from time to time to enter upon any lands in respect of which such certificate is given, and thenceforth to hold the same for the estate or interest in respect of which the amount specified in such certificate was payable.

(19.) In every case in which any moneys are paid by any local authority under this Act for such compensation as aforesaid, the party receiving such moneys shall give to the local authority a receipt for the same, and such receipt shall have the effect of a grant, release, and conveyance of all the estate and interest of such party, and of all parties claiming under or through him, in the lands in respect of which such moneys are paid, provided such receipt has an ad valorem stamp of the same amount impressed thereon in respect of the purchase moneys mentioned in such certificate as would have been necessary if such receipt had been an actual conveyance of such estate or interest, every such receipt to be prepared by and at the cost of the local authority.

(20.) If it appear to the local authority, from any such statement and abstract as aforesaid, or otherwise, that the person making any such claim as aforesaid is not absolutely entitled to the lands, estate, or interest in respect of which his claim is made, or is under any disability, or if the title to such lands, estate, or interest be not satisfactorily deduced to the local authority, then and in every such case the amount to be paid by the local authority in respect of such lands, estate or interest as aforesaid, shall be paid and applied as provided by the clauses of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, as amended by the Court of Chancery Funds Act, 1872, "with respect to the purchase-money or compensation coming to parties having limited interests, or prevented from treating, or not making title."

(21.) Where any person claiming any right or interest in any lands refuses to produce his title to the same, or where the local authority have under the provisions of Part I. of this Act taken possession of any lands in respect of the compensation whereof, or of any estate or interest wherein no claim has been made within one year from the time of the local authority taking possession, or if any party to whom any such certificate has been given or tendered refuses to receive such certificate, or to accept the amount therein specified as payable to him, then and in any such case the amount payable by the local authority in respect of such lands, estate, or interest, or the amount specified in such certificate, shall be paid into the Bank of England, in manner provided by the last-mentioned clauses of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, as amended by the Court of Chancery Funds Act, 1872, and the amount so paid into the said Bank shall be accordingly dealt with as by the said Act provided.

(22.) Nothing herein contained shall prevent the local authority from requiring any further abstract or evidence of title respecting any lands included in any such award as aforesaid, in addition to the abstract or statement herein-before mentioned, if they think fit, so as the same be obtained at the cost of the local authority.

(23.) If from any reason whatever the local authority does not deliver the certificate aforesaid to any party claiming to be entitled to any interest in any lands the possession whereof has been taken by the local authority as aforesaid, then the right to have a certificate according to the provisions of this Act may, at the cost and charge of the local authority, be enforced by any party or parties, by application to the High Court, in a summary way by petition, and all other rights and interests of any party or parties arising under the provisions of this Act may be in like manner enforced against the local authority by such application as aforesaid.

Entry on Lands on making Deposit.

(24.) Where the local authority are desirous, for the purposes of their works, of entering upon any lands before they would be entitled to enter thereon under the provisions herein-before contained, it shall be lawful for the local authority, at any time after the arbitrator has framed his award, upon depositing in the Bank of England such sum as the arbitrator may certify to be in his opinion the proper amount to be so deposited in respect of any lands authorized to be purchased or taken by the local authority, and mentioned in such award, to enter upon and use such lands for the purposes of the improvement scheme of the local authority : and the arbitrator shall, upon the request of the local authority at any time after he has framed such award, certify under his hand the sum which, in his opinion, should be so deposited by the local authority in respect of any lands mentioned in such award before they enter upon and use the same as aforesaid, and the sum to be so certified shall be the sum or the amount of the several sums set forth in such award as the sum or sums to be paid by the local authority in respect of such lands, or such greater amount as to the arbitrator, under the circumstances of the case, may seem proper ; and, notwithstanding such entry as aforesaid, all proceedings for and in relation to the completion of the award, the delivery of certificates, and other proceedings under Part I. of this Act, shall be had, and payments made, as if such entry and deposit had not been made ;

Provided that the local authority shall, where they enter upon any lands by virtue of this present provision, pay interest at the rate of five pounds per centum per annum upon the compensation money payable by them in respect of any lands so entered upon, from the time of their entry until the time of the payment of such money and interest to the party entitled thereto, or where, under the provisions of Part I. of this Act, such compensation is required to be paid into the Bank of England, then until the same, with such interest, is paid into such Bank accordingly ; and where under this provision interest is payable on any compensation money, the certificate to be delivered by the local authority in respect thereof shall specify that interest is so payable, and the same shall be recoverable in like manner as the principal money mentioned in such certificate.

(25.) The money so deposited as last aforesaid shall be paid into the Bank of England to such account as may from time to time be directed by any regulation or Act for the time being in force in relation to moneys deposited in the bank in similar cases, or to such account as may be directed by any order of the High Court, and remain in the bank by way of security to the parties interested in the lands which have been so entered upon for the payment of the money to become payable by the local authority in respect thereof under the award of the arbitrator ; and the money so deposited may, on the application by petition of the local authority, be ordered to be invested in Bank Annuities or Government securities, and accumulated : and upon such payment as aforesaid by the local authority, it shall be lawful for the High Court, upon a like application, to order the money so deposited, or the funds in which the same shall have been invested, together with the accumulation thereof, to be repaid or transferred to the local authority, or, in default of such payment as aforesaid by the local authority, it shall be lawful for the said court to order the same to be applied in such manner as it thinks fit for the benefit of the parties for whose security the same shall so have been deposited.

Appeal.

(26.) In the following cases, namely :—

(a.) Where the party named in any certificate issued under the provisions hereinbefore contained of the amount of the compensation ascertained by any award under Part I. of this Act (or any party claiming under the party so named) is dissatisfied with the amount in such certificate certified to be payable, and such amount exceeds one thousand pounds, and

(b.) Where any party claiming any interest in any moneys so paid into court as aforesaid is dissatisfied with the amount of the price or compensa-

tion in respect of which such moneys are paid into court, and such amount exceeds one thousand pounds; also

- (c.) Where the local authority is dissatisfied with the amount of compensation which the arbitrator appointed under the provisions of Part I. of this Act has awarded to be paid by the local authority to any person in respect of any estate or interest in lands, and such amount exceed the sum of one thousand pounds:

the party dissatisfied may, upon obtaining the leave of the High Court, which leave may be granted by such court or any judge thereof at chambers in a summary manner, and upon being satisfied that a failure of justice will take place if the leave is not granted, submit the question of the proper amount of compensation to a jury, provided that such party give notice in writing to the other party of their intention to appeal within ten days after the cause of appeal has arisen.

The cause of appeal shall be deemed to have arisen,—

- (1.) Where a certificate has been issued as aforesaid, at the date of the issue of the certificate;
- (2.) Where moneys have been paid into court, at the date of the payment into court;
- (3.) Where the local authority appeals, at the date of the making of the award.

(27.) Where a notice has been given under Part I. of this Act of an appeal to a jury in respect of compensation for land, or any interest in land, a question of disputed compensation required to be determined by the verdict of a jury shall be deemed to have arisen within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, and all the provisions of that act contained in sections thirty-eight to fifty-seven both inclusive, shall be deemed to apply, except sections forty-seven and fifty-one: Provided also that—

- (1.) Where the local authority appeals that authority shall be deemed to be the plaintiff and the party entitled to compensation to be the defendant; and

- (2.) Where the party claiming compensation appeals then, in case the verdict of the jury is for a sum exceeding the award of the arbitrator, the local authority shall pay to such party the costs of the trial, such costs to be taxed and ascertained in the same manner as costs are by law ascertained on the trial of issues tried in the High Court; but in case the verdict of the jury is for a sum not exceeding the award of the arbitrator, the party appealing shall pay to the local authority the costs of the trial to be taxed and ascertained in manner aforesaid.

- (3.) Where the local authority is the appellant,—

- (a.) Notwithstanding the verdict of the jury may be for a sum less than that awarded by the arbitrator, the local authority shall pay to the other party such sum not exceeding twenty pounds for the costs of the trial as the sheriff or other officer before whom the same is tried shall direct; and

- (b.) In case the verdict of the jury is for a sum equal to or exceeding the award of the arbitrator, the local authority shall pay to the other party the costs of the trial, such costs to be taxed and ascertained in manner aforesaid.

- (c.) The amount of compensation awarded by the arbitrator shall not be communicated to the jury, but they shall be required to make an independent assessment of the amount of compensation to which the party claiming compensation is entitled.

Costs of Arbitration.

(28.) The salary or remuneration, travelling, and other expenses of the arbitrator, and all costs, charges, and expenses (if any) which may be incurred by the confirming authority in carrying the provisions of Part I. of this Act into execution, shall, after the amount thereof shall have been certified under this article, be paid by the local authority; and the amount of such costs, charges, and expenses shall from time to time be certified by the confirming authority after first hearing any

objections that may be made to the reasonableness of any such costs, charges and expenses by or on behalf of the local authority; and every certificate of the said confirming authority certifying the amount of such costs, charges, and expenses shall be taken as proof in all proceedings at law or in equity of the amount of such respective costs, charges, and expenses, and the amount so certified shall be a debt due from the local authority to the Crown, and shall be recoverable accordingly.

Further, any such certificate may be made a rule of a superior court on the application of any party named therein, and may be enforced accordingly.

(29.)—(1.) It shall be lawful for the arbitrator, where he thinks fit, upon the request of any party by whom any claim has been made before him, to certify the amount of the costs properly incurred by such party in relation to the arbitration, and the amount of the costs so certified shall be paid by the local authority;

Provided that—

(a.) The arbitrator shall not be required to certify the amount of costs in any case where he considers such costs are not properly payable by the local authority;

(b.) The arbitrator shall not be required to certify the amount of costs incurred by any party in relation to the arbitration, in any case where he considers that such party neglected, after due notice from the local authority, to deliver to that authority a statement in writing within such time, and containing such particulars respecting the compensation claimed, as would have enabled the local authority to make a proper offer of compensation to such party before the appointment of the arbitrator.

(c.) No certificate shall be given where the arbitrator has awarded the same or a less sum than has been offered by the local authority in respect of the claim before the appointment of the arbitrator.

(2.) If within seven days after demand the amount certified be not paid to the party entitled to receive the same, such amount shall be recoverable as a debt from the local authority with interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum for any time during which the same remains unpaid after such seven days as aforesaid.

Miscellaneous.

(30.) The arbitrator may call for the production of any documents in the possession or power of the local authority, or of any party making any claim under the provisions of Part I. of this Act, which such arbitrator may think necessary for determining any question or matter to be determined by him under Part I. of this Act, and may examine any such party and his witnesses, and the witnesses for the local authority, on oath, and administer the oaths necessary for that purpose.

(31.) If any arbitrator appointed in pursuance of Part I. of this Act die, or refuse, decline, or become incapable to act, the confirming authority may appoint an arbitrator in his place, who shall have the same powers and authorities as the arbitrator first appointed; and upon the appointment of any arbitrator in the place of an arbitrator dying, or refusing, declining, or becoming incapable to act, all the documents relating to the matter of the arbitration which were in the possession of such arbitrator shall be delivered to the arbitrator appointed in his place, and the local authority shall publish notice of such appointment in the *London Gazette*.

(32.) All notices required by this schedule to be published shall be published in some one and the same newspaper circulating within the jurisdiction of the local authority, and where no other form of service is prescribed all notices required to be served or given by the local authority under this schedule or otherwise upon any persons interested in or entitled to sell lands, shall be served in manner in which notices of lands proposed to be taken compulsorily for the purpose of an improvement scheme are directed by Part I. of this Act to be served upon owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers.

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

BYELAWS TO BE MADE IN ALL CASES (EXCEPT WHERE A LODGING-HOUSE IS USED AS A SEPARATE DWELLING).

For securing that the lodging-houses shall be under the management and control of the officers, servants, or others appointed or employed in that behalf by the local authority.

For securing the due separation at night of men and boys above eight years old from women and girls.

For preventing damage, disturbance, interruption, and indecent and offensive language and behaviour and nuisances.

For determining the duties of the officers, servants, and others appointed by the local authority.

SEVENTH SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
14 & 15 Vict. c. 34	The Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Act, 1851.	The whole Act.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 88	The Dwelling Houses (Scotland) Act, 1855.	The whole Act.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 28	The Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act, 1866.	The whole Act.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 44	The Labouring Classes Lodging Houses and Dwellings Act (Ireland), 1866.	The whole Act.
30 & 31 Vict. c. 28	The Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act, 1867.	The whole Act.
31 & 32 Vict. c. 130	The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act, 1868.	The whole Act.
38 & 39 Vict. c. 36	The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Act, 1875.	The whole Act.
38 & 39 Vict. c. 49	The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement (Scotland) Act, 1875.	The whole Act.
42 & 43 Vict. c. 63	The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Act, 1879.	The whole Act.
42 & 43 Vict. c. 64	The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act (1868) Amendment Act, 1879.	The whole Act.
42 & 43 Vict. c. 77	The Public Works Loans Act, 1879.	Section six.
43 Vict. c. 2.	The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement (Scotland) Act, 1880.	The whole Act.
43 Vict. c. 8.	An Act to explain and amend the twenty-second section of the Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act (1868) Amendment Act, 1879.	The whole Act.
45 & 46 Vict. c. 54	The Artizans Dwellings Act, 1882.	The whole Act.
48 & 49 Vict. c. 72	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1885.	The whole Act except sections three and seven to nine, and except section ten so far as it relates to byelaws authorized by those sections.

XXVII.

ALLOTMENTS RATING EXEMPTION ACT,
1891.*

54 & 55 VICT., CHAPTER 33.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Rating
of Allotments for Sanitary purposes.

[21st July, 1891.]

*WHEREAS it is enacted by section two hundred and eleven, sub-section (1) (b.), and section two hundred and thirty of the Public Health Act, 1875, that "the occupier of any land used as arable, meadow, or pasture-ground only, or as woodlands, market-gardens, or nursery grounds," shall be assessed to the general district rate in an urban district or to a separate rate levied in respect of special expenses within the meaning of the said Act in a rural district, in the proportion of one-fourth part only of the net annual value or rateable value of such land :

And whereas doubts have arisen whether allotments are or are not included among the lands to which the aforesaid exemptions apply :

And whereas it is expedient to remove such doubts, and to render the practice of assessment uniform, and to relieve allotments from all liability to be assessed for sanitary purposes at a higher rate than other cultivated lands :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Amendment of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. ss. 211 (1.) (b.), 230.

* 1. From and after the first day of October one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one section two hundred and eleven, sub-section one, and section two hundred and thirty of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be read and construed as if the word "allotments" was

* The Preamble and section one to "ninety-one" where first occurring, and from "Provided" to the end of the section were repealed by the S. L. R. Act, 1908.

xxvii. *Allotments Rating Exemption Act, 1891.*

inserted in each of those sections after the word "woodlands":
Provided that nothing in this Act shall apply to any rate made
under either of the said sections on or before the first day of October
one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one.

Definition of "Allotment."

2. "Allotment" means any parcel of land of not more than two
acres in extent and let as an allotment, and cultivated as a garden
or a farm, or partly as a garden and partly as a farm.

Short Title of Act.

3. This Act may be cited as the Allotments Rating Exemption
Act, 1891.

XXVIII.

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1891

54 & 55 VICT., CHAPTER 75.*

An Act to amend the Law relating to Factories and Workshops. [5th August, 1891.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act):

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

[Sections 1 to 7 Repealed.]

SPECIAL RULES AND REQUIREMENTS.*

Special Rules and Requirements as to Dangerous and Unhealthy Incidents of Employment.

8.—(1.) Where the Secretary of State certifies that in his opinion any machinery or process or particular description of manual labour used in a factory or workshop (other than a domestic workshop) is dangerous or injurious to health or dangerous to life or limb, either

* This Act was repealed by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (1 Edw. 7, c. 22), except as regards the provisions here reprinted. Such provisions may be repealed by an Order of a Secretary of State, *see post*, XLIV, Sched. VII., part 2, but such Order has not at present

generally or in the case of women, children, or any other class of persons, or that the provision for the admission of fresh air is not sufficient, or that the quantity of dust generated or inhaled in any factory or workshop is dangerous or injurious to health, the chief inspector may serve on the occupier of the factory or workshop a notice in writing, either proposing such special rules or requiring the adoption of such special measures as appear to the chief inspector to be reasonably practicable and to meet the necessities of the case.

(2.) Unless within twenty-one days after receipt of the notice the occupier serves on the chief inspector a notice in writing that he objects to the rules or requirement, the rules shall be established, or, as the case may be, the requirement shall be observed.

(3.) If the notice of objection suggests any modification of the rules or requirement, the Secretary of State shall consider the suggestion and may assent thereto with or without any further modification which may be agreed on between the Secretary of State and the occupier, and thereupon the rules shall be established, or, as the case may be, the requirement shall be observed, subject to such modification.

(4.) If the Secretary of State does not assent to any objection or modification suggested as aforesaid by the occupier, the matter in difference between the Secretary of State and the occupier shall be referred to arbitration under this Act, and the date of the receipt of the notice of objection by the Secretary of State shall be deemed to be the date of the reference, and the rules shall be established, or the requisition shall have effect, as settled by an award on arbitration.

(5.) Any notice under this section may be served by post.

(6.) With respect to arbitrations under this Act the provisions in the First Schedule to this Act shall have effect.

(7.) No person shall be precluded by any agreement from doing, or be liable under any agreement to any penalty or forfeiture for doing, such acts as may be necessary in order to comply with the provisions of this section.

Penalty for Contravention of Special Rules or Requirement.

9.—(1.) If any person who is bound to observe any special rules established for any factory or workshop under this Act acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any such special rule, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding two pounds; and the occupier of the factory or workshop shall also be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, unless he proves that he had taken all reasonable means, by publishing, and to the best of his power enforcing, the rules to prevent the contravention or noncompliance.

(2.) A factory or workshop in which there is a contravention of any requirement made under this Act shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with the principal Act.

Amendment of Special Rules.

10. (1) After special rules are established under this Act in any factory or workshop, the Secretary of State may from time to time propose to the occupier of the factory or workshop any amendment of the rules or any new rules; and the provisions of this Act with respect to the original rules shall apply to all such amendments and new rules in like manner, as nearly as may be, as they apply to the original rules.

(2.) The occupier of any factory or workshop in which special rules are established may from time to time propose in writing to the chief inspector, with the approval of the Secretary of State, any amendment of the rules or any new rules, and the provisions of this Act with respect to a suggestion of an occupier for modifying the special rules proposed by a chief inspector shall apply to all such amendments and new rules in like manner, as nearly as may be, as they apply to such a suggestion.

Section 11 Repealed.]

Certified Copies of Special Rules to be Evidence.

12. An inspector shall, when required, certify a copy which is shown to his satisfaction to be a true copy of any special rules for the time being established under this Act for any factory or workshop, and a copy so certified shall be evidence (but not to the exclusion of other proof) of those special rules, and of the fact that they are duly established under this Act.

[Sections 13 to the end of the Act Repealed.]

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

1 The parties to the arbitration are in this schedule deemed to be the occupiers of the factory or workshop on the one hand and the chief inspector, on behalf of the Secretary of State, on the other.

2 Each of the parties to the arbitration may, within fourteen days after the date of the reference, appoint an arbitrator.

3 No person shall act as arbitrator or umpire under this Act who is employed in, or in the management of, or is interested in, the factory or workshop to which the arbitration relates.

4 The appointment of an arbitrator under this section shall be in writing, and notice of the appointment shall be forthwith sent to the other party to the arbitration, and shall not be revoked without the consent of that party.

5 The death or removal of, or other change in, any of the parties to the arbitration shall not affect the proceedings under this schedule.

6 If within the said fourteen days either of the parties fails to appoint an arbitrator, the arbitrator appointed by the other party may proceed to hear and determine the matter in difference, and in that case the award of the single arbitrator shall be final.

7 If before an award has been made any arbitrator appointed by either party dies or becomes incapable to act, or for seven days refuses or neglects to act, the party by whom that arbitrator was appointed may appoint some other person to act in his place; and if he fails to do so within seven days after notice in writing from the other party for that purpose, the remaining arbitrator may proceed to hear and determine the matter in difference, and in that case the award of the single arbitrator shall be final.

8 In either of the foregoing cases where an arbitrator is empowered to act singly, on one of the parties failing to appoint, the party so failing may, before the single arbitrator has actually proceeded in the arbitration, appoint an arbitrator, who shall then act as if no failure had occurred.

9 If the arbitrators fail to make their award within twenty-one days after the day on which the last of them was appointed, or within such extended time (if any) as may have been appointed for that purpose by both arbitrators under their hands, the matter in difference shall be determined by the umpire appointed as hereinafter mentioned.

10 The arbitrators, before they enter on the matter referred to them, shall appoint by writing under their hands an umpire to decide on points on which they may differ.

11 If the umpire dies or becomes incapable of acting before he has made his award, or refuses to make his award within a reasonable time after the matter has been brought within his cognizance, the persons or person who appointed such umpire shall forthwith appoint another umpire in his place.

12 If the arbitrators refuse or fail, or for seven days after the request of either party neglect, to appoint an umpire, then on the application of either party an umpire may be appointed by the chairman of the quarter sessions within the jurisdiction of which the factory or workshop is situate.

13 The decision of every umpire on the matters referred to him shall be final.

14 If a single arbitrator fails to make his award within twenty-one days after

the day on which he was appointed, the party who appointed him may appoint another arbitrator to act in his place.

15. Arrangements shall, whenever practicable, be made for the matters in difference being heard at the same time before the arbitrators and the umpire.

16. The arbitrators and the umpire, or any of them, may examine the parties and their witnesses on oath, and may also consult any counsel, engineer, or scientific person whom they may think it expedient to consult.

17. The payment, if any, to be made to any arbitrator or umpire for his services shall be fixed by the Secretary of State and together with the costs of the arbitration and award shall be paid by the parties, or one of them, according as the award may direct. Such costs may be taxed by a master of the Supreme Court, or, in Scotland, by the auditor of the Court of Session, and the taxing officer shall, on the written application of either of the parties, ascertain and certify the proper amount thereof. The amount, if any, payable by the Secretary of State shall be paid as part of the expenses of inspectors under the principal Act. The amount, if any, payable by the occupier of the factory or workshop may in the event of nonpayment be recovered in the same manner as fines under the principal Act.



XXIX.

PRIVATE STREET WORKS ACT, 1892.

55 & 56 VICT., CHAPTER 57.

An Act to amend the Public Health Acts in relation
to Private Street Improvement Expenses.

[28th June 1892]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title, Construction, and Extent.

1. This Act may be cited as the Private Streets Works Act, 1892, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Acts, and shall extend only to England ; and this Act and the Public Health Acts may be cited together as the Public Health Acts.

Adoption of Act.

2. This Act shall extend and apply to any urban sanitary district in which it is respectively adopted under the provisions of this Act.

Adoption of Act by Urban Authorities.

3. The following provisions shall have effect with regard to the adoption of this Act by urban authorities :

(1.) The adoption shall be by a resolution passed at a meeting of the urban authority ; and one calendar month at least before such meeting special notice of the meeting, and of the intention to propose such resolution, shall be given to every member of the authority, and the notice shall be deemed to have been duly given to a member of it if it is either—

(a.) Given in the mode in which notices to attend meetings of the authority are usually given ; or

(b.) Where there is no such mode, then signed by the clerk of the authority, and delivered to the member or left at his usual or last known place of abode in England, or forwarded by post in a prepaid registered letter, addressed to the member at his usual or last known place of abode in England.

(2.) Such resolution shall be published by advertisement in some one or more newspapers circulating within the district of the authority, and by causing notice thereof to be affixed to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the place to which notices are usually affixed, and otherwise in such manner as the authority think sufficient for giving notice thereof to all persons interested, and shall come into operation at such time not less than one month after the first publication of the advertisement of the resolution as the authority may by the resolution fix, and upon its coming into operation this Act shall extend to that district.

(3.) A copy of the resolution shall be sent to the Local Government Board.

(4.) A copy of the advertisement shall be conclusive evidence of the resolution having been passed, unless the contrary be shown; and no objection to the effect of the resolution on the ground that notice of the intention to propose the same was not duly given, or on the ground that the resolution was not sufficiently published, shall be made after three months from the date of the first publication of the advertisement.

Local Government Board may extend Act to Rural Districts.

4. The Local Government Board may declare that the provisions contained in this Act shall be in force in any rural sanitary district, or any part thereof, and may invest a rural sanitary authority with the powers, rights, duties, capacities, liabilities, and obligations which an urban authority may acquire by adoption of this Act, in like manner and subject to the same provisions as they are enabled to invest rural sanitary authorities with the powers of urban sanitary authorities under the provisions of section two hundred and seventy-six of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Interpretation.

5. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context,—

The expression “urban authority” means an urban sanitary authority under the Public Health Acts.

The expressions “urban sanitary district” and “rural sanitary district” mean respectively an urban sanitary district and a rural sanitary district under the Public Health Acts, and “district” means the district of an urban sanitary authority or of a rural sanitary authority, as the case may require.

The expressions “surveyor,” “lands,” “premises,” “owner,” “drain,” “sewer,” have respectively the same meaning as in the Public Health Acts.

The expression "street" means (unless the context otherwise requires) a street as defined by the Public Health Acts, and not being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large.

Words referring to "paving, metalling, and flagging" shall be construed as including macadamizing, asphaltting, gravelling, kerbing, and every method of making a carriageway or footway.

Private Street Works.

6.—(1.) Where any street or part of a street is not sewered, levelled, paved, metalled, flagged, channelled, made good, and lighted to the satisfaction of the urban authority, the urban authority may from time to time resolve with respect to such street or part of a street to do any one or more of the following works (in this Act called private street works); that is to say, to sewer, level, pave, metal, flag, channel, or make good, or to provide proper means for lighting such street or part of a street; and the expenses incurred by the urban authority in executing private street works shall be apportioned (subject as in this Act mentioned) on the premises fronting, adjoining, or abutting on such street or part of a street. Any such resolution may include several streets or parts of streets, or may be limited to any part or parts of a street.

(2.) The surveyor shall prepare, as respects each street or part of a street,—

- (a.) A specification of the private street works referred to in the resolution, with plans and sections (if applicable);
- (b.) An estimate of the probable expenses of the works;
- (c.) A provisional apportionment of the estimated expenses among the premises liable to be charged therewith under this Act.

Such specification, plans, sections, estimate, and provisional apportionment shall comprise the particulars prescribed in Part I. of the Schedule to this Act, and shall be submitted to the urban authority, who may by resolution approve the same respectively with or without modification or addition as they think fit.

(3.) The resolution approving the specifications, plans, and sections (if any), estimates, and provisional apportionments, shall be published in the manner prescribed in Part II. of the Schedule to this Act, and copies thereof shall be served on the owners of the premises shown as liable to be charged in the provisional apportionment within seven days after the date of the first publication. During one month from the date of the first publication the approved specifications, plans, and sections (if any), estimates, and provisional apportionments (or copies thereof certified by the surveyor), shall be kept deposited at the urban authority offices, and shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times.

Objections to Proposed Works.

7. During the said month any owner of any premises shown in a provisional apportionment as liable to be charged with any part of

the expenses of executing the works may, by written notice served on the urban authority, object to the proposals of the urban authority on any of the following grounds, (that is to say,)

- (a.) That an alleged street or part of a street is not or does not form part of a street within the meaning of this Act ;
- (b.) That a street or part of a street is (in whole or in part) a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large ;
- (c.) That there has been some material informality, defect, or error in or in respect of the resolution, notice, plans, sections, or estimate ;
- (d.) That the proposed works are insufficient or unreasonable, or that the estimated expenses are excessive ;
- (e.) That any premises ought to be excluded from or asserted in the provisional apportionment ;
- (f.) That the provisional apportionment is incorrect in respect of some matter of fact to be specified in the objection or (where the provisional apportionment is made with regard to other considerations than frontage as hereinafter provided) in respect of the degree of benefit to be derived by any persons, or the amount or value of any work already done by the owner or occupier of any premises.

For the purposes of this Act joint tenants or tenants in common may object through one of their number authorized in writing under the hands of the majority of such joint tenants or tenants in common.

Hearing and Determination of Objections.

8.—(1.) The urban authority at any time after the expiration of the said month may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction to appoint a time for determining the matter of all objections made as in this Act mentioned, and shall publish a notice of the time and place appointed, and copies of such notice shall be served upon the objectors ; and at the time and place so appointed any such court may proceed to hear and determine the matter of all such objections in the same manner as nearly as may be, and with the same powers and subject to the same provisions with respect to stating a case, as if the urban authority were proceeding summarily against the objectors to enforce payment of a sum of money summarily recoverable. The court may quash in whole or in part or may amend the resolution, plans, sections, estimates, and provisional apportionments, or any of them, on the application either of any objector or of the urban authority. The court may also, if it thinks fit, adjourn the hearing and direct any further notices to be given.

(2.) No objection which could be made under this Act shall be otherwise made or allowed in any court proceeding or manner whatsoever.

(3.) The costs of any proceedings before a court of summary jurisdiction in relation to objections under this Act shall be in the discretion of the court, and the court shall have power, if it thinks

fit, to direct that the whole or any part of such costs ordered to be paid by an objector or objectors shall be paid in the first instance by the urban authority, and charged as part of the expenses on the works on the premises of the objector or objectors in such proportions as may appear just.

Incidental Works.

9.—(1.) The urban authority may include in any works to be done under this Act with respect to any street or part of a street any works which they think necessary for bringing the street or part of a street, as regards sewerage, drainage, level, or other matters, into conformity with any other streets (whether repairable or not by the inhabitants at large), including the provision of separate sewers for the reception of sewage and of surface water respectively.

(2.) The urban authority in any estimate of the expenses of private street works may include a commission not exceeding five pounds per centum (in addition to the estimated actual cost) in respect of surveys, superintendence, and notices, and such commission when received shall be carried to the credit of the district fund.

Apportionment of Expenses.

10. In a provisional apportionment of expenses of private street works the apportionment of expenses against the premises fronting, adjoining, or abutting on the street or part of a street in respect of which the expenses are to be incurred shall, unless the urban authority otherwise resolve, be apportioned according to the frontage of the respective premises; but the urban authority may, if they think just, resolve that in settling the apportionment regard shall be had to the following considerations; (that is to say,)

(a.) The greater or less degree of benefit to be derived by any premises from such works;

(b.) The amount and value of any work already done by the owners or occupiers of any such premises.

They may also, if they think just, include any premises which do not front, adjoin, or abut on the street or part of a street, but access to which is obtained from the street through a court, passage, or otherwise, and which in their opinion will be benefited by the works, and may fix the sum or proportion to be charged against any such premises accordingly.

Amendment of Plan, &c.

11. The urban authority may from time to time amend the specifications, plans, and sections (if any), estimates, and provisional apportionments for any private street works, but if the total amount of the estimate in respect of any street or part of a street is increased, such estimate and the provisional apportionment shall be published in the manner prescribed in Part II. of the Schedule to

this Act, and shall be open to inspection at the urban authority offices at all reasonable times, and copies thereof shall be served on the owners of the premises affected thereby; and objections may be made to the increase and apportionment, and if made shall be dealt with and determined in like manner as objections to the original estimate and apportionment.

Final Apportionment and Recovery of Expenses.

12.—(1.) When any private street works have been completed, and the expenses thereof ascertained, the surveyor shall make a final apportionment by dividing the expenses in the same proportions in which the estimated expenses were divided in the original or amended provisional apportionment (as the case may be), and such final apportionment shall be conclusive for all purposes; and notice of such final apportionment shall be served upon the owners upon the premises affected thereby; and the sums apportioned thereby shall be recoverable in manner provided by this Act, or in the same manner as private improvement expenses are recoverable under the Public Health Act, 1875, including the power to declare any such expenses to be payable by instalments.

(2.) Within one month after such notice the owner of any premises charged with any expenses under such apportionment may, by a written notice to the urban authority, object to such final apportionment on the following grounds, or any of them:—

(a.) That the actual expenses have without sufficient reason exceeded the estimated expenses by more than fifteen per cent.

(b.) That the final apportionment has not been made in accordance with this section.

(c.) That there has been an unreasonable departure from the specification, plans, and sections.

(3.) Objections under this section shall be determined in the same manner as objections to the provisional apportionment.

Charge on Premises.

13.—(1.) Any premises included in the final apportionment, and all estates and interest from time to time therein, shall stand and remain charged (to the like extent and effect as under section two hundred and fifty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875) with the sum finally apportioned on them, or if an objection has been made against the final apportionment with the sum determined to be due as from the date of the final apportionment, with interest at the rate of four pounds per centum per annum, and the urban authority shall for the recovery of such sum and interest, have all the same powers and remedies under the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, or otherwise, as if they were mortgagees having powers of sale and lease and of appointing a receiver.

(2.) The urban authority shall keep a register of charges under this Act and of the payments made in satisfaction thereof, and the

register shall be open to inspection to all persons at all reasonable times on payment of not exceeding one shilling in respect of each name or property searched for, and the urban authority shall furnish copies of any part of such register to any person applying for the same on payment of such reasonable sum as may be fixed by the urban authority.

Recovery of Expenses summarily or by Action.

14. The urban authority, if they think fit, may from time to time (in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy) recover summarily in a court of summary jurisdiction, or as a simple contract debt by action in any court of competent jurisdiction, from the owner for the time being of any premises in respect of which any sum is due for expenses of private street works the whole or any portion of such sum, together with interest at a rate not exceeding four pounds per centum per annum, from the date of the final apportionment till payment thereof.

Contribution by Urban Authority to Expenses.

15. The urban authority, if they think fit, may at any time resolve to contribute the whole or a portion of the expenses of any private street works, and may pay the same out of the district fund or general district rate or other rate out of which the general expenses incurred under the Public Health Act, 1875, are payable.

Exemption from Expenses of Incumbent of Church.

16. The incumbent or minister or trustee of any church, chapel, or place appropriated to public religious worship, which is for the time being by law exempt from rates for the relief of the poor, shall not be liable to any expenses of private street works as the owner of such church, chapel, or place, or of any churchyard or burial ground attached thereto, nor shall any such expenses be deemed to be a charge on such church, chapel, or other place, or on such churchyard or burial ground, or to subject the same to distress, execution, or other legal process, but the proportion of expenses in respect of which an exemption is allowed under this section shall be borne and paid by the urban authority.

Power for Limited Owners to Borrow for Expenses.

17. All owners of buildings or lands, being persons who under the Lands Clauses Acts are empowered to sell and convey or release lands, may charge such buildings or lands with such sum as may be necessary to defray the whole or any part of any expenses which the owners of or any persons in respect of such buildings or lands for the time being are liable to pay under this Act and the expenses of making such charge, and for securing the repayment of such sum with interest may mortgage such buildings or lands to any person

advancing such sum, but so that the principal due on any such mortgage shall be repaid by equal yearly or half-yearly payments within twenty years.

Power for Urban Authority to Borrow for Private Street Works.

18. The urban authority may from time to time, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, borrow, on the security of the district fund and general district rates or other rate out of which the general expenses incurred under the Public Health Act, 1875, are payable, moneys for the purpose of temporarily providing for expenses of private street works, and the powers of the urban authority to borrow under the Public Health Acts shall be available as if the execution of private street works under this Act were one of the purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Adoption of Private Streets.

19. Whenever all or any of the private street works in this Act mentioned have been executed in a street or part of a street, and the urban authority are of opinion that such street or part of a street ought to become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, they may by notice to be fixed up in such street or part of a street declare the whole of such street or part of a street to be a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, and thereupon such street or part of a street as defined in the notice shall become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large.

On Street being Paved, &c. Urban Authority to declare same Public Highway.

20. If any street is now or shall hereafter be sewered, levelled, paved, metalled, flagged, channelled, and made good (all such works being done to the satisfaction of the urban authority), then, on the application in writing of the greater part in value of the owners of the houses and land in such street, the urban authority shall, within three months from the time of such application, by notice put up in such street declare the same to be a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, and thereupon such street shall become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large.

Separate Accounts of Expenses of Works.

21.—(1.) The urban authority shall keep separate accounts of all moneys expended and recovered by them in the execution of the provisions of this Act relating to private street works.

(2.) All moneys recovered by the urban authority under this Act in respect of street works shall be applied in repayment of moneys borrowed for the purpose of executing private street works, or if there is no such loan outstanding then in such manner as may be directed by the Local Government Board.

Railways and Canals abutting but not communicating with Streets not to be chargeable with Private Street Expenses.

22. No railway or canal company shall be deemed to be an owner or occupier for the purposes of this Act in respect of any land of such company upon which any street shall wholly or partially front or abut, and which shall at the time of the laying out of such street be used by such company solely as a part of their line of railway, canal, or siding, station, towing path, or works, and shall have no direct communication with such street; and the expenses incurred by the urban authority under the powers of this Act which, but for this provision, such company would be liable to pay, shall be repaid to the urban authority by the owners of the premises included in the apportionments, and in such proportion as shall be settled by the surveyor; and in the event of such company subsequently making a communication with such street they shall, notwithstanding such repayment as last aforesaid, pay to the urban authority the expenses which, but for the foregoing provision, such company would in the first instance have been liable to pay, and the urban authority shall divide among the owners for the time being included in the apportionment the amount so paid by such company to the urban authority, less the cost and expenses attendant upon such division, in such proportion as shall be settled by the surveyor, whose decision shall be final and conclusive. This section shall not apply to any street existing at the date of the adoption of this Act.

Expenses of Local Authority.

23. All expenses incurred or payable by an urban authority and a rural sanitary authority respectively in the execution of this Act, and not otherwise provided for, may be charged and defrayed as part of the expenses incurred by them respectively in the execution of the Public Health Acts.

Powers of Act Cumulative.

24. All powers given to a local authority under this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred upon such local authority by any Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not been passed.

Certain Sections of Public Health Acts not to Apply.

25. Neither sections one hundred and fifty, one hundred and fifty-one, and one hundred and fifty-two of the Public Health Act, 1875, nor section forty-one of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, shall apply to any district or part of a district in which this Act is in force.

For Protection of Conservators of the River Thames.

26. This Act shall not extend to prejudice or derogate from the

estates, rights, and privileges of the Conservators of the River Thames, or render them liable to any charges or payments in respect of any of their works on or upon the shores of the River Thames.

THE SCHEDULE.

PRIVATE STREET WORKS.

PART I.

PARTICULARS TO BE STATED IN SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS AND SECTIONS, ESTIMATES, AND PROVISIONAL APPORTIONMENTS.

Specifications.—These shall describe generally the works and things to be done, and in the case of structural works shall specify as far as may be the foundation, form, material, and dimensions thereof.

Plans and Sections.—These shall show the constructive character of the works, and the connexions (if any) with existing streets, sewers, or other works, and the lines and levels of the works, subject to such limits of deviation (if any) as shall be indicated on the plans and sections respectively.

Estimates.—These shall show the particulars of the probable cost of the whole works, including the commission provided for by this Act.

Provisional Apportionments.—These shall state the amounts charged on the respective premises and the names of the respective owners, or reputed owners, and shall also state whether the apportionment is made according to the frontage of the respective premises or not, and the measurements of the frontages, and the other considerations (if any) on which the apportionment is based.

PART II.

PUBLICATION OF NOTICE.

Any resolution, notice, or other document required by this Act to be published in the manner prescribed by this schedule shall be published once in each of two successive weeks in some local newspaper circulating within the district, and shall be publicly posted in or near the street to which it relates once at least in each of three successive weeks.

XXX

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT,
1893.

56 & 57 VICT., CHAPTER 31.

An Act to explain the Rivers Pollution Prevention
Act, 1876. [27th July 1893].

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Explanation of 39 & 40 Vict., c. 75, s. 3, as to Drainage into Streams.

1. Where any sewage matter falls or flows or is carried into any stream after passing through or along a channel which is vested in a sanitary authority, the sanitary authority shall, for the purposes of section three of the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, be deemed to knowingly permit the sewage matter so to fall, flow, or be carried.

Construction and Short Title.

2. This Act shall be construed as one with the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876; and the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, and this Act may be cited for all purposes as the Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876 and 1893.

XXXI.

BARBED WIRE ACT, 1893.

56 & 57 VICT., CHAPTER 32.

An Act to prevent the use of Barbed Wire for Fences in Roads, Streets, Lanes, and other Thoroughfares. [27th July 1893.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Barbed Wire Act, 1893.

Interpretation.

2. In this Act—

The expression "barbed wire" means any wire with spikes or jagged projections ; and the expression "nuisance to a highway" as applied to barbed wire, means barbed wire which may probably be injurious to persons or animals lawfully using such highway :

In England and Wales the expression "local authority" means any county council, any urban sanitary authority, any sanitary authority in London, any highway board, and any other local authorities existing, or that may be hereafter created by Parliament, having control over highways :

In Scotland the expression "local authority" means the burgh local authority within the meaning of the Roads and Bridges (Scotland) Act, 1878, the county council, or a district committee thereof ; and the expression "court of summary jurisdiction," means the sheriff or sheriff substitute :

In Ireland the expression "local authority" means the county surveyor, or the city engineer, or the borough surveyor, as

the case may be, or some person duly appointed to act for any such surveyor or engineer.

Removal of Barbed Wire, where Nuisance to Highway.

3.—(1.) Where there is on any land adjoining a highway within the county or district of a local authority a fence made with barbed wire, or in or on which barbed wire has been placed, and such barbed wire is a nuisance to such highway, it shall be lawful for such local authority to serve notice in writing upon the occupier of such land requiring him within a time therein stated (not to be less than one month nor more than six months after the date of the notice) to abate such nuisance.

(2.) If on the expiration of the time stated in the notice the occupier shall have failed to comply therewith, it shall be lawful for the local authority to apply to a court of summary jurisdiction, and such court, if satisfied that the said barbed wire is a nuisance to such highway, may by summary order direct the occupier to abate such nuisance; and on his failure to comply with such order within a reasonable time the local authority may do whatever may be necessary in execution of the order, and recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred in connexion therewith.

(3.) In Ireland sections one hundred and twelve, one hundred and fourteen, one hundred and fifteen, and two hundred and sixty-nine of the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where an order is made by a court of summary jurisdiction under this section, in like manner as if that order were an order under the said section one hundred and twelve.

Proceedings where Local Authority is Occupier of the Land.

4. Where the local authority are the occupiers of the land, proceedings under this Act may be taken by any ratepayer within the district of the local authority, and a notice to the local authority to abate the nuisance shall be deemed to be properly served if it is served upon the clerk of the local authority, and any ratepayer taking proceedings may do all acts and things which a local authority is empowered to do.

Expenses of Local Authority.

5. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this Act shall be defrayed in like manner as the expenses of the local authority incurred in respect of any highways.

any such committee shall be paid as hereinafter directed. The local inquiry shall be held subject to such regulations and otherwise as the council thinks fit. Due notice of the time and place at which any inquiry is to be held by the county council shall be given in such manner as the county council may think the best adapted to inform any persons interested, and such persons may attend and state their case before the members appointed to conduct such inquiry.

*Variation of District and Appeal.**

8.—(1.) Every hospital district constituted under this Act shall consist of a single local area, or two or more local areas, as defined by this Act.

(2.) The county council may vary any proposed hospital district by adding to it or subtracting from it any local area. A local area which is already provided with such isolation hospital accommodation as may in the opinion of the county council be sufficient for the reasonable exigencies of such area, shall not, without the assent of the local authority of such area testified by a resolution of such authority, be included in a hospital district under this Act.

(3.)*If any local authority, having jurisdiction within any part of the proposed hospital district, object to the formation of such a district, or to the addition or subtraction thereto or therefrom of any local area within their jurisdiction, such authority may at any time within three months from the date of the order appeal to the Local Government Board, and the decision of such Board shall be conclusive.

Order as to Dismissal of Petition or Constitution of District.

9. On conclusion of a local inquiry by the county council as to the necessity for the establishment of an isolation hospital, the county council shall make an order, either dismissing the petition, or constituting a hospital district, and directing an isolation hospital for such district to be established: Provided that the county council shall not take steps for the constitution of a hospital district for one or more contributory places forming a portion of a rural sanitary district within the jurisdiction of the county council, or for one local area, unless the sanitary authority of such place or places, or area, assent to the application, or are proved to the satisfaction of the county council to be unable or unwilling to make suitable hospital accommodation for such place, places, or area.

*Hospital Committee.**

10.—(1.) When a hospital district has been constituted, a committee shall be formed by the County Council. Any such committee may consist wholly of *members of the county council*,* or partly of members of the county council and partly of representatives of the local area or areas in the district, or wholly of such local repre-

* See the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901, *post*, XLIII, 5, 8.

sentatives. The county council shall make regulations for the election, rotation, and qualification, and for all other matters relating to the constitution of any such committee, subject to these qualifications, that where no contribution is made by the county council to the funds of the hospital, such committee shall consist, unless the constituent local authorities otherwise desire, wholly of representatives of the local area or local areas of the district, and that if any local authority within the hospital district feels aggrieved by the mode in which any such committee is constituted, it may appeal to the Local Government Board, and that Board may modify the constitution of any committee so formed by the county council in such manner as the Board think expedient and just.

(2.) A hospital committee shall have all such powers of acquiring land as are hereinafter mentioned, also all such other powers of providing a hospital by purchase or otherwise, and managing and maintaining the same when so provided, as the county council may delegate to them : Provided that the county council shall retain to themselves the power of inspecting any such hospital, and of raising money by loan for the purposes of such hospital.

(3.) A hospital committee shall be a body corporate, having a perpetual succession and a common seal, under such name and style as may be conferred on it by the county council. It shall be capable of acquiring land, by devise, gift, purchase or otherwise, without licence in mortmain.

(4.) Where a hospital district is an area wholly or as to the greater part thereof under the jurisdiction of any corporate local authority, the county council may, if they think fit, invest such local authority with all the powers of a hospital committee under this Act, and thereupon such authority shall be deemed to be the hospital committee for such district, and shall exercise all the powers of such committee under its original corporate name.

Purchase of Land for Hospital.

11. Subject to any directions given by the county council, a hospital committee may purchase or lease any land, whether within or without the hospital district, for the purpose of erecting thereon an isolation hospital, and may exercise all the powers conferred on a sanitary authority, by the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, and the Acts amending the same, relating to the purchase of lands. For the purposes of this section the provisions contained in sections one hundred and seventy-five to one hundred and seventy-eight (inclusive), and sections two hundred and ninety-six to two hundred and ninety-eight (inclusive), of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall, so far as consistent herewith, be incorporated with this Act.

Management of Hospital, and Regulations.

12. A hospital committee may from time to time make all necessary rules and regulations for the conduct and management of their hospital and the patients therein.

Ambulances to be Provided.

13. Every isolation hospital shall be provided with an ambulance or ambulances for the purpose of conveying patients to the hospital, and shall, so far as practicable, be in connexion with the system of telegraphs.

Additional Hospital Accommodation.

14. A hospital committee may, in expectation of or in the event of an outbreak of any infectious disease, provide any accommodation in addition to their existing accommodation, by hiring or otherwise acquiring, any buildings, tents, wooden houses, or other places for the reception of patients. A hospital committee may, in addition to, or instead of, providing a central hospital, establish within their district hospitals in cottages or small buildings, or otherwise as they may think expedient. A hospital committee may also, before they have established a permanent hospital or hospitals, provide for their district such temporary accommodation as is in this section mentioned.

Training of Nurses.

15. Subject to any regulations made by the county council, a hospital committee may make arrangements for the training of nurses for attendance on patients suffering from any infectious disease, either inside or outside the hospital, and may charge for the attendance of such nurses outside the hospital; and the expenses of any such nurses, after deducting any profits derived from their services, shall be establishment expenses of the hospital, within the meaning of this Act.

Charges for Patients.

16.—(1.) There shall be charged with respect to every person admitted into the hospital such sum as the hospital committee may think sufficient to defray the expenses in this Act defined as patients' expenses incurred in respect of such person; and there shall be added thereto, in the case of persons brought from beyond the hospital district, such sum as the committee may think fit, as a contribution to the structural and establishment expenses.

(2.) Persons desirous of being provided with accommodation of an exceptional character may be so provided on their undertaking, to the satisfaction of the committee, to pay for the same a sum fixed by the committee, and also to pay for all other expenses incurred in respect of their maintenance in the hospital, and all expenses so incurred in respect of such a patient are in this Act referred to as "special patient's expenses."

*Classification of Expenses.**

17.—(1.) The expenses to be incurred in respect of any isolation hospital under this Act shall be classified as structural expenses, establishment expenses, and patients' expenses.

"Structural expenses" shall include the original cost of providing the hospital, including the purchase (if any) of the site, and the furnishing such hospital with the necessary appliances and furniture

* See the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901, *post*, XLIII., 1 (5).

required for the purpose of receiving patients ; also any permanent extension or enlargement of the hospital, or any alteration or repair of the drainage, and any structural repairs ; but shall not include ordinary repairs, painting, cleaning, or the renewal or keeping in order of the appliances and furniture, or the supply of new appliances or furniture.

“ Establishment expenses ” means the cost of keeping the hospital, its appliances and furniture, in a state requisite for the comfort of the patients, also the salaries of the doctors, nurses, servants, and all other expenses for maintaining the hospital in a fit state for the reception of patients.

“ Patients’ expenses ” means the cost of conveying, removing, feeding, providing medicines, disinfecting, and all other things required for patients individually, exclusive of structural and establishment expenses.

(2.) All expenses incurred by a county council in and about the formation of a hospital district, including the costs of any inquiries, and the expenses of obtaining land and other preliminary expenses, shall be deemed to be structural expenses.

(3.) In the case of any doubt arising as to what are structural expenses, establishment expenses, or patients’ expenses within the meaning of this Act, the decision of the hospital committee shall be conclusive.

Payment of Expenses.

18. All expenses incurred by a county council or by a hospital committee under this Act, with the exception of patients’ expenses and special patients’ expenses, shall, when a hospital district consists of a single local area, be defrayed out of the local rate of that area. Where the hospital district consists of more than one local area, all the expenses, save as aforesaid, incurred by the hospital committee shall be paid out of a common fund to which all receipts shall be carried, and to which the local authorities in the hospital district shall contribute in such proportions as the county council by their order constituting the district may determine.

Section two hundred and eighty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply to the sums to be contributed by the local authorities, under this section as if the same were sums to be contributed by component districts and the hospital committee were a joint board under that Act.

Recovery of Patients’ Expenses.

19.—(1.) Patients’ expenses, in respect of any person who at the time of his reception into the hospital, or at any time within fourteen days previously, is or has been in receipt of poor law relief, shall be a debt due to the hospital committee from the guardians of the union from which he is sent, and shall be recoverable from them in a summary manner or otherwise.

(2.) Patients’ expenses, in respect of a non-pauper patient, shall

be a debt due to the hospital committee, and recoverable in a summary manner from the local authority of the local area from which the patient is sent, and shall be paid out of the local rate.

(3.) Where a patient has been brought from a place beyond the hospital district, any additional charges made by the hospital committee in respect of such patient shall be recoverable as if they were part of the patients' expenses.

(4.) Special patients' expenses shall be a debt recoverable in a summary manner from the patient, or from the estate of the patient, in respect of whom the expenses have been incurred.

(5.) The expenses of the burial of any patient dying in the hospital shall be payable in the same manner in which the expenses of his maintenance are payable.

Power of County Council to alter Order.

20. A county council may, on the application of a hospital committee, and with the assent of any local authority concerned in such alteration, alter any order made by them for the establishment of a hospital.

*Power of County Councils to Contribute to Hospitals **

21.* A county council may, where they deem it expedient so to do for the benefit of the county, contribute out of the county rate a capital or annual sum towards the structural and the establishment expenses of an isolation hospital, or to either class of such expenses. *

*Power to Borrow Money.**

22.* A county council may borrow on the security of the county rate, and in manner provided by the Local Government Act, 1888, any money required for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act; and any loans so borrowed, and any other money expended by them for the purposes of this Act, together with interest thereon at the rate of four pounds per centum per annum, shall be repaid to the county council out of the local rate, as in this Act directed; and, in the case of a loan, shall be repaid within a period not exceeding that within which the loan is repayable by the county council.

Treatment in Hospital not to Disqualify.

23. A person shall not by reason of his being admitted into and maintained in an hospital established in pursuance of this Act suffer any disqualification or any loss of franchise or other right or privilege.

Inquiries by Local Government Board.

24. Sub-sections one and five of section eighty-seven of the Local Government Act, 1888, shall apply in every case where the Local Government Board are authorized to determine any question on appeal to them.

* See the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901, *post*, XLIII., 2, 4.

Audit of Accounts.

25. The provisions of sections two hundred and forty-five, two hundred and forty-seven, two hundred and forty-nine, and two hundred and fifty of the Public Health Act, 1875, as amended by the District Auditors Act, 1879, shall apply to the accounts of any hospital committee, and of any officers or assistants of such committee, and to the audit of such accounts, as if such committee were an urban authority other than the council of a borough.

Definitions.

26. A "local area" means in this Act any one of the following localities, that is to say, an urban sanitary district, a rural sanitary district, or any contributory place, or where a local area is included in more than one county, the part of the area included in each county.

A "contributory place" has the same meaning in this Act as in section two hundred and twenty-nine of the Public Health Act, 1875.

*A "local authority" means in this Act, as respects an urban sanitary district, the urban sanitary authority; as respects a rural sanitary district, the rural sanitary authority, and in the case of any contributory place being a parish, the vestry or other authority in which the powers of the vestry may be vested by any Act of Parliament, and in the case of any other contributory place situated within the district of a rural sanitary authority, such rural sanitary authority.

The "local rate" means, as respects an urban or rural sanitary district or contributory place, the rate out of which expenses incurred in the execution of the Acts relating to public health are directed to be paid, and in the case of any contributory place the expenses incurred in the execution of this Act shall be deemed to be special expenses.

The expression "infectious diseases" in this Act has the same meaning as in the Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889, and the provisions of this Act shall apply to the infectious diseases specifically mentioned in that Act, and may be applied to any other infectious disease, by order of the county council, or any committee to whom they have delegated their powers under this section, in like manner as if such council or committee were a local authority acting under that Act.

* See the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901, *post*, XLIII., 8 (1).

XXXIII.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES
ACT, 1894.

57 & 58 VICT., CHAPTER 55.

An Act to explain the provisions of Part II of the
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, with
respect to powers of borrowing.

[25th August, 1894.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows :

Borrowing powers under a scheme for reconstruction,

53 & 54 Vict., c. 70.

1. For any purpose for which a local authority are, by a scheme
for reconstruction duly sanctioned under Part II of the Housing of
the Working Classes Act, 1890, or by the order sanctioning the
scheme, authorised to borrow, the authority shall have power and
shall be deemed always to have had power to borrow in like manner
and subject to the like conditions as they may borrow under section
forty-three of that Act for the purpose of raising the sums required
for the purchase money or compensation therein mentioned, and
sections forty-three and forty-six of that Act shall apply accordingly.

Short Title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes
Act, 1894.

XXXIV.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (ENGLAND AND WALES) ACT, 1888.

51 & 52 VICT., CHAPTER 41.

An Act to amend the Laws relating to Local Government in England and Wales, and for other purposes connected therewith. [13th August 1888.]

* * * * *

Entire Maintenance of Main Roads by County Council.

11. (12.) Anything authorized or required by law to be done by or to a highway or road authority shall, as respects a main road maintained by a county council, be authorized or required to be done by or to that council; and every authority having any power to break up any road in their district for the purpose of sewerage or otherwise shall have the like power of breaking up any main road in their district, but if the road is broken up the authority shall repair it to the satisfaction of the county council maintaining such road, and if it is not repaired to the satisfaction of the county council, that council may cause the necessary repairs to be done and may charge the costs against the authority, and the same shall be a debt due from the authority to the council.

* * * * *

Power to County Council to enforce Provisions of 39 & 40 Vict., c. 75.

14.—(1.) On and after the appointed day a county council shall have power, in addition to any other authority, to enforce the provisions of the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876 (subject to the restrictions in that Act contained), in relation to so much of any stream as is situate within, or passes through or by, any part of their county, and for that purpose they shall have the same powers and duties as if they were a sanitary authority within the meaning of that Act, or any other authority having power to enforce the provisions of that Act, and the county were their district.

(2.) Any county council shall have power to contribute towards

the costs of any prosecution under the said Act instituted by any other county council or by any urban or rural authority.

- (3.) The Local Government Board, by Provisional Order made on the application of the council of any of the counties concerned, may constitute a joint committee or other body representing all the administrative counties through or by which a river, or any specified portion of a river, or any tributary thereof, passes, and may confer on such committee or body all of the powers of a sanitary authority under the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, or such of them as may be specified in the Order; and the Order may contain such provisions respecting the constitution and proceedings of the said committee or body as may seem proper, and may provide for the payment of the expenses of such committee or body by the administrative counties represented by it, and for the audit of the accounts of such committee or body, and their officers.

* * * * *

Power of County Council to make Byelaws.

16.—(1.) A county council shall have the same power of making byelaws in relation to their county, or to any specified part or parts thereof, as the council of a borough have of making byelaws in relation to their borough under section twenty-three of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and section one hundred and eighty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply to such byelaws:

(2.) Provided that byelaws made under the powers of this section shall not be of any force or effect within any borough.

Power of County Council to appoint Medical Officer of Health.

17.—(1.) The council of any county may, if they see fit, appoint and pay a medical officer of health, or medical officers of health,

* * * * *

Qualification of Medical Officers of Health.

18.—(1.) Except where the Local Government Board, for reasons brought to their notice, may see fit in particular cases specially to allow, no person shall hereafter be appointed the medical officer of health of any county or county district, or combination of county districts, or the deputy of any such officer, unless he be legally qualified for the practice of medicine, surgery and midwifery.

(2.) No person shall after the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two be appointed the medical officer of

health of any county or of any such district or combination of districts, as contained, according to the last published census for the time being, a population of fifty thousand or more inhabitants, unless he is qualified as above-mentioned, and also either is registered in the medical register as the holder of a diploma in sanitary science, public health, or State medicine under section twenty-one of the Medical Act, 1886, or has been during three consecutive years preceding the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two a medical officer of a district or combination of districts, with a population according to the last published census of not less than twenty thousand, or has before the passing of this Act been for not less than three years a medical officer or inspector of the Local Government Board.

Power of County Council as to Report of Medical Officer of Health.

19.—(1.) Every medical officer of health for a district in any county shall send to the county council a copy of every periodical report of which a copy is for the time being required by the regulations of the Local Government Board to be sent to the Board, and if a medical officer fails to send such copy the county council may refuse to pay any contribution, which otherwise the council would in pursuance of this Act pay, towards the salary of such medical officer.

(2.) If it appears to the county council from any such report that the Public Health Act, 1875, has not been properly put in force within the district to which the report relates, or that any other matter affecting the public health of the district requires to be remedied, the council may cause a representation to be made to the Local Government Board on the matter.

* * * * *

Payments by County Council in substitution for Annual Local Grants out of Exchequer in Aid of Local Rates.

24. (2.) In substitution for local grants, the council of each county shall from time to time as from the said day pay out of the county fund and charge to the Exchequer Contribution Account the following sums, that is to say—

(a.) they shall pay to every local authority, for any area wholly or partly in the county, by whom a medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances is paid, one half of the salary of such officer, where his qualification, appointment, salary, and tenure of office are in accordance with the regulations made by order under the Public Health Act, 1875, or any Act repealed by that Act, but if the Local Government Board certify to the council that such medical officer has failed to send to the Local Government Board

such report and returns as are for the time being required by the regulations respecting the duties of such officer made by order of the Board under any of the said Acts, a sum equal to such half of the salary shall be forfeited to the Crown, and the council shall pay the same into Her Majesty's Exchequer and not to the said local authority;

(3.) A reference in sections one hundred and eighty-nine and one hundred and ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875, to officers any portion of whose salary is paid out of moneys provided by Parliament shall be construed to refer to those officers in respect of whose salaries payment is made by a county council in pursuance of this section.

(6.) The guardians, authority, or officer to whom a sum is payable under this section on the certificate of the Local Government Board, shall submit to the Board their claim to the payment in such manner, and produce such evidence and comply with such rules as the Board from time to time require or make, and the Board shall fix the amount due on the like principles, and may impose the like conditions for the payment thereof as before the passing of this Act.

(7.) The Local Government Board may, if they think fit, vary a certificate granted for the purposes of this section, but, unless so varied, it shall be conclusive.

* * * * *

Future Alterations of Boundaries.

54.—(1.) Whenever it is represented by the council of any county or borough to the Local Government Board—

- (a) that the alteration of the boundary of any county or borough is desirable; or
- (b) that the union, for all or any of the purposes of this Act, of a county borough with a county is desirable; or
- (c) that the union, for all or any of the purposes of this Act, of any counties or boroughs or the division of any county is desirable; or
- (d) that it is desirable to constitute any borough having a population not less than 50,000 into a county borough; or
- (e) that the alteration of the boundary of any electoral division of a county, or of the number of county councillors and electoral divisions in a county, is desirable; or
- (f) that the alteration of any area of local government partly situate in their county or borough is desirable;

the Local Government Board shall, unless for special reasons they think that the representation ought not to be entertained, cause to be made a local inquiry, and may make an order for the proposal contained in such representation or for such other proposal as they may deem expedient, or may refuse such order, and if they make the order, may by such order divide or alter any electoral division.

(2.) Provided that in default of such representation by the council of any county or borough before the first day of November one

thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine, the Local Government Board may cause such local inquiry to be made, and thereupon may make such order as they may deem expedient.

(3.) Provided that if the order alters the boundary of a county or borough, or provides for the union of a county borough with a county, or for the union of any counties or boroughs, or for the division of any county, or for constituting a borough into a county borough, it shall be provisional only, and shall not have effect unless confirmed by Parliament.

(4.) Where such order alters the boundary of a borough, it may, as consequential upon such alteration, do all or any of the following things, increase or decrease the number of the wards in the borough, and alter the boundaries of such wards, and alter the apportionment of the number of councillors among the wards, and alter the total number of councillors, and in such case, make the proportionate alteration in the number of aldermen.

(5.) At any time before the appointed day, the Local Government Board may make an order in pursuance of this section without any such representation as in this section mentioned.

Contents of Provisional Order Amalgamating Two County Boroughs.

55.—(1.) Where the Local Government Board make a Provisional Order for uniting two county boroughs, such Order may make them one borough and one county for the purposes of this Act.

(2.) Such Order, and also any other Order under this Act for uniting boroughs, whether county boroughs or not, may also contain such provisions as may seem necessary or proper for regulating the division of the combined borough into wards, the number of councillors to be elected for each ward, and the first election of the council of the combined borough, and for providing for the clerks of the peace, coroners, town clerks, and officers of the boroughs, and the application to them of the provisions of this Act as to existing officers, and for providing for all matters incidental to or consequential on the union of the boroughs.

(3.) When any such Provisional Order is confirmed, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty to grant a commission of the peace and court of quarter sessions to the combined borough in like manner as to any other borough under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and the Provisional Order may contain such provisions as appear necessary or proper for regulating all matters incidental to such grant, and to the changes caused by the union of the boroughs in matters connected with such commission or court or otherwise with the administration of justice.

Procedure for Charter of New Borough.

56. Where a petition is presented to Her Majesty the Queen by the inhabitant householders of any town or towns or district, in pursuance of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, for the grant of a charter of incorporation, notice of such petition shall be given to

electors in that parish, petition the Local Government Board to disallow the order, the Local Government Board shall cause to be made a local inquiry, and determine whether the order is to be confirmed or not.

(4.) If any such petition is not presented, or being presented is withdrawn, the Local Government Board shall confirm the order.

(5.) The Local Government Board, on confirming an order, may make such modifications therein as they consider necessary for carrying into effect the objects of the order.

(6.) An order under this section, when confirmed by the Local Government Board, shall be forthwith laid upon the table of both Houses of Parliament, if Parliament be then sitting, and, if not, forthwith after the then next meeting of Parliament.

(7.) This section shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, any power of the Local Government Board in respect of the union or division or alteration of parishes.

Additional Power of Local Government Board as to Unions.

58. The Local Government Board, where it appears expedient so to do with reference to any poor law union which is situate in more than one county instead of dissolving the union may by order provide that the same shall continue to be one union for the purposes of indoor paupers or any of those purposes, and shall be divided into two or more poor law unions for the purpose of outdoor relief, and may by the order make such provisions as seem expedient for determining all other matters in relation to which such union is to be one union or two or more unions.

Supplemental Provisions as to Alteration of Areas.

59.—(1.) A scheme or order under this Act may make such administrative and judicial arrangements incidental to or consequential on any alteration of boundaries, authorities, or other matters made by the scheme or order as may seem expedient.

(2.) A place which is part of an administrative county for the purposes of this Act shall, subject as in this Act mentioned, form part of that county for all purposes, whether sheriff, lieutenant, custos rotulorum, justices, militia, coroner, or other; Provided that—

(a) Notwithstanding this enactment, each of the entire counties of York, Lincoln, Sussex, Suffolk, Northampton, and Cambridge shall continue to be one county for the said purposes so far as it is one county at the passing of this Act; and

(b) This enactment shall not affect the existing powers or privileges of any city or borough as respects the sheriff lieutenant, militia, justices, or coroner; but, if any county borough is, at the passing of this Act, a part of any county for any of the above purposes, nothing in this Act shall prevent the same from continuing to be part of that county for that purpose; and

the county council of the county in which such town, towns, or district is or are situate, and shall also be sent to the Local Government Board, and the Privy Council shall consider any representations made by such county council or the Local Government Board together with the petition for such charter.

Future Alteration of County Districts and Parishes and Wards and future Establishment of Urban Districts.

57.—(1.) Whenever a county council is satisfied that a *prima facie* case is made out as respects any county district not a borough or as respects any parish, for a proposal for all or any of the following things, that is to say—

- (a) the alteration or definition of the boundary thereof ;
- (b) the division thereof or the union thereof with any other such district or districts, parish or parishes, or the transfer of part of a parish to another parish ;
- (c) the conversion of any such district or part thereof, if it is a rural district, into an urban district, and if it is an urban district, into a rural district, or the transfer of the whole or any part of any such district from one district to another, and the formation of new urban or rural districts ;
- (d) the division of an urban district into wards ; and
- (e) the alteration of the number of wards, or of the boundaries of any ward, or of the number of members of any district council, or of the apportionment of such members among the wards,

the county council may cause such inquiry to be made in the locality, and such notice to be given, both in the locality, and to the Local Government Board, Education Department, or other Government department as may be prescribed, and such other inquiry and notices (if any) as they think fit, and if satisfied that such proposal is desirable, may make an order for the same accordingly.

(2.) Notice of the provisions of the order shall be given, and copies thereof shall be supplied in the prescribed manner, and otherwise as the county council think fit, and if it relates to the division of a district into wards, or the alteration of the number of wards or of the boundaries of a ward, or of the number of the members of a district council, or of the apportionment of the members among the wards, shall come into operation upon being finally approved by the county council.

(3.) In any other case the order shall be submitted to the Local Government Board ; and if within three months after such notice of the provisions of the order as the Local Government Board determine to be the first notice, the council of any district affected by the order, or any number of county electors registered in that district or in any ward of that district, not being less than one-sixth of the total number of electors in that district or ward, or if the order relates only to a parish, any number of county electors registered in that parish, not being less than one-sixth of the total number of

(c) This enactment shall not affect parliamentary elections nor the right to vote at the election of a member to serve in Parliament, nor land tax, tithes, or tithe rentcharge, nor the area within which any bishop, parson, or other ecclesiastical person has any cure of souls or jurisdiction.

(3.) For the purposes of parliamentary elections, and of the registration of voters for such elections, the sheriff, clerk of the peace, and council of the county in which any place is comprised at the passing of this Act for the purpose of parliamentary elections shall, save as otherwise provided by the scheme or order, or by the County Electors Act, 1888, or this Act, continue to have the same powers, duties, and liabilities as they would have had if no alteration of boundary had taken place.

(4.) Any scheme or order made in pursuance of this Act may, so far as may seem necessary or proper for the purposes of the scheme or order, provide for all or any of the following matters, that is to say,—

(a) may provide for the abolition, restriction, or establishment, or extension of the jurisdiction of any local authority in or over any part of the area affected by the scheme or order, and for the adjustment or alteration of the boundaries of such area, and for the constitution of the local authorities therein, and may deal with the powers and duties of any council, local authorities, quarter sessions, justices of the peace, coroners, sheriff, lieutenant, custos rotulorum, clerk of the peace, and other officer therein, and with the costs of any such authorities, sessions, persons, or officers as aforesaid, and may determine the status of any such area as a component part of any larger area, and provide for the election of representatives in such area, and may extend to any altered area the provisions of any local Act which were previously in force in a portion of the area; and

(b) may make temporary provision for meeting the debts and liabilities of the various authorities affected by the scheme or order, for the management of their property, and for regulating the duties, position, and remuneration of officers affected by the scheme or order, and applying to them the provisions of this Act as to existing officers; and

(c) may provide for the transfer of any writs, process, records, and documents relating to or to be executed in any part of the area affected by the scheme or order, and for determining questions arising from such transfer; and

(d) may provide for all matters which appear necessary or proper for bringing into operation and giving full effect to the scheme or order; and

(e) may adjust any property, debts, and liabilities affected by the scheme or order.

(5.) Where an alteration of boundaries of a county is made by this Act an order for any of the above-mentioned matters may, if it

appears to the Local Government Board desirable, be made by that Board, but such order, if petitioned against by any council, sessions, or local authority affected thereby, within three months after notice of such order is given in accordance with this Act, shall be provisional only, unless the petition is withdrawn or the order is confirmed by Parliament.

(6.) A scheme or order may be made for amending any scheme or order previously made in pursuance of this Act, and may be made by the same authority and after the same procedure as the original scheme or order. Where a provision of this Act respecting a scheme or order requires the scheme or order to be laid before Parliament, or to be confirmed by Parliament, either in every case or if it is petitioned against, such scheme or order may amend any local and personal Act.

General Provision as to Alteration of Boundaries.

60. In every alteration of boundaries effected under the authority of this Act, care shall be taken that, so far as practicable, the boundaries of an area of local government shall not intersect the boundaries of any other area of local government.

Appointment of Commissioners.

61.

* * * * *

(5.) On holding any inquiry for the purposes of this Act, any Commissioner or officer of the Commissioners shall have the same powers as an inspector of the Local Government Board has on holding a local inquiry under the Public Health Act, 1875.

* * * * *

(7.) The authority of the Commissioners shall extend to the settlement and the determination by them, on such terms and in such manner as they, in their absolute discretion, think most just and fit, of the matters referred to them, and also of all such matters and questions as are, in their judgment, incident thereto or consequent thereon, to the end that their award or awards may effect a final settlement, and until a final settlement is made the authority of the Commissioners shall extend to determine the proportions in which payments are to be made to the councils of counties and county boroughs out of the Local Taxation Account, and all payments so made shall be taken into account in the making of the adjustment.

(8.) Every award, order, and other instrument made by or proceeding from the Commissioners, shall be binding and conclusive to and for all intents and purposes, and shall have the like effect as if it had been made by a judge of the High Court of Justice in England, and shall be acted on, obeyed, executed, and enforced by all sheriffs and other officers and persons accordingly. No such award, order, or other instrument shall be removable by any writ or process into any of Her Majesty's Courts, and the Commissioners' proceedings or acts shall not be liable to be interfered with or questioned by or in any court, or elsewhere, by way of mandamus, prohibition, injunction, or otherwise.

(9.) The costs of and attending the inquiry and award shall be borne and paid by the parties out of the fund or rate applicable to their general expenses, in such proportions as the Commissioners may direct, and the Commissioners may order the taxation of any costs in such manner as they may see fit.

* * * * *

*Adjustment of Property and Liabilities.**

62.—(1.) Any councils and other authorities affected by this Act or by any scheme, order, or other thing made or done in pursuance of this Act, may from time to time make agreements for the purpose of adjusting any property, income, debts, liabilities, and expenses so far as effected by this Act, or such scheme, order, or thing, of the parties to the agreement, and the agreement and any other agreement authorized by this Act to be made for the purpose of the adjustment of any property, debts, liabilities, or financial relations, may provide for the transfer or retention of any property, debts, liabilities, or financial relations, may provide for the transfer or retention of any property, debts, and liabilities, with or without any conditions, and for the joint use of any property, and for the transfer of any duties, and for payment by either party to the agreement in respect of property, debts, duties, and liabilities so transferred or retained, or of such joint user, and in respect of the salary, remuneration, or compensation payable to any officer or person, and that either by way of a capital sum, or of a terminable annuity for a period not exceeding that allowed by the Commissioners under this Act, or the Local Government Board.

(2.) In default of an agreement as to any matter requiring adjustment for the purpose of this Act, or any matter which, in case of difference, is to be referred to arbitration, then, if no other mode of making such adjustment or determining such difference is provided by this Act, such adjustment or difference may be made or determined by an arbitrator appointed by the parties, or in case of difference as to the appointment, appointed by the Local Government Board.

(3.) An arbitrator appointed under this Act shall be deemed to be an arbitrator within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845. and the Acts amending the same, and the provisions

* See the Local Government (Adjustments) Act, 1913, *post*, LXV., 1.

of those Acts with respect to an arbitration shall apply accordingly; and, further, the arbitrator may state a special case, and notwithstanding anything in the said Acts, shall determine the amount of the costs, and shall have power to disallow as costs in the arbitration the costs of any witness whom he considers to have been called unnecessarily, and any other costs which he considers to have been incurred unnecessarily.

(4.) Any award or order made by the Commissioners, or any arbitrator under this Act may provide for any matter for which an agreement might have provided.

(5.) Any sum required to be paid for the purpose of adjustment, or of any award or order made by the Commissioners, or an arbitrator under this Act, may be paid out of the county or borough fund or out of such other special fund as the council, with the approval of the Commissioners under this Act or of the Local Government Board, may direct.

(6.) The payment of any capital sum required to be paid for the purposes of the adjustment or of an agreement under this Act, or of any award or order made upon any arbitration under this Act, shall be a purpose for which a council may borrow under this Act, or in the case of a borough council, under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, or any local Act, and such sum may be borrowed on the security of all or any of the funds, rates, and revenues of the council, and either by the creation of stock or in any other manner in which they are for the time being authorized to borrow, and such sum may be borrowed without the consent of the Treasury or any other authority, so that it be repaid within such period as the Local Government Board may sanction, by such method as is mentioned in Part Four of this Act, for paying off a loan, or, if the sum is raised by stock under a local Act, by such method as is directed by that Act.

(7.) Any capital sum paid to any council for the purpose of any adjustment, or in pursuance of any order or award of an arbitrator under this Act shall be treated as capital, and applied, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, either in the repayment of debt or for any other purpose for which capital money may be applied.

Arbitration by Local Government Board.

63. Where the Local Government Board are required in pursuance of this Act to decide any difference or other matter referred to arbitration in pursuance of this Act, the provisions of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868, respecting arbitrations by the Board of Trade, and the enactments amending those provisions, shall apply as if they were herein re-enacted, and in terms made applicable to the Local Government Board and the decision of differences and matters under this Act.

* * * * *

Interpretation of certain Terms in the Act.

100. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following terms have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to them; that is to say :

The expression "parish" means a place for which a separate overseer is or can be appointed, and where part of a parish is situate within, and part of it without, any county, borough, urban sanitary district, or other area, means each such part :

The expressions "district council" and "county district" mean respectively any district council established for purposes of local government under an Act of any future session of Parliament, and the district under the management of such council.

The expression "highway authority" means, as respects an urban sanitary district, the urban sanitary authority, and as respects a highway district, the highway board, or authority having the powers of a highway board, and as respects a highway parish, the surveyor or surveyors of highways or other officers performing similar duties :

The expression "urban authority" means . . . the district council of an urban county district :

The expression "rural authority" means . . . the district council of a rural county district :

The expression "person" includes any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate :

Any expression referring to the value of any parish, borough, or area as ascertained by the standard or basis for the county rate or contributions shall, where any rateable value has been fixed by agreement between the councils of any county and county boroughs be that value, and subject thereto shall, in the case of any parish, borough, or area for which there is no such standard or basis, refer to the total rateable value as determined by the last valuation lists, or if there is no valuation list, by the last poor rates for such parish or the parishes comprised in such borough or area ; and where an area is authorized or directed by this Act to be assessed to any contributions or rates, the same shall, unless otherwise provided by law, be assessed according to the standard or basis for the county rate :

The expression "property" includes all property, real and personal, and all estates, interests, easements, and rights, whether equitable or legal, in, to, and out of property, real and personal, including things in action, and registers, books, and documents ; and when used in relation to any quarter sessions, clerk of the peace, justices, board, sanitary authority, or other authority, includes any property which on the appointed day belongs to, or is vested in, or held in trust for, or would but for this Act, have, on or after that day, belonged to, or been vested in, or held in trust for, such quarter sessions, clerk of the peace, justices, board, sanitary authority, or other authority ;

and the expression "property" shall further include, in the case of the county of Chester, any surplus revenue of the River Weaver Trust, which is or would but for this Act be payable to the quarter sessions :

The expression "powers" includes rights, jurisdiction, capacities, privileges, and immunities :

The expression "duties" includes responsibilities and obligations :

The expression "liabilities" includes liability to any proceeding for enforcing any duty or for punishing the breach of any duty, and includes all debts and liabilities to which any authority are or would but for this Act be liable or subject to, whether accrued due at the date of the transfer or subsequently accruing, and includes any obligation to carry or apply any money to any sinking fund or to any particular purpose :

The expression "powers, duties, and liabilities," includes, all powers, duties, and liabilities conferred or imposed by or arising under any local and personal Act :

The expression "expenses" includes costs and charges :

The expression "costs" includes charges and expenses :

The costs of assizes and of quarter and petty sessions include such of the following costs as are applicable, that is to say, the costs of maintaining and providing the courts and offices and the judge's lodgings, the salaries and remuneration of a chairman of quarter sessions, clerks of assize, clerks of the peace, clerks of the justices, and other officers, the costs of the jury lists, the costs of rewards ordered to be paid by the court, the costs of prosecutions including the costs of the defendant's witnesses, and all other costs incidental to the assizes, quarter sessions, petty sessions, or the judges, but nothing shall require a quarter sessions borough to contribute towards the costs of prosecutions at assizes except in the case of prisoners committed for trial from the borough :

The expression "pension" includes any superannuation allowance, gratuity, or other payment made on the retirement of any officer :

The expression "office" includes any place, situation, or employment, and the expression "officer" shall be construed accordingly :

The expression "the divisions of Lincolnshire" means the parts of Holland, the parts of Kesteven, and the parts of Lindsey :

The expression "County and Borough Police Act, 1856," means the Act of the session of the nineteenth and twentieth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter sixty-nine, intituled "An Act to render more effectual the police in counties and boroughs in England and Wales," and the expression "County and Borough Police Acts" means the Acts therein recited :

The expression "main road" when used in relation to the district of any highway or road authority, means so much of the main road as is situate within the district of such authority.

In relation to the election of county councillors, the day of nomination shall be deemed to be the day on which the names of the persons nominated are fixed on the Town Hall or other conspicuous place.

Extent of Act.

101. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short Title.

102. This Act may be cited as the Local Government Act, 1888.

* * * *

PART VI.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

* * * *

Existing Officers.—Compensation to Existing Officers.

120.—(1.) Every existing officer declared by this Act to be entitled to compensation, and every other existing officer, whether before mentioned in this Act or not, who by virtue of this Act, or anything done in pursuance of or in consequence of this Act, suffers any direct pecuniary loss by abolition of office or by diminution or loss of fees or salary, shall be entitled to have compensation paid to him for such pecuniary loss by the county council, to whom the powers of the authority, whose officer he was, are transferred under this Act, regard being had to the conditions on which his appointment was made, to the nature of his office or employment, to the duration of his service, to any additional emoluments which he acquires by virtue of this Act, or of anything done in pursuance of or in consequence of this Act, and to the emoluments which he might have acquired if he had not refused to accept any office offered by any council or other body acting under this Act, and to all the other circumstances of the case, and the compensation shall not exceed the amount which, under the Acts and rules relating to Her Majesty's Civil Service, is paid to a person on abolition of office.

(2.) Every person who is entitled to compensation, as above mentioned, shall deliver to the county council a claim under his hand setting forth the whole amount received and expended by him or his predecessors in office, in every year during the period of five years next before the passing of this Act, on account of the emoluments for which he claims compensation, distinguishing the offices in respect of which the same have been received, and accompanied by a statutory declaration under the Statutory Declaration Act, 1835, that the same is a true statement according to the best of his knowledge, information, and belief.

(3.) Such statement shall be submitted to the county council, who shall forthwith take the same into consideration, and assess the just amount of compensation (if any), and shall forthwith inform the claimant of their decision.

(4.) If a claimant is aggrieved by the refusal of the county council to grant any compensation, or by the amount of compensation assessed, or if not less than one-third of the members of such council subscribe a protest against the amount of the compensation as being excessive, the claimant or any subscriber to such protest (as the case may be) may, within three months after the decision of the council, appeal to the Treasury, who shall consider the case and determine whether any compensation, and if so, what amount ought to be granted to the claimant, and such determination shall be final.

(5.) Any claimant under this section, if so required by any member of the county council, shall attend at a meeting of the council and answer upon oath, which any justice present may administer, all questions asked by any member of the council touching the matters set forth in his claim, and shall further produce all books, papers, and documents in his possession or under his control relating to such claim.

(6.) The sum payable as compensation to any person in pursuance of this section shall commence to be payable at the date fixed by the council on granting the compensation, or, in case of appeal, by the Treasury, and shall be a specialty debt due to him from the county council, and may be enforced accordingly in like manner as if the council had entered into a bond to pay the same.

(7.) If a person receiving compensation in pursuance of this section is appointed to any office under the same or any other county council, or by virtue of this Act, or anything done in pursuance of or in consequence of this Act, receives any increase of emoluments of the office held by him, he shall not, while receiving the emoluments of that office, receive any greater amount of his compensation, if any, than, with the emoluments of the said office, is equal to the emoluments for which compensation was granted to him, and if the emoluments of the office he holds are equal to or greater than the emoluments for which compensation was granted, his compensation shall be suspended while he holds such office.

(8.) All expenses incurred by a county council in pursuance of this section shall be paid out of the county fund, as a payment for general county purposes.

XXXV.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1894.

56 & 57 VICT., CHAPTER 73.

An Act to make further provision for Local Government in England and Wales. [5th March 1894.]

* * * * *

6.—(2.) A parish council shall have the same power of making any complaint or representation as to unhealthy dwellings or obstructive buildings as is conferred on inhabitant householders by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, but without prejudice to the powers of such householders.

(3.) A parish council shall have the same power of making a representation with respect to allotments . . . as is conferred on parliamentary electors by the Allotments Acts, 1887, . . . but without prejudice to the powers of those electors.

(4.) Where any Act constitutes any persons wardens for allotments, or authorizes or requires the appointment or election of any wardens committee or managers for the purpose of allotments, then, after a parish council for the parish interested in such allotments comes into office, the powers and duties of the wardens, committee, or managers shall be exercised and performed by the parish council, and it shall not be necessary to make the said appointment or to hold the said election. . . .

Transfer of Powers under Adoptive Acts.

7.—(1.) In every rural parish the parish meeting shall, exclusively have the power of adopting any of the following Acts, inclusive of any Acts amending the same (all which Acts are in this Act referred to as “the adoptive Acts”); namely:—

- (a.) The Lighting and Watching Act, 1833 ;
- (b.) The Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846 to 1882 ;
- (c.) The Burial Acts, 1852 to 1885 ;

(d.) The Public Improvements Act, 1860 ;

(e.) The Public Libraries Act, 1892.

(2.) Where under any of the said Acts a particular majority is required for the adoption or abandonment of the Act, or for any matter under such Act, the like majority of the parish meeting or, if a poll is taken, of the parochial electors, shall be required, and where under any of the said Acts the opinion of the voters, is to be ascertained by voting papers, the opinion of the parochial electors shall be ascertained by a poll taken in manner provided by this Act.

(3.) Where under any of the said Acts the consent or approval of, or other act on the part of, the vestry of a rural parish is required in relation to any expense or rate, the parish meeting shall be substituted for the vestry, and for this purpose the expression "vestry" shall include any meeting of ratepayers or voters.

(4.) Where there is power to adopt any of the adoptive Acts for a part only of a rural parish, the Act may be adopted by a parish meeting held for that part.

(5.) Where the area under any existing authority acting within a rural parish in the execution of any of the adoptive Acts is co-extensive with the parish, all powers, duties, and liabilities of that authority shall, on the parish council coming into office, be transferred to that council.

(6.) This Act shall not alter the incidence of charge of any rate levied to defray expenses incurred under any of the adoptive Acts, and any such rate shall be made and charged as heretofore, and any property applicable to the payment of such expenses shall continue to be so applicable.

(7.) When any of the adoptive Acts is adopted for the whole or part of a rural parish after the appointed day, and the parish has a parish council, the parish council shall be the authority for the execution of the Act.

(8.) For the purposes of this Act the passing of a resolution to provide a burial ground under the Burial Acts, 1852 to 1885, shall be deemed an adoption of those Acts.

Additional Powers of Parish Council.

8.—(1.) A parish council shall have the following additional powers, namely, power—

(e.) to utilize any well, spring, or stream within their parish and provide facilities for obtaining water therefrom, but so as not to interfere with the rights of any corporation or person ; and

(f.) to deal with any pond, pool, open ditch, drain, or place containing, or used for the collection of, any drainage, filth, stagnant water, or matter likely to be prejudicial to health, by draining, cleansing, covering it, or otherwise prevent-

ing it from being prejudicial to health, but so as not to interfere with any private right or the sewage or drainage works of any local authority; and

- (i.) to execute any works (including works of maintenance or improvement) incidental to or consequential on the exercise of any of the foregoing powers, or in relation to any parish property, not being property relating to affairs of the church or held for an ecclesiastical charity; and
- (k.) to contribute towards the expense of doing any of the things above mentioned, or to agree or combine with any other parish council to do or contribute towards the expense of doing any of the things above mentioned.

(3.) Nothing in this section shall derogate from any obligation of a district council with respect to the supply of water or the execution of sanitary works.

*Powers for Acquisition of Land.**

9.—(13.)*. . . subsections (5), (6), (7), and (8) of section three of the Allotments Act, 1887, and section eleven of that Act, and section three of the Allotments Act, 1890, are incorporated with this section, and shall, with the prescribed adaptations, apply accordingly.

(14.) Where the land is acquired . . . it shall be assured to the parish council. . . .

(15.) Nothing in this section shall authorize the parish council to acquire otherwise than by agreement any land for the purpose of any supply of water, or of any right of way.

* * * * *

Restrictions on Expenditure.

11.—(1.) A parish council shall not, without the consent of a parish meeting, incur expenses or liabilities which will involve a rate exceeding threepence in the pound for any local financial year, or which will involve a loan.

(2.) A parish council shall not, without the approval of the county council, incur any expense or liability which will involve a loan.

(3.) The sum raised in any local financial year by a parish council, for their expenses (other than expenses under the adoptive Acts) shall not exceed a sum equal to a rate of sixpence in the pound on the rateable value of the parish at the commencement of the year, and for the purpose of this enactment the expression "expenses" includes any annual charge, whether of principal or interest, in respect of any loan.

(4.) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the expenses of a parish

* See the Allotments Act, 1887, XVIII., *ante*.

council and of a parish meeting, including the expenses of any poll, shall be paid out of the poor rate; and where there is a parish council that council shall pay the said expenses of the parish meeting of the parish; and the parish council, and where there is no parish council the chairman of the parish meeting, shall, for the purpose of obtaining payment of such expenses, have the same powers as a board of guardians have for the purpose of obtaining contributions to their common fund.

(5.) The demand note for any rate levied for defraying the expenses of a parish council or a parish meeting, together with other expenses, shall state in the prescribed form the proportion of the rate levied for the expenses of the council or meeting, and the proportion (if any) levied for the purpose of any of the adoptive Acts.

Borrowing by Parish Council.

12.—(1.) A parish council for any of the following purposes, that is to say—

- (a.) for purchasing any land, or building any buildings, which the council are authorized to purchase or build; and
- (b.) for any purpose for which the council are authorized to borrow under any of the adoptive Acts; and
- (c.) for any permanent work or other thing which the council are authorized to execute or do, and the cost of which ought, in the opinion of the county council and the Local Government Board, to be spread over a term of years;

may, with the consent of the county council and the Local Government Board, borrow money in like manner and subject to the like conditions as a local authority may borrow for defraying expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and sections two hundred and thirty-three, two hundred and thirty-four, and two hundred and thirty-six to two hundred and thirty-nine of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply accordingly, except that the money shall be borrowed on the security of the poor rate and of the whole or part of the revenues of the parish council, and except that as respects the limit of the sum to be borrowed, one half of the assessable value shall be substituted for the assessable value for two years.

(2.) A county council may lend to a parish council any money which the parish council are authorized to borrow, and may, if necessary, without the sanction of the Local Government Board, and irrespectively of any limit of borrowing, raise the money by loan, subject to the like conditions and in the like manner as any other loan for the execution of their duties, and subject to any further conditions which the Local Government Board may by general or special order impose.

(3.) A parish council shall not borrow for the purposes of any of the adoptive Acts otherwise than in accordance with this Act, but

the charge for the purpose of any of the adoptive Acts shall ultimately be on the rate applicable to the purposes of that Act.

* * * * *

Delegated Powers of Parish Councils.

15. A rural district council may delegate to a parish council any power which may be delegated to a parochial committee under the Public Health Acts, and thereupon those Acts shall apply as if the parish council were a parochial committee, and where such district council appoint a parochial committee consisting partly of members of the district council and partly of other persons, those other persons shall, where there is a parish council, be or be selected from the members of the parish council.

Complaint by Parish Council of Default of District Council.

16.—(1.) Where a parish council resolve that a rural district council ought to have provided the parish with sufficient sewers, or to have maintained existing sewers, or to have provided the parish with a supply of water in cases where danger arises to the health of the inhabitants from the insufficiency or unwholesomeness of the existing supply of water, and a proper supply can be got at a reasonable cost, or to have enforced with regard to the parish any provisions of the Public Health Acts which it is their duty to enforce, and have failed so to do, or that they have failed to maintain and repair any highway in a good and substantial manner, the parish council may complain to the county council, and the county council, if satisfied after due inquiry that the district council have so failed as respects the subject matter of the complaint, may resolve that the duties and powers of the district council for the purpose of the matter complained of shall be transferred to the county council, and they shall be transferred accordingly.

(2.) Upon any complaint under this section the county council may, instead of resolving that the duties and powers of the rural district council be transferred to them, make such an order as is mentioned in section two hundred and ninety-nine of the Public Health Act, 1875, and may appoint a person to perform the duty mentioned in the order, and upon such appointment sections two hundred and ninety-nine to three hundred and two of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply with the substitution of the county council for the Local Government Board.

(3.) Where a rural district council have determined to adopt plans for the sewerage or water supply of any contributory place within the district, they shall give notice thereof to the parish council of any parish for which the works are to be provided before any contract is entered into by them for the execution of the works.

Parish Officers and Parish Documents.

17.—(5.) When a parish council act as a parochial committee by delegation from the district council they shall have the services of the clerk of the district council, unless the district council otherwise direct.

* * * * *

Provisions as to Small Parishes.

19.—(9.) A rate levied for defraying the expenses of the parish meeting (when added to expenses under any of the adoptive Acts) shall not exceed sixpence in the pound in any local financial year ;

(10.) On the application of the parish meeting the county council may confer on that meeting any of the powers conferred on a parish council by this Act.

PART II.

GUARDIANS AND DISTRICT COUNCILS.

Election and Qualification of Guardians.

20. The following provisions shall apply to boards of guardians :—

(1.) There shall be no ex-officio or nominated guardians :

(2.) A person shall not be qualified to be elected or to be a guardian for a poor law union unless he is a parochial elector of some parish within the union, or has during the whole of the twelve months preceding the election resided in the union, or in the case of a guardian for a parish wholly or partly situate within the area of a borough, whether a county borough or not, is qualified to be elected a councillor for that borough, and no person shall be disqualified by sex or marriage for being elected or being a guardian. So much of any enactment, whether in a public general or local and personal Act, as relates to the qualification of a guardian shall be repealed :

(3.) The parochial electors of a parish shall be the electors of the guardians for the parish, and, if the parish is divided into wards for the election of guardians, the electors of the guardians for each ward shall be such of the parochial electors as are registered in respect of qualifications within the ward :

- (4.) Each elector may give one vote and no more for each of any number of persons not exceeding the number to be elected :
- (5.) The election shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be conducted according to rules framed under this Act by the Local Government Board :
- (6.) The term of office of a guardian shall be three years, and one third, as nearly as may be, of every board of guardians shall go out of office on the 15th day of April in each year, and their places shall be filled by the newly-elected guardians. Provided as follows :—
 - (a.) Where the county council on the application of the board of guardians of any union in their county consider that it would be expedient to provide for the simultaneous retirement of the whole of the board of guardians for the union, they may direct that the members of the board of guardians for that union shall retire together on the fifteenth day of April in every third year, and such order shall have full effect, and where a union is in more than one county, an order may be made by a joint committee of the councils of those counties :
 - (b.) Where at the passing of this Act the whole of the guardians of any union, in pursuance of an Order of the Local Government Board, retire together at the end of every third year, they shall continue so to retire, unless the county council, or a joint committee of the county councils, on the application of the board of guardians or of any district council of a district wholly or partially within the union, otherwise direct :
- (7.) A board of guardians may elect a chairman or vice-chairman, or both; and not more than two other persons, from outside their own body, but from persons qualified to be guardians of the union, and any person so elected shall be an additional guardian and member of the board. Provided that on the first election, if a sufficient number of persons who have been ex-officio or nominated guardians of the union, and have actually served as such, are willing to serve, the additional members shall be elected from among those persons.

Names of County Districts and District Councils.

- 21.**—(1.) Urban sanitary authorities shall be called urban district councils, and their districts shall be called urban districts ; but nothing in this section shall alter the style or title of the corporation or council of a borough :
- (2.) For every rural sanitary district there shall be a rural district council whose district shall be called a rural district :

- (3.) In this and every other Act of Parliament, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression "district council" shall include the council of every urban district, whether a borough or not, and of every rural district, and the expression "county district" shall include every urban and rural district whether a borough or not.

Chairman of Council to be Justice.

22. The chairman of a district council unless a woman or personally disqualified by any Act shall be by virtue of his office justice of the peace for the county in which the district is situate, but before acting as such justice he shall, if he has not already done so, take the oaths required by law to be taken by a justice of the peace other than the oath respecting the qualification by estate.

Constitution of District Councils in Urban Districts not being boroughs.

23. Where an urban district is not a borough—

- (1.) There shall be no ex-officio or nominated members of the urban sanitary authority:
- (2.) A person shall not be qualified to be elected or to be a councillor unless he is a parochial elector of some parish within the district, or has during the whole of the twelve months preceding the election resided in the district, and no person shall be disqualified by sex or marriage for being elected or being a councillor. So much of any enactment whether in a public general or local and personal Act as relates to the qualification of a member of an urban sanitary authority shall be repealed:
- (3.) The parochial electors of the parishes in the district shall be the electors of the councillors of the district, and, if the district is divided into wards, the electors of the councillors for each ward shall be such of the parochial electors as are registered in respect of qualifications within the ward:
- (4.) Each elector may give one vote and no more for each of any number of persons not exceeding the number to be elected:
- (5.) The election shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be conducted according to rules framed under this Act by the Local Government Board:
- (6.) The term of office of a councillor shall be three years and

one-third, as nearly as may be, of the council, and if the district is divided into wards one-third, as nearly as may be, of the councillors for each ward, shall go out of office on the fifteenth day of April in each year, and their places shall be filled by the newly elected councillors. Provided that a county council may on request made by a resolution of an urban district council, passed by two-thirds of the members voting on the resolution, direct that the members of such council shall retire together on the fifteenth day of April in every third year, and such order shall have full effect.

Rural District Councils.

24.—(1.) The district council of every rural district shall consist of a chairman and councillors, and the councillors shall be elected by the parishes or other areas for the election of guardians in the district.

(2.) The number of councillors for each parish or other area in a rural district shall be the same as the number of guardians for that parish or area.

(3.) The district councillors for any parish or other area in a rural district shall be the representatives of that parish or area on the board of guardians, and when acting in that capacity shall be deemed to be guardians of the poor, and guardians as such shall not be elected for that parish or area.

(4.) The provisions of this Act with respect to the qualification, election, and term of office and retirement of guardians, and to the qualification of the chairman of the board of guardians, shall apply to district councillors and to the chairman of the district council of a rural district, and any person qualified to be a guardian for a union comprising the district shall be qualified to be a district councillor for the district.

(5.) Where a rural sanitary district is on the appointed day situate in more than one administrative county, such portion thereof as is situate in each administrative county shall, save as otherwise provided by or in pursuance of this or any other Act, be as from the appointed day a rural district ;

Provided that where the number of councillors of any such district will be less than five, the provisions, so far as unrepealed, of section nine of the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to the nomination of persons to make up the members of a rural authority to five, shall apply, unless the Local Government Board by order direct that the affairs of the district shall be temporarily administered by the district council of an adjoining district in another county with which it was united before the appointed day, and, if they so direct, the councillors of the district shall be entitled, so far as regards those affairs, to sit and act as members of that district council, but a separate account shall be kept of receipts and expenses in respect of the district, and the same shall be credited or charged separately to the district.

(6.) The said provisions of section nine of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply to the district council of a rural district to which they apply at the passing of this Act.

(7.) Every district council for a rural district shall be a body corporate by the name of the district council, with the addition of the name of the district, or if there is any doubt as to the latter name, of such name as the county council direct, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold land for the purposes of their powers and duties without licence in mortmain.

Powers of District Council with respect to Sanitary and Highway Matters.

25.—(1.) There shall be transferred to the district council of every rural district all the powers, duties, and liabilities of the rural sanitary authority in the district, and of any highway authority in the district, and highway boards shall cease to exist, and rural district councils shall be the successors of the rural sanitary authority and highway authority, and shall also have as respects highways all the powers, duties and liabilities of an urban sanitary authority under sections one hundred and forty-four to one hundred and forty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, and those sections shall apply in the case of a rural district and of the council thereof in like manner as in the case of an urban district and an urban authority. Provided that the council of any county may by order postpone within their county or any part thereof the operation of this section, so far as it relates to highways, for a term not exceeding three years from the appointed day or such further period as the Local Government Board may on the application of such council allow.

* * * * *

(5.) Rural district councils shall also have such powers, duties, and liabilities of urban sanitary authorities under the Public Health Acts or any other Act, and such provisions of any of those Acts relating to urban districts shall apply to rural districts, as the Local Government Board by general order direct.

(6.) The power to make such general orders shall be in addition to and not in substitution for the powers conferred on the Board by section two hundred and seventy-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, or by any enactment applying that section; and every order made by the Local Government Board under this section shall be forthwith laid before Parliament.

(7.) The powers conferred on the Local Government Board by the said section two hundred and seventy-six, or by any enactment applying that section, may be exercised on the application of a county council, or with respect to any parish or part of a parish on the application of the parish council of that parish.

* * * * *

Expenses of Urban District Council.

28. The expenses incurred by the council of an urban district

in the execution of the additional powers conferred on the council by this Act shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be defrayed in a borough out of the borough fund or rate, and in any other case out of the district fund and general district rate or other fund applicable towards defraying the expenses of the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Expenses of Rural District Council.

29. The expenses incurred by the council of a rural district shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be defrayed in manner directed by the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to expenses incurred in the execution of that Act by a rural sanitary authority, and the provisions of the Public Health Acts with respect to those expenses shall apply accordingly.

Provided as follows :—

- (a.) Any highway expenses shall be defrayed as general expenses:
- (b.) When the Local Government Board determine any expenses under this Act to be special expenses and a separate charge on any contributory place, and such expenses would if not separately chargeable on a contributory place be raised as general expenses, they may further direct that such special expenses shall be raised in like manner as general expenses, and not by such separate rate for special expenses as is mentioned in section two hundred and thirty of the Public Health Act, 1875:
- (c.) A district council shall have the same power of charging highway expenses under exceptional circumstances on a contributory place as a highway board has in respect of any area under section seven of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878:
- (d.) Where highway expenses would, if this Act had not passed, have been in whole or in part defrayed in any parish or other area out of any property or funds other than rates, the district council shall make such provision as will give to that parish or area the benefit of such property or funds by way of reduction of the rates on the parish or area.

Guardians in London and County Boroughs.

30. The provisions of this part of this Act respecting guardians shall apply to the Administrative county of London and to every county borough.

* * * * *

PART III.

AREAS AND BOUNDARIES.

Duties and Powers of County Council with respect to Areas and Boundaries.

36.—(1.) For the purpose of carrying this Act into effect in the case of—

- (a.) every parish and rural sanitary district which at the passing of this Act is situate partly within and partly without an administrative county; and
- (b.) every parish which at the passing of this Act is situate partly within and partly without a sanitary district; and
- (c.) every rural parish which has a population of less than two hundred; and
- (d.) every rural sanitary district which at the passing of this Act has less than five elective guardians capable of acting and voting as members of the rural sanitary authority of the district; and
- (e.) every rural parish which is co-extensive with a rural sanitary district;

every county council shall forthwith take into consideration every such case within their county, and whether any proposal has or has not been made as mentioned in section fifty-seven of the Local Government Act, 1888, shall as soon as practicable, in accordance with that section, cause inquiries to be made and notices given, and make such orders, if any, as they deem most suitable for carrying into effect this Act in accordance with the following provisions, namely:—

- (i.) the whole of each parish, and, unless the county council for special reasons otherwise direct, the whole of each rural district shall be within the same administrative county;
- (ii.) the whole of each parish shall, unless the county council for special reasons otherwise direct, be within the same county district; and
- (iii.) every rural district which will have less than five elected councillors shall, unless for special reasons the county council otherwise direct, be united to some neighbouring district or districts.

(2.) Where a parish is at the passing of this Act situate in more than one urban district, the parts of the parish in each such district shall, as from the appointed day, unless the county council for special reasons otherwise direct, and subject to any alteration of area made by or in pursuance of this or any other Act, be separate parishes, in like manner as if they had been constituted separate parishes under the Divided Parishes and Poor Law Amendment Act, 1876, and the Acts amending the same.

(4.) Where a rural parish is co-extensive with a rural sanitary district, then, until the district is united to some other district or districts, and unless the county council otherwise direct, a separate election of a parish council shall not be held for the parish, but the district council shall, in addition to their own powers, have the powers of, and be deemed to be, the parish council.

* * * * *

Provisions as to Local Inquiries.

72.—(1.) The expenses incurred by the Local Government Board in respect of inquiries or other proceedings under this Act shall be paid by such authorities and persons and out of such funds and rates as the Board may by order direct, and the Board may certify the amount of the expenses so incurred, and any sum so certified and directed by the Board to be paid by any authority or person shall be a debt from that authority or person to the Crown.

(2.) Such expenses may include the salary of any inspector or officer of the Board engaged in the inquiry or proceeding, not exceeding three guineas a day.

(3.) The Local Government Board and their inspectors shall have for the purposes of an inquiry in pursuance of this Act the same powers as they respectively have for the purpose of an inquiry under the Public Health Act, 1875.

(4.) Where a county council hold a local inquiry under this Act, or under the Local Government Act, 1888, on the application of the council of a parish or district, or of any inhabitants of a parish or district, the expenses incurred by the county council in relation to the inquiry (including the expenses of any committee or person authorised by the county council) shall be paid by the council of that parish or district, or, in the case of a parish which has not a parish council, by the parish meeting; but, save as aforesaid, the expenses of the county council incurred in the case of inquiries under this Act shall be paid out of the county fund.

Provision as to Sundays and Bank Holidays.

73. When the day on which any thing is required by or in pursuance of this Act to be done is Sunday, Christmas Day, or Good Friday, or a bank holiday, that thing shall be done on the next following day, not being one of the days above mentioned.

Provisions as to Scilly Islands.

74. This Act shall be deemed to be an Act touching local government within the meaning of section forty-nine of the Local Government Act, 1888, and a provisional order for the Scilly Islands may, on the application of the council of the Isles of Scilly, and after such public notice as appears to the Local Government Board sufficient for giving information to all persons interested, be made accordingly.

Construction of Act.

75.—(1.) The definition of “parish” in section one hundred of the Local Government Act, 1888, shall not apply to this Act, but, save as aforesaid, expressions used in this Act shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning as in the said Act.

(2.) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

Any reference to population means the population according to the census of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one.

The expression “parochial elector,” when used with reference to a parish in an urban district, or in the county of London or any county borough, means any person who would be a parochial elector of the parish if it were a rural parish.

The expression “election” includes both the nomination and the poll.

The expression “trustees” includes persons administering or managing any charity or recreation ground, or other property or thing in relation to which the word is used.

The expression “Ecclesiastical charity” includes a charity, the endowment whereof is held for some one or more of the following purposes :—

- (a.) for any spiritual purpose which is a legal purpose ; or
- (b.) for the benefit of any spiritual person or ecclesiastical officer as such ; or
- (c.) for use, if a building, as a church, chapel, mission room, or Sunday school, or otherwise by any particular church or denomination ; or
- (d.) for the maintenance, repair, or improvement of any such building as aforesaid, or for the maintenance of divine service therein ; or
- (e.) otherwise for the benefit of any particular church or denomination, or of any members thereof as such.

Provided that where any endowment of a charity, other than a building held for any of the purposes aforesaid, is held in part only for some of the purposes aforesaid, the charity, so far as that endowment is concerned, shall be an ecclesiastical charity within the meaning of this Act ; and the Charity Commissioners shall, on application by any person interested, make such provision for the apportionment and management of that endowment as seems to them necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

The expression shall also include any building which in the opinion of the Charity Commissioners has been erected or provided within forty years before the passing of this Act mainly by or at the cost of members of any particular church or denomination.

The expression “affairs of the church” shall include the distribution of offertories or other collections made in any church.

The expression “parochial charity” means a charity the benefits of which are or the separate distribution of the benefits of

- which is confined to inhabitants of a single parish, or of a single ancient ecclesiastical parish divided into two or more parishes, or of not more than five neighbouring parishes.
- The expression "vestry" in relation to a parish means the inhabitants of the parish whether in vestry assembled or not, and includes any select vestry either by statute or at common law.
- The expression "rateable value" means the rateable value stated in the valuation list in force, or, if there is no such list, in the last poor rate.
- The expression "county" includes a county borough, and the expression "county council" includes the council of a county borough.
- The expression "elementary school" means an elementary school within the meaning of the Elementary Education Act, 1870.
- The expression "local and personal Act" includes a Provisional Order confirmed by an Act and the Act confirming the Order.
- The expression "prescribed" means prescribed by order of the Local Government Board.

Extent of Act.

76. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short Title.

77. This Act may be cited as the Local Government Act, 1894.

* * * * *

PART V.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

* * * * *

Power of County Council to Remove Difficulties.

- 80.—(1.) If any difficulty arises with respect to the holding of the first parish meeting of a rural parish, or to the first election of parish or district councillors, or of guardians, . . . or to the first meeting of a parish or district council, or board of guardians . . . or if, from no election being held or an election being defective or otherwise, the first parish or district council, or board of guardians, . . . has not been properly constituted, . . . or an insufficient number, properly elected, the county council may by order make any appointment or do any thing which appears to them necessary or expedient for the proper holding of any such first meeting or election and properly constituting the parish or district council, board of guardians, . . . and may, if it appears to them necessary, direct the holding of a meeting or election, and fix the dates for any such meeting or election, but a parish shall notwithstanding any such failure to constitute the parish council, be deemed to be a

parish having a parish council within the meaning of this Act. Any such order may modify the provisions of this Act, and the enactments applied by or rules framed under this Act so far as may appear to the county council necessary or expedient for carrying the order into effect.

* * * * *

Existing Officers.

81.—(1.) Where the powers and duties of any authority other than justices are transferred by this Act to any parish or district council, the officers of that authority shall become the officers of that council, and for the purposes of this section the body appointing a surveyor of highways shall be deemed to be a highway authority and any paid surveyor to be an officer of that body

* * * * *

Saving for Existing Byelaws.

87. All such byelaws, orders, and regulations of any authority, whose powers and duties are transferred by this Act to any council, as are in force at the time of the transfer, shall, so far as they relate to or are in pursuance of the powers and duties transferred, continue in force as if made by that council, and may be revoked or altered accordingly.

Saving for Pending Contracts, &c.

88.—(1.) If at the time when any powers, duties, liabilities, debts, or property are by this Act transferred to a council or parish meeting, any action or proceeding, or any cause of action or proceeding is pending or existing by or against any authority in relation thereto the same shall not be in anywise prejudicially affected by the passing of this Act, but may be continued, prosecuted, and enforced by or against the council or parish meeting as successors of the said authority in like manner as if this Act had not been passed.

(2.) All contracts, deeds, bonds, agreements, and other instruments subsisting at the time of the transfer in this section mentioned, and affecting any of such powers, duties, liabilities, debts, or property, shall be of as full force and effect against or in favour of the council or parish meeting, and may be enforced as fully and effectually as if, instead of the authority, the council or parish meeting had been a party thereto.

Repeal.

89. So much of any Act, whether public and general or local and personal, as is inconsistent with this Act is also hereby repealed. Provided that where any wards of an urban district have been created, or any number of members of an urban sanitary authority fixed, by or in pursuance of any local or personal Act, such wards and number of members shall continue and be alterable in like manner as if they had been fixed by an order of the county council under this or any other Act.

XXXVI.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1896.*

59 & 60 VICT., CHAPTER 19.*

An Act to make further Provision with respect to Epidemic, Endemic, and Infectious Diseases, and to repeal the Acts relating to Quarantine.

[7th August, 1896.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Amendment of 38 & 39 Vict., c. 55, ss. 130, 134, as to Regulations with respect to Disease.

1.—(1.) Regulations of the Local Government Board made in pursuance of section one hundred and thirty or section one hundred and thirty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875, or in pursuance of either of those sections, as extended to London by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, may provide for such regulations being enforced and executed by the officers of Customs and the officers and men employed in the Coastguard as well as by other authorities and officers, and without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by those sections may provide for—

- (a.) the signals to be hoisted by vessels having any case of epidemic, endemic, or infectious disease on board ; and
 - (b.) the questions to be answered by masters, pilots, and other persons on board any vessel as to cases of such disease on board during the voyage or on the arrival of the vessel ; and
 - (c.) the detention of vessels and of persons on board vessels ; and
 - (d.) the duties to be performed in cases of such disease by masters, pilots, and other persons on board vessels.
- (2.) Provided that the regulations shall be subject to the consent—
- (a.) so far as they apply to the officers of Customs, of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs ; and
 - (b.) so far as they apply to officers or men employed in the Coastguard, of the Admiralty ; and
 - (c.) so far as they apply to signals, of the Board of Trade.

* See the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907 *post*, LV.

54 & 55 Vict., c. 76.

(3.) If any person wilfully neglects or refuses to obey or carry out, or obstructs the execution of, any regulation made under section one hundred and thirty or section one hundred and thirty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875, or in pursuance of either of those sections as extended to London by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and as amended by this Act, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and in the case of a continuing offence to a further penalty not exceeding fifty pounds for every day during which the offence continues; and any such penalty, if not recovered under the provisions of the Acts relating to public health, shall be recoverable by action on behalf of the Crown in the High Court.

Transfer of Powers under 39 & 40 Vict., c. 36, s. 234.

2. The powers exercisable by Her Majesty in Council or any two of the Lords of Her Majesty's Privy Council, under section two hundred and thirty-four of the Customs Consolidation Act, 1876, shall be exercisable by the Local Government Board, and accordingly in that section the words "The Local Government Board" shall be substituted for the words "Her Majesty in Council or any two Lords of Her Majesty's Privy Council."

* * * * *

Regulations to be Uniform.

5. In the making of the regulations referred to in this Act regard shall be had to the expediency of uniform regulations throughout the whole of the United Kingdom.

* * * * *

Short Title.

8. This Act may be cited as the Public Health Act, 1896.

XXXVII.

PUBLIC HEALTH (PORTS) ACT, 1896.

59 & 60 VICT., CHAPTER 20.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act with respect
to the Powers of Port Sanitary Authorities.

[7th August, 1896.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Powers of Port Sanitary Authority—53 & 54 Vict., c. 34.

1. The Local Government Board may by order assign to any port sanitary authority any powers, rights, duties, capacities, and obligations under the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, with the necessary modifications.

Short Title and Construction.

2. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Ports) Act, 1896, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875.

XXXVIII.

CLEANSING OF PERSONS ACT, 1897.

60 & 61 VICT., CHAPTER 31.

An Act to permit Local Authorities to provide
Cleansing and Disinfection for Persons infested
with Vermin. [6th August, 1897.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority
of the same, as follows :

*Power to Local Authorities to provide Cleansing, &c., for Persons
infested with Vermin.*

1. Any local authority shall have the power, when in their
discretion they shall see fit, to permit any person who shall apply
to the said authority, on the ground that he is infested with vermin,
to have the use, free of charge, of the apparatus (if any) which the
authority possess for cleansing the person and his clothing from
vermin. The use of such apparatus shall not be considered to be
parochial relief or charitable allowance to the person using the same,
or to the parent of such person, and no such person or parent shall
by reason thereof be deprived of any right or privilege or be subject
to any disqualification or disability.

Local authorities may expend any reasonable sum on buildings,
appliances, and attendants that may be required for the carrying out
of this Act, and any expenses for these purposes may be defrayed
out of any rate or fund applicable by the authority for geneaal
sanitary purposes or for the relief of the poor.

Cleansing of Persons Act, 1897. xxxviii.

Definition.—54 & 55 *Vict*, c. 76.

2. In this Act “local authority” means, in England, the council of any county borough, the district council of any district, any board of guardians, and in the County of London any sanitary authority as defined in the Public Health (London) Act, 1891. —

Short Title.

5. This Act may be cited as the Cleansing of Persons Act, 1897.

xxxix. *District Councils (Water Supply Facilities)
Act, 1897.*

XXXIX

DISTRICT COUNCILS (WATER SUPPLY
FACILITIES) ACT, 1897.

60 & 61 VICT., CHAPTER 44.

An Act for giving Facilities for a Pure Water Supply
in Rural Districts. [6th August, 1897.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Lands may be charged by Owners for Water Supply.
27 & 28 Vict., c. 114.

1. Where any person who is a landowner within the meaning of the Improvement of Land Act, 1864 (in this Act referred to as the principal Act), contributes any money towards the expenses incurred by a district council for the purpose of supplying water to any lands of such landowner, whether together with other lands or not, the amount so contributed may, with the sanction of the Board of Agriculture given under this Act, be charged on the land of the landowner so supplied with water in the same manner, as nearly as may be, and with the like effect, as in the case of a charge under the principal Act.

Charge to be in favour of District Council.

2. Where the landowner and the district council agree that the contribution shall be payable by half-yearly instalments, the charge under this Act may be granted in favour of the district council, to secure the payment to them of such contribution, and the sums payable in respect of the charge shall be in addition to any sums which may be payable for the water supply by way of water rate or water rent.

*District Councils (Water Supply Facilities) xxxix.
Act, 1897.*

Time Limit for Charge.

3. A charge under this Act shall not be made for any term exceeding twenty-five years.

Sanctioning of Charge by Board of Agriculture.

4. When the supply of water to the lands of the landowner will be beneficial to persons residing or engaged in labour on such lands, the Board may, if they think fit, sanction the charge, although it may not be shown that the supply of the water will effect a direct yearly increase in the value of the lands or be productive of a yearly revenue to the owner of the lands exceeding the yearly amount proposed to be charged thereon.

Power of Board of Agriculture to Execute Charge.

5. Where the annual sum to be made payable under a charge proposed to be granted by virtue of this Act in respect of the supply of water to any house or houses does not exceed the amount payable at the date of the charge for such water supply by way of water rate or water rent, the Board of Agriculture may execute the charge upon such information as they think fit to require, and in such case the requirements of the principal Act with respect to matters and proceedings previous to the execution of a charge shall not apply.

Extent of Act.

6. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short Title.

7. This Act may be cited as the District Councils (Water Supply Facilities) Act, 1897, and shall be read with the Improvement of Land Act, 1864.

XL.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOTIFICATION)
EXTENSION ACT, 1899.

62 & 63, VICT., CHAPTER 8.

An Act to extend the Infectious Disease (Notification)
Act, 1889, to Districts in which it has not been
adopted. [20th June, 1899]

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows :—

Extension of 52 & 53 Vict., c. 72.

1.—(1.) The Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, shall
extend to and take effect in every urban, rural, and port
sanitary district, as defined for the purposes of that Act, in England
or Wales . . .

Saving for Corporation of Huddersfield.

2. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to repeal, alter, or
affect the provisions of any local Act which immediately before the
passing of this Act was in force within the county borough of
Huddersfield.

Short title, repeal, and commencement.

3.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Infectious Disease
(Notification) Extension Act, 1899, and the Infectious Disease
(Notification) Act, 1889, and this Act may be cited together as the
Infectious Disease (Notification) Acts, 1889 and 1899.

XLI.

MEMBERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES RELIEF
ACT, 1900.

63 & 64 VICT., CHAPTER 46.

An Act to relieve Members of the County Councils
and other Local Authorities from disqualification
by reason of absence in certain cases.

[6th August, 1900.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and
with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal,
and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows :—

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Members of Local Authorities
Relief Act, 1900.

Relief from Disqualification by Reason of Absence in Certain Cases.

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Municipal Cor-
porations Act, 1882, or in the Local Government Acts, 1888 and
1894, or in the Local Government (Ireland) Act, 1898, or in
any Order in Council thereunder, an officer or soldier of the
auxiliary forces or of the reserve forces on active service, or on
service beyond the seas, shall not by reason only of his absence on
that service be disqualified or vacate his office as a member of any
county or borough or district or parish council, or board of guardians,
or incur any fine or other liability.

Interpretation.

3. In this Act the expressions "soldier," "reserve forces,"
"auxiliary forces," "active service," and "beyond the seas," have
the meanings respectively assigned to them by the Army Act.

XLII.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES
ACT, 1900:

63 & 64 VICT., CHAPTER 59.

An Act to amend Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890. [8th August, 1900.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Exercise of Powers outside District.

1. Where any council, other than a rural district council, have adopted Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (in this Act referred to as "the principal Act"), they may, for supplying the needs of their district, establish or acquire lodging houses for the working classes under that Part outside their district.

Provisions as to Metropolitan Borough Councils.

3.—(1.) Any expenses incurred by the council of a metropolitan borough under Part III. of the principal Act, whether within or without the borough, shall be defrayed as part of the ordinary expenses of the council, and in that Act the expressions "district," "local authority," and "local rate" shall, for the purposes of Part III. of the Act, include a metropolitan borough, the council of the borough, and the general rate of the borough.

(2.) Where the council of a metropolitan borough adopt Part III. of the principal Act, the power of the council to borrow for the purposes of that Part shall be exerciseable in the like manner and subject to the like conditions as the power of the council to borrow for the purposes of Part II. of that Act.

Accounts.

4. Where land acquired by a council under Part III. of the principal Act is appropriated for the purpose of re-housing persons displaced by the council under the powers of any other Part of that Act or of any other enactment, the receipts and expenditure in respect of that land (including all costs in respect of the acquisition and laying out of the land), and of any buildings erected thereon, may be treated as receipts and expenditure under that part or enactment, but shall be accounted for under a separate head.

Leases by Local Authority for Building Lodging Houses.

5.—1.) The local authority, if not a rural district council, with the consent of the Local Government Board, and if a rural district council with the consent of the County Council, may lease any land acquired by them under and for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act to any lessee for the purpose and under the condition that the lessee will carry the Act into execution by building and maintaining on the land lodging houses within the meaning of the Act; and the local authority shall insert in every lease all necessary provisions for insuring the user of the land and buildings for lodging houses within the meaning of the Act, and in particular the local authority shall insert in any lease provisions binding the lessee to build on the land as in the lease prescribed, and to maintain and repair the buildings, and securing the use of the buildings exclusively as lodging houses within the meaning of the Act, and prohibiting any addition to or alteration of the character of the buildings without the consent of the local authority; and also a provision for the re-entry of the local authority on the land on the breach of any of the terms of the lease; and every deed or instrument of demise of the land or buildings shall be endorsed with notice to this subsection. . . .

(2.) Sections sixty-one and sixty-two of the principal Act shall not extend to any lodging house to which this section applies.

Short Title and Extent.

8.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, and the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1894, and this Act may be cited together as the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1900.

(2.) This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

NOTE.—Sections 6 and 7 and the reference to Scotland in section 8 (2) were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 75, Sched. VI.

XLIII.

ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1901.

I EDW. 7, CHAPTER 8.

An Act to amend the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893.
[26th July, 1901.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Transfer by Local Authority of Hospitals for use as Isolation Hospitals.

1.—(1.) Any local authority (including a joint board) within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, which has provided under that Act, or any local Act, a hospital for the reception of the sick, may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, and with the consent of the council, transfer it to the council of the county within which the hospital, or any part of the district of the authority, is situate.

(2.) The Local Government Board may give their sanction under this section subject to such terms and conditions as they think fit, but shall not give their sanction unless they are satisfied that hospital accommodation sufficient for the needs of the district has been or will be provided.

(3.) Any money paid to a local authority on any such transfer shall be applied as the Local Government Board direct, either in repayment of any loan of the local authority, or for any other purpose for which capital moneys may properly be applied.

(4.) Any hospital transferred under this section shall be appropriated to a district formed under the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893 (in this Act referred to as the principal Act), and may be adapted as an isolation hospital, and any hospital so appropriated shall be treated as if it had been originally established under that Act for the district.

(5.) The expenses incurred by a county council in or incidental to the transfer of any hospital under this Act shall be defrayed as structural expenses incurred by a hospital committee within the meaning of section seventeen of the principal Act.

Contribution to Hospitals provided by Local Authority.

2.—(1.) The power conferred on a county council by section twenty-one of the principal Act to contribute to the expenses of an isolation hospital is hereby declared to include the power to contribute, in manner provided by that section, to any hospital provided by a local authority (including a joint board) within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, for the reception of patients suffering from infectious disease, whether within the area of the county council or not, but the consent of the Local Government Board shall be required to an annual contribution under this section by the county council to a hospital, the cost of providing which, or of any permanent extension or enlargement of which, has been defrayed otherwise than out of borrowed money.

(2.) A county council may borrow, in manner provided by section twenty-two of the principal Act, any sum required for the contribution of a capital sum under section twenty-one of that Act, as amended by this Act, but sums so borrowed shall not be repayable to the county council out of the local rate, as directed by section twenty-two of that Act.

Power of Hospital Committee to Contract for Hospital Accommodation.

3.—(1.) The hospital committee of any hospital district under the principal Act may make and give effect to agreements for the use of any hospital or part of a hospital, or for the reception into any hospital of the sick of their district, upon payment of such annual or other sums as may be agreed upon.

(2.) Any expenses incurred by a hospital committee under this section shall be defrayed under the principal Act as structural, establishment, or patients' expenses, in such proportions as the committee direct.

Rate of Interest.

4.—(1.) The interest to be paid in pursuance of section twenty-two of the principal Act on any money repayable to a county council shall be interest at such a rate as may be agreed upon between the county council and the hospital committee concerned, or, in default of agreement, determined by the Local Government Board.

(2.) In section twenty-two of the principal Act, the words "at the rate of four pounds per centum per annum" are hereby repealed.

Amendment of 56 & 57 Vict. c. 68, s. 8 (3) as to Appeals.

5. On any appeal against any order including any area in a hospital district under subsection three of section eight of the principal Act, the Local Government Board may by their decision confirm, disallow, or modify the order as they think fit.

Amendment of Definition of Local Authority.

6.—(1.) Notwithstanding anything in section twenty-six of the principal Act, the rural district council shall, to the exclusion of any other authority, be the local authority in the case of any contributory place. But the parish council shall have the same right of appeal to the Local Government Board under subsection three of section eight of the principal Act as a local authority.

(2.) Any liability which immediately before the passing of this Act attached to the local authority in respect of a contributory place, being a parish, shall be transferred to and discharged by the rural district council.

Copies of Orders to be sent to Local Government Board.

7. The county council shall as soon as may be send a copy of any order made by them under section nine of the principal Act to the Local Government Board.

Representatives of County Council on Hospital Committees.

8. In section ten of the principal Act (which deals with the constitution of hospital committees) "representatives of the county council, whether members of the council or not," shall be substituted for "members of the county council."

Short Title.

9. This Act may be cited as the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901. and this Act and the principal Act may be cited together as the Isolation Hospitals Acts, 1893 and 1901.

XLIV.

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1901.

I EDW. 7. CHAPTER 22.

An Act to consolidate with Amendments the Factory and Workshop Acts. [17th August 1901.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

PART I.

HEALTH AND SAFETY.

(i.) HEALTH.

Sanitary Condition of Factory.

1.—(1.) The following provisions shall apply to every factory as defined by this Act, except a domestic factory :—

- (a.) It must be kept in a cleanly state ;
- (b.) It must be kept free from effluvia arising from any drain, watercloset, earthcloset, privy, urinal, or other nuisance ;
- (c.) It must not be so overcrowded while work is carried on therein as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the persons employed therein ;
- (d.) It must be ventilated in such a manner as to render harmless, so far as is practicable, all the gases, vapours, dust, or other impurities generated in the course of the manufacturing process or handicraft carried on therein, that may be injurious to health.

(2.) The provisions of section ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to a factory, workshop, or workplace not kept in a cleanly state, or not ventilated, or overcrowded, shall not apply to any factory to which this section applies.

(3.) For the purpose of securing the observance of the requirements in this section as to cleanliness in factories, all the inside walls of the rooms of a factory, and all the ceilings or tops of those rooms (whether those walls, ceilings, or tops are plastered or not), and all the passages and staircases of a factory, if they have not been painted with oil or varnished once at least within seven years shall (subject to any special exceptions made in pursuance of this section) be limewashed once at least within every fourteen months, to date from the time when they were last limewashed; and if they have been so painted or varnished shall be washed with hot water and soap once at least within every fourteen months, to date from the time when they were last washed.

(4.) Where it appears to the Secretary of State that in any class of factories, or parts thereof, the provisions of this section with respect to limewashing or washing are not required for the purpose of securing therein the observance of the requirements of this Act as to cleanliness, or are by reason of special circumstances inapplicable, he may, if he thinks fit, by Special Order grant to that class of factories, or parts thereof, a special exception that the said provisions shall not apply thereto.

(5.) A factory in which there is a contravention of this section shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

Sanitary Condition of Workshops and Workplaces.

2.—(1.) The provision of section ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to a factory, workshop, or workplace, not kept in a cleanly state, or not ventilated, or overcrowded, shall apply to every factory, workshop, and workplace, except any factory to which the last preceding section applies.

(2.) Every workshop and every workplace within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, must be kept free from effluvia arising from any drain, watercloset, earthcloset, privy, urinal, or other nuisance, and unless so kept shall be deemed to be a nuisance liable to be dealt with summarily under the law relating to public health.

(3.) Where on the certificate of a medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances it appears to any district council that the limewashing, cleansing, or purifying, of any such workshop, or of any part thereof, is necessary for the health of the persons employed therein, the council shall give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of the workshop to limewash, cleanse, or purify the same, or part thereof, as the case may require.

(4.) If the person to whom notice is so given fails to comply therewith within the time therein specified, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten shillings for every day during which he continues to make default, and the council may, if they think fit, cause the workshop or part to be limewashed, cleansed, or purified, and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the person in default.

(5.) This section shall not apply to any workshop or workplace to which the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, applies.

Overcrowding of Factory or Workshop.

3.—(1.) A factory shall for the purposes of this Act, and a workshop shall for the purposes of the law relating to public health, be deemed to be so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the persons employed therein, if the number of cubic feet of space in any room therein bears to the number of persons employed at one time in the room a proportion less than two hundred and fifty, or, during any period of overtime, four hundred, cubic feet of space to every person.

(2.) Provided that the Secretary of State may, by Special Order, modify this proportion for any period during which artificial light other than electric light is employed for illuminating purposes, and may, by like order, as regards any particular manufacturing process or handicraft, substitute for the said figures of two hundred and fifty and four hundred respectively any higher figures, and thereupon this section shall have effect as modified by the order.

(4.) There shall be affixed in every factory and workshop a notice specifying the number of persons who may be employed in each room of the factory or workshop by virtue of this section.

Power of Secretary of State to act in Default of Local Authority.

4.—(1.) If the Secretary of State is satisfied that the provisions of this Act, or of the law relating to public health in so far as it affects factories, workshops, and workplaces, have not been carried out by any district council, he may, by order, authorise an inspector to take, during such period as may be mentioned in the order, such steps as appear necessary or proper for enforcing those provisions.

(2.) An inspector authorised in pursuance of this section shall, for the purpose of his duties thereunder, have the same powers with respect to workshops and workplaces as he has with respect to factories, and he may, for that purpose, take the like proceedings for enforcing the provisions of this Act or of the law relating to public health, or for punishing or remedying any default as might be taken by the district council; and he shall be entitled to recover from the district council all such expenses in and about any proceedings as he may incur, and as are not recovered from any other person.

Powers of Inspector as to Sanitary Defects in Factory or Workshop remediable by Sanitary Authority.

5.—(1.) Where it appears to an inspector that any act, neglect, or default, in relation to any drain, watercloset, earthcloset, privy, ashpit, water-supply, nuisance, or other matter in a factory or work-

shop, is punishable or remediable under the law relating to public health, but not under this Act, that inspector shall give notice in writing of the act, neglect, or default, to the district council in whose district the factory or workshop is situate, and it shall be the duty of the district council to make such inquiry into the subject of the notice, and take such action thereon, as seems to that council proper for the purpose of enforcing the law, and to inform the inspector of the proceedings taken in consequence of the notice.

(2.) An inspector may, for the purposes of this section, take with him into a factory or a workshop a medical officer of health, inspector of nuisances, or other officer of the district council.

(3.) Where notice of an act, neglect, or default, is given by an inspector under this section to a district council, and proceedings are not taken within one month for punishing or remedying the act, neglect, or default, the inspector may take the like proceedings for punishing or remedying the same as the district council might have taken, and shall be entitled to recover from the district council all such expenses in and about the proceedings as the inspector incurs and as are not recovered from any other person, and have not been incurred in any unsuccessful proceedings.

Temperature in Factories and Workshops.

6.—(1.) In every factory and workshop adequate measures must be taken for securing and maintaining a reasonable temperature in each room in which any person is employed, but the measures so taken must not interfere with the purity of the air of any room in which any person is employed.

(2.) The Secretary of State may, by Special Order, direct with respect to any class of factories or workshops that thermometers be provided, maintained, and kept in working order, in such place and position as may be specified in the order.

(3.) A factory or workshop in which there is any contravention of this section, or of any order under this section, shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

Ventilation.

7.—(1.) In every room in any factory or workshop sufficient means of ventilation shall be provided, and sufficient ventilation shall be maintained.

(2.) The Secretary of State may, by Special Order, prescribe a standard of sufficient ventilation for any class of factories or workshops, and that standard shall be observed in all factories and workshops of that class, and an order made under this power may supersede any provision of this Act or order of the Secretary of State with respect to ventilation in cotton cloth factories.

(3.) A factory in which there is a contravention of the provisions

teacher of the recognised efficient school attended by a child a certificate (according to the prescribed form and directions) respecting the attendance of the child at school in accordance with this Act.

(2.) If a child is employed without such certificate being obtained as is required by this section, the child shall be deemed to be employed contrary to the provisions of this Act.

(3.) The occupier shall keep every such certificate for two months after the date thereof, if the child so long continues to be employed in his factory or workshop, and shall produce the same to an inspector when required during that period.

Payment by Occupier of Sum for Schooling.

70. The persons who manage a recognised efficient school attended by a child employed in a factory or workshop, or some person authorised by them may (if fees for children may be charged in that school) apply in writing to the occupier of the factory or workshop to pay a weekly sum specified in the application, not exceeding threepence and not exceeding one-twelfth part of the wages of the child, and after that application the occupier, so long as he employs the child, shall be liable to pay to the applicants, while the child attends their school, that weekly sum, and the sum may be recovered as a debt, and the occupier may deduct the sum so paid by him from the wages payable for the services of the child.

Employment as Young Person of Child of 13 on Obtaining Educational Certificate.

71.—(1.) When a child of the age of thirteen years has obtained from a person authorised by the Board of Education a certificate of having attained such standard of proficiency in reading, writing, and arithmetic, or such standard of previous attendance at a certified efficient school as is mentioned in this section, that child shall be deemed to be a young person for the purposes of this Act.

(2.) The standards of proficiency and due attendance for the purposes of this section shall be such as may be from time to time fixed for the purposes of this Act by the Secretary of State, with the consent of the Board of Education, and the standards so fixed shall be published in the London Gazette, and shall not have effect until the expiration of at least six months after such publication.

(3.) Attendance at a certified day industrial school shall be deemed for the purposes of this section to be attendance at a certified efficient school.

Definitions of "Certified Efficient School," and "Recognised Efficient School."

72. (1.) In this Act—

The expression "certified efficient school" means a public elementary school within the meaning of the Elementary

Education Acts, 1870 to 1900, and any workhouse school in England certified to be efficient by the Local Government Board, and any elementary school which is not conducted for private profit and is open at all reasonable times to the inspection of His Majesty's inspectors of schools, and requires the like attendance from its scholars as is required in a public elementary school, and keeps such registers of those attendances as are for the time being required by the Board of Education, and is certified by the Board to be an efficient school; and

The expression "recognised efficient school" means a certified efficient school, and any school which the Board of Education have not refused to take into consideration under the Elementary Education Act, 1870, as a school giving efficient elementary education to and suitable for the children of a school district, and which is recognised for the time being by an inspector under this Act as giving efficient elementary education.

(2.) An inspector shall immediately report to the Board of Education every school recognised by him as giving efficient elementary education.

PART IV.

DANGEROUS AND UNHEALTHY INDUSTRIES.

(iii.) BAKEHOUSES.

Sanitary Regulations for Bakehouses.

97.—(1.) It shall not be lawful to let or suffer to be occupied or to occupy any room or place as a bakehouse, unless the following regulations are complied with :—

- (a) A watercloset, earthcloset, privy, or ashpit must not be within or communicate directly with the bakehouse;
- (b) Every cistern for supplying water to the bakehouse must be separate and distinct from any cistern for supplying water to a watercloset;
- (c) A drain or pipe for carrying off fæcal or sewage matter must not have an opening within the bakehouse.

(2.) If any person lets or suffers to be occupied or occupies any room or place as a bakehouse in contravention of this section he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings, and to a further fine not exceeding five shillings for every day during which any room or place is so occupied after a conviction under this section.

Penalty for Bakehouse being Unfit on Sanitary grounds.

98.—(1.) Where a court of summary jurisdiction is satisfied on the prosecution of an inspector or a district council that any room or place used as a bakehouse is in such a state as to be on sanitary grounds unfit for use or occupation as a bakehouse, the occupier of

the bakehouse shall be liable to a fine not exceeding, for the first offence, forty shillings, and for any subsequent offence five pounds.

(2.) The court of summary jurisdiction, in addition to or instead of inflicting a fine, may order means to be adopted by the occupier, within the time named in the order, for the purpose of removing the ground of complaint. The court may, on application, enlarge the time so named, but if after the expiration of the time as originally named or enlarged by subsequent order the order is not complied with, the occupier shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one pound for every day that the non-compliance continues.

Limewashing, Painting, and Washing of Bakehouses.

99.—(1.) All the inside walls of the rooms of a bakehouse, and all the ceiling or tops of those rooms (whether those walls, ceilings, or tops are plastered or not), and all the passages and staircases of a bakehouse, must either be painted with oil or varnished or be limewashed, or be partly painted or varnished and partly limewashed; and

(a) where the bakehouse is painted with oil or varnished, there must be three coats of paint or varnish, and the paint or varnish must be renewed once at least in every seven years, and must be washed with hot water and soap once at least in every six months; and

(b) where the bakehouse is limewashed, the limewashing must be renewed once at least in every six months.

(2.) A bakehouse in which there is a contravention of this section shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

Provision as to Sleeping Places near Bakehouses.

100.—(1.) A place on the same level with a bakehouse, and forming part of the same building, may not be used as a sleeping place, unless it is constructed as follows; that is to say

(a) is effectually separated from the bakehouse by a partition extending from the floor to the ceiling; and

(b) has an external glazed window of at least nine superficial feet in area, of which at the least four and a half superficial feet are made to open for ventilation.

(2.) If any person lets or occupies or continues to let or knowingly suffers to be occupied any place contrary to this section he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding, for the first offence, twenty shillings, and for any subsequent offence five pounds.

Prohibition of Underground Bakehouses.

101.—(1.) An underground bakehouse shall not be used as a bakehouse unless it was so used at the passing of this Act.

(2.) Subject to the foregoing provision, after the first day of

January one thousand nine hundred and four an underground bakehouse shall not be used unless certified by the district council to be suitable for that purpose.

(3.) For the purpose of this section an underground bakehouse shall mean a bakehouse, any baking room of which is so situate that the surface of the floor is more than three feet below the surface of the footway of the adjoining street, or of the ground adjoining or nearest to the room. The expression "baking room" means any room used for baking, or for any process incidental thereto.

(4.) An underground bakehouse shall not be certified as suitable unless the district council is satisfied that it is suitable as regards construction, light, ventilation, and in all other respects.

(5.) This section shall have effect as if it were included among the provisions relating to bakehouses which are referred to in section twenty-six of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

(6.) If any place is used in contravention of this section, it shall be deemed to be a workshop not kept in conformity with this Act.

(7.) In the event of a refusal of a certificate by the district council, the occupier of the bakehouse may, within twenty-one days from the refusal, by complaint apply to a court of summary jurisdiction, and if it appears to the satisfaction of the court that the bakehouse is suitable for use as regards construction, light, ventilation, and in all other respects, the court shall thereupon grant a certificate of suitability of the bakehouse, which shall have effect as if granted by the district council.

(8.) Where any place has been let as a bakehouse, and the certificate required by this section cannot be obtained unless structural alterations are made, and the occupier alleges that the whole or part of the expenses of the alterations ought to be borne by the owner, he may by complaint apply to a court of summary jurisdiction, and that court may make such order concerning the expenses or their apportionment as appears to be just and equitable, under the circumstances of the case, regard being had to the terms of any contract between the parties, or in the alternative the court may, at the request of the occupier, determine the lease.

Enforcement of Law as to Retail Bakehouses by Sanitary Authorities.

102. As respects every retail bakehouse, the provisions of this Part of this Act shall be enforced by the district council of the district in which the retail bakehouse is situate, and not by an inspector; and for the purposes of this section the medical officer of health of the district council shall have and may exercise all the powers of entry, inspection, taking legal proceedings and otherwise of an inspector.

In this section the expression "retail bakehouse" means any bakehouse or place, not being a factory, the bread, biscuits, or confectionery baked in which are sold, not wholesale, but by retail, in some shop or place occupied with the bakehouse.

PART VI.

HOME. WORK.

Lists of Outworkers to be Kept in Certain Trades.

107. In the case of persons employed in such classes of work as may from time to time be specified by Special Order of the Secretary of State—

- (1.) The occupier of every factory and workshop and every contractor employed by any such occupier in the business of the factory or workshop shall—
 - (a.) keep in the prescribed form and manner, and with the prescribed particulars, lists showing the names and addresses of all persons directly employed by him, either as workmen or as contractors, in the business of the factory or workshop, outside the factory or workshop, and the places where they are employed; and
 - (b.) send to an inspector such copies of or extracts from those lists as the inspector may from time to time require; and
 - (c.) send on or before the first day of February and the first day of August in each year copies of those lists to the district council of the district in which the factory or workshop is situate.
- (2.) Every district council shall cause the lists received in pursuance of this section to be examined, and shall furnish the name and place of employment of every outworker included in any such list whose place of employment is outside its district to the council of the district in which his place of employment is.
- (3.) The lists kept by the occupier or contractor shall be open to inspection by any inspector under this Act, and by any officer duly authorised by the district council, and the copies sent to the council and the particulars furnished by one council to another shall be open to inspection by any inspector under this Act.
- (4.) This section shall apply to any place from which any work is given out, and to the occupier of that place, and to every contractor employed by any such occupier in connexion with the said work, as if that place were a workshop.
- (5.) In the event of a contravention of this section by the occupier of a factory, workshop, or place, or by a contractor, the occupier or contractor shall be liable to a fine not exceed-

ing forty shillings, and in the case of a second or subsequent offence, not exceeding five pounds.

Employment of Person in Unwholesome Premises.

108.—(1.) If the district council within whose district is situate a place in which work is carried on for the purpose of or in connexion with the business of a factory or workshop give notice in writing to the occupier of the factory or workshop, or to any contractor employed by any such occupier, that that place is injurious or dangerous to the health of the persons employed therein, then, if the occupier or contractor after the expiration of one month from receipt of the notice gives out work to be done in that place, and the place is found by the court having cognizance of the case to be so injurious or dangerous, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(2.) This section shall apply in the case of the occupier of any place from which any work is given out as if that place were a workshop.

(3.) This section shall not apply except in the case of persons employed in such classes of work as the Secretary of State may specify by Special Order.

Making of Wearing Apparel where there is Scarlet Fever or Small-pox.

109. If the occupier of a factory or workshop or of any place from which any work is given out, or any contractor employed by any such occupier, causes or allows wearing apparel to be made, cleaned, or repaired, in any dwelling-house or building occupied therewith, whilst any inmate of the dwelling-house is suffering from scarlet fever or small-pox, then, unless he proves that he was not aware of the existence of the illness in the dwelling-house, and could not reasonably have been expected to become aware of it, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Prohibition of Home Work in places where there is Infectious Disease.

110.—(1.) If any inmate of a house is suffering from an infectious disease to which this section applies, the district council of the district in which the house is situate may make an order forbidding any work to which this section applies to be given out to any person living or working in that house, or such part thereof as may be specified in the order, and any order so made may be

served on the occupier of any factory or workshop, or any other place from which work is given out, or on the contractor employed by any such occupier.

(2.) The order may be made notwithstanding that the person suffering from an infectious disease may have been removed from the house, and the order shall be made either for a specified time or subject to the condition that the house or part thereof liable to be infected shall be disinfected to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, or that other reasonable precautions shall be adopted.

(3.) In any case of urgency the powers conferred on the district council by this section may be exercised by any two or more members of the council acting on the advice of the medical officer of health.

(4.) If any occupier or contractor on whom an order under this section has been served contravenes the provisions of the order, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(5.) The infectious diseases to which this section applies are the infectious diseases required to be notified under the law for the time being in force in relation to the notification of infectious diseases, and the work to which this section applies is the making, cleaning, washing, altering, ornamenting, finishing and repairing of wearing apparel and any work incidental thereto, and such other classes of work as may be specified by special order of the Secretary of State.

Application of Act to Domestic Factories and Workshops.

111. The application of this Act to domestic factories and domestic workshops shall be subject to the following provisions:—

- (1.) The regulations with respect to the hours of employment of women, young persons, and children, shall not apply to any such factory or workshop, and in lieu thereof the following regulations shall be observed therein:—
 - (a.) A young person or child shall not be employed in the factory or workshop except during the period of employment herein-after mentioned; and
 - (b.) The period of employment for a young person shall, except on Saturday, begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at nine o'clock in the evening, and shall on Saturday begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at four o'clock in the afternoon; and
 - (c.) There shall be allowed to every young person for meals and absence from work during the period of employment not less, except on Saturday, than four hours and a half, and on Saturday than two hours and a half; and
 - (d.) The period of employment for a child on every day either shall begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at one

- o'clock in the afternoon, or shall begin at one o'clock in the afternoon and end at eight o'clock in the evening, or on Saturday at four o'clock in the afternoon; and for the purpose of the provisions of this Act respecting education such child shall be deemed, according to circumstances, to be employed in a morning or afternoon set; and
- (c.) A child shall not be employed before the hour of one in the afternoon in two successive periods of seven days, nor after that hour in two successive periods of seven days; and a child shall not be employed on Saturday in any week before the hour of one in the afternoon if on any other day in the same week he has been employed before that hour, nor after that hour if on any other day of the same week he has been employed after that hour; and
 - (f.) A child shall not be employed continuously for more than five hours without an interval of at least half-an-hour for a meal.
 - (2.) The requirement as to making certain entries and reports when a woman, young person, or child, is employed in pursuance of an exception, shall not apply except so far as may be prescribed from time to time by the Secretary of State.
 - (3.) The provisions of this Act with respect to certificates of fitness for employment shall apply to a domestic factory as if it were a workshop and not a factory.
 - (4.) The following provisions shall not apply to a domestic factory or to a domestic workshop, namely:—
 - (a.) the provisions as to meal hours being simultaneous, and as to prohibition of employment during meal times;
 - (b.) the provisions as to affixing notices and abstracts, and as to specifying certain matters in notices so affixed;
 - (c.) the provisions as to holidays;
 - (d.) the provisions as to notices of accidents;
 - (e.) the provisions as to means of ventilation, the drainage of floors, and thermometers;
 - (f.) the provisions as to the keeping of a general register.
 - (5.) The provisions of section one of this Act (relating to the sanitary condition of a factory) shall not apply to a domestic factory.

Dangerous Processes in Domestic Factories and Workshops.

112. If any manufacture, process, or description of manual labour, which in pursuance of this Act has been certified by the Secretary of State to be dangerous, is carried on in a domestic factory or workshop, all the provisions of this Act shall apply, as if the place were a factory or workshop other than a domestic factory or workshop.

Abstracts for Domestic Factories and Workshops.

113. The Secretary of State shall give notice of the provisions of this Act relating to domestic factories and workshops by the publication of the prescribed abstract or otherwise as he thinks fit.

Non-application of Act to certain Domestic Workshops.

114.—(1.) The exercise in a private house or private room by the family dwelling therein, or by any of them, of manual labour by way of trade or for purposes of gain in or incidental to any of the following handicrafts, namely:—

- (i.) straw plaiting, or
- (ii.) pillow-lace making, or
- (iii.) glove making,

shall not of itself constitute the house or room a workshop within the meaning of this Act.

When it is proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that by reason of the light character of the handicraft carried on in any private house or private room by the family dwelling therein, or by any of them, it is expedient to extend the provisions of this subsection to that handicraft, he may by special order extend the same accordingly. Part II. of this Act shall apply, so far as circumstances admit, as if the order were an order extending an exception.

(2.) The exercise in a private house or private room by the family dwelling therein, or by any of them, of manual labour for the purposes of gain in or incidental to any of the following purposes, namely,—

- (i.) the making of any article or of part of any article; or
- (ii.) the altering, repairing, ornamenting, or finishing of any article,* or

(iii.) the adapting for sale of any article,
shall not of itself constitute that house or room a workshop, where the labour is exercised at irregular intervals, and does not furnish the whole or principal means of living to the family.

Definitions of “ Domestic Factory ” and “ Domestic Workshop.”

115. The expressions “ domestic factory ” and “ domestic workshop ” mean a private house, room, or place which, though used as a dwelling, is by reason of the work carried on there a factory or a workshop, as the case may be, within the meaning of this Act, and in which neither steam, water, nor other mechanical power is used in aid of the manufacturing process carried on there, and in which the only persons employed are members of the same family dwelling there.

* See the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, *post*, LVI, 4.

PART VII.

PARTICULARS OF WORK AND WAGES.

Inspection of Weights and Measures used in Ascertaining Wages.

117. Every Act for the time being in force relating to weights and measures shall extend to weights, measures, scales, balances, steelyards, and weighing machines used in a factory or workshop in checking or ascertaining the wages of any person employed therein, in like manner as if they were used in the sale of goods, and as if the factory or workshop were a place where goods are kept for sale, and every such Act shall apply accordingly, and every inspector of, or other person authorised to inspect or examine, weights and measures, shall inspect, stamp, mark, search for, and examine the said weights and measures, scales, balances, steelyards, and weighing machines accordingly, and for that purpose shall have the same powers and duties as he has in relation to weights, measures, scales, balances, steelyards, and weighing machines, used in the sale of goods.

PART VIII.

ADMINISTRATION.

(iii.) LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Powers of Local Authorities and their Officers

125. For the purpose of their duties with respect to workshops and workplaces under this Act, and under the law relating to public health, the district council and their officers shall, without prejudice to their other powers, have all such powers of entry, inspection, taking legal proceedings, or otherwise, as an inspector under this Act.

Registers of Workshops.

131. Every district council shall keep a register of all workshops situate within their district.

Report of Medical Officer of Health on Administration of Act.

132. The medical officer of health of every district council shall, in his annual report to them, report specifically on the administration of this Act in workshops and workplaces, and he shall send a copy of his annual report, or so much of it as deals with this subject to the Secretary of State.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Notice by Medical Officer of Health of Employment of Woman, Young Person, or Child in Workshops.

133. Where any woman, young person, or child is employed in a workshop in which no abstract of this Act is affixed as by this Act required, and the medical officer of the district council becomes aware thereof, he shall forthwith give written notice thereof to the inspector for the district.

Certificate of Birth in case of Young Persons under 16 and Children.

134. Where the age of any young person under the age of sixteen years or child is required to be ascertained or proved for the purposes of this Act, or for any purpose connected with the employment in labour or elementary education of the young person or child, any person shall on presenting a written requisition in such form and containing such particulars as may be from time to time prescribed by the Local Government Board, and on payment of a fee of sixpence, be entitled to obtain a certified copy under the hand of a registrar or superintendent registrar of the entry in the register, under the Births and Deaths Registration Acts, 1836 to 1874, of the birth of that young person or child; and such form of requisition shall on request be supplied without charge by every superintendent registrar and registrar of births, deaths, and marriages.

PART IX.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

Fine for not Keeping Factory or Workshop in conformity with Act.

135.—(1.) If a factory or workshop is not kept in conformity with this Act, the occupier thereof shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction in relation to a factory within two years from the last conviction for the same offence, not less than one pound for each offence.

(2.) The court of summary jurisdiction, in addition to or instead of inflicting a fine, may order certain means to be adopted by the occupier, within the time named in the order, for the purpose of bringing his factory or workshop into conformity with this Act. The court may, on application, enlarge the time so named, but if, after the expiration of the time as originally named or enlarged by subsequent order, the order is not complied with, the occupier shall

be liable to a fine not exceeding one pound for every day on which the non-compliance continues.

Fines in case of Death or Injury.

136. If any person is killed, or dies, or suffers any bodily injury to health, in consequence of the occupier of a factory or workshop having neglected to observe any provision of this Act or any regulation made in pursuance of this Act, the occupier of the factory or workshop shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds, and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction in relation to a factory within two years from the last conviction for the same offence, not less than one pound for each offence and the whole or any part of the fine may be applied for the benefit of the injured person or his family, or otherwise as the Secretary of State determines:

Provided as follows :—

- (a) In the case of injury to health the occupier shall not be liable under this section unless the injury was caused directly by the neglect :
- (b) The occupier shall not be liable to fine under this section if an information against him for not observing the provision or regulation to the breach of which the death or injury was attributable, has been heard and dismissed previous to the time when the death or injury was inflicted.

Fine for Employing Persons contrary to Act.

137.—(1.) Where any person is employed in a factory or workshop, other than a domestic factory or a domestic workshop, contrary to the provisions of this Act, the occupier of the factory or workshop shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three, or if the offence was committed during the night five, pounds for each person so employed, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction in relation to a factory within two years from the last conviction for the same offence, not less than one pound for each offence ; and where any person is so employed in a domestic factory or a domestic workshop the occupier shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one, or if the offence was committed during the night two pounds, for each person so employed, and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction within two years from the last conviction in relation to a factory for the same offence, not less than one pound for each offence.

(2.) If a woman, young person, or child is not allowed times for meals and absence from work as required by this Act, or during any part of the times allowed for meals or absence from work is, in contravention of the provisions of this Act, employed in the factory or workshop, or allowed to remain in any room, the woman, young person, or child shall be deemed to be employed contrary to the provisions of this Act.

Fine for Offence by Parent.

138.—(1.) If a young person or child is employed in a factory or workshop contrary to the provisions of this Act, the parent of the young person or child shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty shillings for each offence, unless it appears to the court that the offence was committed without the consent, connivance, or wilful default, of the parent.

(2.) If the parent of a child neglects to cause the child to attend school in accordance with this Act, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty shillings for each offence.

Forgery of Certificates, False Entries, and False Declarations.

139. If any person—

- (a) forges or counterfeits any certificate for the purposes of this Act (for the forgery or counterfeiting of which no other punishment is provided); or
 - (b) gives or signs any such certificate knowing the same to be false in any material particular; or
 - (c) knowingly utters or makes use of any certificate so forged, counterfeited, or false as aforesaid; or
 - (d) knowingly utters or makes use of as applying to any person a certificate which does not so apply; or
 - (e) personates any person named in a certificate; or
 - (f) falsely pretends to be an inspector; or
 - (g) wilfully connives at the forging, counterfeiting, giving, signing, uttering, making use, or personating as aforesaid; or
 - (h) wilfully makes a false entry in any register, notice, certificate, or document, required by this Act to be kept or served or sent; or
 - (i) wilfully makes or signs a false declaration under this Act; or
 - (j) knowingly makes use of any such false entry or declaration,
- he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, with or without hard labour.

Fine on Person actually Committing Offence for which Occupier is Liable.

140. Where an offence for which the occupier of a factory or workshop is liable under this Act to a fine has in fact been committed by some agent, servant, workman, or other person, that agent, servant, workman, or other person, shall be liable to the like fine as if he were the occupier.

Power of Occupier to Exempt himself from Fine on Conviction of the actual Offender.

141.—(1.) Where the occupier of a factory or workshop is charged with an offence against this Act, he shall be entitled upon information being duly laid by him to have any other person whom he charges

as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge ; and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, the occupier of the factory or workshop proves to the satisfaction of the court—

(a) that he has used due diligence to enforce the execution of this Act ; and

(b) that the said other person had committed the offence in question without his knowledge, consent, or connivance, that other person shall be summarily convicted of the offence, and the occupier shall be exempt from any fine. The person so convicted shall, in the discretion of the court, be also liable to pay any costs incidental to the proceedings.

(2.) When it is made to appear to the satisfaction of an inspector at the time of discovering an offence—

(a) that the occupier of the factory or workshop has used all due diligence to enforce the execution of this Act ; and

(b) by what person the offence has been committed ; and

(c) that it has been committed without the knowledge, consent, or connivance of the occupier and in contravention of his orders,

the inspector shall proceed against the person whom he believes to be the actual offender without first proceeding against the occupier of the factory or workshop.

Owner of Machine Liable in Certain Cases instead of Occupier.

142. Where in a factory the owner or hirer of a machine or implement moved by steam, water, or other mechanical power, is some person other than the occupier of the factory, the owner or hirer shall, so far as respects any offence against this Act committed in relation to a person who is employed in or about or in connexion with that machine or implement, and is in the employment or pay of the owner or hirer, be deemed to be the occupier of the factory.

Limit to Cumulative Fines.

143. A person shall not be liable in respect of a repetition of the same kind of offence from day to day to any larger amount of fines than the highest fine fixed by this Act for the offence, except—

(a) where the repetition of the offence occurs after an information has been laid for the previous offence ; or

(b) where the offence is one of employing two or more persons, contrary to the provisions of this Act

Prosecution of Offences and Recovery and Application of Fines.

144.—(1.) All offences under this Act shall be prosecuted, and all fines under this Act shall be recovered, on summary conviction,

before a court of summary jurisdiction in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(2.) A summary order may be made for the purposes of this Act by a court of summary jurisdiction in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(3.) All fines imposed in pursuance of this Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided for by this Act, be paid into the Exchequer.

(4.) Where a proceeding is taken before a court of summary jurisdiction with respect to an offence against this Act alleged to be committed in or with reference to a factory or workshop, the occupier of the factory or workshop, and the father, son, or brother of the occupier of the factory or workshop, shall not be qualified to act as a member of the court.

(5.) A person engaged in, or being an officer of any association of persons engaged in, the same trade or occupation as a person charged with any offence under this Act shall not act as a justice of the peace in hearing and determining the charge.

Appeal to Quarter Sessions.

145. If any person feels aggrieved by a conviction or order made by a court of summary jurisdiction on determining an information or complaint under this Act, he may appeal therefrom to quarter sessions.

Limitation of Time and General Provisions as to Summary Proceedings.

146. The following provisions shall have effect with respect to summary proceedings for offences and fines under this Act :—

- (1.) The information shall be laid within three months after the date at which the offence comes to the knowledge of the inspector for the district within which the offence is charged to have been committed, or, in case of an inquest being held in relation to the offence, then within two months after the conclusion of the inquest, so, however, that it be not laid after the expiration of six months from the commission of the offence :
- (2.) It shall be sufficient to allege that a factory or workshop is a factory or workshop within the meaning of this Act, without more :
- (3.) It shall be sufficient to state the name of the ostensible occupier of the factory or workshop, or the title of the firm by which the occupier employing persons in the factory or workshop is usually known :
- (4.) A conviction or order made in any matter arising under this Act, either originally or on appeal, shall not be quashed for want of form, and a conviction or order made by a

court of summary jurisdiction against which a person is authorised by this Act to appeal shall not be removed by certiorari or otherwise, either at the instance of the Crown or of any private person, into a superior court, except for the purpose of the hearing and determination of a special case.

Evidence in Summary Proceedings.

147.—(1.) If a person is found in a factory or workshop, except at meal times, or while all the machinery of the factory or workshop is stopped, or for the sole purpose of bringing food to the persons employed in the factory or workshop between the hours of four and five o'clock in the afternoon, he shall, until the contrary is proved, be deemed for the purposes of this Act to have been then employed in the factory or workshop :

Provided that yards, playgrounds, and places open to the public view, schoolrooms, waiting rooms, and other rooms belonging to the factory or workshop in which no machinery is used or manufacturing process carried on, shall not be taken to be any part of the factory or workshop within the meaning of this enactment ; and this enactment shall not apply to a domestic factory or workshop.

(2.) Where a young person or child is, in the opinion of the court, apparently of the age alleged by the informant, it shall lie on the defendant to prove that the young person or child is not of that age.

(3.) A declaration in writing by a certifying surgeon for the district that he has personally examined a person employed in a factory or workshop in that district, and believes him to be under the age set forth in the declaration, shall be admissible in evidence of the age of that person.

(4.) A copy of a conviction for an offence against this Act purporting to be certified under the hand of the clerk of the peace having the custody of the conviction to be a true copy shall be receivable as evidence, and every such clerk of the peace shall, on the written request of an inspector and payment of a fee of one shilling, deliver to him a copy of the conviction so certified.

Service of Notices and Documents, &c.

148. Any notice, order, requisition, summons, and document, required or authorised to be served or sent for the purposes of this Act—

- (a) may be served and sent by post, or by delivering the same to or at the residence of the person on or to whom it is to be served or sent, or (where he is the owner of a factory or workshop) by delivering the same or a true copy thereof to his agent, or (where he is the occupier of a factory or

- workshop) by delivering the same or a true copy thereof to his agent or some person in the factory or workshop and
- (b) where it is required to be served on or sent to the occupier of a factory or workshop, shall be deemed to be properly addressed if addressed to the occupier of the factory or workshop, at the factory or workshop with the addition of the proper postal address, but without naming the person who is the occupier.

PART X.

SUPPLEMENTARY.

(i.) APPLICATION AND DEFINITIONS.

Factories and Workshops to which Act applies.

149.—(1.) Subject to the provisions of this section, the following expressions have in this Act the meaning hereby assigned to them ; that is to say :—

The expression “textile factory” means any premises wherein or within the close or curtilage of which steam, water, or other mechanical power, is used to move or work any machinery employed in preparing, manufacturing, or finishing, or in any process incident to the manufacture of cotton, wool, hair, silk, flax, hemp, jute, tow, china grass, cocoa nut fibre, or other like material, either separately or mixed together, or mixed with any other material, or any fabric made thereof :

Provided that print works, bleaching and dyeing works, lace warehouses, paper mills, flax scutch mills, rope works, and hat works shall not be deemed to be textile factories :

The expression “non-textile factory” means—

- (a) any works, warehouses, furnaces, mills, foundries, or places named in Part I. of the Sixth Schedule to this Act ; and
- (b) any premises or places named in Part II. of the said schedule wherein or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which steam, water, or other mechanical power, is used in aid of the manufacturing process carried on there ; and
- (c) any premises wherein or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which any manual labour is exercised by way of trade or for purposes of gain in or incidental to any of the following purposes, namely—
 - (i.) the making of any article or of part of any article ; or
 - (ii.) the altering, repairing, ornamenting, or finishing of any article ; or
 - (iii.) the adapting for sale of any article,

and wherein or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which steam, water, or other mechanical power is used in aid of the manufacturing process carried on there :

The expression "factory" means textile factory and non-textile factory, or either of those descriptions of factories :

The expression "tenement factory" means a factory where mechanical power is supplied to different parts of the same building occupied by different persons for the purpose of any manufacturing process or handicraft, in such manner that those parts constitute in law separate factories, and for the purpose of the provisions of this Act with respect to tenement factories all buildings situate within the same close or curtilage shall be treated as one building.

The expression "workshop" means—

(a) any premises or places named in Part II. of the Sixth Schedule to this Act, which are not a factory; and

(b) any premises, room, or place, not being a factory, in which premises, room, or place, or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which premises, any manual labour is exercised by way of trade or for purposes of gain, in or incidental to any of the following purposes, namely—

(i.) the making of any article or of part of any article, or

(ii.) the altering, repairing, ornamenting, or finishing of any article; or

(iii.) the adapting for sale of any article,

and to or over which premises, room, or place the employer of the persons working therein has the right of access or control :

The expression "workshop" includes a tenement workshop.

The expression "tenement workshop" means any workplace in which, with the permission of or under agreement with the owner or occupier, two or more persons carry on any work which would constitute the workplace a workshop if the persons working therein were in the employment of the owner or occupier.

(2.) A part of a factory or workshop may, with the approval in writing of the chief inspector, be taken for the purposes of this Act to be a separate factory or workshop.

(3.) A room solely used for the purpose of sleeping therein shall not be deemed to form part of the factory or workshop for the purposes of this Act.

(4.) Where a place situate within the close, curtilage, or precincts forming a factory or workshop is solely used for some purpose other than the manufacturing process or handicraft carried on in the factory or workshop, that place shall not be deemed to form part of the factory or workshop for the purposes of this Act, but shall, if otherwise it would be a factory or workshop, be deemed to be a separate factory or workshop, and be regulated accordingly.

(5.) A place or premises shall not be excluded from the definitio

of a factory or workshop by reason only that the place or premises is or are in the open air.

(6.) The exercise by any young person or child in any recognised efficient school, during a portion of the school hours, of any manual labour for the purpose of instructing the young person or child in any art or handicraft shall not be deemed to be an exercise of manual labour for the purpose of gain within the meaning of this Act.

Application to Crown Factories and Workshops.

150.—(1) This Act applies to factories and workshops belonging to the Crown; but in case of any public emergency the Secretary of State may, by order, to the extent and during the period named by him, exempt from this Act any factory or workshop belonging to the Crown, or any factory or workshop in respect of work which is being done on behalf of the Crown under a contract specified in the order.

(2.) A factory or workshop belonging to or in the occupation of the Crown shall not be excluded from the operation of this Act by reason only that it is not carried on by way of trade or for the purpose of gain.

(3.) The powers conferred by this Act on a district council or other local authority shall, in the case of a factory or workshop belonging to or in the occupation of the Crown, be exercised by an inspector under this Act.

Power to Treat Separate Branches as Separate Factories or Workshops.

151. The Secretary of State may by Special Order direct, with respect to any class of factories or workshops, that different branches or departments of work carried on in the same factory or workshop shall, for all or any of the purposes of this Act, be treated as if they were different factories or workshops.

Definition of Employment and Working for Hire.

152.—(1.) A woman, young person, or child, who works in a factory or workshop, whether for wages or not, either in a manufacturing process or handicraft, or in cleaning any part of the factory or workshop used for any manufacturing process or handicraft, or in cleaning or oiling any part of the machinery, or in any other kind of work whatsoever incidental to or connected with the manufacturing process or handicraft, or connected with the article made or otherwise the subject of the manufacturing process or handicraft therein, shall, save as is otherwise provided by this Act, be deemed to be employed therein within the meaning of this Act.

(2.) For the purposes of this Act an apprentice shall be deemed to work for hire.

Application of Act to London.

153.—(1.) In the application to the administrative county of London of the section of this Act relating to the means of escape from fire, the London County Council shall take the place of the district council, and their expenses in the execution of that section shall be defrayed as part of their expenses in the management of the London Building Act, 1894.

(2.) In the application to the administrative county of London of the section of this Act giving power to make byelaws providing for means of escape from fire, the reference to a district council shall be construed as a reference to the London County Council.

(3.) The power of the London County Council under section one hundred and sixty-four of the London Building Act, 1894, to make byelaws with respect to the means of escape from fire in buildings exceeding sixty feet in height shall extend to all factories and workshops whether exceeding sixty feet in height or not.

(4.) Subject as aforesaid, references in this Act to a district council and the district thereof shall, as regards the city of London, be construed as references to the court of common council and the city, and, as regards any other part of the administrative county of London, as references to the council of a metropolitan borough and the metropolitan borough.

Application of Act to County Boroughs.

154. References in this Act to a district council and the district thereof shall be construed as including references to the council of a county borough and the county borough.

Saving for Existing Powers of District Councils.

155. The powers conferred by this Act on district councils shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other powers which they may possess.

General Definitions.

156.—(1.) In this Act unless the context otherwise requires,—
The expression “owner” has the meaning given to it by section four of the Public Health Act, 1875:

The expression “parent” means a parent or guardian of, or person having the legal custody of, or the control over, or having direct benefit from the wages of, a young person or child.

The expression “prescribed” means prescribed for the time being by the Secretary of State:

(4.) References in this Act to regulations made under this Act shall be construed as including references to special rules established or requirements made under any previous Act.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Section 14.

PROVISIONS AS TO ARBITRATIONS.

(1.) The parties to the arbitration are in this schedule deemed to be the owner of the factory or workshop on the one hand and the district council on the other hand.

(2.) Each of the parties to the arbitration may, within fourteen days after the date of the reference, appoint an arbitrator.

(3.) No person shall act as arbitrator or umpire who is employed in, or in the management of, or is interested in, the factory or workshop to which the arbitration relates.

(4.) The appointment of an arbitrator must be in writing; and notice of the appointment shall be forthwith sent to the other party to the arbitration, and the appointment shall not be revoked without the consent of that party.

(5.) The death or removal of, or other change in, any of the parties to the arbitration shall not effect the proceedings under this schedule.

(6.) If within the said fourteen days either of the parties fails to appoint an arbitrator, the arbitrator appointed by the other party may proceed to hear and determine the matter in difference, and in that case the award of the single arbitrator shall be final.

(7.) If before an award has been made any arbitrator appointed by either party dies or becomes incapable to act, or for seven days refuses or neglects to act, the party by whom that arbitrator was appointed may appoint some other person to act in his place; and if he fails to do so within seven days after notice in writing from the other party for that purpose, the remaining arbitrator may proceed to hear and determine the matter in difference, and in that case the award of the single arbitrator shall be final.

(8.) In either of the foregoing cases where an arbitrator is empowered to act singly, on one of the parties failing to appoint, the party so failing may, before the single arbitrator has actually proceeded in the arbitration, appoint an arbitrator, who shall then act as if no failure had occurred.

(9.) If the arbitrators fail to make their award within twenty-one days after the day on which the last of them was appointed, or within such extended time (if any) as has been appointed for that purpose by both arbitrators under their hands, the matter in difference shall be determined by the umpire appointed as hereinafter mentioned.

(10.) The arbitrators, before they enter on the matter referred to them, shall appoint by writing under their hands an umpire to decide on points on which they may differ.

(11.) If the umpire dies or becomes incapable of acting before he has made his award, or refuses to make his award within a reasonable time after the matter has been brought within his cognizance, the persons or person who appointed such umpire shall forthwith appoint another umpire in his place.

(12.) If the arbitrators refuse or fail, or for seven days after the request of either party neglect, to appoint an umpire, then on the application of either party an umpire may be appointed by the chairman of the quarter sessions within the jurisdiction of which the factory or workshop is situate.

(13.) The decision of every umpire on the matter referred to him shall be final.

(14.) If a single arbitrator fails to make his award within twenty-one days after the day on which he was appointed, the party who appointed him may appoint another arbitrator to act in his place.

(15.) Arrangements shall, whenever practicable, be made for the matters in difference being heard at the same time before the arbitrators and the umpire.

(16). The arbitrators and the umpire, or any of them, may examine the parties and their witnesses on oath, and may also consult any counsel, engineer, or scientific person whom they think it expedient to consult.

(17). The payment, if any, to be made to any arbitrator or umpire for his services shall be fixed by the Secretary of State and together with the costs of the arbitration and award shall be paid by the parties, or one of them, according as the award may direct. Such costs may be taxed by a master of the Supreme Court, or, in Scotland, by the auditor of the Court of Session, and the taxing officer shall, on the written application of either of the parties, ascertain and certify the proper amount thereof. The amount, if any, payable by the Secretary of State shall be paid as part of the expenses of inspectors under this Act. The amount, if any, payable by the occupier of the factory or workshop may in the event of nonpayment be recovered in the same manner as fines under this Act.

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

LIST OF FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

Sections 54, 149, 156.

PART I.

NON-TEXTILE FACTORIES.

(1.) "Print Works," that is to say, any premises in which any persons are employed to print figures, patterns, or designs upon any cotton, linen, woollen worsted, or silken yarn, or upon any woven or felted fabric not being paper;

(2). "Bleaching and dyeing works," that is to say, any premises in which the processes of bleaching, beetling, dyeing, calendering, finishing, hooking, lapping, and making up and packing any yarn or cloth of any material, or the dressing or finishing of lace, or any one or more of such processes, or any process incidental thereto, are or is carried on;

(3). "Earthenware works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making or assisting in making, finishing, or assisting in finishing, earthenware or china of any description, except bricks and tiles, not being ornamental tiles;

(4). "Lucifer-match works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making lucifer matches, or in mixing the chemical materials for making them, or in any process incidental to making lucifer matches, except the cutting of the wood;

(5). "Percussion-cap works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making percussion caps, or in mixing or storing the chemical materials for making them, or in any process incidental to making percussion caps;

(6). "Cartridge works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making cartridges, or, in any process incidental to making cartridges, except the manufacture of the paper or other material that is used in making the cases of the cartridges;

(7). "Paper-staining works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in printing a pattern in colours upon sheets of paper, either by blocks applied by hand, or by rollers worked by steam, water, or other mechanical power;

(8). "Fustian-cutting works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in fustian cutting;

(9). "Blast furnaces," that is to say, any blast furnace or other furnace or premises in or on which the process of smelting or otherwise obtaining any metal from the ores is carried on;

(10). "Copper mills";

(11). "Iron mills," that is to say, any mill, forge, or other premises, in or on which any process is carried on for converting iron into malleable iron, steel, or tin plate, or for otherwise making or converting steel;

(12.) "Foundries," that is to say, iron foundries, copper foundries, brass foundries, and other premises or places in which the process of founding or casting any metal is carried on; except any premises or places in which such process is carried on by not more than five persons and as subsidiary to the repair or completion of some other work;

(13.) "Metal and india-rubber works," that is to say, any premises in which steam, water, or other mechanical power is used for moving machinery employed in the manufacture of machinery, or in the manufacture of any article of metal not being machinery, or in the manufacture of india-rubber or gutta-percha, or of articles made wholly or partially of india-rubber or gutta-percha;

(14.) "Paper mills," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of paper is carried on;

(15.) "Glass works," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of glass is carried on;

(16.) "Tobacco factories," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of tobacco is carried on;

(17.) "Letter-press printing works," that is to say, any premises in which the process of letter-press printing is carried on;

(18.) "Bookbinding works," that is to say, any premises in which the process of bookbinding is carried on;

(19.) "Flax scutch mills";

(20.) "Electrical stations," that is to say, any premises or that part of any premises in which electrical energy is generated or transformed for the purpose of supply* by way of trade, or for the lighting of any street, public place, or public building, or of any hotel, or of any railway, mine, or other industrial undertaking.

PART II.

NON-TEXTILE FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

(21.) "Hat works," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of hats or any process incidental to their manufacture is carried on;

(22.) "Rope works," that is to say, any premises being a ropery, ropewalk, or rope work, in which is carried on the laying or twisting or other process of preparing or finishing the lines, twines, cords, or ropes, and in which machinery moved by steam, water, or other mechanical power is not used for drawing or spinning the fibres of flax, hemp, jute, or tow, and which has no internal communication with any buildings or premises joining or forming part of a textile factory, except such communication as is necessary for the transmission of power;

(23.) "Bakehouses," that is to say, any places in which are baked bread, biscuits, or confectionery from the baking or selling of which a profit is derived;

(24.) "Lace warehouses," that is to say, any premises, room, or place not included in bleaching and dyeing works as herein-before defined, in which persons are employed upon any manufacturing process or handicraft in relation to lace, subsequent to the making of lace upon a lace machine moved by steam, water, or other mechanical power;

(25.) "Shipbuilding yards," that is to say, any premises in which any ships, boats, or vessels used in navigation, are made, finished or repaired;

(26.) "Quarries," that is to say, any place, not being a mine, in which persons work in getting slate, stone, coprolites or other minerals; . . .

(27.) "Pit-banks," that is to say, any place above ground adjacent to a shaft of a mine, in which place the employment of women is not regulated by the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, or the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, whether such place does or does not form part of the mine within the meaning of those Acts.

(28.) Dry cleaning, carpet beating, and bottle washing works.

* See Factory and Workshop Act, 1907 (LVI., *post*).

SEVENTH SCHEDULE.

Section 161.

PART I.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED AS FROM THE COMMENCEMENT OF THIS ACT.

Session and Chapter.	Title of Act.	Extent of Repeal.
41 & 42 Vict. c. 16	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1878.	The whole Act.
46 & 47 Vict. c. 53.	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1883.	The whole Act.
52 & 53 Vict. c. 62	The Cotton Cloth Factory Act, 1889.	The whole Act.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 75.	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1891	The whole Act except sections eight, nine, ten, and twelve, and the First Schedule.
58 & 59 Vict. c. 37.	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1895.	The whole Act except sections twelve, subsection three of section twenty-four, and section twenty-eight.
60 & 61 Vict. c. 58.	The Cotton Cloth Factory Act, 1897.	The whole Act.
63 & 64 Vict. c. 27.	The Railway Employment (Prevention of Accidents) Act, 1900.	In subsection three of section thirteen the words "factory, workshop, or" wherever they occur, and the words "the occupier of the factory or workshop or."

PART II.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED FROM A DATE TO BE FIXED BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 75.	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1891.	Sections eight, nine, ten, and twelve, and the First Schedule.
58 & 59 Vict. c. 37.	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1895.	Section twelve. Subsection three of section twenty-four. Section twenty-eight.

XLV

CREMATION ACT, 1902.

2 EDW. 7 CHAPTER 8.

An Act for the regulation of the burning of Human Remains, and to enable Burial Authorities to establish Crematoria. [22nd July 1902.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Cremation Act, 1902.

Definitions.

2. In this Act—

The expression "burial authority" shall mean any burial board, any council, committee, or other local authority having the powers and duties of a burial board, and any local authority maintaining a cemetery under the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, or under any local Act ;

The expression "crematorium" shall mean any building fitted with appliances for the purpose of burning human remains, and shall include everything incidental or ancillary thereto.

Application to Scotland.

3. In the application of this Act to Scotland—

The expression "burial authority" shall mean the parish council or town council of any parish or burgh, as the case may be, vested with the powers and duties conferred by the Burial Grounds (Scotland) Act, 1855, or any Act amending the same ;

The expression "the Local Government Board" shall mean the Local Government Board for Scotland ;

The expression "Secretary of State" shall mean the Secretary for Scotland.

Burial Authority may provide for Cremation.

4. The powers of a burial authority to provide and maintain burial grounds or cemeteries, or anything essential, ancillary, or incidental thereto, shall be deemed to extend to and include the provision and maintenance of crematoria :

Provided that no human remains shall be burned in any such crematorium until the plans and site thereof have been approved by the Local Government Board, and until the crematorium has been certified by the burial authority to the Secretary of State to be complete, built in accordance with such plans, and properly equipped for the purpose of the disposal of human remains by burning.

Site of Crematorium.

5. No crematorium shall be constructed nearer to any dwelling house than two hundred yards, except with the consent, in writing, of the owner, lessee, and occupier of such house, nor within fifty yards of any public highway, nor in the consecrated part of the burial ground of any burial authority.

Donations of Land.

6. A burial authority may accept a donation of land for the purpose of a crematorium, and a donation of money or other property for enabling them to acquire, construct, or maintain a crematorium.

Regulations as to Burning.

7. The Secretary of State shall make regulations as to the maintenance and inspection of crematoria and prescribing in what cases and under what conditions the burning of any human remains may take place, and directing the disposition or interment of the ashes, and prescribing the forms of the notices, certificates, and declarations to be given or made before any such burning is permitted to take place, such declarations to be made under and by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835, and also regulations as to the registration of such burnings as have taken place. A copy of such regulations shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, if Parliament be then sitting, or, if not, then within three weeks after the beginning of the next ensuing Session of Parliament ; and, after such regulations have lain forty days before Parliament, then, unless within such forty days an address has been presented by one or other of the said Houses praying His Majesty to withhold his assent from such regulations or any part thereof, such regulations shall have the same effect as if they were enacted in this Act. All statutory provisions relating to the destruction and falsification of registers of burials, and the admissibility of extracts therefrom as

evidence in courts and otherwise, shall apply to the register of burnings directed by such regulations to be kept, and the stamp Act, 1891, shall apply to the register under this Act as if it were a register of burials.

Penalties for Breach of Regulations, &c.

8.—(1.) Every person who shall contravene any such regulation as aforesaid, or shall knowingly carry out or procure or take part in the burning of any human remains except in accordance with such regulations and the provisions of this Act, shall (in addition to any liability or penalty which he may otherwise incur) be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. Provided that any person aggrieved by any conviction may appeal therefrom to quarter sessions.

(2.) Every person who shall wilfully make any false declaration or representation, or sign or utter any false certificate, with a view to procure the burning of any human remains, shall (in addition to any penalty or liability which he may otherwise incur) be liable to imprisonment with or without hard labour not exceeding two years.

(3.) Every person who with intent to conceal the commission or impede the prosecution of any offence, procures or attempts to procure the cremation of any body, or with such intent makes any declaration or gives any certificate under this Act, shall be liable to conviction on indictment to penal servitude for a term not exceeding five years.

Fees.

9. The burial authority may demand payment of any such charges or fees for the burning of human remains in any crematorium provided by them as may be authorised by any table approved by the Local Government Board, and such charges or fees, and any other expenses properly incurred in or in connection with the cremation of a deceased person, shall be deemed to be part of the funeral expenses of the deceased.

Saving for Coroners.

10. Nothing in this Act shall interfere with the jurisdiction of any coroner under the Coroners Act, 1887, or any Act amending the same, and nothing in this Act shall authorise the burial authority or any person to create or permit a nuisance.

Incumbent not to be Obligated to Perform Burial Service.

11. The incumbent of any ecclesiastical parish shall not, with respect to his parishioners or persons dying in his parish, be under

any obligation to perform a funeral service before, at, or after the cremation of their remains, within the ground of a burial authority, but, upon his refusal so to do, any Clerk in Holy Orders of the Established Church not being prohibited under ecclesiastical censure, may, with the permission of the bishop and at the request of the executor of the deceased person, or of the burial authority, or other person having charge of the cremation or interment of the cremated remains, perform such service within such ground.

Fees may be Fixed.

12. In any table of fees respecting burials to be made or approved by the Secretary of State, a fee may be fixed in respect of a burial service before, at, or after cremation, and if no fee is fixed, the fee, if any, fixed in respect of a burial service shall apply.

Application of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 65 ss. 52 and 57.

13. Sections fifty-two and fifty-seven of the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, and any similar provisions in any local and personal Act authorising the making of a cemetery, shall apply to the disposition or interment of the ashes of a cremated body as if it were the burial of a body.

Repeal of Local Acts.

14. As from the date at which regulations under this Act come into force, any provisions of any local and personal Act for the like purpose as this Act, and any byelaws or regulations made thereunder, shall, so far as they relate to that purpose, cease to be in operation.

Commencement of Act.

15. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of April one thousand nine hundred and three.

Extent of Act.

16. This Act shall not apply to Ireland.

XLVI.

BOROUGH FUNDS ACT, 1903.

3 EDW. 7. CHAPTER 14.

An Act to amend the Borough Funds Act, 1872.

[11th August 1903.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Expense of Promoting Bills.

1. No expense in relation to the promotion of a Bill in Parliament shall be charged by the council of a borough or urban district under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, unless the requirements contained in the First Schedule to this Act have been observed.

Withdrawal of Bill, or Part, in case of adverse Poll.

2.—(1.) If the result of a poll under this Act, or the decision of a meeting of the electors when final, is against the promotion of the Bill, or of a part or parts, or clause or clauses, of the Bill, the council shall forthwith take all necessary steps to withdraw the Bill, or the part or parts, or clause or clauses (as the case may be), against which the poll has resulted or the decision of the meeting has been given.

(2.) In the case of equality of votes on any question of promotion, that question shall be deemed to be decided against the promotion. —

Expenses when Bill is withdrawn.

3. Where a Bill, or part or parts, or clause or clauses, of a Bill, is or are withdrawn, no further expense shall be incurred by the council, or mayor or chairman, in or about the promotion of the Bill, or part or parts, or clause or clauses, so withdrawn, but, subject as aforesaid, all costs, charges, and expenses incurred by the council, or mayor or chairman, in or as incidental to the preparation and promotion of the Bill up to and inclusive of its deposit in Parlia-

ment and withdrawal (if withdrawn), and in or as incidental to the holding of a meeting or the taking of a poll under this Act, shall, when taxed by a taxing officer of one of the Houses of Parliament, and allowed under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, be charged on and payable out of such one or more of the public funds or rates under the control of the council (and, if more than one, then in such proportions) as the council, having regard to the nature and objects of the Bill, may determine to be just and proper.

Saving for Special Acts.

4. Nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to alter or affect any special provision in any local Act for the payment of the costs, charges, and expenses in relation to the promotion by any council of a Bill in Parliament, or to take away or diminish any rights or powers now possessed or enjoyed by any council, or which are or shall be vested in or exercisable by the inhabitants of the district of any council under any general or special Act, but the council may, if they think fit, adopt with respect to the promotion of any Bill the procedure provided by this Act in lieu of that provided by their local Act.

Offences in Relation to Polls.

5.—(1.) Any person who at, or for the purposes of, a poll under this Act—

- (i.) fraudulently signs or forges any signature to a requisition of electors under this Act ; or
- (ii.) applies for a voting paper in the name of some other person, whether that name be the name of a person living or dead, or of a fictitious person ; or
- (iii.) having voted once, applies for a second voting paper in his own name ; or
- (iv.) forges or counterfeits, or fraudulently defaces or fraudulently destroys any voting paper ; or
- (v.) without due authority supplies a voting paper to any person ; or
- (vi.) fraudulently puts into any box or other receptacle any paper other than a voting paper supplied to him for the purpose ; or
- (vii.) fraudulently takes out of the polling station any voting paper ; or
- (viii.) without due authority destroys, takes, opens, or otherwise interferes with any box or other receptacle for voting papers or any voting papers then in use ; or
- (ix.) causes any disturbance or disorder in or near any polling station ;

shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds.

(2.) An attempt to commit any offence specified in this section shall be punishable in the manner in which the offence is punishable.

Non-compliance with Procedure.

6. The failure to comply with the requirements of this Act as to notices or the time within which anything is to be done, or the procedure at a meeting of electors or the mode of taking a poll, shall not render invalid the charge under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, or this Act of any expenses in relation to the promotion of a Bill, if the provisions of this Act have been substantially complied with and the failure has not affected the result of the proceedings under this Act.

Expenses of opposing Bills.

7.—(1.) The provisions contained in section four of the Borough Funds Act, 1872, that no expense in opposing a Bill in Parliament shall be charged unless the opposition has had the consent of the owners and ratepayers of the district, shall cease to apply.

(2.) In section one of the Railway and Canal Traffic (Provisional Orders) Amendment Act, 1891, references to the Borough Funds Act shall be construed and have effect as references to the Borough Funds Act, 1872, as amended by this Act.

*Transfer to Local Government Board of certain powers of
Secretary of State.*

8. The powers conferred upon the Secretary of State by the Borough Funds Act, 1872, or by virtue of any extension or application of that Act, shall be transferred to and exercised by the Local Government Board.

Definitions.

9. For the purposes of this Act, the expression "council" includes the council of every borough and of every urban district, the expression "borough" includes a metropolitan borough, and the expression "electors" means the parochial electors for the time being enrolled in the register of parochial electors in force for the parishes in a borough or urban district, and the expression "the mayor or chairman" means the mayor of the borough or the chairman of the urban district council.

Repeals.

10. The enactments specified in the Second Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule.

Extent of Act.

11. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short Title and commencement.

12.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Borough Funds Act, 1903, and the Borough Funds Act, 1872, and this Act may be cited together as the Borough Funds Acts, 1872 and 1903.

(2.) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of October nineteen hundred and three.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS FOR MEETING AND POLLING OF ELECTORS.

(1) Where the council of a borough or urban district have resolved, in accordance with the provisions of the Borough Funds Act, 1872, to promote a Bill in Parliament, and the Bill has been deposited, notice shall be given by placards and by advertisement in some local newspaper circulating in the borough or district in two successive weeks stating—

(a) the title of the Bill ; and

(b) a brief statement of the objects of the Bill ;

(c) that the Bill has been deposited, and the date on which it was first deposited in either House ; and

(d) that copies of the Bill may be inspected and purchased at a place within the borough or district specified in the notice, between the hours of ten in the forenoon and five in the afternoon, on every week day for fourteen days after the date of the first advertisement, and that extracts may be taken free of charge ; and

(e) That a public meeting of electors will be held on a day named, not being less than fourteen nor more than twenty-eight days after the first advertisement of the notice, for the purpose of considering the question of the promotion of the Bill, and indicating the resolutions which will be submitted to the meeting.

(2) The first advertisement under these regulations must be made within seven days from the first deposit of the Bill in either House, and the placards giving notice under these regulations must be posted within the same time.

(3) A public meeting of electors shall be held in accordance with the notice, and the mayor or chairman, or, in the event of his being unable or unwilling to preside, any person appointed by the council to perform that duty, shall be president of the meeting ; but, if neither the mayor or chairman, nor the person so appointed, is present within ten minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the meeting shall choose an elector present at the meeting to be president of the meeting.

(4) The president of the meeting may, with the consent of the majority of the electors present, adjourn the meeting for not more than seven days.

(5) On opening any such meeting the president of the meeting, or a member or officer of the council, shall give such explanation of the Bill with reference to which the meeting is held as he thinks expedient.

(6)—(a) The question of the promotion of the Bill shall be put by the president to the meeting either by a single resolution in favour of the promotion of the whole Bill, or by separate resolutions in favour of the promotion of any part or parts or clause or clauses of the Bill, but together covering the promotion of the whole Bill, and the meeting shall decide for or against any such resolution.

(6) The president shall explain to the meeting the resolution or resolutions he proposes to put to the meeting, and the question of the promotion of the Bill shall be put in the manner proposed ;

Provided that, if, before any such resolution is put, the meeting decide to request the president to put separately any resolution or resolutions in favour of the promotion of any part or parts or clause or clauses of the Bill not proposed by him to be put separately, he shall put such further or other resolution, or resolutions to the meeting as will, consistently with the provisions of this schedule, give effect to that request.

(7) Unless a poll is required in manner provided by this schedule, with respect to any resolution for promotion put to the meeting, the decision of the meeting on that resolution, as declared by the president of the meeting, shall be final.

(8) A poll may be required with respect to any such resolution by not less than one hundred electors, or one-twentieth in number of the electors, whichever may be the less, and, if the decision of the meeting on the resolution is against the resolution, by the council.

(9) A requisition for a poll by electors must be in writing signed by the persons making it, and must be delivered to the mayor or chairman within seven days after the date of the meeting, or any adjournment thereof.

(10) A requisition for a poll by the council must be authorised by a resolution of the council, and a copy of the resolution must be delivered to the mayor or chairman within seven days after the meeting or any adjournment thereof. Provided that, if the regulations governing the meetings of the council do not permit of an ordinary meeting of the council being held within the said seven days, the time for the delivery of a copy of the resolution shall be within three days after the date on which an ordinary meeting of the council can first be held subsequently to the date of the meeting of the electors or any adjournment thereof.

(11) The mayor or chairman shall proceed to take the opinion by poll of the electors on the resolution to which any requisition relates, unless a poll is rendered unnecessary by the withdrawal of the requisition for a poll or by a resolution of the council withdrawing the Bill, or the part or parts or clause or clauses to which the resolution with reference to which the poll is required relates.

(12) The polls on any number of resolutions may be taken at the same time and by means of the same voting paper.

(13) The mayor or chairman shall count, or cause to be counted, the votes given at a poll under this schedule, and shall as soon as practicable declare the result.

(14) The decision of the mayor or chairman on any question arising in respect of any voting paper shall be final.

(15) Where the mayor or chairman is unable or unwilling to perform any duty or do any act or thing with respect to a poll under this schedule, the council shall appoint some other person to perform the duty or do such act or thing.

(16) Subject to the provisions of this schedule the poll shall be taken in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Local Government Board, and the Local Government Board may prescribe forms for requisitions, voting papers, notices, and other documents under this schedule, and those forms, or forms to the like effect, shall be used.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED AS TO ENGLAND.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
35 & 36 Vic. c. 91.	The Borough Funds Act, 1872.	In section four, the words from "Provided further" to the end of the section. In section five, the words "or one of Her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, as the case may be," and the words "or Secretary of State." In section six, the words "by one of Her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, or" and the words "as the case may be." In section seven, the words "or one of Her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State." In section eleven, the words "or the metropolitan area as defined by the Metropolis Management Act, 1855."

XLVII.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (TRANSFER OF
POWERS) ACT, 1903.

3 EDW 7. CHAPTER 15.

An Act to amend section ten of the Local Government Act, 1888. [11th August 1903]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Construction of 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41., s. 10.

1.—(1.) Section ten of the Local Government Act, 1888, in so far as it authorises the transfer to county councils of certain powers, duties, and liabilities of Government Departments, shall be construed as authorising the transfer by Provisional Order of all or any of those powers, duties, or liabilities to the council of a particular county or county borough, as well as to such councils generally.

(2.) A Provisional Order shall not be made under this section except on the application of the council of a county or county borough.

(3.) Where the Local Government Board propose to make a Provisional Order under this section transferring any power, duty, or liability to the council of a county or county borough, the Board shall give notice to all local authorities who, in the opinion of the Board, are likely to be affected by the transfer, and if, within such times as the Board prescribe, a majority of those authorities notify to the Board that they object to any such proposed transfer, the Order shall not be proceeded with so far as relates to that transfer, but without prejudice to the power of the Board to propose a new Order.

(4.) For the purposes of this Act, the expression "local authorities" means the following local authorities, namely, the council of a borough or other urban district, a rural district council, a board of guardians, a metropolitan borough council, and the Common Council of the City of London.

Short Title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Local Government (Transfer of Powers) Act, 1903.

XLVIII.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT,
1903.

3 EDW. 7. CHAPTER 39.

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Housing of
the Working Classes. [14th August 1903.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the
advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows :—

GENERAL AMENDMENTS OF LAW.

Maximum Term for Repayment of Loans.

1.—(1.) The maximum period which may be sanctioned as the
period for which money may be borrowed by a local authority for
the purposes of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (in
this Act referred to as “the principal Act”), or any Acts amending
it, shall be eighty years, and as respects money so borrowed eighty
years shall be substituted for sixty years in section two hundred and
thirty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875.

(2.) Money borrowed under the principal Act or any Acts
(including this Act) amending it (in this Act collectively referred to
as the Housing Acts) shall not be reckoned as part of the debt of
the local authority for the purposes of the limitation on borrowing
under subsections two and three of section two hundred and thirty-
four of the Public Health Act, 1875.

*Transfer of Powers and Duties of Home Office to Local Government
Board.*

2.—(1.) His Majesty may by Order in Council assign to the
Local Government Board any powers and duties of the Secretary of

State under the Housing Acts, or under any scheme made in pursuance of those Acts, and the powers of the Secretary of State under any local Act, so far as they relate to the housing of the working classes, and any such powers and duties so assigned shall become powers and duties of the Local Government Board.

(2.) Section eleven of the Board of Agriculture Act, 1889, shall apply with respect to the powers and duties transferred under this section as it applies with respect to the powers and duties transferred under that Act, with the substitution of the Local Government Board for the Board of Agriculture and of the date of the transfer under this section for the date of the establishment of the Board of Agriculture.

Re-housing Obligations when Land is taken under Statutory Powers.

3. Where under the powers given after the date of the passing of the Act by any local Act or Provisional Order, or Order having the effect of an Act, any land is acquired, whether compulsorily or by agreement, by any authority, company, or person, or where after the date of the passing of this Act any land is so acquired compulsorily under any general Act (other than the Housing Acts), the provisions set out in the Schedule to this Act shall apply with respect to the provision of dwelling accommodation for persons of the working class.

AMENDMENTS AS TO SCHEMES.

Provisions on Failure of Local Authorities to make a Scheme.

4.—(1.) If, on the report made to the confirming authority on an inquiry directed by them under section ten of the principal Act, that authority are satisfied that a scheme ought to have been made for the improvement of the area to which the inquiry relates, or of some part thereof, they may, if they think fit, order the local authority to make such a scheme, either under Part I. of the principal Act, or, if the confirming authority so direct, under Part II. of that Act, and to do all things necessary under the Housing Acts for carrying into execution the scheme so made, and the local authority shall accordingly make a scheme or direct a scheme to be prepared as if they had passed the resolution required under section four or section thirty-nine of the principal Act, as the case may be, and do all things necessary under the Housing Acts for carrying the scheme into effect.

Any such order of the confirming authority may be enforced by mandamus.

(2.) Any twelve or more ratepayers of the district shall have the like appeal under section sixteen of the principal Act as is given to the twelve or more ratepayers who have made the complaint to the medical officer of health mentioned in that section.

Amendment of Procedure for Confirming Improvement Scheme.

5.—(1.) Section seven of the principal Act shall have effect as if the words “in the month of September or October or November” were omitted from paragraph (a), and as if the words “during the thirty days next following the date of the last publication of the advertisement” were substituted for the words “during the month next following the month in which such advertisement is published” in paragraph (b).

(2.) The order of a confirming authority under subsection four of section eight of the principal Act shall, notwithstanding anything in that section, take effect without confirmation by Parliament—

* * * * *

(3.) For the purposes of the principal Act, the making of an order by a confirming authority, which takes effect under this section without confirmation by Parliament, shall have the same effect as the confirmation of the order by Act of Parliament, and any reference to a Provisional Order, made under section eight of the principal Act, shall include a reference to an order which so takes effect without confirmation by Parliament.

* * * * *

Amendments as to Scheme of Reconstruction.

7. Where a scheme for reconstruction under Part II. of the principal Act is made, neighbouring lands may be included in the area comprised in the scheme if the local authority under whose direction the scheme is made are of opinion that that inclusion is necessary for making their scheme efficient, but the provision of subsection two of section forty-one, as to the exclusion of any additional allowance in respect of compulsory purchase, shall not apply in the case of any land so included.

* * * * *

AMENDMENTS AS TO CLOSING ORDERS, DEMOLITION, &c.

Power to Recover Cost of Demolition.

9. Where the amount realised by the sale of materials under section thirty-four of the principal Act is not sufficient to cover the expenses incident to the taking down and removal of a building, the local authority may recover the deficiency from the owner of the building as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, or under the provisions of the Public Health Acts relating to private improvement expenses.

Recovery of Possession from Occupying Tenants in Pursuance of Closing Orders.

10. Where default is made as respects any dwelling-house in obeying a closing order in the manner provided by subsection three of section thirty-two of the principal Act, possession of the house

NOTE.—Sections 5 (2), (a), (b), 6, and 8, and the words underlined above were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909, *post*, LXII., 75, Sched. VI.

xlvi. *Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903.*

may be obtained (without prejudice to the enforcement of any penalty under that provision), whatever may be the value or rent of the house, by or on behalf of the owner or local authority, either under sections one hundred and thirty-eight to one hundred and forty-five of the County Courts Act, 1888, or under the Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838, as in the cases therein provided for, and in either case may be obtained as if the owner or local authority were the landlord.

Any expenses incurred by a local authority under this section may be recovered from the owner of the dwelling-house as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Powers in Connection with Provision of Dwelling Accommodation or Lodging-houses.

11.—(1.) Any power of the local authority under the Housing Acts, or under any scheme made in pursuance of any of those Acts, to provide dwelling accommodation or lodging-houses, shall include a power to provide and maintain, with the consent of the Local Government Board, and, if desired, jointly with any other person, in connection with any such dwelling accommodation or lodging-houses, any building adapted for use as a shop, any recreation grounds, or other buildings or land which in the opinion of the Local Government Board will serve a beneficial purpose in connection with the requirements of the persons for whom the dwelling accommodation or lodging-houses are provided, and to raise money for the purpose, if necessary, by borrowing.

(2.) The Local Government Board may, in giving their consent to the provision of any land or building under this section, by order apply, with any necessary modifications, to such land or building any statutory provisions which would have been applicable thereto if the land or building had been provided under any enactment giving any local authority powers for the purpose.

Conditions in Contracts for Letting Houses for the Working Classes

12. Section seventy-five of the principal Act (which relates to the condition to be implied on letting houses for the working classes) shall, as respects any contract made after the passing of this Act, take effect notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, and any such agreement made after the passing of this Act shall be void.

Service of Notices.

13.—(1.) Any notice required to be served under Part II. of the principal Act upon an owner shall, notwithstanding anything in

section forty-nine of that Act, be deemed to be sufficiently served if it is sent by post in a registered letter addressed to the owner or his agent at his usual or last known residence or place of business.

(2.) Any document referred to in section eighty-seven of the principal Act shall be deemed to be sufficiently served upon the local authority if addressed to that authority or their clerk at the office of that authority and sent by post in a registered letter.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS TO LONDON.

Agreements between London County Council and Metropolitan Borough Councils.

14. The council of a metropolitan borough may, if they think fit, pay or contribute towards the payment of any expenses of the London County Council under subsection five of section forty-six of the principal Act in connection with a scheme of reconstruction, and borrow any money required by them for the purpose under subsection two of the said section; but an order under subsection six shall not be necessary except in cases of disagreement between the county council and the council of the borough.

Provisions Consequential on Extension of Period for Repayment of Loans.

15. For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act as to the maximum period for which money may be borrowed, eighty years shall be substituted for sixty years in section twenty-seven of the Metropolitan Board of Works (Loans) Act, 1869, and such sum as will be sufficient, with compound interest, to repay the money borrowed within such period, not exceeding eighty years, as may be sanctioned by the London County Council, shall be substituted for two pounds per cent. in section one hundred and ninety of the Metropolitan Management Act, 1855.

* * * * *

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Short Title and Extent.

17.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, and the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1900, and this Act, may be cited together as the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1903.

2.) This Act shall not extend to Ireland.

SCHEDULE.

Sections 3, 16.

(1) If in the administrative county of London or in any borough or urban district, or in any parish not within a borough or urban district, the undertakers have power to take under the enabling Act working-men's dwellings occupied by thirty or more persons belonging to the working class, the undertakers shall not enter on any such dwellings in that county, borough, urban district, or parish, until the Local Government Board have either approved of a housing scheme under this schedule or have decided that such a scheme is not necessary.

For the purposes of this schedule a house shall be considered a working-man's dwelling if wholly or partially occupied by a person belonging to the working classes, and for the purpose of determining whether a house is a working-man's dwelling or not, and also for determining the number of persons belonging to the working classes by whom any dwelling-houses are occupied, any occupation on or after the fifteenth day of December next before the passing of the enabling Act, or, in the case of land acquired compulsorily under a general Act without the authority of an order, next before the date of the application to the Local Government Board under this schedule, for their approval of or decision with respect to a housing scheme, shall be taken into consideration.

(2) The housing scheme shall make provision for the accommodation of such number of persons of the working class as is, in the opinion of the Local Government Board, taking into account all the circumstances, required, but that number shall not exceed the aggregate number of persons of the working class displaced; and in calculating that number the Local Government Board shall take into consideration not only the persons of the working class who are occupying the working-men's dwellings which the undertakers have power to take, but also any persons of the working class who, in the opinion of the Local Government Board, have been displaced within the previous five years in view of the acquisition of land by the undertakers.

(3) Provision may be made by the housing scheme for giving undertakers who are a local authority, or who have not sufficient powers for the purpose, power for the purpose of the scheme to appropriate land or to acquire land, either by agreement or compulsorily under the authority of a Provisional Order, and for giving any local authority power to erect dwellings on land so appropriated or acquired by them, and to sell or dispose of any such dwellings, and to raise money for the purpose of the scheme as for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, and for regulating the application of any money arising from the sale or disposal of the dwellings; and any provisions so made shall have effect as if they had been enacted in an Act of Parliament.

(4) The housing scheme shall provide that any lands acquired under that scheme shall, for a period of twenty-five years from the date of the scheme, be appropriated for the purpose of dwellings for persons of the working class, except so far as the Local Government Board dispense with that appropriation; and every conveyance, demise, or lease of any such land shall be endorsed with notice of this provision, and the Local Government Board may require the insertion in the scheme of any provisions requiring a certain standard of dwelling-house to be erected under the scheme, or any conditions to be complied with as to the mode in which the dwelling-houses are to be erected.

(5) If the Local Government Board do not hold a local inquiry with reference to a housing scheme, they shall, before approving the scheme, send a copy of the draft scheme to every local authority, and shall consider any representation made within the time fixed by the Board by any such authority.

(6) The Local Government Board may, as a condition of their approval of a

housing scheme, require that the new dwellings under the scheme, or some part of them, shall be completed and fit for occupation before possession is taken of any working-men's dwellings under the enabling Act.

(7) Before approving any scheme the Local Government Board may if they think fit require the undertakers to give such security as the Board consider proper for carrying the scheme into effect.

(8) The Local Government Board may hold such inquiries as they think fit for the purpose of their duties under this schedule, and subsections one and five of section eighty-even of the Local Government Act, 1888 (which relate to local inquiries), shall apply for the purpose, and where the undertakers are not a local authority shall be applicable as if they were such an authority.

(9) If the undertakers enter on any working-men's dwelling in contravention of the provisions of this schedule, or of any conditions of approval of the housing scheme made by the Local Government Board, they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred pounds in respect of every such dwelling :

Any such penalty shall be recoverable by the Local Government Board by action in the High Court, and shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund.

(10) If the undertakers fail to carry out any provision of the housing scheme, the Local Government Board may make such order as they think necessary or proper for the purpose of compelling them to carry out that provision, and any such order may be enforced by mandamus.

(11) The Local Government Board may, on the application of the undertakers, modify any housing scheme which has been approved by them under this schedule, and any modifications so made shall take effect as part of the scheme.

(12) For the purposes of this schedule—

- (a) The expression "undertakers" means any authority, company, or person who are acquiring land compulsorily or by agreement under any local Act or Provisional Order or order having the effect of an Act, or are acquiring land compulsorily under any general Act :
- (b) The expression "enabling Act" means any Act of Parliament or Order under which the land is acquired :
- (c) The expression "local authority" means the council of any administrative county and the district council of any county district, or, in London, the council of any metropolitan borough, in which in any case any houses in respect of which the re-housing scheme is made are situated, or in the case of the city the common council :
- (d) The expression "dwelling" or "house" means any house or part of a house occupied as a separate dwelling :
- (e) The expression "working class" includes mechanics, artisans, labourers, and others working for wages ; hawkers, costermongers, persons not working for wages, but working at some trade or handicraft without employing others, except members of their own family, and persons other than domestic servants whose income in any case does not exceed an average of thirty shillings a week, and the families of any of such persons who may be residing with them.

XLIX.

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN ACT, 1903.

3 EDW. 7. CHAPTER 45.

An Act to make better provision for regulating the
Employment of Children. [14th August 1903.]

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Power to make Byelaws for Regulating the Employment of Children

1. Any local authority may make byelaws—

- (i.) prescribing for all children, or for boys and girls separately, and with respect to all occupations or to any specified occupation,—
 - (a) the age below which employment is illegal ; and
 - (b) the hours between which employment is illegal ; and
 - (c) the number of daily and weekly hours beyond which employment is illegal :
- (ii.) prohibiting absolutely or permitting, subject to conditions, the employment of children in any specified occupation.

*Power to make Byelaws for the Regulation of Street Trading by
Person under Sixteen.*

2. Any local authority may make byelaws with respect to street trading by persons under the age of sixteen, and may by such byelaws—

- (a) prohibit such street trading, except subject to such conditions, as to age, sex, or otherwise, as may be specified in the byelaw, or subject to the holding of a licence to trade to be granted by the local authority ;
- (b) regulate the conditions on which such licences may be granted, suspended, and revoked ;
- (c) determine the days and hours during which, and the places at which, such street trading may be carried on ;
- (d) require such street traders to wear badges ;
- (e) regulate generally the conduct of such street traders :

Provided as follows :—

- (1.) The grant of a licence or the right to trade shall not be made subject to any conditions having reference to the poverty or general bad character of the person applying for a licence or claiming to trade;
- (2.) The local authority, in making byelaws, under this section shall have special regard to the desirability of preventing the employment of girls under sixteen in streets or public places.

General Restrictions on Employment of Children.

3.—(1.) A child shall not be employed between the hours of nine in the evening and six in the morning: Provided that any local authority may, by byelaw, vary these hours either generally or for any specified occupation.

(2.) A child under the age of eleven years shall not be employed in street trading.

(3.) No child who is employed half-time under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, shall be employed in any other occupation.

(4.) A child shall not be employed to lift, carry, or move anything so heavy as to be likely to cause injury to the child.

(5.) A child shall not be employed in any occupation likely to be injurious to his life, limb, health, or education, regard being had to his physical condition.

(6.) If the local authority send to the employer of any child a certificate signed by any registered medical practitioner that the lifting, carrying, or moving of any specified weight is likely to cause injury to the child, or that any specified occupation is likely to be injurious to the life, limb, health, or education of the child, the certificate shall be admissible as evidence in any subsequent proceedings against the employer in respect of the employment of the child.

*General Provisions as to Byelaws.**

4.—(1.) A byelaw made under this Act shall not have any effect until confirmed by the Secretary of State, and shall not be so confirmed until at least thirty days after the local authority have published it in such manner as the Secretary of State may by general or special order direct.

(2.) The Secretary of State shall, before confirming any byelaw, consider any objections to it which may be addressed to him by persons affected or likely to be affected thereby.

(3.) The Secretary of State may, before confirming any byelaw, order that a local inquiry be held with respect to the byelaw or with respect to any objections thereto. The person holding any such inquiry shall receive such remuneration as the Secretary of State may determine, and that remuneration and the expenses of the local inquiry shall be paid by the local authority making the byelaw.

* The Order directing the mode of Publication of Byelaws and specimen forms of byelaws made by the Secretary of State under this section are set out at the end of the text of the Act, *post*.

(4.) Byelaws made under this Act may apply either to the whole of the area of the local authority, or to any specified part thereof.

(5.) Byelaws made by a county council shall not be of any force or effect within any borough or urban district the council of which is constituted a local authority under this Act.

Offences and Penalties.

5.—(1.) If any person employs a child or other person under the age of sixteen in contravention of this Act, or of any byelaw under this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding forty shillings, or, in case of a second or subsequent offence, not exceeding five pounds.

(2.) If any parent or guardian of a child or other person under the age of sixteen has conduced to the commission of the alleged offence by wilful default, or by habitually neglecting to exercise due care, he shall be liable on summary conviction to the like fine.

(3.) If any person under the age of sixteen contravenes the provisions of any byelaw as to street trading made under this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty shillings, and in case of a second or subsequent offence, if a child, to be sent to an industrial school, and, if not a child, to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

(4.) In lieu of ordering a child to be sent under this section to an industrial school, a court of summary jurisdiction may order the child to be taken out of the charge or control of the person who actually has the charge or control of the child, and to be committed to the charge and control of some fit person who is willing to undertake the same until such child reaches the age of sixteen years: And the provisions of sections seven and eight of the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894, shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any order for the disposal of a child made under this sub-section.

Offences by Agents or Workmen and by Parents.

6.—(1.) Where the offence of taking a child into employment in contravention of this Act is in fact committed by an agent or workman of the employer, such agent or workman shall be liable to a penalty as if he were the employer.

(2.) Where a child is taken into employment in contravention of this Act on the production, by or with the privity of the parent, of a false or forged certificate, or on the false representation of his parent that the child is of an age at which such employment is not in contravention of this Act, that parent shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(3.) Where an employer is charged with any offence under this Act, he shall be entitled, upon information duly laid by him, to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the

charge, and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, the court is satisfied that the employer had used due diligence to comply with the provisions of the Act, and that the other person had committed the offence in question without the employer's knowledge, consent, or connivance, the other person shall be summarily convicted of the offence, and the employer shall be exempt from any fine.

(4.) When it is made to appear to the satisfaction of an inspector or other officer charged with the enforcement of this Act, at the time of discovering the offence, that the employer had used all due diligence to enforce compliance with this Act, and also by what person the offence had been committed, and also that it had been committed without the knowledge, consent, or connivance of the employer, and in contravention of his order, then the inspector or officer shall proceed against the person whom he believes to be the actual offender in the first instance without first proceeding against the employer.

Limitation of Time.

7. With respect to summary proceedings for offences and fines under this Act, and any byelaws made thereunder, the information shall be laid within three months after the commission of the offence.

Power of Officer of Local Authority to Enter Place of Employment.

8. If it appear to any justice of the peace, on the complaint of an officer of the local authority acting under this Act, that there is reasonable cause to believe that a child is employed in contravention of this Act in any place, whether a building or not, such justice may by order under his hand empower an officer of the local authority to enter such place at any reasonable time, within forty-eight hours from the date of the order, and examine such place and any person therein touching the employment of any child therein.

Any person refusing admission to an officer authorised by an order under this section, or obstructing him in the discharge of his duty, shall for each offence be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Employment in Factories.

9. Byelaws made under this Act shall not apply to any child above twelve employed in pursuance of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, or the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, or the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, so far as regards that employment; and in the application of section three to children employed under those Acts the inspectors appointed under those Acts shall be substituted for the local authority in respect of such employment.

Saving for Industrial and other Schools.

10. Nothing in this Act or in any byelaw made thereunder shall apply to the exercise of manual labour by any child under order of detention in a certified industrial or reformatory school, or by any child while receiving instruction in manual labour in any school.

* * * * *

Expenses of Act in England and Wales.

12. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in England and Wales in carrying into effect the provisions of this Act or any byelaw made thereunder shall be defrayed in the case of a county out of the county fund, and in the case of a borough out of the borough fund or borough rate, and in the case of any other urban district out of any rate or fund applicable for defraying expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts: Provided that a county council shall not raise any sum on account of their expenses under this Act within any borough or urban district the council of which is a local authority under this Act.

Definitions.

13. In this Act—

The expression “child” means a person under the age of fourteen years:

The expression “guardian,” used in reference to a child, includes any person who is liable to maintain or has the actual custody of the child:

The expressions “employ” and “employment,” used in reference to a child, include employment in any labour exercised by way of trade or for the purposes of gain, whether the gain be to the child or to any other person:

The expression “local authority” means, in the case of the City of London, the mayor, aldermen, and commons of that city in common council assembled, in the case of a municipal borough with a population according to the census of nineteen hundred and one of over ten thousand, the borough council, and in the case of any other urban district with a population according to the census of nineteen hundred and one of over twenty thousand, the district council, and elsewhere the county council:

The expression “street trading” includes the hawking of newspapers, matches, flowers, and other articles, playing, singing, or performing for profit, shoe-blackening, and any other like occupation carried on in streets or public places.

14. *Application to Scotland.*

15. *Expenses of Act in Scotland.*

16. *Application to Ireland.*

Commencement of Act.

17. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one thousand nine hundred and four.

Short Title.

18. This Act may be cited as the Employment of Children Act, 1903.

ORDER OF SECRETARY OF STATE.

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN.

Order, dated November 11, 1903, made by the Secretary of State, under Section 4 of the Employment of Children Act, 1903, directing mode of Publication of Bye-laws.

In pursuance of section 4 (1) of the Employment of Children Act, 1903, I hereby direct that the publication required by that section shall take place as follows :—

1. Every bye-law shall be advertised at least once in two newspapers circulating in the district or districts in which the bye-law is to apply.

2. A notice of every bye-law shall be posted up in streets and public places where it is likely to be seen by persons affected, and in such manner that the same can be easily read.

3. In the case of any bye-law regulating or prohibiting the employment of children in a particular trade or occupation, a notice thereof shall also so far as practicable be distributed to all persons engaged in that trade or occupation ; provided that the non-receipt of a notice by any person shall not prevent the confirmation of the bye-law.

4. Every advertisement or notice as aforesaid shall state the full terms of the bye-law and shall also state that objections in writing to the bye-law may be made by any person affected to the Secretary of State and addressed to him at the Home Office, London.

A. AKERS DOUGLAS,
One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Whitehall, 11th November, 1903.

THE FOLLOWING SPECIMEN FORMS OF BYE-LAWS
HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY THE HOME SECRETARY
AS EXPLAINED IN THE HOME OFFICE CIRCULAR
OF NOVEMBER 14, 1903.

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN ACT, 1903.

NOTE.—The following Specimen Bye-laws cannot be adopted as a whole. They merely suggest convenient forms which any regulations the council decide to adopt may take. It will be observed that, in some instances, alternative forms are suggested.

I.—Bye-laws Regulating Employment of Children.

1. No child under the age of [12] shall be employed in [].
2. No boy under the age of [10] and no girl under the age of [12] shall be employed in [].
3. No child who is liable to attend school full time shall be employed in the [*selling or delivering of milk*] except between the hours of 6 and 8 in the morning and 4 and 6 in the afternoon.
4. No child who is liable to attend school half or full time shall be employed in the [*selling or delivering of newspapers*] except between the hours of 7.30 and 9 in the morning and 5 and 8 in the afternoon.
- 4a. No child who is liable to attend school full time shall be employed in the [*selling or delivering of newspapers*] except *either* between the hours of 7 and 9 in the morning *or* between the hours of 5 and 8 in the afternoon.
5. (1) No child who is liable to attend school full time shall be employed in [*any industrial work at home*] except between the hours of [5 and 8] in the afternoon.
- (2) No child who is liable to attend school half time shall be employed in [*any industrial work at home*] except between the hours of 8 in the morning and 1 in the afternoon if attending school in the afternoon; or between the hours of 1 and 6 (on Saturday 4) in the afternoon if attending school in the morning; nor for more than five hours on Saturday.

September, and except between the hours [] in the months October to March; or in the holidays except between the hours [].

*II.—Bye-laws regulating Street Trading.**

(a) General Regulations.

1. No child under the age of [†] shall be employed or engage in street trading.

2. No girl under the age of 16 shall be employed in or carry on street trading in or at the entrances to any railway station, nor in the following streets and public places :—[].

3. No person under the age of 16 shall be employed in or carry on street trading after [8 in the evening between 1st October and 31st March, or after 9 in the evening between 1st April and 30th September].

4. No person under the age of 16 engaged in street trading shall enter any premises licensed for public entertainment or for the sale of intoxicating liquor for consumption on the premises, for the purpose of trading or delivering goods.

5. [No child under 14 shall be employed or engage in street trading on Sunday.]

6. No child who is not exempt from school attendance shall be employed in or carry on street trading during school hours.

(b) Regulations as to Licences.

7. No person under 16 shall be employed or engage in street trading unless furnished with a licence from the council.

8. A licence to engage in street trading shall not be refused by

* In some few cases, bye-laws—made under local Acts—have been approved which require street-trading children to be decently clad; but approval has only been given when the Secretary of State has been satisfied that, through the agency of some charitable society, clothing can be supplied to really destitute children.

† The age fixed must not be lower than eleven: see section 3 (2) of the Act.

the council to any person between the ages of [11] and 16 applying for it except on the ground that the applicant is by reason of physical or mental deficiency unfit to trade in the streets, or that he has not his parent's or guardian's consent to his being so employed.

9. Licences shall be granted for a period of one year only, and shall expire on [].

10. Every licensed person while trading in the streets shall wear in the appointed way the badge prescribed by the council.

11. No charge shall be made by the council for any licence or badge.

12. The council may suspend or revoke any licence if the holder is convicted of any offence; or commits any breach of these bye laws; or in any way defaces, lends or parts with his badge.

III.—Bye-laws varying the Hours of Employment under Section 3 (1).

1. The hours fixed by section 3 (1) of the Employment of Children Act, 1903,* for the employment of children shall be varied as follows for children employed in []:—

The hour before which a child may not be employed in the morning shall be [seven].

The hour after which a child may not be employed in the evening shall be [eight].

2. The hours fixed by section 3 (1) of the Employment of Children Act, 1903, for the employment of children shall be varied as follows for children employed in []:—

The hour before which a child may not be employed in the morning shall be [five]; and the hour after which a child may not be employed in the evening shall be [eight].

* In bye-laws applying to children singing, playing, performing for profit or selling in the streets, the words "and section 2 (b) of the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894," should be added.

L.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1904.

4 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 16.

An Act to enable Regulations to be made for carrying into effect conventions with respect to the prevention of danger arising to public health from vessels, and the prevention of the conveyance of infection by means of vessels [15th August 1904.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Sanitary Regulations as to Vessels.

1.—(1.) The power of making regulations under the Public Health Act, 1896, and the enactments mentioned in that Act, shall include the power of making regulations authorising measures to be taken for the prevention of danger arising to public health from vessels arriving at any port, and for the prevention of the conveyance of infection by means of any vessel sailing from any port, so far as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of carrying out any treaty, convention, arrangement, or engagement with any foreign country, and the regulations may in particular provide for the recovery of any expenses incurred in disinfection and of any charges authorised to be made by the regulations for the purpose of those regulations or any services performed thereunder, and also for any powers and duties under the regulations being executed and performed by local authorities:

Provided that the regulations shall not be made except after consultation with the Board of Trade.

(2.) In the application of this Act to Scotland, Part IV, of the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897, shall be substituted for the Public Health Act, 1896.

(3.) This Act shall extend to the Isle of Man with the substitution of section eight of the Local Government Amendment Act (Isle of Man), 1897, for the Public Health Act, 1896.

Short Title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Public Health Act, 1904.

LI.

ALKALI, &c., WORKS REGULATION ACT, 1906.

6 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 14.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Alkali, &c.
Works Regulation Acts, 1881 and 1892.
[4th August 1906.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

PART I.

ALKALI WORKS AND ALKALI WASTE.

* * * * *

Separation of Acids and Other Substances from Alkali Waste and Drainage therefrom.

3.—(1.) Every work of whatever description in which any liquid containing either acid or any other substance capable of liberating sulphuretted hydrogen from alkali waste or drainage therefrom is produced or used shall be carried on in such manner that the liquid shall not come in contact with alkali waste, or with drainage therefrom, so as to cause a nuisance.

(2.) The owner of any work which is carried on in contravention of this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding in the case of the first offence fifty pounds, and in the case of every subsequent offence one hundred pounds, with a further sum not exceeding five pounds for every day during which any such subsequent offence has continued.

(3.) On the request of the owner of any such work as is mentioned in this section the sanitary authority of the district in which such work is situate shall, at the expense of such owner, provide and maintain a drain or channel for carrying off such liquid as aforesaid produced in such work into the sea or into any river or watercourse into which the liquid can be carried without contravention of the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, as amended by any subsequent enactment; and the sanitary authority shall for the purpose of providing any such drain or channel have the like powers as they have for providing sewers, whether within or without their district, under the Public Health Act.

(4.) Compensation shall be made to any person for any damage sustained by him by reason of the exercise by a sanitary authority of the powers conferred by this section, and such compensation shall be deemed part of the expenses to be paid by the owner making the request to the sanitary authority under this section.

Deposit or Discharge of Alkali Waste.

4.—(1.) Alkali waste shall not be deposited or discharged without the best practicable means being used for effectually preventing any nuisance arising therefrom.

(2.) Any person who causes or knowingly permits any alkali waste to be deposited or discharged in contravention of this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding in the case of the first offence twenty pounds, and in the case of every subsequent offence fifty pounds, with a further sum not exceeding five pounds for every day during which any such subsequent offence has continued.

Prevention of Nuisance from Alkali Waste already Deposited or Discharged.

5. Where alkali waste has been deposited or discharged, either before or after the commencement of this Act, and complaint is made to the chief inspector that a nuisance is occasioned thereby, the chief inspector, if satisfied of the existence of the nuisance, and that it is within the power of the owner or occupier of the land to abate it, shall serve a notice on such owner or occupier requiring him to abate the nuisance; and, if such owner or occupier fails to use the best practicable and reasonably available means for the abatement thereof, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and, if he does not proceed to use such means within such time as may be limited by the court inflicting such fine, he shall be liable to a further penalty not exceeding five pounds for every day after the expiration of the time so limited during which such failure continues.

PART II.

SULPHURIC ACID, MURIATIC ACID, AND OTHER SPECIFIED WORKS.

Condensation of Acid Gases in Sulphuric Acid and Muriatic Acid Works.

6.—(1.) Every sulphuric acid work as defined in paragraph (1) of the First Schedule to this Act shall be carried on in such manner as to secure the condensation, to the satisfaction of the chief inspector, of the acid gases of sulphur or of sulphur and nitrogen which are evolved in the process of the manufacture of sulphuric acid in that work, to such an extent that the total acidity of those gases in each cubic foot of residual gases after completion of the process, and before admixture with air, smoke, or other gases, does not exceed what is equivalent to four grains of sulphuric anhydride.

(2.) Every muriatic acid work as defined in paragraph (8) of the First Schedule to this Act shall be carried on in such manner as to secure the condensation to the satisfaction of the chief inspector of the muriatic acid gas evolved in such work, to such extent that in each cubic foot of air, smoke, or chimney gases escaping from the work into the atmosphere there is not contained more than one-fifth part of a grain of muriatic acid.

(3.) The owner of any sulphuric acid work or of any muriatic acid work which is carried on in contravention of this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding in the case of the first offence fifty pounds, and in the case of every subsequent offence one hundred pounds.

Prevention of Discharge of Noxious or Offensive Gas in Scheduled Works.

7.—(1.) The owner of any work specified in the First Schedule to this Act (herein-after referred to as a scheduled work) shall use the best practicable means for preventing the escape of noxious or offensive gases by the exit flue of any apparatus used in any process carried on in the work, and for preventing the discharge, whether directly or indirectly, of such gases into the atmosphere, and for rendering such gases where discharged harmless and inoffensive, subject to the qualification that, on the basis of the amount of acid gas per cubic foot, no objection shall be taken under this section by an inspector—

(a.) To any muriatic acid gas in the air, smoke, or gases discharged into the atmosphere by a chimney or other final outlet, where the amount of such acid gas in each cubic foot of air, smoke, or gases so discharged does not exceed the amount limited by the last preceding section :

li. *Alkali, &c., Works Regulation Act, 1906.*

(b.) To any acid gases in the air, smoke, or gases discharged into the atmosphere by a chimney or other final outlet receiving the residual gases from any process for the concentration or distillation of sulphuric acid, where the total acidity of such acid gases (including those from the combustion of coal) in each cubic foot of air, smoke, or gases so discharged does not exceed what is equivalent to one grain and a half of sulphuric anhydride.

(2.) If the owner of any such work fails, in the opinion of the court having cognizance of the matter, to use such means, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding in the case of the first offence twenty pounds, and in the case of every subsequent offence fifty pounds, with a further sum not exceeding five pounds for every day during which any such subsequent offence has continued.

Provisional Order to Prevent Discharge of Noxious or Offensive Gas in Cement and Smelting Works.

8.—(1.) An inspector may inquire whether, in any works in which aluminous deposits are treated for the purpose of making cement (herein-after called cement works) or in any works in which sulphide ores, including regulus, are calcined or smelted (herein-after called smelting works), means can be adopted at a reasonable expense for preventing the discharge from the furnaces or chimneys of such works into the atmosphere of any noxious or offensive gas evolved in such works, or for rendering such gas where discharged harmless or inoffensive.

(2.) Where it appears to the Local Government Board that such means can be adopted at a reasonable expense, the Board may by order require the owners of such works to adopt the best practicable means for the purpose, and may by the order limit the amount or proportion, in the case of cement works or smelting works, of any noxious or offensive gas which is to be permitted to escape from such works into the chimney or into the atmosphere, and may also by the order extend to such works such provisions of this Act relating to scheduled works as they think fit.

(3.) An order made under this section shall be provisional only, and shall not be of any validity until confirmed by Parliament, but when so confirmed shall have full effect, with such modifications as may be made therein by Parliament; and the expression "this Act" when used in this Act shall be deemed to include an order so confirmed, so far as is consistent with the tenor of that order.

(4.) The Board shall take such steps as they may think fit for giving notice to persons interested of the provisions of any order made by them under this section before any Bill for confirming the same is introduced into Parliament.

(5.) An order made under this section may impose fines for a breach of its provisions of like amount as any fines imposed by this Act for offences against this Act.

(6.) An order made under this section may be repealed, altered, or amended by any subsequent order made under this section, and confirmed by Parliament.

* * * * *

(ii.) INSPECTION.

Appointment of Inspectors.

10.—(1.) The Local Government Board shall, with the approval of the Treasury as to numbers and salaries or remuneration, appoint such inspectors (under whatever title they may fix) as the Board think necessary for the execution of this Act, and may assign them their duties and award them their salaries or remuneration, and shall constitute a chief inspector, and may regulate the cases and manner in which the inspectors are to execute and perform the powers and duties of inspectors under this Act, and may remove such inspectors.

* * * * *

(4.) A person holding the office of chief inspector or inspector shall not be employed in any other work except with the sanction of the Local Government Board.

(5.) In the case of the illness or other unavoidable absence of the chief inspector, the Local Government Board may appoint any other inspector to act as his deputy, and the inspector so appointed shall, whilst so acting, have all the powers by or under this Act conferred on the chief inspector.

* * * * *

Additional Inspector on Application of Sanitary Authorities.

14.—(1.) If any sanitary authority apply to the central authority for an additional inspector under this Act, and undertake to pay a proportion of his salary or remuneration, not being less than one half, the Local Government Board may (if they see fit), with the sanction of the Treasury, appoint an additional inspector under this Act, to reside within a convenient distance of the works he is required to inspect; and such inspector shall have the same powers and be subject to the same power of removal and to the same regulations and liabilities as other inspectors under this Act.

(2.) The proportion of salary or remuneration aforesaid shall be paid at the prescribed times into the Exchequer, and shall be a debt due from the sanitary authority to the Crown.

* * * * *

Service of Notices.

21. Any notice, summons, or other document required or authorised for the purposes of this Act to be delivered to or served on or sent to the owner of any work, may be served by post or by delivering the same to the owner, or at his residence or works; and the document shall be deemed to be properly addressed if addressed to the registered address of an owner, or, when required to be served on or sent to the owner of any works, if addressed to the owner of the works at the works, with the addition of the proper postal address, but without naming the person who is the owner.

Complaint by Sanitary Authority in Cases of Nuisance.

22.—(1.) Where complaint is made to the central authority by any sanitary authority, on information given by any of their officers, or any ten inhabitants of their district, that any work to which this Act applies is carried on (either within or without the district) in contravention of this Act, or that any alkali waste is deposited or discharged (either within or without the district) in contravention of this Act, and that a nuisance is occasioned thereby to any of the inhabitants of their district, the central authority shall make such inquiry into the matters complained of, and after the inquiry may direct such proceedings to be taken by an inspector as they think fit and just.

(2.) The sanitary authority complaining shall, if so required by the central authority, pay the expense of any such inquiry.

Actions in Case of Contributory Nuisance.

23.—(1.) Where a nuisance arising from the discharge of any noxious or offensive gas or gases is wholly or partially caused by the acts or defaults of the owners of several works to which any of the provisions of this Act applies, any person injured by such nuisance may proceed against any one or more of such owners, and may recover damages from each owner made a defendant in proportion to the extent of the contribution of that defendant to the nuisance, notwithstanding that the act or default of that defendant would not separately have caused a nuisance.

(2.) This section shall not authorise the recovery of damages from any defendant who can produce a certificate from the chief inspector that in the works of that defendant the requirements of this Act have been complied with and were complied with when the nuisance arose.

(v.) MISCELLANEOUS.

Expenses of Sanitary Authorities.

24. Any expenses incurred by a sanitary authority under this Act shall be defrayed as general expenses incurred by the authority in the execution of the Public Health Act.

Determination of Questions by Chief Inspector.

25. In determining any matter which under this Act is to be determined by the chief inspector, the chief inspector may found his opinion on facts disclosed by his own examination, or by an examination by any other inspector.

26. *Temporary Provision as to the Over-heat Pan Process.*

* * * * *

Interpretation of Terms.

27.—(1.) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—
The expression “ alkali work ” means every work for—

(a) the manufacture of sulphate of soda or sulphate of potash, or

(b) the treatment of copper ores by common salt or other chlorides whereby any sulphate is formed, in which muriatic acid gas is evolved :

The expression “ noxious or offensive gas ” includes the following gases and fumes :—

Muriatic acid ;

Sulphuric acid ;

Sulphurous acid, except that arising solely from the combustion of coal ;

Nitric acid and acid-forming oxides of nitrogen ;

Sulphuretted hydrogen ;

Chlorine, and its acid compounds ;

Fluorine compounds ;

Cyanogen compounds ;

Bisulphide of carbon ;

Chloride of sulphur ;

Fumes from cement works ;

Fumes containing copper, lead, antimony, arsenic, zinc, or their compounds ;

Fumes from tar works :

The expression “ owner ” includes any lessee, occupier, or any other person carrying on any work to which this Act applies :

The expression “ best practicable means,” where used with respect to the prevention of the escape of noxious and offensive gases, has reference not only to the provision and the efficient maintenance of appliances adequate for preventing such escape, but also to the manner in which such appliances are used and to the proper supervision, by the owner, of any operation in which such gases are evolved :

The expression “ prescribed ” means prescribed by the Local Government Board :

li. *Alkali, &c., Works Regulation Act, 1906.*

The expression " Local Government Board " means the Local Government Board established by the Local Government Board Act, 1871 :

The expression " central authority " means as regards England the Local Government Board, as regards Ireland the Local Government Board for Ireland, and as regards Scotland the Secretary for Scotland :

The expression " sanitary authority " means any local authority entrusted with the execution of the Public Health Act :

The expression " the Public Health Act " means as regards England the Public Health Act, 1875, or in the case of London the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 ; and as regards Scotland the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897 ; and as regards Ireland the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, and includes any enactment amending those Acts.

(2.) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as exempting any work from any of the provisions of this Act applicable to the work as being a work of a certain class or description by reason only that the work is subject to other provisions of this Act as being a work of some other class or description.

28. *Application to Scotland.*

* * * * *

Saving as to General Law.

29. Nothing in this Act shall legalise any act or default that would, but for this Act, be deemed to be a nuisance, or otherwise be contrary to law, or deprive any person of any remedy by action, indictment, or otherwise, to which he would have been entitled if this Act had not passed.

Repeals.

30. The Acts specified in the Second Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that Schedule.

Provided that—

(a) Nothing in this Act shall affect any certificate, special rule, or notice issued, made, or served before the commencement of this Act in pursuance of any enactment so repealed, but every such certificate, special rule, and notice shall continue in force as if issued, made, or served in pursuance of this Act ; and

- (b.) Nothing in this Act shall affect the tenure of office of any inspector appointed under any enactment so repealed, but every such inspector shall hold office ~~as if~~ appointed under this Act ; and
- (c.) Nothing in this Act shall affect any liability of a sanitary authority incurred under any enactment so repealed to pay any proportion of the salary or remuneration of an additional inspector.

Short Title and Commencement.

31. This Act may be cited as the Alkali, &c., Works Regulation Act, 1906, and shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and seven.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LIST OF WORKS

(1.) Sulphuric acid works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of sulphuric acid is carried on by the lead chamber process, namely, the process by which sulphurous acid is converted into sulphuric acid by the agency of oxides of nitrogen and by the use of a lead chamber.

(2.) Sulphuric acid (Class II.) works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of sulphuric acid is carried on by any process other than the lead chamber process, and works for the concentration or distillation of sulphuric acid.

(3.) Chemical manure works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of chemical manure is carried on, and works in which any mineral phosphate is subjected to treatment involving chemical change through the application or use of any acid.

(4.) Gas liquor works, that is to say, works (not being sulphate of ammonia works or muriate of ammonia works) in which sulphuretted hydrogen or any other noxious or offensive gas is evolved by the use of ammoniacal liquor in any manufacturing process, and works in which any such liquor is desulphurised by the application of heat in any process connected with the purification of gas.

(5.) Nitric acid works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of nitric acid is carried on and works in which nitric acid is recovered from oxides of nitrogen.

(6.) Sulphate of ammonia works and muriate of ammonia works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of sulphate of ammonia or of muriate of ammonia is carried on.

(7.) Chlorine works, that is to say, works in which chlorine is made or used in any manufacturing process.

(8.) Muriatic acid works, that is to say—

(a.) Muriatic acid works, or works (not being alkali works as defined in this Act) where muriatic acid gas is evolved either during the preparation of liquid muriatic acid or for use in any manufacturing process;

(b.) Tin plate flux works, that is to say, works in which any residue or flux from tin plate works is calcined for the utilization of such residue or flux, and in which muriatic acid gas is evolved; and

(c.) Salt works, that is to say, works (not being works in which salt is produced by refining rock salt, otherwise than by the dissolution of rock salt at the place of deposit) in which the extraction of salt from brine is carried on, and in which muriatic acid gas is evolved.

(9.) Sulphide works, that is to say, works in which sulphuretted hydrogen is evolved by the decomposition of metallic sulphides, or in which sulphuretted hydrogen is used in the production of such sulphides.

(10.) Alkali waste works, that is to say, works in which alkali waste or the drainage therefrom is subjected to any chemical process for the recovery of sulphur or for the utilization of any constituent of such waste or drainage.

(11.) Venetian red works, that is to say, works for the manufacture of Venetian red, crocus, or polishing powder, by heating sulphate or some other salt of iron.

(12.) Lead deposit works, that is to say, works in which the sulphate of lead deposit from sulphuric acid chambers is dried off smelted.

(13.) Arsenic works, that is to say, works for the preparation of arsenious acid, or where nitric acid or a nitrate is used in the manufacture of arsenic acid or an arseniate.

(14.) Nitrate and chloride of iron works, that is to say, works in which nitric acid or a nitrate is used in the manufacture of nitrate or chloride of iron.

(15.) Bisulphide of carbon works, that is to say, works for the manufacture of bisulphide of carbon.

(16.) Sulphocyanide works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of any sulphocyanide is carried on by the reaction of bisulphide of carbon upon ammonia or any of its compounds.

(17.) Picric acid works, that is to say, works in which nitric acid or a nitrate is used in the manufacture of picric acid.

(18.) Paraffin oil works, that is to say, works in which crude shale oil is refined.

(19.) Bisulphite works, that is to say, works in which sulphurous acid is used in the manufacture of acid sulphites of the alkalis or alkaline earths.

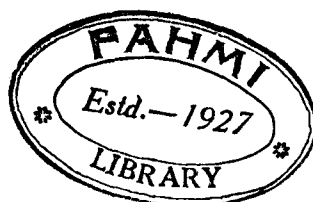
(20.) Tar works, that is to say, works where gas tar or coal tar is distilled or is heated in any manufacturing process.

(21.) Zinc works, that is to say, works in which, by the application of heat, zinc is extracted from the ore, or from any residue containing that metal.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

REPEALS.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
44 & 45 Vict. c. 37	The Alkali, &c Works Regulation Act, 1881.	The whole Act.
47 & 48 Vict. c. clvii.	The Local Government Board's Provisional Order Confirmation (Salt Works) Act, 1884.	The whole Act.
55 & 56 Vict. c. 30	The Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act, 1892.	The whole Act.



LII.

OPEN SPACES ACT, 1906.

6 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 25.

An Act to consolidate Enactments relating to Open Spaces. [4th August 1906.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Local Authorities.

1. Each of the following bodies shall be a local authority for the purposes of this Act, namely—

The council of any county, of any municipal or metropolitan borough, or of any district:

The common council of the city of London:

Any parish council invested with the powers of this Act by an order of the council of the county within which the parish is situate.

POWER TO TRANSFER OPEN SPACES AND BURIAL GROUNDS TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Power of Trustees under Local Act to transfer Open Space to Local Authority or admit other Persons to enjoyment thereof.

2.—(1.) Where an open space is, in pursuance of a local or private Act of Parliament, placed under the care and management of trustees or other persons (in this section referred to as trustees), with a view to the preservation and regulation thereof as a garden or open space, the trustees may, in pursuance of a special resolution, and with the consent, signified by a special resolution, of the

owners and occupiers of any houses which front upon the open space, or of which the owners and occupiers are liable to be specially rated for the maintenance of the open space,—

- (a.) convey, for or without any consideration, to any local authority, their estate or interest in the open space or, if they have no such estate or interest, transfer to any local authority the entire care and management of the open space, to the end that the space may be preserved for the enjoyment of the public; or
 - (b.) grant, for or without any consideration, to any local authority any term of years or other limited interest in or any right or easement over the open space; or
 - (c.) make any agreement with any local authority for the opening to the public of the open space and the care and management thereof by the local authority, either at all times or at any specified time or times; or
 - (d.) notwithstanding anything in the Act or any instrument under which the trustees are constituted or act, admit persons not owning, occupying, or residing in any house fronting on the open space to the enjoyment of the open space, either at all times or at any specified time or times, and regulate the admission of such persons thereto on such terms and conditions as the trustees think proper.
- (2.) Where the freehold of the open space and the freehold of all or the greater part of the houses round the open space are vested in the same person the powers conferred by this section shall not be exercised without the consent of that person.
- (3.) Any such conveyance, transfer, grant, or agreement shall be made, if the trustees are a corporation, by an instrument under the common seal of the trustees, and if the trustees are not a corporation, by an instrument under the hands and seals of any five of the trustees, or of all the trustees if for the time being they are less than five in number.
- (4.) Any conveyance, transfer, grant, or agreement under this section shall be deemed a good execution of the trusts, powers, and duties imposed or conferred upon the trustees by the Act or instrument under which they are constituted or act, and where the trustees convey their entire interest in, or transfer the entire care and management of, the open space they shall, on the execution of the conveyance or transfer, be relieved and discharged from all trusts, powers, and duties under the Act or instrument or otherwise with reference to the open space.
- (5.) The trustees shall hold any purchase money or rent paid for or in respect of the open space in trust for the benefit of the persons or class of persons for whose benefit the open space was previously reserved and managed by the trustees, or, as the case may be, for the benefit of the objects to which any rates previously imposed in respect of the open space had been applied, and such persons or class of persons shall be discharged either absolutely, or, if the

grant was for a term of years or other limited interest, during the continuance of that interest, from any special rate or other obligation previously imposed on them in respect of the open space.

Transfer to Local Authority of Spaces held by Trustees for purpose of Public Recreation.

3.—(1.) Where any land is held by trustees (not being trustees elected or appointed under any local or private Act of Parliament) upon trust for the purposes of public recreation, the trustees may, in pursuance of a special resolution, transfer the land to any local authority by a free gift absolutely or for a limited term, and, if the local authority accept the gift, they shall hold the land on the trusts and subject to the conditions on and subject to which the trustees held the same, or on such other trusts and subject to such other conditions (so that the land be appropriated to the purposes of public recreation) as may be agreed on between the trustees and the local authority with the approval of the Charity Commissioners.

(2.) Subject to the obligation of the land so transferred being used for the purposes of public recreation, the local authority may hold the land as and for the purposes of an open space under this Act.

Transfer by Charity Trustees of Open Space to Local Authority.

4.—(1.) Where an open space is vested in trustees, other than such as are mentioned in the foregoing provisions of this Act, for any charitable purpose and as part of their trust estate, and it appears to the majority of the trustees that the open space is no longer required for the purposes of their trust, or may with advantage to the trust be dealt with under this section, the trustees may, in pursuance of a special resolution, and where the open space is subject to the Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1894, with such authority or approval as is required by those Acts for a sale of the open space, and in other cases in pursuance of an order of the court to be obtained as herein-after provided, convey or demise the open space to any local authority on such terms as they may agree, and the local authority shall thenceforth be entitled to hold the same as an open space on the terms and under the conditions specified in the conveyance or demise, or on such terms or under such conditions as may be so authorised or approved, or as the court may from time to time order, as the case may be.

(2.) The court for the purposes of this section shall be either the High Court or the county court of the district in which the whole or any part of the open space is situate.

(3.) An order of the court for the purposes of this section may be made upon application by the trustees, in manner directed by rules of court, and the court, before making any order, may direct

such inquiries to be made, such consents to be obtained, and notice to be given to such persons, as to the court seem expedient, and may make such order thereon as in the discretion of the court appears proper.

Transfer to Local Authority by Owners of Open Spaces subject to Rights of User.

5.—(1.) Where any open space is subject to rights of user for exercise and recreation in the owners or occupiers, or both, of any houses round or near the same, whether the rights are secured by covenant or not, the owner of the open space may, with the consent, signified by a special resolution, of such owners or occupiers, or both, as the case may require,—

(a.) convey to any local authority his estate or interest in the open space in trust for the enjoyment of the public; or

(b.) grant to any local authority in trust as aforesaid any term of years or other limited interest in or any right or easement over the open space; or

(c.) make an agreement with any local authority for the opening to the public of the open space and the care and management thereof by the local authority either at all times or at any specified times :

and thereupon the owner shall be discharged from any liability to any person entitled to any right of user in respect of any act done in accordance with the consent so given.

(2.) Where any person has any term of years or other limited interest in any such open space this section shall apply to him with reference to that interest in like manner as it applies to the owner of the open space.

(3.) Where any open space is used as a place of exercise and recreation for the inhabitants of certain houses, and the property and right of user is vested in one or more persons as owners or occupiers of the houses, those owners and occupiers (if any) may convey to a local authority in trust for the public a right to enter upon, use, and enjoy the open space subject to such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon.

Transfer of Disused Burial Grounds to Local Authority.

6. The owner of any disused burial ground may convey the burial ground to, or grant any term of years or other limited interest therein to, or make any agreement with, any local authority for the purpose of giving the public access to the burial ground, and preserving the same as an open space accessible to the public and under the control of the local authority, and for the purpose of improving and laying out the same.

Power of Corporation, &c., to convey Land for Open Space.

7.—(1.) Any corporation (other than a municipal corporation) or persons having power, either with or without the consent of any other corporation or persons, to sell any land may, but with the like consent (if any), convey, for or without any consideration, to any local authority that land, or any part thereof, for the purpose of the same being preserved as an open space for the enjoyment of the public under this Act, and may so convey the same with or without conditions, and the local authority may accept the land for that purpose, and, if conditions are imposed, subject to such conditions.

(2.) Where a corporation having power under this section to convey land are themselves a local authority, this section shall enable the authority to appropriate their land as an open space for the enjoyment of the public, and shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to the appropriation in like manner as it applies to the conveyance.

(3.) Every parish council shall be a local authority for the purposes of this section.

Special Resolutions and Consents.

8.—(1.) A resolution shall for the purposes of this Act be a special resolution when it has been—

(a.) passed by a majority of at least two-thirds of the persons present at a meeting summoned as herein-after provided; and

(b.) confirmed by another resolution passed by a majority of at least two-thirds of the persons present at a meeting summoned as herein-after provided and held after an interval of not less than one month from the first meeting.

(2.) A meeting of trustees for the purposes of this Act shall be summoned by a notice stating generally the object of the meeting, which notice shall be left at, or sent by post, at least one month before the date of the meeting, to the last known or usual place of abode of each trustee.

(3.) A meeting of owners and occupiers of houses under this Act shall be summoned by a notice stating generally the object of the meeting, which notice shall be left at, or sent through the post to, each of such houses, at least one month before the date of the meeting, and shall be inserted as an advertisement at least three times in any two or more papers circulating in the neighbourhood.

(4.) If at any meeting of trustees or of owners and occupiers under this Act a resolution with respect to an open space is rejected, no meeting of the trustees, or, as the case may be, the owners or occupiers, shall be called or held with the same object and with respect to the same open space until the expiration of three years from the date of the rejection.

(5.) A meeting of owners or occupiers of houses for the purposes of this Act shall not be held between the first day of August in one year and the thirty-first day of January in the following year.

POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES WITH RESPECT TO OPEN SPACES
AND BURIAL GROUNDS.

Power of Local Authority to acquire Open Space or Burial Ground.

9. A local authority may, subject to the provisions of this Act,—

- (a.) acquire by agreement and for valuable or nominal consideration by way of payment in gross, or of rent, or otherwise, or without any consideration, the freehold of, or any term of years or other limited estate or interest in, or any right or easement in or over, any open space or burial ground, whether situate within the district of the local authority or not; and
- (b.) undertake the entire or partial care, management, and control of any such open space or burial ground, whether any interest in the soil is transferred to the local authority or not; and
- (c.) for the purposes aforesaid, make any agreement with any person authorised by this Act or otherwise to convey or to agree with reference to any open space or burial ground, or with any other persons interested therein.

Maintenance of Open Spaces and Burial Grounds by Local Authority.

10. A local authority who have acquired any estate or interest in or control over any open space or burial ground under this Act shall, subject to any conditions under which the estate, interest, or control was so acquired—

- (a.) hold and administer the open space or burial ground in trust to allow, and with a view to, the enjoyment thereof by the public as an open space within the meaning of this Act and under proper control and regulation and for no other purpose; and
- (b.) maintain and keep the open space or burial ground in a good and decent state, and may inclose it or keep it inclosed with proper railings and gates, and may drain, level, lay out, turf, plant, ornament, light, provide with seats, and otherwise improve it, and do all such works and things and employ such officers and servants as may be requisite for the purposes aforesaid or any of them.

Special Provisions as to Management of Burial Grounds and Removal of Tombstones.

11.—(1.) A local authority shall not exercise any of the powers of management under this Act with reference to any consecrated burial ground unless and until they are authorised so to do by the licence or faculty of the bishop.

(2.) The playing of any games or sports shall not be allowed in any burial ground in or over which a local authority have acquired any estate, interest, or control under this Act, except that—

(a.) in the case of a consecrated burial ground, the bishop by licence or faculty ; and

(b.) in the case of any burial ground which is not consecrated, the persons from whom the local authority have acquired the estate, interest, or control in or over the same

may expressly sanction any such use of the burial ground, and may specify any conditions as to the extent or nature of such use.

(3.) In the case of any disused burial ground, at least three months before removing or changing the position of any tombstone or monument, a local authority shall—

(a.) prepare a statement sufficiently describing by the name and date appearing thereon the tombstones and monuments standing or being in the ground, and such other particulars as may be necessary, and shall cause this statement to be deposited with the clerk of the local authority, and to be open to inspection by all persons ; and

(b.) insert an advertisement of the intention to remove or change the position of such tombstones and monuments three times at least in some newspaper circulating in the neighbourhood, and by that advertisement give notice of the deposit of the statement herein-before described, and of the place at which and the hours within which the same may be inspected ; and

(c.) place a notice in terms similar to the advertisement on the door of the church (if any) to which the burial ground is attached, and deliver or send by post a notice to any person known or believed by the local authority to be a near relative of any person whose death is recorded on any such tombstone or monument.

(4.) In the case of a consecrated ground, no tombstone or monument shall be removed or its position changed without a licence or faculty from the bishop, and no application for such licence or faculty shall be made until the expiration of one month at least after the appearance of the last of such advertisements as afore-said :

Provided that on an application for a licence or faculty nothing shall prevent the bishop from directing or sanctioning the removal or change of position of any tombstone or monument, if he is of opinion that reasonable steps have been taken to bring the intention to effect such removal or change of position to the notice of

some person having a family interest in the tombstone or monument.

(5.) A licence or faculty for the purposes of this section may be granted by the bishop of the diocese within which the consecrated burial ground is situate on the application of the local authority who have acquired any estate, interest, or control in or over the burial ground, and may be granted subject to such conditions and restrictions as to the bishop may seem fit.

Powers over Open Spaces and Burial Grounds already vested in Local Authority.

12. A local authority may exercise all the powers given to them by this Act respecting open spaces and burial grounds transferred to them in pursuance of this Act in respect of any open spaces and burial grounds of a similar nature which may be vested in them in pursuance of any other statute, or of which they are otherwise the owners.

Provision for Compensation.

13. No estate, interest, or right of a profitable or beneficial nature in, over, or affecting an open space or burial ground shall, except with the consent of the person entitled thereto, be taken away or injuriously affected by anything done under this Act without compensation being made for the same; and such compensation shall be paid by the local authority by whom the estate, interest, or right is taken away or injuriously affected, and shall, in case of difference, be ascertained and provided in the same manner as if the same were compensation for lands purchased and taken otherwise than by agreement or injuriously affected under the Lands Clauses Acts.

Power of County Councils as to Public Walks or Pleasure Grounds.

14. A county council may purchase or take on lease, lay out, plant, improve, and maintain lands for the purpose of being used as public walks or pleasure grounds, and may support or contribute to the support of public walks or pleasure grounds provided by any person whomsoever.

Byelaws.

15.—(1.) A local authority may, with reference to any open space or burial ground in or over which they have acquired any estate, interest, or control under this Act, make byelaws for the regulation thereof, and of the days and times of admission thereto, and for the preservation of order and prevention of nuisances

therein, and may by such byelaws impose penalties recoverable summarily for the infringement thereof, and provide for the removal of any person infringing any byelaw by any officer of the local authority or police constable.

(2.) All byelaws made under this Act by any local authority shall be made—

(a.) in the case of a county council other than the London County Council, subject and according to the provisions of section sixteen of the Local Government Act, 1888; and

(b.) in the case of the London County Council, subject and according to the provisions of sections two hundred and two and two hundred and three of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as modified with respect to parks and open spaces by the London Council (General Powers) Act, 1890, and the London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1898; and

(c.) in the case of the Common Council of the City of London, subject and according to the Corporation of London (Open Spaces) Act, 1878; and

(d.) in the case of the council of a metropolitan borough, subject and according to the provisions of sections two hundred and two and two hundred and three of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855; and

(e.) in the case of a municipal borough or district or parish council, subject and according to the provisions with respect to byelaws contained in sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, and those sections shall apply to a parish council in like manner as if they were a local authority within the meaning of that Act, except that byelaws made by a parish council need not be under common seal.

(3.) The trustees or other persons having the care and management of any open space, who in pursuance of this Act admit to the enjoyment of the open space any persons not owning, occupying, or residing in any house fronting thereon, shall have the same powers of making byelaws as are conferred on a committee of the inhabitants of a square by section four of the Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, and that section shall apply accordingly.

Power of Local Authorities to act jointly.

16. Any two or more local authorities may jointly carry out the provisions of this Act and may make any agreement on such terms as may be arranged between them for so doing and for defraying the expenses of the execution of this Act, and any local authority may defray the whole or any part of the expenses incurred by any other local authority in the execution of this Act

Expenses of Local Authorities.

17. The expenses of a local authority incurred in the execution of this Act may be defrayed—

- (a.) in the case of a county council, out of the county fund ;
- (b.) in the case of a metropolitan borough council, as expenses of that council ;
- (c.) in the case of the council of a municipal borough or urban district, as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts ;
- (d.) in the case of a rural district council, as special expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and such expenses shall in accordance with the provisions of those Acts be charged to the contributory place, or apportioned among the contributory places, on account of which the expense was incurred ;
- (e.) in the case of a parish council, subject and according to the Local Government Act, 1894.

Borrowing.

18. A local authority may borrow for the purposes of this Act in the case of a county council as for the purposes of the Local Government Act, 1888 ; in the case of a metropolitan borough council as for the purposes of the Metropolis Management Acts, 1855 to 1893 ; in the case of a municipal borough or urban or rural district council as for the purposes of the Public Health Acts ; and in the case of a parish council as for the purposes of the Local Government Act, 1894.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Savings.

19. This Act shall not apply to—

- (a.) the royal parks ; nor
- (b.) any land belonging to His Majesty in right of His Crown or of His Duchy of Lancaster ; nor
- (c.) any garden, ornamental ground, or ornamental land for the time being under the management of the Commissioners of Works or of the Commissioners for the time being acting under the Crown Estate Paving Act, 1851 ; nor
- (d.) any metropolitan common within the meaning of the Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1898 ; nor
- (e.) any land belonging to either of the honourable Societies of the Inner Temple and Middle Temple.

Definitions.

20. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression “ open space ” means any land, whether inclosed or not, on which there are no buildings or of which not more than one-twentieth part is covered with buildings, and the whole or the remainder of which is laid out as a garden or is used for purposes of recreation, or lies waste and unoccupied :

The expression “ common council of the City of London ” means the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the City of London in common council assembled :

The expression “ owner ”—

(a.) used in relation to an open space (not being a burial ground), means any person in whom the open space is vested for an estate in possession during his life or for any larger estate ;

(b.) used in relation to a house, includes any person entitled to any term of years in the house ;

(c.) used in relation to a burial ground, means the person in whom the freehold of the burial ground is vested whether as appurtenant or incident to any benefice or cure of souls or otherwise :

The expression “ occupier,” used in relation to a house, means the person rated to the relief of the poor in respect of the house :

The expression “ burial ground ” includes any churchyard, cemetery, or other ground, whether consecrated or not, which has been at any time set apart for the purpose of interment :

The expression “ disused burial ground ” means any burial ground which is no longer used for interments, whether or not the ground has been partially or wholly closed for burials under the provisions of a statute or Order in Council :

The expression “ building ” includes any temporary or movable building.

21. *Application of Act to Ireland.*

Extent.

22. This Act shall not extend to Scotland.

Repeal.

23. The Acts mentioned in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule :

Provided that—

- (a.) Nothing in this repeal shall affect the validity or operation of any byelaw made under any enactment so repealed, but all such byelaws shall continue in force as if made under that Act, and may be revoked and altered accordingly; and
- (b.) Nothing in this repeal shall affect any order of a county council under any enactment repealed investing a parish council with the powers of the Open Spaces Acts, 1877 to 1890, and every parish council in respect of which such an order has before the commencement of this Act been made, shall be deemed to be a parish council invested with the powers of this Act by an order of the council of the county within which the parish is situate.

Commencement of Act.

24. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and seven.

Short Title.

25. This Act may be cited as the Open Spaces Act, 1906.

SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
40 & 41 Vict. c. 35	The Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1877.	The whole Act.
44 & 45 Vict. c. 34	The Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881.	The whole Act.
50 & 51 Vict. c. 32	The Open Spaces Act, 1887	The whole Act except so much of section four as amends the Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 15	The Open Spaces Act, 1890	The whole Act.
62 & 63 Vict. c. 30	The Commons Act, 1899 ...	Section seventeen.

LIII.

PREVENTION OF CORRUPTION ACT, 1906

6 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 34.

An Act for the better Prevention of Corruption.

[4th August 1906.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Punishment of Corrupt Transactions with Agents.

- 1.—(1.) If any agent corruptly accepts or obtains, or agrees to accept or attempts to obtain, from any person, for himself or for any other person, any gift or consideration as an inducement or reward for doing or forbearing to do, or for having after the passing of this Act done or forborne to do, any act in relation to his principal's affairs or business, or for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to his principal's affairs or business ; or.

If any person corruptly gives or agrees to give or offers any gift or consideration to any agent as an inducement or reward for doing or forbearing to do, or for having after the passing of this Act done or forborne to do, any act in relation to his principal's affairs or business, or for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to his principal's affairs or business ; or

If any person knowingly gives to any agent, or if any agent knowingly uses with intent to deceive his principal, any receipt, account, or other document in respect of which the principal is interested, and which contains any statement which is false or erroneous or defective in any material particular, and which to his knowledge is intended to mislead the principal ;

he shall be guilty of a misdemeanour, and shall be liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment, with or without hard labour,

for a term not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred pounds, or to both such imprisonment and such fine, or on summary conviction to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding four months, or to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, or to both such imprisonment and such fine.

(2.) For the purposes of this Act the expression "consideration" includes valuable consideration of any kind; the expression "agent" includes any person employed by or acting for another; and the expression "principal" includes an employer.

(3.) A person serving under the Crown or under any corporation or any municipal, borough, county, or district council, or any board of guardians, is an agent within the meaning of this Act.

Prosecution of Offences.

2.—(1.) A prosecution for an offence under this Act shall not be instituted without the consent, in England of the Attorney-General or Solicitor-General, and in Ireland of the Attorney-General or Solicitor-General for Ireland.

(2.) The Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, as amended by any subsequent enactment, shall apply to offences under this Act as if they were included among the offences mentioned in section one of that Act.

(3.) Every information for any offence under this Act shall be upon oath.

(4.) The expenses of any prosecution on indictment under this Act shall be defrayed as in cases of indictment for felony.

(5.) A court of quarter sessions shall not have jurisdiction to inquire of, hear, and determine prosecutions on indictments for offences under this Act.

(6.) Any person aggrieved by a summary conviction under this Act may appeal to a court of quarter sessions.

Application to Scotland.

3. This Act shall extend to Scotland, subject to the following modifications:—

(1.) Section two shall not extend to Scotland:

(2.) In Scotland all offences which are punishable under this Act on summary conviction shall be prosecuted before the sheriff in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Acts.

Short Title and Commencement.

4.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906.

(2.) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and seven.

LIV.

REMOVAL OF OFFENSIVE MATTER ACT, 1906.

6 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 45.

An Act to repeal the provisions of the Metropolitan Police Act, 1839, with respect to the removal of Offensive Matter in places within the Metropolitan Police District. [21st December 1906.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Repeal of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47, s. 60, as to Offensive Matter.

1. Paragraph (4) of section sixty of the Metropolitan Police Act, 1839 (which paragraph relates to the emptying of privies and the removal of offensive matter), is hereby repealed.

Short Title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Removal of Offensive Matter Act, 1906.

LV.

PUBLIC HEALTH (REGULATIONS AS TO
FOOD) ACT, 1907.

7 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 32.

An Act to enable regulations to be made for the prevention of danger arising to public health from the importation, preparation, storage, and distribution of articles of food. [28th August 1907.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Power to make Regulations as to the Importation, Preparation, Storage, and Distribution of Articles of Food.

1.—(1.) The power of making regulations under the Public Health Act, 1896, and the enactments mentioned in that Act, shall include the power of making regulations authorising measures to be taken for the prevention of danger arising to public health from the importation, preparation, storage, and distribution of articles of food or drink (other than drugs or water) intended for sale for human consumption, and, without prejudice to the generality of the powers so conferred, the regulations may—

- (a.) provide for the examination and taking of samples of any such articles ;
- (b.) apply, as respects any matters to be dealt with by the regulations, any provision in any Act of Parliament dealing with the like matters, with the necessary modifications and adaptations ;
- (c.) provide for the recovery of any charges authorised to be made by the regulations for the purposes of the regulations or any services performed thereunder ;

lv. *Public Health (Regulations as to Food)*
Act, 1907.

(2.) For the purposes of regulations made under this Act, articles commonly used for the food or drink of man shall be deemed to be intended for sale for human consumption unless the contrary is proved.

(3.) In the application of this Act to Scotland, Part IV. of the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897, shall be substituted for the Public Health Act, 1896.

Publication of Regulations.

2. All regulations made under this Act shall be laid as soon as may be before Parliament, and the Rules Publication Act, 1893, shall apply to such regulations as if they were statutory rules within the meaning of section one of that Act, and that Act as so applied shall, notwithstanding anything in subsection five of section one thereof, extend to Scotland, with the substitution of a reference to the Edinburgh Gazette for the reference to the London Gazette.

Short Title.

3. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907.

LVI.

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1907.

7 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 39.

An Act to amend the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, with respect to Laundries, and to extend that Act to certain Institutions and to provide for the inspection of certain premises. [28th August 1907.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

LAUNDRIES.

Application of 1 Edw. VII. c. 22 to Laundries.

1. The Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (which Act, as amended by any subsequent enactment, including this Act, is herein-after referred to as the principal Act), shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, apply to laundries as if at the end of Part II. of the Sixth Schedule to that Act, enumerating non-textile factories and workshops, the following paragraph were added:—

“(29.) Laundries carried on by way of trade or for the purpose of gain, or carried on as ancillary to another business or incidentally to the purposes of any public institution.”

Hours of Employment of Women and Young Persons in Laundries.

2.—(1.) In laundries, other than laundries ancillary to a business carried on in any premises which, apart from the provisions of this Act, are a factory or workshop,—

(a.) The period of employment of women may on any three

days in the week, other than Saturday, begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at seven o'clock in the evening, or begin at seven o'clock in the morning and end at eight o'clock in the evening, or begin at eight o'clock in the morning and end at nine o'clock in the evening :

Provided that a corresponding reduction is made in the periods of employment on other days of the week, so that the total number of hours of the periods of employment of women, including the intervals allowed for meals, shall not exceed sixty-eight in any one week ;

- (b.) Where the occupier of a laundry so elects, the following provisions shall apply to the laundry in lieu of the provisions of the last preceding paragraph :—

The period of employment of women may, on not more than four days, other than Saturday, in any one week, and on not more than sixty days in any calendar year, begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at seven o'clock in the evening, or begin at seven o'clock in the morning and end at eight o'clock in the evening, or begin at eight o'clock in the morning and end at nine o'clock in the evening ;

- (c.) Different periods of employment may be fixed for different days of the week.

(2.) The foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed to be special exceptions within the meaning of section sixty of the principal Act, but it shall not be lawful for the occupier of a laundry to change from the system of employment under the above paragraph (a) to the system of employment under the above paragraph (b), or vice versâ, oftener than once a year. The entry required to be made in the prescribed register by subsection four of the said section sixty as so applied shall, in the case of overtime employment under paragraph (b), be made before the commencement of the overtime employment on each day on which it is intended that there should be such employment, and in reckoning the sixty days for the purposes of paragraph (b), every day on which any woman had been employed overtime shall be taken into account.

(3.) Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of the principal Act as to hours of employment shall apply to laundries.

Special Regulations to be complied with in Laundries.

3. In every laundry—

- (a.) If mechanical power is used, a fan or other efficient means shall be provided, maintained, and used for regulating the temperature in every ironing room, and for carrying away the steam in every washhouse ;
- (b.) All stoves for heating irons must be sufficiently separated from any ironing room or ironing table, and gas irons emitting any noxious fumes must not be used ; and

(c.) The floors must be kept in good condition and drained in such manner as will allow the water to flow off freely.

A laundry in which there is a contravention of any of these provisions shall be deemed to be a factory or workshop not kept in conformity with the principal Act.

Application of Provisions as to Domestic Workshops.

4. Subsection (2) of section one hundred and fourteen of the principal Act (which provides that certain domestic workshops are not to be deemed workshops within the meaning of that Act) shall apply to laundries as if for the words "the altering, repairing, ornamenting, or finishing of any article" there were substituted the words "the altering, repairing, ornamenting, washing, cleaning, or finishing of any article."

INSTITUTIONS.

Application of Factory and Workshop Acts to Certain Institutions.

5.—(1.) Where in any premises forming part of an institution carried on for charitable or reformatory purposes, and not being premises subject to inspection by or under the authority of any Government Department, any manual labour is exercised in or incidentally to the making, altering, repairing, ornamenting, finishing, washing, cleaning, or adapting for sale, of articles not intended for the use of the institution, the provisions of the principal Act shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, apply to those premises notwithstanding that the work carried on therein is not carried on by way of trade or for the purposes of gain, or that the persons working therein are not working under a contract of service or apprenticeship.

(2.) If in any institution to which this section applies the persons having the control of the institution (herein-after referred to as the managers) satisfy the Secretary of State that the only persons working therein are persons who are inmates of and supported by the institution, or persons engaged in the supervision of the work or the management of machinery, and that such work as aforesaid is carried on in good faith for the purposes of the support, education, training, or reformation of persons engaged in it, the Secretary of State may by order direct that so long as the order is in force the principal Act shall apply to the institution subject to the following modifications:—

(a.) The managers may submit for the approval of the Secretary of State a scheme for the regulation of the hours of employment, intervals for meals, and holidays of the workers, and of the education of children, and, if the Secretary of State is satisfied that the provisions of the scheme are not less favourable than the corresponding provisions of the principal Act,

the Secretary of State may approve the scheme, and upon the scheme being so approved the principal Act shall, until the approval is revoked, apply as if the provisions of the scheme were substituted for the corresponding provisions of the principal Act; any scheme when so approved shall be laid as soon as possible before both Houses of Parliament, and if either House, within the next forty days after such scheme has been laid before that House, resolve that the scheme ought to be annulled, the scheme shall, after the date of the resolution, be of no effect without prejudice to the validity of anything done in the meantime thereunder, or to the making of any new scheme;

- (b.) The medical officer of the institution (if any) may, on the application of the managers, be appointed by the chief inspector of factories to be the certifying surgeon for the institution;
- (c.) The provisions of section one hundred and twenty-eight of the principal Act as to the affixing of an abstract of the principal Act and of notices shall not apply, but amongst the particulars required to be shown in the general register there shall be included the prescribed particulars of the scheme, or where no scheme is in force the prescribed particulars as to hours of employment, intervals for meals, and holidays, and education of children, and other matters dealt with in the principal Act;
- (d.) In the case of premises forming part of an institution carried on for reformatory purposes, if the managers of the institution so give notice to the chief inspector of factories, an inspector shall not, without the consent of the managers or of the person having charge of the institution under the managers, examine an inmate of the institution save in the presence of one of the managers or of such person as aforesaid:

Provided that the Secretary of State, on being satisfied that there is reason to believe that a contravention of the principal Act is taking place in any such institution, may suspend the operation of this provision as respects that institution to such extent as he may consider necessary;

- (e.) The managers shall not later than the fifteenth day of January in each year send to the Secretary of State a correct return in the prescribed form, specifying the names of the managers and the name of the person (if any) having charge of the institution under the managers, and such particulars as to the number, age, sex, and employment of the inmates and other persons employed in the work carried on in the institution as the Secretary of State may require, and shall, if any requirement of this paragraph is not complied with, be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

** Inspection of Certain Premises.*

6. Where in any premises which are subject to inspection by or under the authority of any Government department any manual labour is exercised, otherwise than for the purposes of instruction, in or incidental to the making, altering, repairing, ornamenting, finishing, washing, cleaning, or adapting for sale, of any article, and the premises do not constitute a factory or workshop by reason that the work carried on therein is not carried on by way of trade or for the purposes of gain, or by reason that the persons employed in the work are not working under a contract of service or apprenticeship, the Secretary of State may arrange with the department that the premises shall, as respects the matters dealt with by the principal Act, be inspected by an inspector appointed under that Act, and where such an arrangement is made, inspectors appointed under the principal Act shall have, as respects such matters as aforesaid, the like right of entry and inspection as is conferred on inspectors of the department concerned.

Short Title, Construction, Commencement, and Repeal.

7.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, and shall be construed as one with the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, and this Act may be cited together as the Factory and Workshop Acts, 1901 and 1907.

(2.) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one thousand nine hundred and eight.

(3.) Section one hundred and three of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, is hereby repealed.

LVII.

NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS ACT, 1907

7 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 40.

An Act to provide for the early Notification of Births.
[28th August 1907.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Provisions for the Earlier Notification of Births.

1. The provisions of this section shall have effect in the area of any local authority in which this Act is adopted by that authority in accordance with the provisions of this Act—

(1.) In the case of every child born in an area in which this Act is adopted it shall be the duty of the father of the child, if he is actually residing in the house where the birth takes place at the time of its occurrence, and of any person in attendance upon the mother at the time of, or within six hours after, the birth, to give notice in writing of the birth to the medical officer of health of the district in which the child is born, in manner provided by this section.

(2.) Notice under this section shall be given by posting a prepaid letter or postcard addressed to the medical officer of health at his office or residence, giving the necessary information of the birth within thirty-six hours after the birth, or by delivering a written notice of the birth at the office or residence of the medical officer within the same time, and the local authority shall supply without charge addressed and stamped postcards containing the form of notice to any medical practitioner or midwife residing or practising in their area, who applies for the same.

- (3.) Any person who fails to give notice of a birth in accordance with this section shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings: Provided that a person shall not be liable to a penalty under this provision if he satisfies the court that he had reasonable grounds to believe that notice had been duly given by some other person.
- (4.) The notification required to be made under this Act shall be in addition to and not in substitution for the requirements of any Act relating to the registration of births; and any registrar of births and deaths whose sub-district or any part thereof is situate within any area in which this Act is adopted shall at all reasonable times have access to notices of births received by the medical officer of health under this Act, or to any book in which those notices may be recorded, for the purpose of obtaining information concerning births which may have occurred in his sub-district.
- (5.) This section shall apply to any child which has issued forth from its mother after the expiration of the twenty-eighth week of pregnancy, whether alive or dead.
- (6.) Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this Act shall be paid as part of the expenses of that authority in the execution of the Acts relating to public health, and in the case of a rural district council shall be paid as general expenses.

Adoption of Act, and Definition of Local Authority.

2.—(1.) A local authority may by resolution adopt this Act in their area, and the provisions set out in the schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to the resolution of adoption.

(2.) A resolution of adoption shall not take effect until the consent of the Local Government Board has been obtained thereto.

(3.) It shall be the duty of any local authority by whom this Act is adopted, as soon as the consent of the Local Government Board is given to the resolution of adoption, to bring the provisions of this Act to the attention of all medical practitioners and midwives practising in their area.

(4.) In this Act, the expression "local authority" means the council of a borough (including the council of a metropolitan borough and the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London in common council assembled), and the council of an urban or a rural district, and the council of a county (other than the county of London) who may adopt the Act either for their whole county or for any county district therein:

Provided that—

- (a.) where the Act is adopted by the council of a county the county medical officer of health shall be substituted for the medical officer of health of the district, and the expenses of

the execution of the Act shall be paid as general county expenses or special county expenses, as the case requires; and

(b.) if, where the Act has been adopted by the council of a county for any county district, the council of the district, or, where the Act has been adopted by the council of a county district for their district, the council of the county, subsequently apply to the Local Government Board to be made the authority for the purposes of this Act, the Board may, if they think fit, make an order declaring that the Act shall take effect as if it had been adopted by the council of the county district instead of the council of the county, or by the council of the county instead of the council of the county district, as the case may be, and on any such order being made the Act shall take effect in accordance with the order.

(5.) In London, the medical officer of health of every metropolitan borough (including the city of London) in which this Act is in force for the time being shall send weekly to the London County Council, in a form prescribed by the Local Government Board, a list of all notices of birth received by him under this Act during the past week.

Power of Local Government Board to put Act in force in the Area of any Local Authority.

3. The Local Government Board may by order declare that this Act shall be in force in the area of any local authority who have power to adopt the Act, although it has not been so adopted, if they think it expedient, having regard to the circumstances of the area, and in that case the order of the Local Government Board shall have the same effect for the purpose as a resolution of adoption duly passed by the local authority of the area and assented to by the Local Government Board.

4. *Application to Scotland.*

5. *Application to Ireland.*

Short Title.

6. This Act may be cited as the Notification of Births Act, 1907.

SCHEDULE.

RESOLUTION OF ADOPTION.

1. A resolution of adoption must be passed at a meeting of the council.
2. One calendar month at least before the meeting of the council special notice of the meeting and of the intention to propose the resolution shall be given to every member of the council.
3. A resolution of adoption after being passed shall be published by advertisement in some one or more newspapers circulating within the area of the council by whom the resolution is passed, and otherwise in such manner as the council thinks sufficient for giving notice thereof to all persons interested.
4. A copy of the resolution of adoption shall be sent to the Local Government Board.
5. The resolution of adoption shall come into operation at such time, not less than one month after the first publication of the advertisement, as may be fixed by the Local Government Board.

LVIII.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT,
1907.

7 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 53.

An Act to amend the Public Health Acts.

[28th August 1907.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

PART I.

GENERAL.

Division of Act into Parts.

1. This Act is divided into Parts as follows :—

Part I.—General.

II.—Streets and buildings.

III.—Sanitary provisions.

IV.—Infectious diseases.

V.—Common lodging-houses.

VI.—Recreation grounds.

VII.—Police.

VIII.—Fire brigade.

IX.—Sky signs.

X.—Miscellaneous.

Short Title, Construction, and Extent of Act.

2.—(1.) This Act shall be construed as one with the Public Health Acts.

(2.) Part I. of this Act shall extend to England and Wales and Ireland exclusive of the administrative County of London, and all or any of the remaining Parts or all or any of the sections thereof shall extend to any district to which all or any of those Parts or sections are applied by an Order of the Local Government Board or of the Secretary of State as the case may be.

(3.) This Act may be cited as the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, and this Act and the Public Health Acts may together be cited as the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1907.

(4.) Any byelaws made under any enactment for which any provisions of this Act are substituted shall remain in force as if the byelaws had been made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

(5.) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one thousand nine hundred and eight.

Applications of Parts or Section of Act.

3.—(1.) The Local Government Board may, on the application of a local authority, by Order to be published in such manner as the Local Government Board direct, declare any Part or any section of this Act to be in force in the district of the local authority, or, where the local authority are a rural district council, in any contributory place within the district of the local authority, and may declare any enactments in any local Act which appear to the Local Government Board to contain provisions similar to or inconsistent with any such Part or section to be no longer in force in that district or contributory place.

(2.) The local authority shall, two weeks at least before applying for an Order, give notice of their intention to make such application by advertising the same once at least in one or more of the newspapers circulating in their district in each of two successive weeks, and no order shall be made under this section until proof of such advertisement has been given to the satisfaction of the Local Government Board, and until at least one month has elapsed after the date of such advertisement.

(3.) Any such Order may specify conditions subject to which any Part or any section of this Act shall be in force in the district or contributory place, and where, in the opinion of the Local Government Board, the circumstances so require, any such Order may, in relation to that district or contributory place, declare any Part or any section of this Act to be in force subject to such necessary adaptations as are specified in the Order.

A statement of the effect of each Order specifying conditions or adaptations as aforesaid shall be published in the London Gazette as well as in any other manner directed by the Local Government Board.

(4.) In regard to Part VII. (Police), Part VIII. (Fire Brigade),

lviii. *Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907.*

and Part IX. (Sky Signs) of this Act, the Secretary of State shall be deemed to be substituted in this section for the Local Government Board.

Expenses of Local Authority.

4. All expenses incurred or payable by a local authority in the execution of this Act and not otherwise provided for may be charged and defrayed in the case of an urban sanitary authority or urban district council, as the case may be, as part of the expenses incurred by them in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and in the case of a rural district council shall, subject to any power of the Local Government Board under any Act to order the contrary, be charged and defrayed as a part of their general expenses under the Public Health Acts.

Enquiries by Local Government Board.

5.—(1.) The Local Government Board may direct any enquiries to be held by their inspectors which they may deem necessary in regard to the exercise of any powers conferred upon them under this Act, and the inspectors of the Local Government Board shall for the purposes of any such enquiry have all such powers as they have for the purposes of enquiries directed by that Board under the Public Health Act, 1875.

(2.) The local authority shall pay to the Local Government Board any expenses incurred by that Board in relation to any enquiries referred to in this section including the expenses of any witnesses summoned by the inspector holding the enquiry, and a sum to be fixed by that Board not exceeding three guineas a day for the services of such inspector.

(3.) The Secretary of State may order that a local enquiry be held in regard to the exercise of any powers conferred on him under this Act. The person holding any such enquiry shall receive such remuneration as the Secretary of State may determine, and that remuneration and the expenses of the local enquiry shall be paid by the local authority.

Legal Proceedings, &c.

6. Offences under this Act or under any byelaw made under the powers of this Act or under the powers of the Public Health Act, 1875, or any enactment amending or extending that Act, may be prosecuted, and penalties, forfeitures, costs, and expenses recovered, in like manner and subject to the same provisions as offences which may be prosecuted, and penalties, forfeitures, costs, and expenses which may be recovered, in a summary manner under the Public Health Acts.

Appeals to Quarter Sessions, &c.

7.—(1.) Except where this Act otherwise expressly provides any person aggrieved—

(a.) By any order, judgment, determination, or requirement of a local authority under this Act;

(b.) By the withholding of any order, certificate, licence, consent, or approval, which may be made, granted, or given by a local authority under this Act;

(c.) By any conviction or order of a court of summary jurisdiction under any provision of this Act;

may appeal, in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, to a court of quarter sessions.

(2.) Where any person deems himself aggrieved by the decision of the local authority in any case in which the local authority, under this Act, are empowered to recover in a summary manner any expenses incurred by them, or to declare the expenses to be private improvement expenses, section two hundred and sixty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply as it applies to cases under that Act, and subsection (1) of this section shall not apply in any such case, whether arising under the Public Health Act, 1875, or under this Act; but nothing in this subsection shall extend to any case in which an appeal to a court of summary jurisdiction in relation to any requirement of a local authority, or to any such expenses, is expressly authorised by this Act.

More than One Sum in One Summons.

8. Any information, complaint, warrant or summons made or issued for the purpose of this Act or of the Public Health Acts may contain in the body thereof or in a schedule thereto several sums.

Byelaws.

9. All the provisions with respect to byelaws contained in sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, and any enactment amended or extended by those sections shall apply to all byelaws from time to time made by a local authority under the provisions of this Act, provided that the Secretary of State shall be the confirming authority for byelaws made under Part VII. (Police) of this Act.

Compensation, how determined.

10. Where any compensation, costs, damages or expenses is or are by this Act directed to be paid, and the method for determining the amount thereof is not otherwise provided for, such amount shall in case of dispute be ascertained in the manner provided by the Public Health Acts.

Powers of Act Cumulative.

11. All powers given to a local authority under this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred upon such local authority by any Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not been passed.

Nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from any penalty to which he would have been liable if this Act had not been passed, but no person shall be liable, except in the case of a daily penalty, to more than one penalty in respect of the same offence.

Crown Rights.

12. Nothing in this Act affects prejudicially any estate, right, power, privilege, or exemption of the Crown, and in particular nothing herein contained authorises any local authority to take, use, or in any manner interfere with any portion of the shore or bed of the sea or of any river, channel, creek, bay, or estuary, or any land, hereditaments, subjects, or right of whatsoever description belonging to His Majesty in right of His Crown, and under the management of the Commissioners of Woods or of the Board of Trade respectively, without the consent in writing of the Commissioners of Woods or the Board of Trade, as the case may be, on behalf of His Majesty first had and obtained for that purpose (which consent the said Commissioners and Board are hereby respectively authorised to give).

Interpretation.

13. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context,—

The expression “local authority” means an urban sanitary authority, an urban district council, or a rural district council :

The expression “district of the local authority” means an urban sanitary district, an urban district, or a rural district :

The expression “daily penalty” means a penalty for each day on which an offence is continued after conviction therefor :

The expressions “lands,” “premises,” “owner,” “street,” “house,” “drain,” and “sewer” have respectively the same meaning as in the Public Health Acts :

The expressions “clerk,” “medical officer,” “surveyor,” and “inspector of nuisances” mean the clerk, medical officer of health, surveyor, and inspector of nuisances respectively of the district of the local authority :

The expression “dairy” includes any farm, farmhouse, cowshed, milk store, milk shop, or other place from which

milk is supplied or in which milk is kept for the purposes of sale within (unless otherwise expressed) the district of the local authority :

The expression "dairyman" includes any cowkeeper, purveyor of milk, or occupier of a dairy within (unless otherwise expressed) the district of the local authority :

The expression "infectious disease" means any infectious disease to which the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, for the time being applies within the district of the local authority :

The expressions "the commencement of this Part" and "the commencement of this section" used in relation to any Part or section of this Act mean respectively the date at which, by an Order made by the Local Government Board, or by the Secretary of State as the case may be, in pursuance of this Act, and subject to any conditions or adaptations specified in that Order, the Part or section is declared to be in force :

Other expressions to which a special meaning is assigned by the Public Health Act, 1875, have respectively the same meaning in this Act as they have in that Act.

Application of Act to Ireland.

14. In the application of this Act to Ireland the following modifications shall have effect :—

- (1.) This Act may be cited with the Public Health (Ireland) Acts, 1878 to 1900, as the Public Health (Ireland) Acts, 1878 to 1907 :
- (2.) A reference to a place of abode in England shall be construed to be a reference to a place of abode in Ireland :
- (3.) The Local Government Board for Ireland shall be substituted for the Local Government Board :
- (4.) The Chief Secretary shall be substituted for the Secretary of State :
- (5.) The Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland shall be substituted for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries :
- (6.) The Dublin Gazette shall be substituted for the London Gazette :
- (7.) A court of summary jurisdiction constituted in accordance with the provisions of section two hundred and forty-nine of the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, shall be substituted for a petty sessional court :
- (8.) The Public Health (Ireland) Acts, 1878 to 1900, shall be substituted for the Public Health Acts, the Public Health (Ireland) Acts, 1878 to 1907, shall be substituted for the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1907, and the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, shall be substituted for the Public Health

Act, 1875, and in particular references in this Act to the sections of the Public Health Act, 1875, mentioned in the first column of the schedule to this Act shall be construed as references to the corresponding sections of the Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878, mentioned in the second column of that schedule :

- (9.) In subsection (2) of section seventy-four of this Act, the words " and the sanitary authority may " shall be substituted for the words " and the local authority may " :
- (10.) The provision with respect to section twenty-eight of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, shall extend to section seventy-two of the Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854.

PART II.

STREETS AND BUILDINGS.

Deposit of Plan to be of no effect after Certain Intervals.

15. The deposit of any plans or sections of any street or building, in pursuance of any byelaw in force in the district, may by notice in writing to the person by whom the plans or sections have been deposited be declared by the local authority to be of no effect if the work to which the plans or sections relate is not commenced—

As to plans and sections deposited before the commencement of this section, within three years from that date ;

As to plans and sections deposited on or after the commencement of this section, within three years of the deposit of the plans and sections.

When the deposit of any plans and sections has been declared to be of no effect, a fresh deposit shall be necessary before the work to which they relate is commenced.

The local authority shall give notice of the provisions of this section to every person intending to lay out a new street or erect a new building in relation to which plans and sections have been deposited before the commencement of this section, but the laying out of which street or erection of which building shall not have been commenced, and shall attach a similar notice to the approval of every such intended work in relation to which plans and sections have been deposited subsequent to the commencement of this section.

As to Plans deposited with Local Authority.

16. The local authority may retain any drawings, plans, elevations, sections, specifications, and written particulars, descriptions or details, deposited with and approved by them in pursuance of any enactment for the time being in force in the district or of any byelaw thereunder,

Power to vary Position or Direction and to Fix Beginning and End of New Streets.

17.—(1.) The local authority may, on the deposit of a plan and sections of a new street in pursuance of a byelaw in force in the district, by order vary the intended position, direction or termination, or level of the new street so far as is necessary for the purpose of securing more direct, easier, or more convenient means of communication with any other street or intended street or for the purpose of securing an adequate opening at either end of the new street, or of securing compliance with any enactment or byelaw in force in the district for the regulation of streets and buildings.

The local authority may also by their order fix the points at which the new street shall be deemed to begin or end, and the limits of the new street as determined by the points so fixed shall have effect for the purposes of the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1907, and of any byelaws made under those Acts and in force within the district.

(2.) The powers of the local authority under this section shall not be exerciseable in any case in which it is shown, to their satisfaction, that compliance with their order will entail the purchase of additional lands by the owner of the lands on which the new street is intended to be laid out, or the execution of works elsewhere than on those lands.

(3.) Where the local authority make an order under this section a person shall not lay out or construct the new street otherwise than in compliance with the order. If any person acts in contravention of this provision, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(4.) The local authority shall pay compensation to any person injuriously affected by the exercise by the local authority of their powers under this section.

Crossing for Cattle, &c., over Footways.

18. The provision and use of new means of access for any cattle, any beast of draught or burden, any waggon, cart, or other wheeled carriage exceeding four feet in width or two hundred-weight in weight, to or from any premises fronting, adjoining, or abutting on any street which has become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, may, where that provision involves passage across or interference with any such part of the street as comprises a kerbed or paved footway, be allowed by the local authority subject to the following conditions (that is to say):—

(a.) Every person who intends to provide the new means of access shall give notice in writing of his intention to the local authority, and shall at the same time submit, for the approval

- of the local authority, a plan showing the position, gradient, and mode of construction of the intended means of access ;
- (b.) When the plan, with or without amendment, has been approved by the local authority, the person may, upon receiving notice of their approval, proceed to execute the necessary works, but those works shall be executed under the supervision and to the reasonable satisfaction of the local authority, and in accordance with the plan as approved by the local authority ;
- (c.) After the completion of the works the new means of access may be used, subject to the conditions which, in pursuance of any provisions of the law relating to highways, attach to the use for the like purpose of any carriage way forming part of a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large.

As to Urgent Repairs to Private Streets.

19.—(1.) Where repairs are required in the case of any street, not being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, to obviate or remove danger to any passenger or vehicle in the street, the local authority may give notice in writing to the owners of the lands and premises fronting, adjoining, or abutting on the street, and may require the owners to execute, within a time to be specified in the notice, such repairs as are described in the notice.

(2.) If, within the time specified in the notice, the repairs described in the notice are not executed, the local authority may execute the repairs, and may recover summarily, as a civil debt, the cost of the repairs so executed from the owners in default, and the amount recoverable from each owner shall be in the proportion which the extent of his lands and premises fronting, adjoining, or abutting on the street, bears to the total extent of all lands and premises so fronting, adjoining, or abutting.

(3.) Where the name or place of abode of an owner cannot be found by the local authority, a copy of the notice shall be sent by post to or left with the occupier of the lands and premises to which the notice relates, or, if there be no such occupier, shall be affixed upon some conspicuous part of the lands and premises.

(4.) In every case in which, within the time specified in the notice, the majority in number or rateable value of owners of lands and premises in the street, by a notice in writing, require the local authority to proceed, in relation to the street, under section one hundred and fifty of the Public Health Act, 1875, or, if the Private Street Works Act, 1892, is in force in the district, under that Act, the local authority shall so proceed ; and where the local authority so proceed they shall, on the completion of the necessary works, forthwith declare the street to be a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large, and on and after the date of the declaration the street shall become a highway so repairable.

Recovery of Damages caused to Footways by Excavations.

20. If the footway of any street repairable by the inhabitants at large be injured by or in consequence of any excavations or other works on lands adjoining thereto the local authority may repair or replace the footway so injured, and all damages and expenses of or arising from such injury and repair or replacement shall be paid to the local authority by the owner of the lands on which such excavations or other works have been made, or by the person causing or responsible for the injury.

Power to Alter Names of Streets.

21. The local authority may, with the consent of two-thirds in number and value of the ratepayers in any street, alter the name of such street or any part of such street. The local authority may cause the name of any street or of any part of any street to be painted or otherwise marked on a conspicuous part of any building or other erection.

Any person who shall wilfully and without the consent of the local authority, obliterate, deface, obscure, remove, or alter any such name, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Buildings at Corner of Streets.

22. The local authority may require the corner of any building intended to be erected at the corner of two streets to be rounded off or splayed off to the height of the first storey or to the full height of the building, and to such extent otherwise as they may determine and for any loss which may be sustained through the exercise of the powers by this section conferred upon the local authority they shall pay compensation.

What to be deemed New Buildings.

23. For the purposes of this Act and the Public Health Acts, and any byelaws made thereunder, each of the following operations, namely:—

- (a.) The re-erection, wholly or partially, of any building of which an outer wall is pulled down or burnt down to or within ten feet of the surface of the ground adjoining the lowest storey of the building, and of any frame building so far pulled down or burnt down as to leave only the framework of the lowest storey;
- (b.) The conversion into a dwelling-house of any building not originally constructed for human habitation, or the conversion into more than one dwelling-house of a building originally constructed as one dwelling-house only;

- (c.) The re-conversion into a dwelling-house of any building which has been discontinued as or appropriated for any purpose other than that of a dwelling-house;
 - (d.) The making of any addition to an existing building by raising any part of the roof, by altering a wall, or making any projection from the building, but so far as regards the addition only; and
 - (e.) The roofing or covering over of an open space between walls or buildings;
- shall be deemed to be the erection of a new building.

Byelaws as to Height of Chimneys, &c.

24. Section one hundred and fifty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be extended so as to empower the local authority to make bye-laws—

with respect to the height of chimneys of buildings and with respect to the height of buildings; and

with respect to the structure of chimney shafts for the furnaces of steam engines, breweries, distilleries, or manufactories.

Section one hundred and fifty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall also be in force in every district in which this section is in force.

Yards to be Paved, &c.

25. If any yard in connection with, and exclusively belonging to, a dwelling-house shall not be so formed, flagged, asphalted, or paved, or shall not be provided with such works on, above, or below the surface of the yard, as to allow of the effectual drainage of the subsoil or surface of the yard by safe and suitable means to a proper outfall, the local authority may, by notice in writing, require the owner of the dwelling-house, within twenty-one days after the service of the notice, to execute all such works as are necessary for the effectual drainage of the subsoil or surface of the yard to a proper outfall.

If, within the said period of twenty-one days, the owner has failed to complete the execution of the works specified in the notice, the local authority may execute the works, and may recover from the owner in a summary manner as a civil debt the expenses incurred by the local authority in the execution of the works.

Entrances to Courts, &c., not to be Closed.

26. After the commencement of this section the entrances to any court shall not, except with the consent of the local authority, be closed or narrowed or otherwise altered or affected by any permanent structure so as to impede the free circulation of air, and the height of any such entrance shall not, except with that conse-

be lowered. • The consent of the local authority under this section may be given subject to compliance with such conditions as the local authority by their consent prescribe with respect to the formation or provision of any other sufficient opening or means of access, or with respect to the provision of other sufficient means of securing free circulation of air throughout the court.

Nothing in this section shall have effect in relation to any court which by reason of its situation, use, architectural features, or other characteristics is, either wholly or in part, necessary for or ancillary to the ornament or amenity of any lands or premises.

Any person offending against this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

As to Temporary Buildings.

27.—(1.) Before any person erects or sets up a temporary building he shall apply to the local authority for permission so to do.

The application shall be accompanied by a plan and sections of the proposed building drawn to a scale of not less than one inch to every eight feet, and a block plan, drawn to a convenient scale, showing the intended situation and surroundings of the proposed building, together with a specification describing the materials proposed to be used in the construction of the building, and the purpose for which the building is intended.

(2.) The local authority shall, within one month after the delivery of the plans and sections and specification, signify in writing their approval or disapproval of the building to the person proposing to erect or set up the building.

(3.) The local authority may attach to their approval any condition which they deem proper with regard to the sanitary arrangements of the building, the ingress thereto and the egress therefrom, protection against fire, and the period during which the building shall be allowed to stand.

(4.) If any such building is begun, erected, or set up without such application accompanied by such plan, sections, and specification as this section requires, or after the disapproval of the local authority or before the expiration of one month without their approval, or is in any respect not in conformity with any condition attached by the local authority to their approval, the person who began, erected, or set up the building, or, if any such building is not removed within the period allowed by the local authority, the owner of the building shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and to a daily penalty not exceeding the like amount; and the local authority may cause the building to be pulled down or removed, and any expense incurred by them in and about the pulling down or removal of the building

may, at their discretion, be recovered summarily as a civil debt from the owner of the building or from the person erecting or setting up the building.

(5.) Where any such building is pulled down or removed by the local authority under the powers of this section the local authority may sell the materials or any part of the materials, and shall apply the proceeds of the sale in or towards payment of the costs and expenses incurred by them in relation to the pulling down or removal of the building, and shall pay the balance to the owner of the building.

(6.) The following buildings shall be exempt from the operation of this section :—

- (a.) Any building expressly exempt from the operation of the Public Health Acts or the byelaws made under those Acts and in force for the time being within the district ;
- (b.) Any building erected or set up for the purpose of protecting or of preventing the acquisition of rights to light ;
- (c.) Any temporary building set up as part of the plant to be used in or about or in connection with the construction, alteration, or repair of any building or other work ; but so far as regards only so much of this section as relates to plans, sections, and specifications.

Removal of Materials in Streets.

28. The local authority may remove, appropriate, use, and dispose of all old materials existing in any street at the time of the execution by the local authority of any works in such street unless the owners of buildings and lands in such street within forty-eight hours after notice so to do served on them by the surveyor remove such materials or their respective proportions thereof, and the local authority shall allow such sum as may be the reasonable value thereof to such owners for any materials which have been used or removed by the local authority, and in case of dispute the amount to be allowed shall be settled in the manner provided by the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to compensation for damage sustained by reason of the exercise of any powers of that Act. •

Deposit of Building Materials or Excavations not to be made without consent.

29. It shall not be lawful for any person without the consent of the local authority in writing first obtained to lay any building materials, rubbish, or other thing, or make any excavation on or in any street repairable by the inhabitants at large, and when with such consent any person lays any building materials, rubbish, or other thing, or makes any excavation on or in any street, he shall, at his own expense, cause the same to be sufficiently fenced and

a sufficient light to be fixed in a proper place on or near the same and to be continued every night from sunset to sunrise, and shall remove such materials, rubbish, or thing or fill up such excavation (as the case may be) when required by the local authority; and, if any person fails to comply in any respect with the requirements of this enactment, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and the local authority may remove any such materials, rubbish, or thing, or fill up such excavation (as the case may be), and recover the expenses from the offender summarily as a civil debt.

Dangerous Places to be Repaired or Enclosed.

30. With respect to the repairing or enclosing of dangerous places the following provisions shall have effect (namely):—

- (1.) If in any situation fronting, adjoining, or abutting on any street or public footpath, any building, wall, fence, steps, structure or other thing, or any well, excavation, reservoir, pond, stream, dam or bank is, for want of sufficient repair, protection, or enclosure dangerous to the persons lawfully using the street or footpath, the local authority may by notice in writing served upon the owner, require him, within the period specified in the notice and herein-after in this section referred to as the "prescribed period," to repair, remove, protect, or enclose the same so as to prevent any danger therefrom:
- (2.) If, after service of the notice on the owner, he shall neglect to comply with the requirements thereof within the prescribed period, the local authority may cause such works as they think proper to be done for effecting such repair, removal, protection, or enclosure, and the expenses thereof shall be payable by the owner, and may be recovered summarily as a civil debt.

Fencing Lands adjoining Streets.

31. If any land (other than land forming part of any common) adjoining any street is allowed to remain unfenced or if the fences of any such land are allowed to be or remain out of repair, and such land is, owing to the absence or inadequate repair of any such fence, a source of danger to passengers, or is used for any immoral or indecent purposes, or for any purpose causing inconvenience or annoyance to the public, the Local Government Board on the application of the local authority may by Order empower the local authority to proceed under this section, and, in that case, at any time after the expiration of fourteen days from the service upon the owner or occupier of notice in writing by the local authority requiring the land to be fenced or any fence of the land to be repaired, the local authority may cause the land to be fenced or may cause the fences to be repaired in such manner as they think

fit, and the reasonable expenses thereby incurred shall be recoverable from such owner or occupier summarily as a civil debt.

Hoards to be Securely Erected.

32.—(1.) A person shall not use any hoarding or similar structure which is in, or abuts on, or adjoins any street, for any purpose, unless it is securely fixed to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(2.) If any person acts in contravention of this section he shall be liable, in respect of each offence, to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Exemption of Buildings of Railway Companies and Others.

33. Nothing in this Part or in any byelaws to be made under any enactment extended by this Part shall apply to a building (other than a dwelling-house) belonging to a railway company, or to any company or other public body authorised to construct, maintain, or improve a harbour, pier or dock, or to the owners of any canal or inland navigation, and used by the company, public body, or owners as a part of or in connection with their railway, harbour, pier, dock, canal or inland navigation.

PART III.

SANITARY PROVISIONS.

Extension of s. 41 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

34. Section forty-one of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall have effect as if for the words “(but not otherwise)” there were substituted the words “or where on the report in writing of their surveyor or inspector of nuisances the local authority have reason to suspect that any such drain, water-closet, earth-closet, privy, ashpit, or cesspool is a nuisance or injurious to health.”

As to Nuisances.

35. For the purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875—

- (1.) Any cistern used for the supply of water for domestic purposes so placed, constructed, or kept as to render the water therein liable to contamination, causing or likely to cause risk to health;
- (2.) Any gutter, drain, shoot, stack-pipe, or down-spout of a building which by reason of its insufficiency or its defective condition shall cause damp in such building or in an adjoining building; and

(3.) Any deposit of material in or on any building or land which shall cause damp in such building or in an adjoining building so as to be dangerous or injurious to health; shall be deemed to be a nuisance within the meaning of the said Act.

Rain-water Pipes not to be used as Soil Pipes.

36. No pipe used for the carrying off of rain water from any roof shall be used for the purpose of carrying off the soil or drainage from any privy or watercloset. Any person who shall offend against this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Water or Stack-pipes not to be used as Ventilating Shafts.

37. No water-pipe, stack-pipe, or down-spout in existence at the commencement of this section, used for conveying surface water from any premises, shall be used or be permitted to serve or to act as a ventilating shaft to any drain. Any person who shall offend against this section after fourteen days from the service upon him by the local authority of notice of such offence shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Local Authority may require Old Drains to be laid open for Examination by Surveyor before communicating with Sewers.

38. Before any drain existing at the commencement of this section and then not communicating with any sewer of the local authority shall be made to communicate with any sewer of the local authority, the local authority may require the same to be laid open for examination by the surveyor, and no such communication shall be made until the surveyor shall certify that such drain may be properly made to communicate with such sewer.

Provision and Conversion of Closet Accommodation.

39.—(1.) In this section unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "closet accommodation" includes a receptacle for human excreta, together with the structure comprising such receptacle and the fittings and apparatus connected therewith; The expression "pail closet" means closet accommodation including a moveable receptacle for human excreta;

The expression "watercloset" means closet accommodation used or adapted or intended to be used in connection with the water carriage system, and comprising provision for the flush

ing of the receptacle by means of a fresh water supply, and having proper communication with a sewer ;

The expression "slop-closet" means closet accommodation used or adapted or intended to be used in connection with the water carriage system, and comprising provision for the flushing of the receptacle by means of slops or waste liquids of the household or rain water, and having proper communication with a sewer ;

The expression "a sufficient water supply and sewer" means a water supply and a sewer which are sufficient and reasonably available for use in, or in connection with, the efficient flushing and cleansing of, and the efficient removal of excreta from such number of proper and sufficient waterclosets and slop-closets, or from such one or more of either class of closet as, in pursuance of this section, may be required to be provided in any particular case.

(2.) Within one month after the deposit of any plan by a person intending to erect a new building, the local authority, where there are a sufficient water supply and sewer, may by written notice to that person require the new building to be provided with such number of proper and sufficient waterclosets and slop-closets, or with such one or more of either class of closet as the circumstances of the case may render necessary.

Any person who fails to comply with any requirement of the local authority under this subsection shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(3.) If, on the report of the medical officer or the surveyor or the inspector of nuisances, the local authority are satisfied that sufficient closet accommodation has not been provided at or in connection with a building and the case is not one in which sufficient closet accommodation can be provided by the alteration of any existing closet accommodation in pursuance of this section, the local authority, where there are a sufficient water supply and sewer, may by written notice to the owner or owners of the building require the building to be provided with such number of proper and sufficient waterclosets and slop-closets, or with such one or more of either class of closet as the circumstances of the case may render necessary.

If the owner or owners of the building fail to comply with any requirement of the local authority under this subsection, the local authority may at the expiration of a time which shall be specified in the notice and shall be not less than fourteen days after the service of the notice, do the work required by the notice, and may recover summarily as a civil debt from the owner or owners the expenses incurred by the local authority in so doing.

(4.) The local authority, where there are a sufficient water supply and sewer, may by written notice to the owner or owners of a build-

ing require any existing closet accommodation (other than a water-closet or a slop-closet) provided at or in connection with the building to be altered, so as to be converted into a watercloset or slop-closet.

If the owner or owners of the building fail to comply with any requirement of the local authority under this subsection, the local authority may, at the expiration of a time which shall be specified in the notice and shall not be less than fourteen days after the service of the notice, do the work required by the notice.

Where in pursuance of this subsection any work of alteration is done by the local authority in default of the owner or owners in respect of a pail closet, the expenses of the work shall be borne by the local authority, and where in pursuance of this subsection any work of alteration is done by the local authority in default of the owner or owners in respect of any existing closet accommodation other than a pail closet, one half of the expenses of the work shall be borne by the local authority, and the remainder of the said expenses shall be borne by the owner or owners and shall be recoverable summarily as a civil debt.

Every notice in pursuance of this subsection shall state the effect of the subsection.

(3.) Nothing in this section shall have effect with respect to a slop-closet, unless or until the Local Government Board have been satisfied by the local authority, and have by order declared that the circumstances of the district of the local authority are such as to render it necessary or expedient that this section shall have effect with respect to a slop-closet.

Any order in pursuance of this subsection shall be published in such manner as the Local Government Board direct.

Payment for Works of Common Benefit.

40.—(1.) Where under section thirty-nine of this Act the local authority do any work for the common benefit of two or more buildings belonging to different owners, the expenses which under that section are recoverable by the local authority from the owners shall be paid by the owners of those buildings in such proportions as shall be determined by the surveyor, or in case of dispute by a petty sessional court.

Expenses.

(2.) Any moneys expended by the local authority for the purposes of section thirty-nine of this Act shall, so far as they are not recoverable from the owner or owners, be part of the expenses of the local authority in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875.

lviii. *Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907.*

Private Improvement Expenses.

(3.) The local authority may by order declare any expenses incurred by them under section thirty-nine of this Act, which are recoverable summarily as a civil debt from the owner or owners, to be expenses to which the provisions of section two hundred and fifty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply, and thereupon those provisions shall apply, with the necessary modifications, as if they were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable to the said expenses.

Entry on Premises.

41. Any person duly authorised in writing by the local authority shall, on production of his authorisation, be admitted into any premises for the purposes of section thirty-nine of this Act, and the provisions of sections one hundred and two and one hundred and three of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to his admission.

Appeals.

42.—(1.) Where any person deems himself aggrieved by any requirement of the local authority under section thirty-nine of this Act, or objects to the reasonableness of any expenses wholly or partially recoverable from him under that section, that person may, within fourteen days after the service of notice of the requirement or of a demand for payment of the expenses, appeal to a court of summary jurisdiction, and the court may make such order in the matter as to them may seem equitable, and the order so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties :

Provided nevertheless that the right of appeal, subsequent to the service of a demand for payment, shall be restricted to the ground of the reasonableness of the amount of the expenses, and the appellant shall be precluded from raising at that stage any other question.

(2) Pending the decision of the court upon the appeal the local authority shall not be empowered to execute any works to which the notice relates, and any proceeding which may have been commenced for the recovery of the expenses shall be stayed.

Local Authority may require Removal or Alteration of Urinals.

43.—(1.) If any urinal or other sanitary convenience opening on any street (whether erected before or after the commencement of this section) is so placed or constructed as to be a nuisance or offensive to public decency, the local authority, by notice in writing, may require the owner to remove it within a reasonable time fixed by the local authority.

(2.) If the owner fails to comply with the notice, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings and to a daily penalty not exceeding ten shillings.

Urinals to be attached to Refreshment Houses, &c.

44.—(1.) Where any inn, public-house, beer-house, eating-house, refreshment-house, or place of public entertainment, whether built before or after the commencement of this section, has no urinal belonging or attached thereto, the local authority may, by notice in writing, require the owner of the premises to provide and maintain thereon one or more proper and sufficient urinals in a suitable position.

(2.) If the owner fails within a reasonable time to comply with a notice under this section he shall be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings and to a daily penalty not exceeding ten shillings.

Testing of Drains on report of Defects.

45.—(1.) If the medical officer, surveyor, or inspector of nuisances reports to the local authority that he has reasonable grounds for believing that any drains of any building are so defective as to be injurious or dangerous to health, the local authority may authorise their medical officer, surveyor, or inspector of nuisances to apply the smoke or coloured water test, or other similar test (not including a test by water under pressure), to the drains, subject to the condition that either the consent of the owner or occupier of the building must be given to the application of the test, or an order of a court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in the place where the building is situated must be obtained, authorising the application of the test.

(2.) If on the application of the test the drains are found to be defective, the local authority may, by notice specifying generally the defect, require the owner of the premises to do all works necessary for remedying it within a reasonable time named in the notice, and if the owner fails so to do the work the local authority may themselves do the work, and the expense of so doing the work may either be recovered from the owner of the building summarily as a civil debt or may be declared by the local authority to be private improvement expenses, and may be recoverable accordingly.

(3.) The owner and occupier of any building shall give all reasonable facilities for the application of any test which has been consented to or authorised in pursuance of this section, and, if the owner or occupier fails to do so, he shall be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Provision for Filling Up Cesspools, &c.

46. If it shall appear to the local authority by the report of the medical officer, surveyor, or inspector of nuisances that any cesspool or other receptacle used or formerly used as a receptacle for excreta or other obnoxious matter, or for the whole or any part of the drainage of a house, or that any ashpit or any well or dis-used well belonging to any such house or part of a house is prejudicial to health, or otherwise objectionable for sanitary reasons, and that it is desirable that the same should be filled up or removed, or so altered as to remove any such objection as aforesaid, the local authority may, if they think fit, by notice in writing, require the owner or occupier of such house or part of a house within a reasonable time, to be specified in the notice, to cause such cesspool, receptacle, ashpit, or well to be filled up or removed, and any drain communicating therewith to be effectually disconnected, destroyed, or taken away, or to cause such cesspool, receptacle, ashpit, or well to be so altered as to remove any such objection as aforesaid.

Where it appears that any such cesspool, receptacle, ashpit, or well is used in common by the occupiers of two or more houses, or parts of houses, the notice for filling up or removal of any such cesspool, receptacle, ashpit, or well may be served on any one or more of the owners or occupiers of such houses, and it shall not be necessary to serve such notice on all such owners or occupiers.

If default is made in complying with the requisitions of a notice under this section the local authority may themselves carry out the requisitions, and may recover the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the owners or occupiers in default in a summary manner as a civil debt, or, where the owners are the persons liable, as private improvement expenses are recoverable under the Public Health Acts.

Public Conveniences and Lavatories.

47. The local authority may provide and maintain in proper and convenient situations sanitary conveniences in or under any street repairable by the inhabitants at large, and may provide and maintain in proper and convenient situations lavatories in or under any such street for the use of the public, and may employ and pay attendants and make reasonable charges for the use of any sanitary conveniences (other than a urinal) or of any lavatory so provided. The local authority may make byelaws for the management of the sanitary conveniences and lavatories, and as to the conduct of persons frequenting the same.

The local authority may let any such sanitary conveniences and any such lavatories for such periods, at such rents, and subject to such conditions as to the charges to be made for the use thereof and otherwise, as they think proper.

Removal of Trade Refuse.

48. If the local authority are required by the owner or occupier of any premises to remove any trade refuse (other than sludge), the local authority shall do so, and the owner or occupier shall pay to them for doing so a reasonable sum, to be settled in case of dispute by order of a court of summary jurisdiction; and if any question arises in any case as to what is to be considered as trade refuse, that question may be decided on the complaint of either party by a court of summary jurisdiction, whose decision shall be final.

Summary Power to provide Sinks and Drains for Buildings.

49. In addition to all other powers vested in a local authority, the local authority, if it shall appear to them on the report of the surveyor, medical officer, or inspector of nuisances, that any building built before or after the commencement of this section of this Act is not provided with a proper sink or drain or other necessary appliances for carrying off refuse water from such building, may give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of such building requiring him in the manner and within the time to be specified in such notice, not being less than twenty-eight days, to provide such sink, drain, or other appliances. If the owner or occupier makes default in complying with such requirement to the satisfaction of the local authority within the time specified in such notice he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and in case of default the local authority may, if they think fit, themselves provide such sink, drain, or other appliances, and the expenses incurred by them in so doing shall be repaid to them by such owner or occupier, and may be recovered summarily as a civil debt.

Local Authority may Provide an Ambulance.

50. The local authority may provide and maintain an ambulance for use in any case of accident, or other sudden or urgent disability, together with suitable attendants, and means of traction, and other requisites; and may allow the ambulance to be used by any other local authority or person subject to such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon.

Power to declare a Business to be an Offensive Business.

51.—(1.) The words “any other trade, business, or manufacture, which the local authority declare by order confirmed by the Local Government Board, and published in such manner as the Board direct, to be an offensive trade,” shall be substituted for the words “any other noxious or offensive trade, business, or

lviii. *Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907.*

manufacture," in section one hundred and twelve of the Public Health Act, 1875.

(2.) The local authority may make byelaws with respect to any trade which is an offensive trade under section one hundred and twelve of the Public Health Act, 1875, as amended by this Act, whether established before or after the commencement of this Act, in order to prevent or diminish any noxious or injurious effects of the trade.

PART IV.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Infected Person not to carry on Occupation.

52.—(1.) If any person knows that he is suffering from an infectious disease, he shall not engage in any occupation or carry on any trade or business unless he can do so without risk of spreading the infectious disease.

(2.) If any person acts in contravention of this section, he shall be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to require Dairymen to furnish List of Sources of Supply.

53.—(1.) If the medical officer certifies to the local authority that any person in the district is suffering from infectious disease which the medical officer has reason to suspect is attributable to milk supplied within the district, the local authority may require the dairyman supplying the milk to furnish to the medical officer within a reasonable time fixed by them a complete list of all the farms, dairies, or places from which his supply of milk is derived or has been derived during the last six weeks, and, if the supply, or any part of it, is obtained through any other dairyman, may make a similar requisition upon that dairyman.

(2.) The local authority shall pay to the dairyman for every list furnished by him under this section the sum of sixpence, and, if the list contains not less than twenty-five names, a further sum of sixpence for every twenty-five names contained in the list.

(3.) Every dairyman shall comply with the requisition of the local authority under this section, and, if he fails to do so, shall be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Dairymen to notify Infectious Diseases existing among their Servants.

54.—(1.) Every dairyman supplying milk within the district of the local authority from premises whether within or beyond the district aforesaid shall notify to the medical officer all cases of

infectious disease among persons engaged in or in connection with his dairy as soon as he becomes aware or has reason to suspect that such infectious disease exists.

(2.) Any dairyman who shall fail to comply with this section shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Infected Clothes not to be sent to Laundry.

55.—(1.) A person shall not take or send to any public wash-house or to any laundry, for the purpose of being washed, any bedding, clothes, or other things which he knows to have been exposed to infection from any infectious disease, unless they have been disinfected by or to the satisfaction of the local authority or their medical officer, or of a legally qualified medical practitioner, or are sent to a laundry with proper precautions for the purpose of disinfection, with notice that they have been exposed to infection.

(2.) If any person acts in contravention of the foregoing provision of this section he shall be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(3.) The local authority may, on the application of any person, pay the expenses of the disinfection of any such bedding, clothes, or other things, if carried out by them or under their direction.

Filthy and Dangerous Articles to be Purified.

56. Where the local authority on the certificate of the medical officer are satisfied that the cleansing, purification, or destruction of any article in a dwelling-house is, by reason of the filthy condition of the article, necessary to prevent injury or to remove or obviate risk of injury to the health of any person in the dwelling-house, the local authority may cause the article to be cleansed, purified, or destroyed at their expense.

Where a person sustains damage in consequence of the exercise by the local authority of their powers under this section, and the condition of the article with respect to which those powers have been exercised is not attributable to his act or default, the local authority shall make reasonable compensation to that person.

Child suffering from Infectious Disease not to attend School.

57.—(1.) No person being the parent or having the care or charge of a child within the district of the local authority who is or has been suffering from infectious disease or has been exposed to infection shall, after a notice from the medical officer that the child is not to be sent to school, permit such child to attend school without having procured from the medical officer a certificate (which shall be granted free of charge upon application) that in

his opinion such child may attend without undue risk of communicating such disease to others.

(2.) Any person who shall offend against this section shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

List of Scholars to be furnished where Scholar in a School is suffering from an Infectious Disease.

58.—(1.) The principal of a school in which any scholar is suffering from an infectious disease shall, if required by the local authority, furnish to them within a reasonable time fixed by them a complete list of the names and addresses of the scholars in or attending at the school or any specified department thereof other than boarders.

(2.) The local authority of the district shall pay to the principal of the school for every list furnished by him under this section the sum of sixpence, and, if the list contains not less than twenty-five names, a further sum of sixpence for every twenty-five names contained in the list.

(3.) If the principal of a school fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section he shall be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(4.) In this section the expression "the principal" used in relation to a school means the person in charge of the school, and includes, where the school is divided into departments and there is no single person at the head of the whole school, as respects each department the head of that department.

Provisions as to Library Books.

59.—(1.) If any person knows that he is suffering from an infectious disease he shall not take any book or use or cause any book to be taken for his use from any public or circulating library.

(2.) A person shall not permit any book which has been taken from a public or circulating library, and is under his control, to be used by any person whom he knows to be suffering from an infectious disease.

(3.) A person shall not return to any public or circulating library any book which he knows to have been exposed to infection from any infectious disease, or permit any such book which is under his control to be so returned, but shall give notice to the local authority that the book has been so exposed to infection, and the local authority shall cause the book to be disinfected and returned to the library, or to be destroyed.

(4.) The local authority shall pay to the proprietor of the library from which the book is procured the value of any book destroyed under the power given by this section.

(5.) If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with this section, he shall be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Local Authority may pay Expenses of Person in Hospital.

60. Nothing in section one hundred and thirty-two of the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to the recovery of the cost of maintenance in a hospital shall require the local authority to recover the cost of maintenance from a patient who is not a pauper where the local authority have satisfied themselves that the circumstances of the case are such as to justify the remission of the debt.

Removal of Person from Infected Premises.

61.—(1.) The local authority may exercise the powers of section fifteen of the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, whether that section has or has not been adopted in the district, and, where the local authority so determine, those powers may be exercised for providing temporary shelter or house accommodation with any necessary attendants for any person who, in any case to which this section applies, leaves a house after any infectious disease has appeared therein, and the local authority may borrow, subject to the provisions of the Public Health Acts for the purpose of providing shelter or house accommodation under section fifteen of the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, or under this section.

Where the local authority in pursuance of the aforesaid powers have provided a temporary shelter or house accommodation, they may, on the appearance of any infectious disease in a house, and on the certificate of the medical officer, cause any person who is not himself sick and who consents to leave the house, or whose parent or guardian (where the person is a child) consents to his leaving the house, to be removed therefrom to any such temporary shelter or house accommodation, and in the like case on the like certificate may cause any such person who does not consent to leave the house to be removed therefrom to any such temporary shelter or house accommodation, where two justices, on the application of the local authority and on being satisfied of the necessity of the removal, make an order for the removal, subject to such conditions (if any) as are imposed by the order.

The local authority shall in every case cause the removal to be effected and the conditions of any order to be satisfied without charge to the person removed or to the parent or guardian of that person.

(2.) Any person who wilfully disobeys or obstructs the execution of an order under this section, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

(3.) For the purpose of this section the word "house" includes any tent, van, shed, or similar structure used for human habitation or any boat lying in any canal or other water within the district of the local authority and used for the like purpose.

Amendment of s. 126 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

62. Paragraph two of section one hundred and twenty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (which imposes a penalty on the exposure of infected persons and things), shall be read as if the words "or causes or permits such sufferer to be so exposed" were added after the word "sufferer."

Prohibiting Conveyance of Infected Persons in Public Vehicles.

63. The owner or driver of a public vehicle within the district of the local authority used for the carrying of passengers at separate fares shall not knowingly convey or any other person shall not knowingly place in any such public vehicle a person suffering from any infectious disease, or a person suffering from any such disease shall not enter any such vehicle, and every person who shall offend against this section shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Driver, &c., of Infected Person to give Notice.

64.—(1.) If any person suffering from any infectious disease is conveyed in any public vehicle within the district of the local authority the owner or driver thereof as soon as it comes to his knowledge shall give notice to the medical officer, and shall cause such vehicle to be disinfected, and, if he fails so to do, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and the owner or driver of such vehicle shall be entitled to recover in a summary manner from the person so conveyed, or from the person causing that person to be so conveyed, a sufficient sum to cover any loss and expense incurred by him in connection with such disinfection.

(2.) It shall be the duty of the local authority when so requested by the owner or driver of such public vehicle to provide for the disinfection of the same free of charge, except in cases where the owner or driver conveyed a person knowing that he was suffering from infectious disease.

Section 124 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55 to apply to Persons who cannot be Isolated.

65. Section one hundred and twenty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall extend and apply to all cases of persons suffering from any dangerous infectious disease, and being in or upon any

house or premises where such persons cannot be effectually isolated so as to prevent the spread of the disease.

Cleansing and Disinfecting of Premises, &c.

66.—(1.) If the medical officer, or any other legally qualified medical practitioner certifies that the cleansing and disinfecting of any house, or part of a house, and of any articles therein likely to retain infection, or the destruction of those articles would tend to prevent or check any dangerous infectious disease the local authority shall serve notice on the master, or, where the house or part is unoccupied, on the owner of the house or part, that the house or part, and any such articles therein, will be cleansed and disinfected or (as regards the articles) destroyed, by the local authority unless he informs the local authority within twenty-four hours from the receipt of the notice that he will cleanse and disinfect the house or part and any such articles, or destroy the articles to the satisfaction of the medical officer or of any other legally qualified medical practitioner within a time fixed in the notice.

(2.) If either—

(a.) Within twenty-four hours from the receipt of the notice the person on whom the notice is served does not inform the local authority as aforesaid; or

(b.) Having so informed the local authority, he fails to have the house or part thereof and any such articles disinfected, or the articles destroyed as aforesaid, within the time fixed in the notice; or

(c.) The master or owner without any such notice gives his consent;

the house or part and articles shall be cleansed and disinfected, or the articles destroyed by the officers and at the cost of the local authority under the superintendence of the medical officer.

(3.) For the purpose of carrying into effect this section the local authority may enter by day on any premises.

(4.) When the local authority have disinfected any house, part of a house, or article, under the provisions of this section, they shall compensate the master or owner of the house, or part of a house, or the owner of the article, for any unnecessary damage thereby caused to the house, part of a house, or article; and when the local authority destroy any article under this section they shall compensate the owner thereof, and the amount of any such compensation shall be recoverable in a summary manner.

(5.) The expression “ master ” means the person in occupation of or having the charge, management, or control of the house or part of a house, and where the house is wholly let out in separate tenements, or is a lodging-house wholly let to lodgers, includes the person receiving the rent payable by the tenants or lodgers either

lviii. *Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907.*

on his own account, or as the agent of another person; and the expression "by day" means during the period between six o'clock in the morning and the succeeding nine o'clock in the evening.

Provision of Nursing Attendance by Local Authority.

67.—(1.) The local authority may provide nurses for attendance on patients suffering from any infectious disease in their district who, owing to want of accommodation at the hospital or danger of infection, cannot be removed to the hospital, or in cases where removal to the hospital is likely to endanger the patients' health.

(2.) The local authority may charge such reasonable sums for the services of nurses provided by them as they think fit.

(3.) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to take away or diminish the necessity of providing proper hospital accommodation for persons suffering from infectious disease.

Wake not to be held over Body of Person dying of Infectious Disease.

68. It shall not be lawful to hold any wake over the body of any person who has died of infectious disease, and the occupier of any house or premises or part of a house or premises who permits or suffers any such wake to take place in such house or premises, or part of a house or premises, and every person who attends to take part in such wake shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

PART V.

COMMON LODGING-HOUSES.

*Discretion as to Registration of Lodging-House Keeper,
38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.*

69.—(1.) The local authority may, at their discretion, refuse to register any person as a common lodging-house keeper, unless they are satisfied of his character and of his fitness for the position.

(2.) The registration of a person as a common lodging-house keeper shall, if that person is newly registered after the commencement of this section, remain in force only for such time not exceeding one year as may be fixed by the local authority, but may be renewed from time to time by the local authority.

*Obligation on Common Lodging-House Keeper to provide
for Proper Control of his House.*

70.—(1.) Either the keeper of a common lodging-house or a deputy registered under this Act shall manage and control the lodging-house and exercise supervision over those using it, and either the keeper or the deputy so registered shall be and remain at the lodging-house between the hours of nine in the evening and six in the morning of the following day.

(2.) If any provision of this section is not complied with in the case of any common lodging-house, the keeper of the house shall, unless he shows to the court that there was a reasonable excuse for the non-compliance, be liable in respect of each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Deputy Lodging-House Keepers.

71.—(1.) The local authority shall keep a register for the purposes of this section, and shall enter therein the name of any person whose name is submitted to them by a common lodging-house keeper as his deputy, and who is approved by them for the purpose.

(2.) The local authority may register more than one deputy for any common lodging-house keeper.

(3.) The local authority, if at any time they are of opinion that any person registered as a deputy of a common lodging-house keeper is not a fit person for the purpose, may cancel the registration.

*Power of Court Convicting Common Lodging-House Keeper to
Cancel Registration.*

72. Where the keeper of a common lodging-house is convicted of any offence against any provision of the Public Health Acts or this Act relating to common lodging-houses, or of any byelaw made thereunder, the court before whom he is convicted may cancel his registration as a common lodging-house keeper, and he shall cease to be registered accordingly.

*Unregistered Lodging-House Keepers Liable to Penalties under
section 86 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.*

73. If a person keeps a common lodging-house he shall, although he is not registered as a common lodging-house keeper under section seventy-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, be liable to the penalties imposed under section eighty-six of that Act for the offences named therein.

Provision of Proper Sanitary Conveniences in a Common Lodging-House.

74.—(1.) Every common lodging-house, whether registered before or after the commencement of this section, shall be provided—

(a.) With sufficient and suitable sanitary conveniences, having regard to the number of persons who may be received in that house, and also, where persons of both sexes are received in the common lodging-house, with proper separate accommodation for persons of each sex; and

(b.) With a water supply laid on sufficient for flushing any water-closets or urinals which are used in the house.

(2.) If it appears to the local authority that, in the case of any common lodging-house, default is made in any respect in complying with the provisions of this section, the local authority, may, by notice in writing specifying the default, require the keeper of the common lodging-house to remedy the default.

(3.) If within twenty-eight days of the notice being served the default is not remedied to the satisfaction of the local authority, they may themselves do the work required to be done, and may recover in a summary manner from the keeper of the common lodging-house the expenses incurred by them in so doing, or may by order declare these expenses to be private improvement expenses.

Notice of Commencement of Part V. and Repeal.

75.—(1.) At a time not less than one month before the commencement of this Part of this Act the local authority shall give notice of the fact to the keeper of every common lodging-house in their district.

(2.) On and after the commencement of this Part of this Act section seventy-eight from the words “and the local authority may” to the end of the section, and section eighty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be repealed as far as relates to the district.

PART VI.

RECREATION GROUNDS.*

Powers as to Parks and Pleasure Gardens.

76.—(1.) The Local Government Board, for the purposes of this section, may make rules prescribing restrictions or conditions subject to which any powers conferred by the section shall with respect to any area in a public park or pleasure ground be exerciseable in relation to the enclosure or setting apart of the area or in relation to the use of the area as the site of a building or convenience.

Subject to the restrictions or conditions prescribed by rules made under this section, the local authority shall, in addition to any powers under any general Act, have the following powers with respect to any public park or pleasure ground provided by them or under their management and control, namely, powers—

- (a.) To enclose during time of frost any part of the park or ground for the purpose of protecting ice for skating, and charge admission to the part inclosed, but only on condition that at least three-quarters of the ice available for the purpose of skating is open to the use of the public free of charge ;
 - (b.) To set apart any such part of the park or ground as may be fixed by the local authority, and may be described in a notice board affixed or set up in some conspicuous position in the park or ground for the purpose of cricket, football, or any other game or recreation, and to exclude the public from the part set apart while it is in actual use for that purpose ;
 - (c.) To provide any apparatus for games and recreations, and charge for the use thereof, or let the right of providing any such apparatus for any term not exceeding three years to any person ;
 - (d.) To provide or contribute towards the expenses of any band of music to perform in the park or ground ;
 - (e.) To enclose any part of the park or ground, not exceeding one acre, for the convenience of persons listening to any band of music, and charge admission thereto ;
 - (f.) To place, or authorise any person to place, chairs or seats in any such park or ground, and charge for, or authorise any person to charge for, the use of the chairs so provided ;
 - (g.) To provide and maintain any reading rooms, pavilions, or other buildings and conveniences, and to charge for admission thereto, subject in the case of reading rooms to the limitation that such a charge shall not be made on more than twelve days in any one year, nor on more than four consecutive days ;
 - (h.) To let any pavilion or other building so provided by them to any person for the purpose of entertainments, and authorise that person to charge for admission thereto ;
 - (i.) To provide and maintain refreshment rooms in any such park, and either manage them themselves, or, if they think fit, let them to any person for any term not exceeding three years.
- (2.) Any expenses of the local authority incurred in the exercise of the powers given to them by this section shall be defrayed out of the fund or rate out of which the expenses of the park or ground as to which the powers are exercised are payable, and any receipts arising from the exercise of any such powers shall be carried to the credit of the same fund or rate.
- (3.) The expenses incurred by the council in the exercise of their power under this section to provide or contribute to a band shall

not in any one year exceed an amount equal to that which would be produced by a rate of an amount which shall be approved by the Local Government Board and shall not exceed a penny on the property liable to be assessed for the purpose of the rate out of which the expenses of the park or ground are payable, as assessed for the time being for the purposes of that rate.

(4.) No power given by this section shall be exercised in such a manner as to contravene any covenant or condition subject to which a gift or lease of a public park or pleasure ground has been accepted or made, without the consent of the donor, grantor, lessor, or other person or persons entitled in law to the benefit of such covenant or condition.

Power to Appoint Officers.

77. The local authority may appoint officers for securing the observance of this Part of this Act, and of the regulations and byelaws made thereunder, and may procure such officers to be sworn in as constables for that purpose, but any such officer shall not act as a constable unless in uniform or provided with a warrant.

PART VII.

POLICE.

Regulations as to Street Traffic.

78. The local authority may from time to time make regulations with respect to such streets, to be specified in the regulations, as are specially liable to be obstructed by reason of the amount and nature of the traffic :—

- (a.) Prescribing the line to be kept at any street crossing by all persons riding or driving ;
- (b.) Requiring the drivers of heavy and slow-moving vehicles to keep their vehicles to a particular portion of the street.

All regulations under this section shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of State.

Any person who shall contravene any such regulation after warning given by word or signal by a police constable stationed in the street to direct the traffic shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Dangerous Riding and Driving.

79. Every person who shall ride or drive so as to endanger the life or limb of any person or to the common danger of the passengers in any thoroughfare shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings and may be arrested without warrant by any constable who witnesses the offence.

As to Leading or Driving Animals.

80. The local authority may, by order, prescribe the streets in which, and the manner according to which, the leading or driving of animals shall be permitted within their district, provided that the route or routes which it shall be lawful for the local authority so to prescribe shall not be such as would prevent the passage of cattle between any market on the one hand, and any railway station or landing wharf in the district, or any place beyond the district, on the other hand, when such animals are merely passing between such market and railway station, landing wharf, or other place aforesaid, and the local authority shall be bound to allow at all times a reasonably short and efficient route or routes for the passage of such animals. Provided also that any such order shall only operate between the hours of nine in the morning and nine in the evening, and shall not prevent the owner of any animals driving the same to or from his own premises, and nothing in this enactment contained shall authorise the local authority to interfere with the leading or driving of any animals to any duly licensed slaughter-house.

*Extending Definition of Public Place and Street for
Certain Purposes.*

81. Any place of public resort or recreation ground belonging to, or under the control of the local authority, and any unfenced ground adjoining or abutting upon any street in an urban district shall for the purpose of the Vagrancy Act, 1824, and of any Act for the time being in force altering or amending the same, be deemed to be an open and public place, and shall be deemed to be a street for the purposes of section twenty-nine of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, and also for the purposes of so much of section twenty-eight of that Act as relates to the following offences:—

Every person who suffers to be at large any unmuzzled ferocious dog, or urges any dog or other animal to attack, worry, or put in fear any person or animal :

Every person who rides or drives furiously any horse or carriage, or drives furiously any cattle :

Every common prostitute or night walker loitering and importing passengers for the purpose of prostitution :

Every person who wilfully and indecently exposes his person :

Every person who publicly offers for sale or distribution, or exhibits to public view, any profane, indecent, or obscene book, paper, print, drawing, painting, or representation, or sings any profane or obscene song or ballad, or uses any profane or obscene language :

Every person who wantonly discharges any firearm or discharges any missile or makes any bonfire :

Every person who throws or lays any dirt, litter, ashes, or night soil, or any carrion, fish, offal, or rubbish, on any street.

Byelaws as to Seashore.

82. The local authority for the prevention of danger, obstruction, or annoyance to persons using the seashore may make and enforce byelaws to—

- (1.) Regulate the erection or placing on the seashore, or on such part or parts thereof as may be prescribed by such byelaws, of any booths, tents, sheds, stands, and stalls (whether fixed or movable), or vehicles for the sale or exposure of any article or thing, or any shows, exhibitions, performances, swings, roundabouts, or other erections, vans, photographic carts, or other vehicles, whether drawn or propelled by animals, persons or any mechanical power, and the playing of any games on the seashore, and generally regulate the user of the seashore for such purposes as shall be prescribed by such byelaws ;
- (2.) Regulate the user of the seashore for riding and driving ;
- (3.) Regulate the selling and hawking of any article, commodity, or thing on the seashore ;
- (4.) Provide for the preservation of order and good conduct among persons using the seashore. Provided that no byelaws affecting the foreshore below high-water mark shall come into operation until the consent of the Board of Trade has been obtained.

Byelaws as to Promenades.

83. The local authority may, for the prevention of danger, obstruction, or annoyance to persons using the esplanades or promenades within the district, make byelaws prescribing the nature of the traffic for which they may be used, regulating the selling and hawking of any article, commodity, or thing thereon, and for the preservation of order and good conduct among the persons using the same.

Licences to Porters.

84.—(1.) The local authority may from time to time grant to any person whom they think fit a licence to carry on the calling of a luggage porter, light porter, public messenger, or commissionaire, and may charge a fee of one shilling for any such licence.

(2.) The local authority may from time to time make byelaws for regulating the conduct of any persons so licensed and for fixing the charges to be made by them.

(3.) Every such licence may be granted for a year or for any less period according as the local authority may think fit, and may be suspended or revoked or endorsed by the local authority for a breach of such byelaws or whenever they shall deem such suspension or revocation or endorsement to be necessary or desirable in

the interests of the public: ~~Provided that the existence of this power to suspend or revoke or endorse a licence shall be plainly set forth in the licence itself.~~

(4.) Every such licence whensoever issued shall expire on the thirty-first day of March next following the date of its issue, and may contain conditions as to the badge which the holder of any such licence shall wear.

(5.) If any person while unlicensed represents himself to be licensed, or wears any badge for the purpose of representing himself as licensed to carry on any of the callings specified in this section, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Registries for Servants.

85.—(1.) Every person who shall carry on for the purpose of private gain, the trade or business of keeper of a female domestic servants' registry shall register his name and place of abode; and also the premises in which such trade or business is carried on, in a book to be kept at the offices of the local authority for the purpose.

(2.) The local authority may make byelaws prescribing the books to be kept and the entries to be made therein, and any other matter which the local authority may deem necessary for the prevention of fraud or immorality in the conduct of such trade or business and for regulating any premises used for the purposes of or in connection with such trade or business.

(3.) The person registered shall keep a copy of the byelaws made by the local authority under this section hung up in a conspicuous place in the registered premises.

(4.) Any officer of the local authority or other person duly authorised in writing in that behalf by the local authority, and if so required exhibiting his authority, shall at all reasonable times be afforded by the person registered full and free power of entry into the registered premises for the purpose of inspecting the registered premises and the books required to be kept by such person.

(5.) Any person carrying on such trade or business as aforesaid whose name, place of abode, and premises in which such trade or business is carried on have not been registered in accordance with subsection one of this section, or whose registration has been cancelled or suspended as herein-after provided, or acting in contravention of any of the provisions of this section or of any byelaw made thereunder, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and the court may (in lieu of or in addition to imposing a penalty) order the suspension or cancellation of the registration.

(6.) The local authority shall give public notice of the provisions of this section by advertisement in two newspapers circulating in the district, and by handbills and otherwise in such manner as they think sufficient.

As to Dealers in Old Metal and Marine Stores.

86.—(1.) Every person who shall carry on business as a dealer in old metal or as a marine store dealer shall register his name and place of abode and every place of business, warehouse, store, and place of deposit occupied or used by him for the purpose of such business; in a book to be kept for the purpose at the offices of the local authority.

(2.) Every person carrying on business as aforesaid shall correctly enter in a book to be kept by him for that purpose the description and price of all articles purchased or otherwise acquired by him, and the name, address, and occupation of the person from whom the same were purchased or otherwise acquired.

(3.) Every person who shall carry on such business without having so registered or without keeping such book and making such entries as required by this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(4.) Any officer of the local authority or other person duly authorised in writing in that behalf by the local authority, and if so required exhibiting his authority, shall have free access at all reasonable times to every such place of business, warehouse, store, and place of deposit, to inspect the same and the books by this section required to be kept, and every person who shall prevent, hinder, or obstruct any officer or person so authorised in the execution of his duty under this subsection shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

(5.) The local authority shall give public notice of the provisions of this section by advertisement in two newspapers circulating in the district, and by handbills and otherwise in such manner as they think sufficient.

PART VIII.

FIRE BRIGADE.

Power to Police Constable to Enter and Break Open Premises in Case of Fire.

87. Any police constable acting under the orders of his superior officer, and any member of the fire brigade of the local authority being on duty, and any officer of the local authority, may enter and if necessary break into any building in the district being or reasonably supposed to be on fire, or any building or land adjoining or near thereto, without the consent of the owner or occupier thereof respectively, and may do all such acts and things as they may deem necessary for extinguishing fire in any such building or for protecting the same or rescuing any person or property therein from fire.

Power to Police Officer to Control Street Traffic at Fires.

88. The officer in charge of the police at any fire in the district shall have power to stop or regulate the traffic in any street whenever in his opinion it is necessary or desirable to stop or regulate such traffic for the purpose of extinguishing the fire or for the safety or protection of life or property, and any person who wilfully disobeys any order given by such officer in pursuance of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Captain of Fire Brigade or other Officer to have Control of Operations.

89. The captain or superintendent of the fire brigade of the local authority or other officer of such fire brigade for the time being in charge of the engine or other apparatus for extinguishing fires attending at any fire within the district shall from the time of his arrival and during his presence thereat have the sole charge and control of all operations for the putting out of such fire, whether by the fire brigade of the local authority or any other fire brigade, including the fixing of the positions of fire engines and apparatus, the attaching of hose to any water pipes or water supply, and the selection of the parts of the building on fire or of adjoining buildings against which the water is to be directed.

Agreements with Local Authorities for Common Use of Fire Appliances.

90. The local authority of the district and the local authority of any borough or urban or rural district or the parish council of any parish may enter into and carry into effect agreements for the common use of any fire engines with their appurtenances and firemen or for mutual assistance in case of fire.

PART IX.

SKY SIGNS.

Sky Signs.

91.—(1.) (a.) It shall not be lawful to erect or fix to, upon, or in connection with any building or erection any sky sign, and it shall not be lawful to retain any existing sky sign so erected or fixed for a longer period than three years after the commencement of this section, nor during that period except with the licence of the local authority, and in the event of such licence being granted then only for such period not exceeding three years from the commencement of this section and under and subject to such terms and conditions as shall be therein prescribed.

(b.) Provided that in any of the following cases a licence of the local authority under this subsection shall become void (namely) :—

- (i.) If any addition to any sky sign be made except for the purpose of making it secure under the direction of the surveyor ;
- (ii.) If any change be made in the sky sign or any part thereof ;
- (iii.) If the sky sign or any part thereof fall either through accident, decay, or any other cause ;
- (iv.) If any addition or alteration be made to or in the house, building, or structure on, over, or to which any sky sign is placed or attached if such addition or alteration involves the disturbance of the sky sign or any part thereof ; or
- (v.) If the house, building, or structure over, on, or to which the sky sign is placed or attached become unoccupied or be demolished or destroyed.

(c.) Provided also that if any sky sign be erected or retained contrary to the provisions of this Act, or after the licence for the erection, maintenance, or retention thereof for any period shall have expired or become void, it shall be lawful for the local authority to take proceedings for the taking down and removal of the sky sign in the same manner and with the same consequence as to recovery of expenses and otherwise in all respects as if it were an obstruction within the meaning of section sixty-nine (Future projections of houses, &c., to be removed on notice) of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847.

(2.) Any person acting in contravention of any of the provisions of this section, or of the terms and conditions (if any) of any approval, licence, or consent under this section, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

(3.) For the purposes of this section—

“ Sky sign ” means—

Any word, letter, model, sign, device, or representation in the nature of an advertisement, announcement, or direction supported on or attached to any post, pole, standard, frame-work, or other support wholly or in part upon, over, or above any house, building or structure which or any part of which sky sign shall be visible against the sky from some point in any street or public way, and includes all and every part of any such post, pole, standard, frame-work, or other support ;

The expression “ sky sign ” shall also include—

Any balloon, parachute, or other similar device employed wholly or in part for the purposes of any advertisement or announcement on, over, or above any house, building, structure, or erection of any kind, or on or over any street or public way ;

But shall not include—

(a.) Any flagstaff, pole, vane, or weathercock unless adapted or used wholly or in part for the purpose of any advertisement or announcement ;

(b.) Any sign or any board, frame, or other contrivance securely fixed to or on the top of the wall or parapet of any building, or on the cornice or blocking course of any wall, or to the ridge of a roof : Provided that such board, frame, or other contrivance be of one continuous face and not open work, and do not extend in height more than three feet above any part of the wall or parapet or ridge to, against, or on which it is fixed or supported ;

(c.) Any word, letter, model, sign, device, or representation as aforesaid relating exclusively to the business of a railway or canal company, and placed wholly upon or over any railway, canal, railway station, wharf, quay, yard, platform, or station or wharf or quay approach belonging to a railway or canal company, and so placed that it cannot fall into any street or public place,

PART X.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Bathing Places.

92. The local authority—

(a.) may make byelaws with regard to any public bathing, whether from bathing machines or not, for any of the purposes mentioned in section sixty-nine of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, and also for the purpose of regulating the hours of bathing and enforcing the provision and maintenance of any life-saving apparatus or other means of protecting bathers from danger by persons providing accommodation for public bathing ; and

(b.) may, if they think fit, provide and maintain on or at any place within their district which abuts on the sea or any river, bathing-sheds or other conveniences with all necessary appliances, and may charge for the use thereof.

Provision of Life-Saving Appliances.

93. The local authority of any district may provide and maintain life-saving appliances at any place in their district where they think those appliances are likely to be of use.

Power to License Pleasure Boats.

94.—(1.) The local authority may grant upon such terms and conditions as they may think fit licences for pleasure boats and

pleasure vessels to be let for hire or to be used for carrying passengers for hire, and to the boatmen or persons assisting in the charge or navigation of such boats and vessels, and may charge annual fees for such licences, for a boat or vessel a fee not exceeding the sum of five shillings, and for a boatman or other person a fee not exceeding the sum of one shilling.

(2.) Any such licence may be granted for such period as the local authority may think fit, and may be suspended or revoked by the local authority whenever they shall deem such suspension or revocation to be necessary or desirable in the interests of the public: Provided that the existence of the power to suspend or revoke the licence shall be plainly set forth in the licence itself.

(3.) No person shall let for hire any pleasure boat or pleasure vessel not so licensed or at any time during the suspension of the licence for the boat or vessel, nor shall any person carry or permit to be carried passengers for hire in any pleasure boat or vessel not so licensed or at any time during the suspension of the licence for the boat or vessel.

(4.) A licence under this section shall not be required for any boat or vessel duly licensed by or under any regulations of the Board of Trade.

(5.) No person shall carry or permit to be carried in any pleasure boat or pleasure vessel a greater number of passengers for hire than shall be specified in the licence applying to such boat or vessel, and every owner of any such boat or vessel shall, before permitting the same to be used for carrying passengers for hire, paint or cause to be painted, in letters and figures not less than one inch in height and three-quarters of an inch in breadth, on a conspicuous part of the said boat or vessel, his own name and also the number of persons which it is licensed to carry, in the form "Licensed to carry persons."

(6.) Every person who shall act in contravention of the provisions of this section shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

(7.) Any person deeming himself aggrieved by the withholding, suspension, or revocation of any licence under the provisions of this section may appeal to a petty sessional court held after the expiration of two clear days after such withholding, suspension, or revocation: Provided that the person so aggrieved shall give twenty-four hours' written notice of such appeal, and the ground thereof, to the clerk, and the court shall have power to make such order as they see fit and to award costs, such costs to be recoverable summarily as a civil debt.

*Extension and Amendment of s. 175 and s. 176 of 38 & 40 Vict.
c. 55.*

95. The powers of a local authority under sections one hundred and seventy-five and one hundred and seventy-six of the

Public Health Act, 1875, shall extend to highway purposes, and notwithstanding anything in section one hundred and seventy-five of the Public Health Act, 1875, or any general provision in any local Act, any lands acquired by a local authority and not required for the purposes for which those lands have been acquired may be appropriated for any purpose approved by the Local Government Board, subject, nevertheless, to any special covenant or condition affecting the use of the lands attached thereto at the time of the purchase by the local authority, or to any special provision affecting the use of the lands contained in any local Act: Provided that the local authority shall not, on any lands so appropriated, create or permit any nuisance; and that the local authority shall not, on any such lands, sink any well for the public supply of water, or construct any cemetery, burial ground, destructor, station for generating electricity, sewage farm, or hospital for infectious disease, unless after local inquiry and consideration of any objections made by persons affected, the Local Government Board, subject to such conditions as they think fit, authorise the work or construction.

Nothing in this section shall affect any rights acquired before the commencement of this section under any judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction, or under any agreement in writing, but if a dispute, one of the parties to which is a local authority, arises under such an agreement as to any such right, the dispute shall, if either party so require, be settled by the Local Government Board as if it were a doubt or difference within the meaning of section three hundred and four of the Public Health Act, 1875, and the Local Government Board may for that purpose deal by Order with any matters which may be dealt with by an Order or Provisional Order under the said section.

SCHEDULE.

REFERENCES TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH (IRELAND) ACT, 1878, TO
BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REFERENCES TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH
ACT, 1875.

Sections of the Public Health Act, 1875.	Corresponding Sections of Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878.
Forty-one - - - - -	Fifty-one.
Seventy-seven - - - - -	Eighty-eight.
Seventy-eight - - - - -	Eighty-nine.
Eighty-six - - - - -	Ninety-seven.
Eighty-eight - - - - -	Ninety-nine.
One hundred and two - - - - -	One hundred and eighteen.
One hundred and three - - - - -	One hundred and nineteen.
One hundred and twelve - - - - -	One hundred and twenty-eight.
One hundred and twenty-four - - - - -	One hundred and forty-one.
One hundred and twenty-six - - - - -	One hundred and forty-two.
One hundred and thirty-two - - - - -	One hundred and fifty-six.
One hundred and fifty - - - - -	Twenty-eight.
One hundred and fifty-seven - - - - -	Forty-one.
One hundred and fifty-eight - - - - -	Forty-two.
One hundred and seventy-five - - - - -	Two hundred and two.
One hundred and seventy-six - - - - -	Two hundred and three.
One hundred and eighty-two - - - - -	Two hundred and nineteen.
One hundred and eighty-six - - - - -	Two hundred and twenty-three.
Two hundred and fifty-seven - - - - -	Two hundred and fifty-five.
Two hundred and sixty-eight - - - - -	Two hundred and sixty-eight.
Three hundred and four - - - - -	Two hundred and seventy-seven.

LIX.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1908.

8 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 6.

An Act to make the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to the provision and regulation of Markets applicable in rural districts.

[1st August, 1908.]

BE it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Provision, &c., of Markets by Rural Authorities.

1. A rural district council may, with the consent of the Local Government Board, exercise with respect to the provision or regulations of markets any powers which an urban district council may exercise with the consent of owners and ratepayers under section one hundred and sixty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 55), and sections one hundred and sixty-seven and one hundred and sixty-eight of that Act shall apply with respect to the exercise of those powers by a rural district council as they apply with respect to the exercise of those powers by an urban district council.

Construction and Short Title.

2.—(1.) This Act shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875.

(2.) This Act may be cited as the Public Health Act, 1908, and this Act and the Public Health Acts may together be cited as the Public Health Acts.

G 10,510

LX.

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS
ACT, 1908.*

8 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 36.*

An Act to consolidate the enactments with respect to
Small Holdings and Allotments in England and
Wales. [1st August, 1908.]

BE it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with
the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and
Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the
authority of the same, as follows:—

PART I.

SMALL HOLDINGS.

PROVISION OF SMALL HOLDINGS.

Powers and Duties of Providing Small Holdings.

1. A county council may if they are of opinion that there
is such a demand for small holdings in their county as justifies
them in putting into operation this Part of this Act, and shall, if
so required by a scheme under this Act, provide small holdings
for persons who desire to buy or lease and will themselves culti-
vate the holdings.

SCHEMES AS TO THE PROVISION OF SMALL HOLDINGS.

Appointment of Small Holdings Commissioners, &c.

2.—(1.) With a view to extending the provision of small
holdings, there shall continue to be Small Holdings Commis-
sioners (hereinafter referred to as "the Commissioners"), and
the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (hereinafter referred to
as "the Board") may appoint two or more persons possessed of
a knowledge of agriculture to be Commissioners and may appoint
such other officers for the purposes of this Act as the Board may,
with the consent of the Treasury, determine.

* See also the Small Holdings Act, 1910, *post*, l.xi.

(2.) There shall continue to be paid out of money provided by Parliament to the Commissioners and officers so appointed such salaries or remuneration as the Treasury may from time to time determine; and all expenses incurred by those Commissioners and officers in the execution of their duties under this Act, to such amount as may be sanctioned by the Treasury, shall (except as otherwise expressly provided by this Act) continue to be defrayed out of money provided by Parliament.

Inquiries and Reports by Commissioners.

3.—(1.) The Commissioners, acting under the directions of the Board, shall ascertain the extent to which there is a demand for small holdings in the several counties or would be a demand if suitable land were available, and the extent to which it is reasonably practicable, having regard to the provisions of this Act, to satisfy any such demand, and for that purpose shall confer with the county councils and may co-operate with such other authorities, associations, and persons as they think best qualified to assist them, and take such other steps as they think necessary.

(2.) The council of any county, borough, district, or parish may make representations to the Commissioners in respect of any such matters as aforesaid, and it shall be the duty of every council to furnish the Commissioners with such information, and to give them such other assistance, as they may reasonably require for the purposes of this section.

(3.) The Commissioners shall report the information acquired by them respecting any county to the Board, and shall state whether it is desirable, in the opinion of the Commissioners, that such a scheme as is hereinafter mentioned should be made, and may indicate the nature of the proposals which the Commissioners consider ought to be embodied in the scheme.

(4.) If in the course of their inquiries the Commissioners receive any information as to the existence of a demand for allotments, they shall communicate the information to the councils of the county, and of the borough, urban district, or parish concerned.

Preparation of Draft Schemes.

4.—(1.) Where the Board, after considering the report and such representations as aforesaid as respects any county, are of opinion that it is desirable that a scheme should be made, the Board shall forward the report of the Commissioners with such modifications or observations (if any) as the Board think desirable to the county council, and it shall be the duty of the county council to prepare one or more draft schemes to give effect to the report, subject to such modifications (if any) as aforesaid,

IX. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

or to such other modifications as the Board may make after considering any representations submitted to them by the county council, and in preparing the drafts the council shall have regard to the proposals (if any) of the Commissioners indicated in the report.

(2.) If the county council decline to undertake this duty, or within six months after receiving the report or within such extended time as may be allowed by the Board, fail to prepare such one or more draft schemes as appear to the Board desirable, the Board may direct the Commissioners to prepare one or more draft schemes.

(3.) A county council, if they think fit, may, without receiving any such report as aforesaid, prepare one or more draft schemes for the provision of small holdings for their county.

(4.) A draft scheme under this section may specify—

- (a) the localities in which land is to be acquired for small holdings;
- (b) the approximate quantity of land to be acquired, and the number, nature, and size of the small holdings to be provided, in each locality;
- (c) whether, and to what extent, grazing, or other similar rights, to be defined in the scheme, should be attached to the small holdings created in pursuance of the scheme, and, if so, the approximate quantity of land or extent and nature of the rights to be acquired for the purpose;
- (d) the time within which the scheme or any part thereof is to be carried into effect;

and the scheme may contain such incidental, consequential, or supplemental provisions (including provisions as to the subsequent variation of the scheme) as may appear necessary or proper for the purposes of the scheme.

(5.) Where the Commissioners report or the county councils concerned are of opinion that a scheme should be made affecting two or more counties, the scheme may be prepared by the councils jointly, and may provide for joint action being taken by the councils.

Procedure to Schemes.

5.—(1.) A copy of any draft scheme shall if prepared by a county council be sent to the Board, and if prepared by the Commissioners be sent to the Board and to any county council concerned, and the draft scheme and any modifications therein which the Board may propose to make shall be published and advertised together with notice of the time within and manner in which objections are to be sent to the Board in such manner as the Board think best adapted for informing the persons affected and for insuring publicity.

(2.) The Board shall consider the draft scheme and any objections thereto duly made, and may in any case and shall if the county council object to the scheme, or, in the case of a scheme prepared by the council, to any modifications therein which the Board propose to make, hold a public local inquiry, at which the county council, and such other persons as the person holding the inquiry may in his discretion think fit to allow, shall be permitted to appear and be heard.

(3.) The Board, after considering the objections and the report of the person holding the inquiry (if any), may settle and confirm the scheme either without modification or subject to such modifications as the Board think fit, or may annul the scheme.

Duty of Councils to carry schemes into effect.

6.—(1.) It shall be the duty of a county council on which obligations are imposed by a scheme to carry them into effect within such time as may be specified in the scheme, or within such further time as may be allowed by the Board, and for that purpose the council may exercise any of the powers conferred on them by the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings.

(2.) If the county council fail so to fulfil their obligations, the Board shall by order direct the Commissioners to take such steps as may be necessary for carrying the scheme into effect, and upon such order being made the Commissioners shall for the purpose have all the powers of a county council under the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings, and those provisions shall apply as if references to the Commissioners were substituted for references to a county council :

Provided that such expenses of the Commissioners as the Board certify to have been incurred by the Commissioners in the exercise of such powers in relation to any scheme and to be properly payable by the county council shall on demand be repaid to the Board by the county council in default out of the county fund, and shall be recoverable as a debt due to the Crown, and such sums as the Board certify to have been received by the Commissioners in respect of any land acquired shall be paid to the council.

(3.) Any order made by the Board directing the Commissioners to carry a scheme into effect shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made.

(4.) If it appears to the Board that the carrying out of a scheme under this Act has resulted or is likely to result in a loss, the Board may, with the consent of the Treasury, pay or undertake to pay out of the Small Holdings Account the whole or any part of that loss.

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

POWERS OF COUNTY COUNCILS IN RELATION TO THE PROVISION OF SMALL HOLDINGS.

Power to Acquire Land for Small Holdings.

7.—(1.) A county council may, for the purpose of providing small holdings for persons who desire to buy or lease and will themselves cultivate the holdings, by agreement purchase or take on lease land, whether situate within or without their county.

(2.) If a county council are unable to acquire by agreement and on reasonable terms suitable land for the purpose of providing small holdings for persons who desire to lease small holdings, they may for that purpose acquire land compulsorily in accordance with the provisions of this Act relating to compulsory acquisition of land.

(3.) A county council shall not acquire land for small holdings save at such price or rent that, in the opinion of the council, all expenses incurred by the council in relation to the land will be recouped out of the purchase money for the land sold by the council, or in the case of land let out of the rent, and the council shall fix the purchase money or rent at such reasonable amount as will, in their opinion, guard them against loss.

Adaptation of Land for Small Holdings.

8.—(1.) A county council may, if they think fit, before sale or letting, adapt for small holdings any land acquired by them for that purpose, by dividing and fencing it, making occupation roads, and executing any other works, such as works for the provision of drainage or water supply, which can in the opinion of the council be more economically and efficiently executed for the land as a whole.

(2.) A county council may also, if they think fit, as part of the agreement for the sale or letting of a small holding, adapt the land for a small holding by erecting thereon such buildings, or making such adaptations of existing buildings, as in their opinion are required for the due occupation of the holding, and cannot be made by the purchaser or tenant.

Sale or Letting of Small Holdings.

9.—(1.) A county council shall apportion the total cost of the acquisition of the land, and of any adaptation thereof, among the several holdings in such manner as seems just, and shall, save as hereinafter mentioned, offer the small holdings for sale or letting in accordance with rules under this Part of this Act.

(2.) A county council shall have power—

(a) to sell or to let one or more small holdings to a number of persons working on a co-operative system, provided

- such system be approved by the county council; and
- (b) with the consent of the Board, to let one or more small holdings to any association formed for the purposes of creating or promoting the creation of small holdings, and so constituted that the division of profits amongst the members of the association is prohibited or restricted.
- (3.) The cost of acquisition and adaptation shall for the purposes of this section include every expense incurred by the council in relation to the land, inclusive of any allowance to any officers of the council for work done in relation thereto.

Rules as to Mode and Conditions of Sale and Letting.

10.—(1.) A county council acquiring land for small holdings shall make rules for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings and in particular—

- (a) as to the manner in which holdings are to be sold or let or offered for sale or letting; and
- (b) as to the notice to be given of the offer for sale or letting; and
- (c) for guarding against any small holding being let or sold to a person who is unable to cultivate it properly and otherwise for securing the proper cultivation holding; and
- (d) for prescribing the terms and conditions on or subject to which small holdings are to be sold or let by the county council.
- (2.) All rules made under this section shall be subject to confirmation by the Board.

Regulations as to Purchase Money and Sale.

11.—(1.) The purchase money for each small holding sold by a county council shall include the costs of registration of title, but shall not include any expense incurred by the purchaser for legal or other advice or assistance.

(2.) A purchaser shall, within such time, not less than one month after the agreement for purchase, as is fixed by rules under this Act, complete the purchase.

(3.) On such completion he shall pay not less than one-fifth of the purchase money.

(4.) A portion representing not more than one-fourth of the purchase money may, if the county council think fit, be secured by a perpetual rentcharge which shall be redeemable in manner directed by section 45 of the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881 (44 and 45 Vict. c. 41), with respect to rentcharges to which that section applies.

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

(5.) The residue (if any) of the purchase money shall be secured by a charge on the holding in favour of the council, and shall either be repaid by half-yearly instalments of principal with such interest, and within such term not exceeding fifty years from the date of the sale, as may be agreed on with the council, or shall, if the purchaser so requires, be repaid with such interest and within such term as aforesaid by a terminable annuity payable by equal half-yearly instalments. The amount for the time being unpaid may at any time be discharged, and any such terminable annuity may at any time be redeemed, in accordance with tables fixed by the county council.

(6.) A council may, if they think fit, agree to postpone for a terms not exceeding five years the time for payment of all or any part of an instalment either of principal or interest or of a terminable annuity, in consideration of expenditure by the purchaser which, in the opinion of the council, increases the value of the holding, but shall do so on such terms as will, in their opinion, prevent them from incurring any loss.

(7.) A small holding may be sold subject to such rights of way or other rights for the benefit of other small holdings as the council consider necessary or expedient.

Conditions Affecting Small Holdings.

12.—(1.) A small holding sold by a county council under this Act or any enactment repealed by this Act shall for a term of twenty years from the date of the sale, and thereafter so long as any part of the purchase money remains unpaid, be held subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) any periodical payments due in respect of the purchase money shall be duly made;
- (b) the holding shall not be divided, subdivided, assigned, let, or sublet without the consent of the county council;
- (c) the holding shall be cultivated by the owner or occupier as the case may be, and shall not be used for any purpose other than agriculture;
- (d) not more than one dwelling-house shall be erected on the holding;
- (e) any dwelling-house erected on the holding shall comply with such requirements as the county council may impose for securing healthiness and freedom from overcrowding;
- (f) no dwelling-house or building on the holding shall be used for the sale of intoxicating liquors;
- (g) in the case of any holding on which, in the opinion of the county council, a dwelling-house ought not to be erected, no dwelling-house shall be erected on the holding without the consent of the county council:

Provided that a county council may, if they think fit, relax the condition that not more than one dwelling-house shall be erected on a holding, if in their opinion such relaxation will be for the benefit of that or adjacent small holdings provided by the council, but so that the council shall not authorise more than one dwelling-house to be erected for occupation with any one small holding.

(2.) If any such condition is broken, the council may, after giving the owner an opportunity of remedying the breach (if it is capable of remedy), cause the holding to be sold.

(3.) If, on the decease of the owner while the holding is subject to the conditions imposed by this section, the holding would, by reason of any demise, bequest, intestacy, or otherwise, become subdivided, the council may require the holding to be sold within twelve months after such decease to some one person, and, if default is made in so selling the holding, the council may cause the holding to be sold.

(4.) Where under either of the two preceding subsections a county council have power to cause or require a small holding to be sold, the council may, in the event of their requiring such holding for the purposes of small holdings, by notice in writing require the holding to be sold to themselves at such price as, in default of agreement, may be determined by arbitration, and thereupon the council shall, after such date as may be specified by the notice, and on production to the registrar of the land registry of evidence of service of the notice and of the payment of the sum so agreed or determined, or of the tender of such payment, be registered as the proprietor of the land in place of the registered proprietor, and such registration shall operate as a registration on a transfer for valuable consideration under the Land Transfer Acts, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 87) and 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 65).

A notice for the purposes of this subsection shall be deemed to be sufficiently served if sent by registered post addressed to the owner or the personal representatives of the deceased owner at his registered address or at his last known place of abode.

This subsection shall not apply in the case where a small holding has been let by a county council.

(5.) Any sale by a county council under this section may be made either subject to the charge in respect of purchase money or free, wholly or partly, from that charge, and in either case the provisions of this Act with respect to the purchase money shall apply in like manner as if the sale were the first sale of the holding.

(6.) The proceeds of the sale shall be applied in discharge of any unpaid purchase money for the holding, or redemption of any rentcharge or terminable annuity which is not to continue a charge on the holding, and, subject as aforesaid, shall be paid to the person appearing to the council to be entitled to receive the same.

1x. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

(7.) A county council may, under special circumstances, to be recorded in their minutes, sell or consent to the sale under this section of a small holding free from all or any of the condition imposed by this section, and may give such consent on such terms as they think fit.

(8.) A small holding let by a county council shall be held subject to the conditions on which it would under this section be held if it were sold, except so far as those conditions relate to the purchase money, and except so far as is otherwise expressly provided by this section; and, if any such condition or any term of the letting is broken, the council may, after giving the tenant an opportunity of remedying the breach (if it is capable of remedy), determine the tenancy.

(9.) Nothing in or done under this section shall derogate from the effect of any building or sanitary byelaws for the time being in force.

Registration of Title to Small Holdings.

13.—(1.) Where a county council have purchased land for small holdings, they shall apply to be registered as proprietors thereof under the Land Transfer Acts, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 87) and 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 65), and may be registered as proprietors of the land with any title authorised by those Acts.

(2.) When a county council, after having been so registered, transfer any such land to a purchaser of a small holding, the purchaser shall be registered as proprietor of the land with an absolute title, subject only to such incumbrances as may be created under this Act; and in any case the remedy of any person claiming by title paramount to the county council in respect either of title or incumbrances shall be in damages only, and such damages shall be recoverable against the county council.

(3.) Rules under the Land Transfer Acts, 1875 and 1897, may—

- (a) adapt those Acts to the registration of small holdings, with such modifications as appear to be required; and
- (b) on the application and at the expense of a county council, provide, by the appointment of local agents or otherwise, for the carrying into effect the objects of this section.

List to be Kept by County Council.

14. A county council shall keep a list of the owners and occupiers of small holdings sold or let by them, and a map or plan showing the sites, boundaries, and situation of each small holding so sold or let.

Right to Purchase, if Land Diverted from Agriculture.

15. If, at any time after the restrictive conditions imposed by this Act have ceased to attach to a small holding, the owner of the holding desires to use the holding for purposes other than agriculture, he shall before so doing, whether the holding is situate within a town or built upon or not, offer the holding for sale, first to the county council from whom the holding was purchased, and secondly to the person or persons (if any) then entitled to the lands from which the holding was originally severed, and section one hundred and twenty-seven to one hundred and thirty of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 18), shall apply as if the owner of the small holding were the promoter of the undertaking, and the holding were superfluous lands within the meaning of those sections.

Letting of Land Unsold, and Sale of Superfluous or Unsuitable Land.

16.—(1.) A county council shall, if practicable, sell or let as small holdings, and in accordance with this Act, any land acquired by them for small holdings, but, if the council are of opinion that any such land is not needed, or is unsuitable, for small holdings, or cannot be sold or let under the provisions of this Act, or that some more suitable land is available, they may sell or let the land otherwise, or under those provisions, or exchange the land for other more suitable for small holdings, and may pay or receive money for equality of exchange, and may erect such buildings or execute such other works as will in the opinion of the council enable the land to be sold or let without loss.

(2.) The council may also, while any sale or lease of a holding is pending, temporarily let or manage the holding for such time and in such manner as they think expedient.

(3.) Sections one hundred and twenty-eight to one hundred and thirty-two of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 18), relating to the right of pre-emption of superfluous lands), shall apply upon any sale in pursuance of this section before any such buildings or works as aforesaid are erected or executed on the land proposed to be sold, but, save as aforesaid, the provisions of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, with respect to the sale of superfluous lands shall not apply.

Restrictions on Powers of Council.

17.—(1.) A county council shall not take any proceedings under the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings whereby the annual charge for the time being on the county fund, for the purposes of those provisions and of any enactment repealed

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

by this Act, including the annual payments in respect of the loans raised for those purposes, is, in the opinion of the council, likely to exceed in any one year the amount produced by a rate of a penny in the pound, and, where the said charge at any time is equal or nearly equal to that amount, no further land shall be purchased for small holdings until the charge has been decreased so as to admit of the further purchase without the charge exceeding the said amount.

(2.) For the purposes of this section the expression "charge" means the net charge on the county fund calculated in accordance with regulations made by the Local Government Board after taking into account all receipts from or on account of small holdings or otherwise under the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings.

Delegation of Powers to Councils of Boroughs or Urban Districts.

18. A county council may make arrangements with the council of any borough or urban district in the county for the exercise by the council of that borough or district, as agents for the county council, on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed on, of any powers of the county council in respect of the acquisition, adaptation, and management of small holdings for the borough or district, and the council of the borough or district may, as part of the arrangement, undertake to pay the whole or any part of the loss (if any) incurred in connexion with those small holdings, and any sum payable in pursuance of any such undertaking shall be defrayed as part of the general expenses of the council in the execution of the Public Health Acts.

LOANS BY COUNTY COUNCILS TO TENANTS PURCHASING SMALL HOLDINGS.

Power of County Council to Advance Money for Purchase of Small Holdings.

19.—(1.) Where the tenant of a small holding has agreed with his landlord for the purchase of the holding, the county council of the county in which the holding or any part of it is situate may, if they think fit, advance to the tenant on the security of the holding an amount not exceeding four-fifths of the purchase money thereof.

(2.) The provisions of this Act with respect to the purchase money secured by a charge on a small holding sold by a county council, and with respect to any small holding so sold, shall apply to an advance made and a holding purchased under this section, as if the advance was the purchase money, save that the

POWERS OF BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.
Power of Board to Provide Small Holdings.

20. The Board may, if after inquiry they think it advisable to do so with a view to demonstrating the feasibility of the establishment of small holdings in any locality, exercise the powers conferred on county councils by the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings (except the powers of acquiring land compulsorily and of borrowing), and those provisions shall apply as if references to the Board were substituted for references to a county council; but the expenses of the Board shall be defrayed out of, and their receipts paid into, the Small Holdings Account, and no part thereof shall be paid out of any rate.

Power of Board to Repay Part of Expenses Incurred by Council.

21. The Board may, if they think fit, and subject to regulations made by the Board with the approval of the Treasury, repay or undertake to repay to a county council, the whole or any part of the expenses incurred by the council in proceedings in relation to the acquisition of land for the purposes of small holdings, and the amount so repaid shall not be treated as part of the costs incurred by the council in relation to land for the purposes of sections seven and nine of this Act, but nothing in this section shall authorise the repayment of any part of any purchase money, compensation, or rent payable in respect of the land.

Appointment of Advisory and Managing Committees by Board.

22. Where the Commissioners acting in default of a county council, or the Board for the purpose of demonstrating the feasibility of the establishment of small holdings, exercise the powers of a county council under the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings, the Board may appoint such advisory and managing committees as they think fit, with such powers and duties as may be conferred or imposed on them, and may, with the consent of the Treasury, pay out of the Small Holdings Account all reasonable travelling and out-of-pocket expenses of the members of committees so appointed:

Provided that where the expenses are incurred for the purposes of the powers exercised by the Commissioners acting in default

ALLOTMENTS.

PROVISION OF ALLOTMENTS.

Duty of Certain Councils to Provide Allotments.

23.—(1.) If the council of any borough, urban district, or parish are of opinion that there is a demand for allotments for the labouring population in the borough, urban district, or parish, and that such allotments cannot be obtained at a reasonable rent and on reasonable conditions by voluntary arrangement between the owners of land suitable for such allotments and the applicants for the same, the council shall provide a sufficient number of allotments, and shall let such allotments to persons belonging to the labouring population resident in the borough, district, or parish, and desiring to take the same.

(2.) On a representation in writing to the council of any borough, urban district, or parish, by any six registered parliamentary electors or ratepayers resident in the borough, urban district, or parish, that the circumstances of the borough, urban district, or parish are such that it is the duty of the council to take proceedings under this Act therein, the council shall take such representation into consideration.

(3.) For the purpose of this section, the expression "reasonable rent" means the rent, exclusive of rates, taxes, and tithe rentcharge, which a person taking an allotment might reasonably be expected to pay, taking one year with another, to a landlord, having regard to the value of similar land in the neighbourhood, to the extent and situation of allotment, to the expenses of the adapting the land to the purposes of the allotment, and to the repairs and other outgoings payable by the landlord, and to the cost and risk of collecting the rents of and otherwise managing allotments.

(4.) The duty of a council to provide allotments under this Act shall not include the duty of providing allotments exceeding one acre in extent.

Duty of County Councils to Act in Default of District and Parish Councils.

24.—(1.) It shall be the duty of a county council to ascertain the extent to which there is a demand for allotments in the several urban districts (other than boroughs) and rural parishes

in the county, or would be a demand if suitable land were available, and the extent to which it is reasonably practicable, having regard to the provisions of this Act, to satisfy any such demand, and for that purpose to co-operate with such authorities, associations, and persons as they think best qualified to assist them, and take such other steps as they think necessary.

(2.) The county council, if satisfied that the circumstances are such that land for allotments should be acquired by them under this section, shall pass a resolution to that effect, and thereupon the powers and duties of the district or parish council under the provisions of this Act relating to allotments shall be transferred from that council to the county council, and the county council, in substitution for that council, shall proceed to acquire land in accordance with this Act, and otherwise execute this Act in the district or parish :

Provided that this section shall not affect the property in, or any powers or duties of the district or parish council in relation to, any land which, before the passing of the resolution, was acquired by the district or parish council under this Act, or any enactment repealed by this Act.

(3.) Where the powers of the district or parish council are, by virtue of this section, transferred to the county council, the following provisions shall have effect :—

(a) The provision of this Act relating to allotments shall apply with the modifications necessary for giving effect to this section :

(b) The county council may borrow for the purposes of those provisions subject to the conditions, in the manner, and on the security of the rate, subject to, in, and on the security of which the district or parish council might have borrowed under those provisions. The council shall have power to charge the said rate with the repayment of the principal and interest of the loan, and the loan with the interest thereon shall be repaid by the district or parish council in like manner, and the charge shall have the like effect, as if the loan were lawfully raised and charged on that rate by the district or parish council :

(c) The county council shall keep separate accounts of all receipts and expenditure under this section :

(d) All sums received by the county council in respect of any land acquired under this section or the corresponding provision of any enactment repealed by this Act, otherwise than from any sale or exchange, in so far as they are not required for the payment of expenses incurred by them in respect of such land, shall be paid to the district or parish council :

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

- (e) The county council may delegate to the district or parish council any powers under this Act relating to the management of the allotments, and the letting and use thereof, and the recovery of the rent and of possession thereof; and, subject to the terms of the delegation, all expenses and receipts arising in the exercise of the powers so delegated shall be paid and dealt with as expenses and receipts of the district or parish council under this Act:
- (f) The county council, on the request of the district or parish council, may, by order under their seal, transfer to that council all or any of the powers, duties, property, and liabilities vested in and imposed on the council by virtue of this section or the corresponding provision of any enactment repealed by this Act, as regards the district or parish, and the property so transferred shall be deemed to have been acquired by that council under this Act, and that council shall act accordingly.
- (4.) If the Board are, in relation to any urban district (other than a borough) or rural parish, satisfied, after holding a local inquiry at which the county council and the council of the district or parish, and such other persons as the person holding the inquiry may in his discretion think fit to allow, shall be permitted to appear and be heard, that the county council have failed to fulfil their obligations under this section, the Board may by order transfer to the Commissioners all or any of the powers of the county council under this section in relation to the district or parish, and this section shall apply as if references to the Commissioners were substituted for references to the county council and with such other adaptations as may be made by the order.

POWERS OF COUNCILS IN RELATION TO THE PROVISION OF ALLOTMENTS.

Acquisition of Land for Purpose of Act.

25.—(1.) The council of a borough, urban district or parish may, for the purpose of providing allotments, by agreement purchase or take on lease land, whether situate within or without their borough, district, or parish.

(2.) If a council are unable to acquire by agreement, and on reasonable terms, suitable land for the purpose of allotments, they may acquire land compulsorily in accordance with the provisions of this Act relating to compulsory acquisition of land.

(3.) A council shall not under this Act acquire land for allotments save at such price or rent that in their opinion all expenses,

except such expenses as are incurred in making roads to be used by the public, incurred by them in acquiring the land and otherwise in relation to the allotments, may reasonably be expected to be recouped out of the rents obtained in respect thereof.

Improvement and Adaptation of Land for Allotments.

26.—(1.) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish may improve any land acquired by them for allotments and adapt the same for letting in allotments, by draining, fencing, and dividing the same, acquiring approaches, making roads and otherwise, as they think fit and

~~and no more than one dwelling-house shall be erected for occupation with any one allotment; and no dwelling-house shall be erected for occupation with any allotment of less than one acre.~~

Provisions as to Letting of Allotments.

27.—(1.) The rents of the allotments shall be fixed at an amount not less than such as may reasonably be expected to ensure the council providing the allotments from loss; but in calculating such loss any expenses incurred in an unsuccessful attempt to acquire land for allotments shall be excluded and, subject as aforesaid, such rents may be from time to time charged as are reasonable, having regard to the agricultural value of the land, and not more than a quarter's rent shall be required to be paid in advance in any case where it is deemed necessary by the council to require the payment of rent in advance.

(2.) The council providing the allotments shall, for the purposes of all rates and taxes, and all tithe rentcharge payable by an occupier, be deemed to be the occupiers of the allotments which are let, but they shall cause the sums from time to time paid by way of such rates, taxes, and tithe rentcharge in respect of the allotments to be apportioned among them, and cause the sum so apportioned in respect of each allotment to be certified to the tenant thereof, and such sum shall be added to the rent otherwise payable by the tenant in respect of such allotment, and shall be deemed to be part of the rent, and be recoverable accordingly :

Provided that for the purposes of the parliamentary franchise, and the municipal and all other local franchises, the tenants shall notwithstanding this provision be deemed to be the occupiers, and such rates shall be deemed to have been paid by them.

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

(3.) One person shall not hold any allotment or allotments acquired under this Part of this Act, or any enactment hereby repealed, exceeding five acres :

Provided that any part of the land acquired by a council for the purposes of allotments which exceeds five acres may be adapted for letting and let as an allotment, if the county council are satisfied by the council that it is convenient and desirable that it should be so let and consent to such letting accordingly.

(4.) An allotment shall not be sublet.

(5.) If at any time an allotment cannot be let in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, the same may be let to any person whatever at the best annual rent which can be obtained for the same, without any premium or fine, and on such terms as may enable possession thereof to be resumed within a period not exceeding twelve months if it should at any time be required to be let under the provisions aforesaid.

(6.) A council shall have the same power of letting one or more allotments to persons working on a co-operative system or to an association formed for the purposes of creating or promoting the creation of allotments as may be exercised as respects small holdings by a county council.

Rules as to Letting Allotments.

28.—(1.) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a borough, urban district, or parish council may make such rules as appear to be necessary or proper for regulating the letting of allotments under this Act, and for preventing any undue preference in the letting thereof, and generally for carrying the provisions of this Part of this Act into effect.

(2.) Rules under this section may define the persons eligible to be tenants of allotments, the notices to be given for the letting thereof, the size of the allotments, the conditions under which they are to be cultivated, and the rent to be paid for them.

(3.) All such rules shall make provision for reasonable notice to be given to a tenant of any allotment of the determination of his tenancy.

Rules under this section shall not be of any force unless and until they have been confirmed by the Board in like manner and subject to the like provisions as in the case of byelaws required to be confirmed by the Local Government Board under the Public Health Acts.

(4.) Rules for the time being in force under this section shall be binding on all persons whatsoever; and the council shall cause them to be from time to time made known, in such manner as the council think fit, to all persons interested, and shall cause a copy thereof to be given gratis to any inhabitant of the district or parish demanding the same.

Management of Allotments.

29.—(1.) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish may from time to time appoint, and, when appointed, remove allotment managers of land acquired by the council for allotments, and the allotment managers shall consist either partly of members of the council and partly of other persons, or wholly of other persons, so that in either case such other persons be persons residing in the locality and contributing to the rate out of which the expenses of the council under this Act are paid.

(2.) The proceedings and powers of allotment managers shall be such as, subject to the provisions of this Act, may be directed by the council; the allotment managers may be empowered by the council to do anything in relation to the management of the allotments which the council are authorised to do and to incur expenses to such amount as the council authorise, and any expenses properly so incurred shall be deemed to be expenses of the council under this Act.

Recovery of Rent and Possession of Allotments.

30.—(1.) The rent for an allotment let by a council in pursuance of this Act, and the possession of such an allotment in the case of any notice to quit, or failure to deliver up possession thereof as required by law, may be recovered by the council as landlords, in the like manner as in any other case of landlord and tenant.

(2.) If the rent for any allotment is in arrear for not less than forty days, or if it appears to the council that the tenant of an allotment not less than three months after the commencement of the tenancy thereof has not duly observed the rules affecting the allotment made by or in pursuance of this Act, or is resident more than one mile out of the borough, district, or parish for which the allotments are provided, the council may serve upon the tenant, or, if he is residing out of the borough, district or parish, leave at his last known place of abode in the borough, district, or parish, or fix in some conspicuous manner on the allotment, a written notice determining the tenancy at the expiration of one month after the notice has been so served or affixed, and thereupon the tenancy shall be determined accordingly:

Provided that in every such case the council in default of agreement between the incoming and outgoing tenant shall on demand pay to the tenant whose tenancy is so determined any compensation due to him as an outgoing tenant, and the amount of such compensation shall be assessed by an arbitrator appointed by the council or, if the tenant so elect, either by an arbitrator appointed under the Allotments and Cottage Gardens Compensation for Crops Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 26), or under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7 c. 28).

LX. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

(3.) Upon the recovery of an allotment from any tenant, the court directing the recovery may stay delivery of possession until payment of the compensation (if any) due to the outgoing tenant has been made or secured to the satisfaction of the court.

Lists of Allotments.

31.—(1.) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish shall cause a list to be kept showing the particulars of the tenancy, acreage, and rent of every allotment let, and of the unlet allotments.

(2.) The list shall be open to the inspection of ratepayers in the borough, district, or parish for which the allotments have been provided, in such manner as may be provided by the rules made under this Act by the council, and any ratepayer of such borough, district, or parish, without paying any fee, may take copies of or extracts from the list.

Sale of Superfluous or Unsuitable Land.

32.—(1.) Where the council of any borough, urban district, or parish are of opinion that any land acquired by them for allotments or any part thereof is not needed for the purpose of allotments, or that some more suitable land is available, they may, with the sanction of the county council, sell or let such land otherwise than under the provisions of this Act, or exchange the land for other land more suitable for allotments, and may pay or receive money for equality of exchange.

(2.) The proceeds of a sale under this Act of land acquired for allotments, and any money received by the council on any such exchange as aforesaid by way of equality of exchange, shall be applied in discharging, either by way of a sinking fund or otherwise, the debts and liabilities of the council in respect of the land acquired by the council for allotments, or in acquiring, adapting, and improving other land for allotments, and any surplus remaining may be applied for any purpose for which capital money may be applied, and which is approved by the Local Government Board; and the interest thereon (if any) and any money received from the letting of the land may be applied in acquiring other land for allotments, or shall be applied in like manner as receipts from allotments under this Act are applicable.

(3.) Sections one hundred and twenty-eight to one hundred and thirty-two of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (relating to the right of pre-emption of superfluous lands), shall apply upon any sale in pursuance of this section of any land, but, save as aforesaid, the provisions of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, with respect to the sale of superfluous lands shall not apply.

Transfer of Allotments to Borough, District, and Parish Councils.

33.—(1.) The allotment wardens under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, having the management of any land appropriated under those Acts either before or after the passing of this Act for allotments or field gardens for the labouring poor of any place, may, by agreement with the council of the borough, urban district, or parish, within whose borough, district, or parish that place is wholly or partly situate, transfer the management of that land to the council, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon with the sanction, as regards the allotment wardens, of the Board, and thereupon the land shall vest in the council.

(2.) All trustees within the meaning of the Allotments Extension Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 80), required or authorised by that or any other Act to let lands in allotments to cottagers, labourers, journeymen, or others in any place, may, if they think fit, in lieu of letting the land in manner provided by the said Acts, sell or let the land to the council of the borough, urban district, or parish in which such place is wholly or partly situate, upon such terms as may be agreed upon, with the sanction, as regards the trustees, of the Charity Commissioners or the Board of Education, as the case may require.

(3.) Where, as respects any rural parish, any Act constitutes any persons wardens of allotments, or authorises or requires the appointment or election of any wardens, committee, or managers for the purpose of allotments, the powers and duties of the wardens, committee, or managers shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be exercised and performed by the parish council, or, in the case of a parish not having a parish council, by persons appointed by the parish meeting, and it shall not be necessary to make the said appointment or to hold the said election.

(4.) The provisions of this Act relating to allotments shall apply to land vested in, or the management whereof has been transferred to, a council under this section or the corresponding provision of any enactment repealed by this Act in like manner as if the land had been acquired by the council under the general powers of this Part of this Act.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Power to make Scheme for Provision of Common Pasture.

34.—(1.) Where it appears to the council of any borough, urban district, or parish that, as regards their borough, district or parish, land can be acquired for affording common pasture at such price or rent that all expenses incurred by the council in acquiring the land and otherwise in relation to the land when acquired may reasonably be expected to be recouped out of the charges paid in respect thereof, and that the acquisition of such

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

land is desirable in view of the wants and circumstances of the labouring population, the council may submit to the council of the county in which the borough, district, or parish is wholly or partly situate a scheme for providing such common pasture.

(2.) The county council, if satisfied of the expediency of such scheme, may by order authorise the council which submitted it to carry it into effect, and, upon such an order being made, the provisions of this Act relating to allotments shall, with the necessary modifications, apply in like manner as if "allotments" in those provisions included common pasture, and "rent" included a charge for turning out an animal:

Provided that the rules made under those provisions may extend to regulating the turning out of animals on the common pasture, to defining the persons entitled to turn them out, the number to be turned out, and the conditions under which animals may be turned out, and fixing the charges to be made for each animal, and otherwise to regulating the common pasture.

Use of Schoolroom Free of Charge.

35.—(1.) Any room in a public elementary school in respect of which a grant is made out of moneys provided by Parliament may, except while the room is being used for educational purposes, be used free of charge for the purposes of this Part of this Act by the county council, or, with the consent of any two managers, for the purpose of holding public meetings to discuss any question relating to allotments under this Act, but any damage done to the room and any expense incurred by the persons having control over the room on account of its being so used shall be paid by the county council or the persons calling the meeting.

(2.) Nothing in this section shall give any right to hold a public meeting in a schoolroom—

- (a) Unless not less than six days before the meeting a notice of the intention to hold the meeting on the day and at the time specified in the notice, signed by the persons calling the meeting, being not less than six in number, and being persons qualified to make a representation to the council of a borough, urban district, or parish under this Part of this Act, has been given, in the case of a school provided by the local education authority to the clerk of that authority, and in any other case to one of the managers of the school; or
- (b) if the use of the schoolroom on the said day and at the said time has previously to the receipt of the notice of the meeting been granted for some other purpose; but in that case the clerk or manager, or some one on his behalf, shall forthwith, after the receipt of the notice, inform in writing one of the persons signing

it that the use of the school has been so granted for some other purpose, and name some other day on which the schoolroom can be used for the meeting.

(3.) If the persons calling the meeting fail to obtain the use of a schoolroom under this section, they may appeal to the small holdings and allotments committee under this Act, and the committee shall forthwith decide the appeal, and make such order respecting the use of the room as seems just.

(4.) Nothing in this section shall affect the powers as to the use of schoolrooms conferred by section four of the Local Government Act, 1894 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 73).

Application to London.

36. The powers as to allotments conferred on borough, urban district, and parish councils by this Act may in London be exercised by the London County Council, and the provisions of this Act as to allotments shall apply accordingly, except that, subject to the provisions of this Act, the expenses shall be defrayed and money borrowed under and in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 41).

Application to County Boroughs.

37. Such of the provisions of this Part of this Act as require the sanction of, submission to, or order of, a county council shall not apply in the case of a county borough.

PART III.

GENERAL.

ACQUISITION OF LAND.

Purchase of Land by Agreement.

38. For the purpose of the purchase of land by agreement under this Act by a council, the Lands Clauses Acts shall be incorporated with this Act, except the provisions of those Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement, and section 178 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 and 39 Vict. c. 55), shall apply as if the council were referred to therein.

Procedure for Compulsory Acquisition of Land.

39.—(1.) Where a council propose to purchase land compulsorily under this Act, the council may, subject to the provisions of Part I. of the First Schedule to this Act, submit to the Board

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

an order putting in force as respects the land specified in the order the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement.

(2.) Where a council propose to hire land compulsorily, the council may submit to the Board an order for the compulsory hiring of the land specified in the order for a period not less than fourteen nor more than thirty-five years, and the provisions of Part I. of the First Schedule to this Act shall apply to the order in like manner as it applies to an order for compulsory purchase, with the substitution of "hiring" for "purchase," and with the modifications set out in Part II. of that Schedule.

(3.) An order under this section shall be of no force unless and until it is confirmed by the Board, and the Board may, subject to the provisions of the First Schedule to this Act, confirm the order either without modification or subject to such modifications as they think fit, and an order when so confirmed shall become final and have effect as if enacted in this Act; and the confirmation by the Board shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements of this Act have been complied with, and that the order has been duly made and is within the powers of this Act.

(4.) An order under this section may provide for the continuance of any existing easement or the creation of any new easement over the land authorised to be acquired, and every such order shall, if so required by the owner of the land to be acquired, provide for the creation of such new easements as are reasonably necessary to secure the continued use and enjoyment by such owner and his tenants of all means of access, drainage, water supply, and other similar conveniences theretofore used or enjoyed by them over the land to be acquired: Provided that, notwithstanding anything contained in this subsection, no new easement created by or in pursuance of the order over land hired by a council shall continue beyond the determination of such hiring.

(5.) In determining the amount of any disputed compensation under any such order, no additional allowance shall be made on account of the purchase or hiring being compulsory.

(6.) Where land authorised to be compulsorily hired by an order under this section is subject to a mortgage, any lease made in pursuance of the order by the mortgagor or mortgagee in possession shall have the like effect as if it were a lease authorised by section eighteen of the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41).

(7.) Where the council proposing to acquire land compulsorily is a parish council, the council shall, instead of themselves making and submitting to the Board the order, represent the case to the county council, and thereupon the county council may, on behalf of the parish council, exercise the powers in relation to compulsory purchase or hiring conferred on councils by this Act, and the order shall be carried into effect by the county council, but the

land shall be assured or demised to the parish council, and all expenses incurred by the county council shall be paid by the parish council:

Provided that, if the parish council are aggrieved by the refusal of the county council to proceed under this section, the parish council may petition the Board, and thereupon the Board, after such inquiry as they think fit, may make such an order as the county council might have made, and this subsection shall apply as if the order had been made by the county council.

(8.) If, after the determination of the amount of the compensation (including in the case of land hired compulsorily the rent) to be paid to any person in respect of his interest in the land proposed to be compulsorily acquired, it appears to the council that the land cannot be let for small holdings or allotments, as the case may be, at such a rent as will secure the council from loss, the council may at any time within six weeks after the determination of the amount by notice in writing withdraw any notice to treat served on that person or on any other person interested in the land, and in such case any person on whom such a notice of withdrawal has been served shall be entitled to obtain from the council compensation for any loss or expenses which he may have sustained or incurred by reason or in consequence of the notice to treat and of the notice of withdrawal, and the amount of such compensation shall, in default of agreement, be determined by arbitration:

Provided that in every case in which the notice of withdrawal is given by the Commissioners acting in default of the council all compensation payable under this subsection shall be paid out of the Small Holdings Account.

*Powers of certain Limited Owners to Sell and Lease Land for
Small Holdings or Allotments.*

40.—(1.) Any person having power to lease land for agricultural purposes for a limited term, whether subject to any consent or conditions or not, may, subject to the like consent and conditions (if any), lease land to a council for the purposes of small holdings or allotments for a term not exceeding thirty-five years, either with or without such right of renewal as is conferred by this Act in the case of land hired compulsorily for those purposes.

(2.) The like powers of leasing may be exercised, in the case of land belonging to the Crown, by the Commissioners of Woods, with the consent of the Treasury, in the case of land forming part of the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster, by the Chancellor and council of the Duchy of Lancaster by deed under the seal of the Duchy in the name of His Majesty His heirs and successors, and, in the case of land forming part of the possessions of the

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

Duchy of Cornwall, by the Duke of Cornwall or other the persons for the time being having power to dispose of land belonging to that Duchy.

(3.) The like powers of leasing may be exercised in the case of glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice by the incumbent thereof with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners alone upon such terms and conditions and in such manner as the Ecclesiastical Commissioners may approve.

(4.) Where a person having the powers of a tenant for life within the meaning of the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, sells, exchanges, or leases any settled land to a county council for the purposes of small holdings, the sale, exchange, or lease may be made at such price, or for such consideration, or at such rent, as, having regard to the said purposes and to all the circumstances of the case, is the best that can be reasonably obtained.

(5.) A person having the powers of a tenant for life within the meaning of the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, may grant the settled land, or a part thereof, to a county council for the purposes of small holdings in perpetuity, at a fee farm or other rent secured by condition of re-entry, or otherwise as may be agreed upon.

Restrictions on the Acquisition of Land.

41.—(1.) No land shall be authorised by an order under this Act to be acquired compulsorily which at the date of the order forms part of any park, garden, or pleasure ground, or forms part of the home farm attached to and usually occupied with a mansion house, or is otherwise required for the amenity or convenience of any dwelling-house, or which is woodland not wholly surrounded by or adjacent to land acquired by a council under this Act, or which at that date is the property of any local authority or has been acquired by any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking, or is the site of an ancient monument or other object of achæological interest.

(2.) A council in making, and the Board in confirming, an order for the compulsory acquisition of land shall have regard to the extent of land held or occupied in the locality by any owner or tenant and to the convenience of other property belonging to or occupied by the same owner or tenant, and shall, so far as practicable, avoid taking an undue or inconvenient quantity of land from any one owner or tenant, and for that purpose, where part only of a holding is taken, shall take into consideration the size and character of the existing agricultural buildings not proposed to be taken which were used in connection with the holding, and the quantity and nature of the land available for occupation therewith, and shall also, so far as practicable, avoid displacing any considerable number of agricultural labourers or others employed on or about the land.

(3.) No holding of fifty acres or less in extent, nor part of any such holding, shall be authorised by an order under this Act to be acquired compulsorily for the purposes of small holdings or allotments.

Grazing rights, etc., to be attached to Small Holdings or Allotments.

42.—(1.) The powers of a council to acquire land for small holdings or allotments shall, subject to the restrictions by this Act imposed, include power to acquire land for the purpose of attaching to small holdings or allotments provided by the council rights of grazing and other similar rights over the land so acquired, and to acquire for that purpose stints and other alienable common rights of grazing.

(2.) Any rights created or acquired by the council under this section shall be attached to the small holdings or allotments in such manner and subject to such regulations as the council think expedient.

(3.) Where any right of grazing, sheepwalk, or other similar right is attached to land acquired by a county council for the purposes of small holdings, the council may attach any share of the right to any small holding in such manner and subject to such regulations as they think expedient.

Compensation for Loss of Employment by Labourers.

43. Where a labourer, who has been regularly employed, on any land acquired by a county council for small holdings, proves to the satisfaction of the county council that the effect of the acquisition was to deprive him of his employment, and that there was no employment of an equally beneficial character available to him in the same locality, the county council may pay to him such compensation as they think just for his loss of employment or for his expenses in moving to another locality, and any sum so paid shall be treated as part of the expenses of the acquisition of the land.

PROVISIONS AFFECTING LAND ACQUIRED.

Power of Council to Renew Tenancy of Land Compulsorily Hired.

44.—(1.) Where a council has hired land compulsorily for small holdings or allotments, the council may, by giving to the landlord not more than two years nor less than one year before the expiration of the tenancy notice in writing, renew the tenancy for such term, not being less than fourteen nor more than thirty-five years, as may be specified in the notice, and at such rent as,

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

in default of agreement, may be determined by valuation by a valuer appointed by the Board, but otherwise on the same terms and conditions as the original lease, and so from time to time :

Provided that, if on any such notice being given, the landlord proves to the satisfaction of the Board that any land included in the tenancy is required for the amenity or convenience of any dwelling-house, then such land shall be excluded from the renewed tenancy.

(2.) In assessing the rent to be paid under this section the valuer shall not take into account any increase in the value of the holding—

- (a) due to improvements in respect of which the council would have been entitled to compensation, if instead of renewing the tenancy the council had quitted the land on the determination of the tenancy; or
 - (b) due to any use to which the land might otherwise be put during the renewed term, being a use in respect of which the landlord is entitled to resume possession of the land under this Act; or
 - (c) due to the establishment by the council of other small holdings or allotments in the neighbourhood,
- or any depreciation in the value of the land in respect of which the landlord would have been entitled to compensation if the council had so quitted the land as aforesaid.

Interchange of Land for Small Holdings and Allotments.

45. A county council may sell or let to a borough, urban district, or parish council for the purpose of allotments any land required by them for small holdings, and a borough, urban district, or parish council may sell or let to the county council for the purpose of small holdings any land acquired by them for allotments, and the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the sale of superfluous land shall not apply on any such sale.

Power to Resume Possession of Land Hired Compulsorily.

46.—(1.) Where land has been hired by a council compulsorily for small holdings or allotments, and the land or any part thereof at any time during the tenancy thereof by the council is shown to the satisfaction of the Board to be required by the landlord to be used for building, mining, or other industrial purposes, or for roads necessary therefor, it shall be lawful for the landlord to resume possession of the land or part thereof upon giving to the council twelve months' previous notice in writing of his intention so to do; and, if a part only of the land is resumed, the rent payable by the council shall as from the date of resumption be reduced by such sum as in default of agreement may be determined by valuation by a valuer appointed by the Board;

(2.) Where the land has been hired compulsorily by the Commissioners acting in default of a county council, any question as to the right of the landlord to resume possession of the land or any part thereof under this section shall be determined by an arbitrator appointed by the Lord Chief Justice of England.

Compensation for Improvements.

47.—(1.) Where a council has let a small holding or allotment to any tenant, the tenant shall as against the council have the same rights with respect to compensation for the improvements mentioned in Part I. of the Second Schedule to this Act as he would have had if the holding had been a holding to which section forty-two of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, applied :

Provided that the tenant shall not be entitled to compensation in respect of any such improvement if executed contrary to an express prohibition in writing by the council affecting either the whole or any part of the holding or allotment ; but, if the tenant feels aggrieved by any such prohibition, he may appeal to the Board, who may confirm, vary, or annul the prohibition, and the decision of the Board shall be final.

(2.) Where land has been hired by a council for small holdings or allotments, the council shall (subject in the case of land hired by agreement to any agreement to the contrary) be entitled at the determination of the tenancy on quitting the land to compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, for any improvement mentioned in Part I. of the Second Schedule to this Act, and for any improvement mentioned in Part II. of that Schedule which was necessary or proper to adapt the land for small holdings or allotments, as if the land were a holding to which section forty-two of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, applied, and the improvements mentioned in Part II. of the said Schedule were improvements mentioned in Part III. of the First Schedule to the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 :

Provided that, in the case of land hired compulsorily, the amount of the compensation payable to the council for those improvements shall be such sum as fairly represents the increase (if any) in the value to the landlord and his successors in title of the holding due to those improvements.

(3.) The tenant of an allotment to which Part II. of this Act applies may, if he so elects, claim compensation for improvements under the Allotments and Cottage Gardens Compensation for Crops Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict., c. 26), instead of under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, as amended by this section, notwithstanding that the allotment exceeds two acres in extent.

(4.) A tenant of any small holding or allotment may, before the expiration of his tenancy, remove any fruit and other trees and

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

bushes planted or acquired by him for which he has no claim for compensation, and may remove any toolhouse, shed, greenhouse, fowl-house, or pigsty built or acquired by him for which he has no claim for compensation.

Provisions as to Glebe Lands.

48. In the case of glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice hired by a council for the purposes of small holdings or allotments—

(1.) The provisions of the Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict., c. 43), shall not during the continuance of the tenancy be applicable to the buildings upon the land :

(2.) At the determination of the tenancy, on the council quitting the land, or at any time within twelve months thereafter, the incumbent of the benefice to which the land belongs may apply to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for their consent to the removal of any buildings which have been erected on the land for the purpose of adapting the land for small holdings or allotments, and, on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioners that any such buildings are useless, and that it is to the interest of the benefice that they should be removed, the incumbent may, with the consent of the Commissioners, and subject to such directions as they may give, pull down any such buildings and dispose of the materials thereof, and any proceeds shall be paid to the Commissioners to be by them applied to the improvement of the benefice in such manner as the Commissioners may direct.

Co-operative Societies, etc.

49.—(1.) A county council may promote the formation or extension of, and may, subject to the provisions of this section, assist, societies on a co-operative basis, having for their object, or one of their objects, the provision or the profitable working of small holdings or allotments, whether in relation to the purchase of requisites, the sale of produce, credit banking, or insurance, or otherwise, and may employ as their agents for the purpose any such society as is mentioned in subsection (4) of this section.

(2.) The county council, with the consent of, and subject to regulations made by, the Local Government Board, may for the purpose of assisting a society make grants or advances to the society, or guarantee advances made to the society, upon such terms and conditions as to rate of interest and repayment or otherwise, and on such security, as the council think fit.

(3.) Where the Board themselves provide small holdings under the provisions of this Act, they may, with respect to any such

society carrying on business or intending to carry on business in the neighbourhood of those small holdings, exercise the powers of a county council under this section, and the provisions of this section shall apply accordingly, except that references to the Treasury shall be substituted for references to the Local Government Board, and that the expenses and receipts of the Board under this section shall be paid out of and into the Small Holdings Account.

(4.) The Board with the consent of the Treasury may out of the Small Holdings Account make grants, upon such terms as the Board may determine, to any society having as its object or one of its objects the promotion of co-operation in connection with the cultivation of small holdings or allotments.

Small Holdings and Allotments Committees.

50.—(1.) Every county council shall establish a small holdings and allotments committee, consisting either wholly or partly of members of the council, but the members of the council shall be a majority, and all matters relating to the exercise and performance by the council of their powers and duties under this Act (except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money) shall stand referred to the small holdings and allotments committee, and the council before exercising any such powers shall, unless in their opinion the matter is urgent, receive and consider the report of the small holdings and allotments committee with respect to the matter in question, and the council may also delegate to the small holdings and allotments committee, with or without restrictions or conditions, as they think fit, any of their powers under this Act except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money.

(2.) The small holdings and allotments committee may delegate any of the powers to sub-committees, consisting either wholly or partly of members of the committee, and in appointing any sub-committee to which is committed the powers of management of small holdings shall have regard to the advisability of including amongst the members of the sub-committee members of the councils of the boroughs, urban districts, or parishes in which the holdings are situate, or for which they are provided, and other persons acquainted with the needs and circumstances of the area for which the sub-committee act.

(3.) Where any receipts or payments of money under this Act are entrusted by the county council to the small holdings and allotments committee, or any sub-committee thereof, the accounts of those receipts and payments shall be accounts of the county council, and made up and audited accordingly.

(4.) This section, so far as relates to small holdings, shall apply to the council of a county borough in like manner as it applies to a county council, but, so far as it relates to allotments and

IX. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

sub-committees, shall not apply to the council of a county borough, without prejudice however to the power of such a council to appoint their small holdings committee, if duly qualified, to be allotment managers in pursuance of Part II. of this Act.

EXPENSES AND BORROWING.

Small Holdings Account.

51.—(1.) For the purposes of this Act “The Small Holdings Account,” opened at the Bank of England under the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 54), shall be continued.

(2.) There shall be paid to this account—

(a) such money as may from time to time be provided by Parliament towards defraying the costs and expenses of the Board directed by this Act to be paid out of the Small Holdings Account; and

(b) All sums received by the Board and directed by this Act to be paid into the Small Holdings Account.

(3.) The costs and expenses of the Board directed by this Act to be paid out of the Small Holdings Account shall be paid by the Board out of the money standing to that account.

(4.) At the end of every financial year, accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Small Holdings Account shall be made up in such form and with such particulars as may be directed by the Treasury, and shall be audited by the Comptroller and Auditor-General as public accounts in accordance with such regulations as the Treasury may make, and shall be laid before Parliament, together with his report thereon.

(5.) Payments out of, and into, the Small Holdings Account, and all other matters relating to the account, and to the money standing to the credit of the account, shall be paid and regulated in such manner as the Treasury direct.

Borrowing Powers and Expenses.

52.—(1.) A county council may borrow money for the purpose of the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings and for the purpose of making grants or advances to co-operative societies in accordance with the Local Government Act, 1888 (51 and 52 Vict. c. 41), or, if the council of a county borough, with the Public Health Acts, except that any money so borrowed shall, notwithstanding anything in either of those Acts, be repaid within such period, not exceeding—

(a) where the purpose for which the money is borrowed is the purchase of land, eighty years; and

(b) in any other case, fifty years,

as the council, with the consent of the Local Government Board, determine in each case: Provided that money so borrowed shall

not be reckoned as part of the total debt of a county for the purpose of section sixty-nine, subsection two, of the Local Government Act, 1888.

(2.) The Public Works Loans Commissioners may, in manner provided by the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (38 and 39 Vict. c. 89), lend any money which may be borrowed by a county council for such purposes as aforesaid :

Provided that—

- (a) the loan shall be made at the minimum rate allowed for the time being for loans out of the local loans fund ; and
- (b) if the Local Government Board make a recommendation to that effect, the period for which the loan is made by the Public Works Loans Commissioners may exceed the period allowed under the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, and the Acts amending that Act, but the period shall not exceed the period recommended by the Local Government Board, nor, where the purpose of the loan is the purchase of land, eighty years, or in any other case fifty years ; and
- (c) as between loans for different periods, the longer duration of the loan shall not be taken as a reason for fixing a higher rate of interest.

(3.) Any capital money received by a county council in payment or discharge of purchase money for land sold by them, or in repayment of an advance made by them, shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be applied, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, either in repayment of debt or for any other purpose for which capital money may be applied.

(4.) The expenses incurred by the council of a county borough under the provisions of this Act relating to small holdings shall be defrayed out of the borough fund or borough rate, and any money borrowed by such a council shall be borrowed on the security of the borough fund or borough rate.

Expenses and Borrowing.

53.—(1.) All expenses incurred by the council of a borough, urban district, or parish under the provisions of this Act relating to allotments, including allowances to officers of the council for duties under those provisions, and any sums under those provisions repayable by a district or parish council to a county council acting in their default, shall be defrayed—

- (a) in the case of a borough or urban district council, as part of the general expenses of their execution of the Public Health Acts ; and
 - (b) in the case of a parish council, as part of the expenses of the council.
- (2.) All expenses incurred by the county council in executing

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

the said provisions in any district or parish on default of a district or parish council, or incurred by the county council in or incidentally to a local inquiry under those provisions, shall be paid in the first instance out of the county fund as expenses for general county purposes, and, unless defrayed out of moneys received by the council in respect of any land acquired under those provisions otherwise than by sale or exchange, or out of money borrowed as before in this Act mentioned, shall, when the powers and duties of the district or parish council under those provisions are transferred to the county council in pursuance of this Act, be repaid to the county council as a debt by the district or parish council.

(4.) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish may borrow for the purposes of acquiring, improving, and adapting land for allotments—

- (a) in the case of a borough or urban district council, in like manner and subject to the like conditions as for the purposes of the Public Health Acts; and
- (b) in the case of a parish council, under and in accordance
 - with the provisions of the Local Government Act, 1894, but the money so borrowed by a parish council shall not be reckoned as part of the debt of the parish for purpose of the limitation on borrowing under section twelve of that Act.

(5.) Sections two hundred and forty-two and two hundred and forty-three of the Public Health Act, 1875, relating to loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to a local authority, shall apply to a loan to a borough or urban district council under this section, and, with the necessary adaptations, to a loan to a parish council under the Local Government Act, 1894, or to a county council lending money to a parish council under that Act, where the purpose for which the loan is required by the parish council in the acquisition, improvement, or adaptation of land under Part II. of this Act, in like manner as if those sections were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable thereto.

Separate Accounts of Receipts and Expenditure.

54.—(1.) Separate accounts shall be kept of the receipts and expenditure of a council under this Act with respect to small holdings or allotments, and any such receipts shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be applicable to the purposes of small holdings or allotments, but not for any other purpose except with the consent of the Local Government Board; and, for the purpose of the provisions relating to the audit of accounts, any persons appointed under this Act by a Council to exercise and perform powers and duties as to the management of allotments shall be deemed to be officers of the council.

(2.) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish shall within one month after the end of every financial year of the

council cause an annual statement, showing their receipts and expenditure with respect to allotments for that year and their liabilities outstanding at the end of that year, to be deposited at some convenient place in the borough, district, or parish, and any ratepayer may without fee inspect and take copies of the statement.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Provisions as to Land Acquired by Commissioners.

55. Any land acquired by the Commissioners under this Act or any enactment repealed by this Act shall be vested in the Board, but the Board may at any time transfer the land to the council at whose expense the land was acquired, and shall so transfer the land on payment of all sums due from the council in connection therewith, and on proof to the satisfaction of the Board that the council are willing to exercise and perform their powers and duties in relation thereto.

Provisions as to Commissioners.

56. Anything by this Act required or authorised to be done by or to the Commissioners may be done by or to any one such Commissioner, and any document purporting to be signed by a Commissioner shall be received in evidence without proof of the appointment or handwriting to the Commissioner.

Local Inquiries.

57.—(1.) The Board and the Small Holdings Commissioners and other officers of the Board shall have for the purpose of an inquiry in pursuance of this Act the same powers as the Local Government Board and their inspectors respectively have for the purpose of an inquiry under the Public Health Acts.

(2.) Notices of the inquiries shall be given and published in accordance with such general or special directions as the Board may give.

(3.) A local inquiry by a county council for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to allotments shall be held by such one or more members of the small holdings and allotments committee of the council or by such officer of the council or other person as that committee may appoint to hold the inquiry.

Arbitrations and Valuations.

58.—(1.) All questions which under this Act are referred to arbitration shall, unless otherwise expressly provided by this Act, be determined by a single arbitrator in accordance with the Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1908.

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

(2.) Where an order has been made and confirmed authorising the compulsory acquisition of land by the Commissioners acting in default of a county council, the arbitrator or valuer, as the case may be, shall be appointed by the Lord Chief Justice of England instead of by the Board.

(3.) The remuneration of an arbitrator or valuer appointed under this Act shall be fixed by the Board.

Annual Report to Parliament.

59. The Board shall make an annual report to Parliament of their proceedings, and of the proceedings of the Commissioners, under this Act, and also of the proceedings of the several county, borough, district, and parish councils under this Act, and for that purpose every such council shall, before such date in every year as the Board may fix, send to the Board a report of their proceedings under this Act during the preceding year.

Saving for Existing Tenancies.

60. Nothing in this Act shall affect the rights and obligations under any tenancy created under any enactment repealed by this Act.

Interpretation.

61.—(1.) For the purposes of this Act—

The expression “small holding” means an agricultural holding which exceeds one acre and either does not exceed fifty acres, or, if exceeding fifty acres, is at the date of sale or letting of an annual value for the purposes of income tax not exceeding fifty pounds:

The expression “allotment” includes a field garden:

The expressions “agriculture” and “cultivation” shall include horticulture and the use of land for any purpose of husbandry, inclusive of the keeping or breeding of live stock, poultry, or bees, and the growth of fruit, vegetables, and the like:

The expression “county” shall mean the area under the authority of a county council.

The expression “county council” shall in relation to small holdings include the council of a county borough, and in its application to a county borough the expression “county fund” shall mean the borough fund or borough rate:

The expression “prescribed” means prescribed by regulations made by the Board:

The expression “landlord,” in relation to any land compulsorily hired by a council, means the person for the time being entitled to receive the rent of the land from the council.

(2.) In this Act and in the enactments incorporated with this Act the expression "land" shall include any right or easement in or over land.

(3.) For the purposes of this Act, any expenses incurred by a council in the enfranchisement of any land acquired by them for small holdings or allotments, or in the purchase or redemption of land tax, or any quit rent, chief rent, tithe, or other rent-charge, or other perpetual annual sum issuing out of land so acquired, shall be deemed to have been incurred in the purchase of the land.

(4.) In this Act references to a parish council shall, in the case of a rural parish not having a parish council, include references to the parish meeting.

(5.) Any notice required by this Act to be served or given may be sent by registered post.

Repeal.

62. The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule.

Provided that—

- (a) nothing in this Act shall affect any order, scheme, draft scheme, rules, regulations, report, petition, notice, or other document made, prepared, submitted, served, or given under any enactment so repealed, but every such document shall have effect as if made, prepared, submitted, served, or given under this Act; and
- (b) references in any conveyance, lease, or other document to any enactment so repealed shall have effect as if they had been references to the corresponding provisions of this Act; and
- (c) if any question arises as to whether any power of the Local Government Board under the enactments relating to allotments hereby repealed was thereby transferred to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, the question shall be determined by the Local Government Board, whose decision shall be final.

Short Title, Commencement, and Extent.

63.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.

(2.) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one thousand nine hundred and nine.

(3.) This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

PART I.

PROVISIONS AS TO THE COMPULSORY ACQUISITION OF LAND BY A
COUNCIL (SECTION 39).

(1.) The order shall be in the prescribed form, and shall contain such provisions as the Board may prescribe for the purpose of carrying the order into effect, and of protecting the council and the persons interested in the land and shall incorporate, subject to the necessary adaptations, the Lands Clauses Acts and sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 and 9 Vict. c. 20), but subject to this modification, that any question of disputed compensation shall be determined by a single arbitrator appointed by the Board, who shall be deemed to be an arbitrator within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Acts, and the provisions of those Acts with respect to arbitration shall, subject to the provisions of this schedule, apply accordingly.

(2.) The order shall be published by the council in the prescribed manner, and such notice shall be given both in the locality in which the land is proposed to be acquired and to the owners, lessees, and occupiers of that land, as may be prescribed.

(3.) If within the prescribed period no objection to the order has been presented to the Board by a person interested in the land, or if every such objection has been withdrawn, the Board shall, without further inquiry, confirm the order, but, if such an objection has been presented and has not been withdrawn, the Board shall forthwith cause a public inquiry to be held in the locality in which the land is proposed to be acquired, and the council and all persons interested in the land and such other persons as the person holding the inquiry in his discretion thinks fit to allow shall be permitted to appear and be heard at the inquiry.

(4.) Before confirming the order the Board shall consider the report of the person who held the inquiry, and all objections made thereat.

(5.) The arbitrator shall, so far as practicable, in assessing compensation act on his own knowledge and experience, but, subject as aforesaid, at any inquiry or arbitration held under this schedule the person holding the inquiry or arbitration shall hear, by themselves or their agents, any authorities or parties authorised by or under this Act to appear, and shall hear witnesses, but shall not, except in such cases as the Board otherwise direct, hear counsel or expert witnesses.

(6.) The Board may, with the concurrence of the Lord Chancellor, make rules fixing a scale of costs to be applicable on an arbitration under this schedule, and an arbitrator under this schedule may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, determine the amount of costs, and shall have power to disallow as costs in the arbitration the costs of any witness whom he considers to have been called unnecessarily, and any other costs which he considers to have been caused or incurred unnecessarily.

(7.) In construing, for the purposes of this schedule or any order made thereunder, any enactment incorporated with the order, this Act together with the order shall be deemed to be the special Act and the council shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking.

(8.) Where the land is glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice the order shall provide that sums agreed upon or awarded for the purchase of the land, or to be paid by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained by the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting the land, shall not be paid as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a scale under the provisions of the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts of land belonging to a benefice.

PART II.

PROVISIONS AS TO THE COMPULSORY HIRING OF LAND BY A COUNCIL (SECTION 39).

(1.) The Board shall make regulations for the purpose of carrying the order into effect and of protecting the council and the persons interested in the land, and the order shall incorporate such regulations, together with such provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts and of sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, as may, subject to the prescribed adaptations, appear to the Board necessary or expedient for that purpose.

(2.) The order authorising the land to be hired compulsorily shall determine the terms and conditions of the hiring other than the rent, and in particular—

(a) shall provide for the insertion in the lease of covenants by the council to cultivate the land in a proper manner and to pay to the landlord at the determination of the tenancy on the council quitting the land compensation for any depreciation of the land by reason of any failure by the council, or any person deriving title under them, to observe such covenants, or by reason of any user of the land by the council or such person as aforesaid, and (unless otherwise agreed) to keep the buildings and premises demised in repair; and

(b) shall not authorise the breaking up of pasture unless the Board are satisfied that it can be so broken up without depreciating the value of the land, or that the circumstances are such that small holdings cannot otherwise be successfully cultivated; and

(c) shall not, except with the consent of the landlord, confer on the council any right to fell or cut timber or trees or any right to take, sell, or carry away any minerals, gravel, sand, or clay, except so far as may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of erecting buildings on the land or otherwise adapting the land for small holdings or allotments, and except upon payment of compensation for minerals, gravel, sand, or clay so used.

(3.) The determination of—

(a) The amount of the rent to be paid by the council for the land compulsorily hired;

(b) The amount of any other compensation to be paid by the council to any person entitled thereto in respect of the land or any interest therein, or in respect of improvements executed on the land or otherwise; and

(c) Where part only of a holding held for an unexpired term is hired, the rent to be paid for the residue of the holding during the remainder of that term;

shall in default of agreement be by valuation by a single valuer appointed by the Board: Provided that, if the land hired is in the occupation of a tenant, he may by notice in writing served on the council before the determination of his tenancy, require that any claim by him against the

1x. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

council which, under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, might be referred to arbitration under that Act, shall be so referred, and in such case those claims shall be determined by arbitration under that Act and not by valuation under this Act.

(4.) The valuer, in fixing the rent to be paid for the land compulsorily hired, shall take into consideration the rent (if any) at which the land has been let and the annual value at which the land is assessed for purposes of income tax or rating, the loss (if any) caused to the owner by severance, the terms and conditions of the hiring (including any reservation of sporting or fishing rights), and all the other circumstances connected with the land, but shall not make any allowance in respect of any use to which the land compulsorily hired might otherwise be put by the owner during the term of hiring, being a use in respect of which the owner is entitled to resume possession of the land under this Act.

(5.) Any compensation awarded to a tenant in respect of any depreciation of the value to him of the residue of his holding caused by the withdrawal from the holding of the land compulsorily hired shall, as far as possible, be provided for by taking such compensation into account in fixing the rent to be paid for the residue of the holding during the remainder of the term for which it is held by the tenant.

(6.) Any person interested in any valuation shall give the valuer all such assistance, information, and explanations as he may require, and shall produce to the valuer, or give him access to, all such books, accounts, vouchers, and other documents relating to the land to be compulsorily hired as he may reasonably require for the purposes of valuation, and such expenses as the valuer certifies to have been properly incurred by any person in furnishing such assistance, information, and explanations, or otherwise, in relation to the valuation, shall be paid by the council.

(7.) On the determination of any tenancy created by compulsory hiring any questions, as to the amount due by the council for depreciation shall in default of agreement be determined by arbitration.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

IMPROVEMENTS REFERRED TO IN SECTION FORTY-SEVEN.

PART I.

- (1.) Planting of standard or other fruit trees permanently set out;
- (2.) Planting of fruit bushes permanently set out;
- (3.) Planting of strawberry plants;
- (4.) Planting of asparagus, rhubarb, and other vegetable crops which continue productive for two or more years.

PART II.

- (1.) Erection, alteration, or enlargement of buildings;
- (2.) Formation of silos;
- (3.) Laying down of permanent pasture;
- (4.) Making and planting of osier beds;
- (5.) Making of water meadows or works of irrigation.
- (6.) Making of gardens;
- (7.) Making or improving of roads or bridges;
- (8.) Making or improving of watercourses, ponds, wells, or reservoirs, or of works for the application of water power or for supply of water for agricultural or domestic purposes;
- (9.) Making or removal of permanent fences;
- (10.) Planting of hops;
- (11.) Planting of orchards or fruit bushes;
- (12.) Protecting young fruit trees;
- (13.) Reclaiming of waste land;
- (14.) Warping or weiring of land;
- (15.) Embankments and sluices against floods;
- (16.) The erection of wirework in hop gardens;
- (17.) Drainage.

lx. *Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.*

THIRD SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED (Section 62).

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
50 & 51 Vict. c. 48	The Allotments Act, 1887	The whole Act, except as respects sub-sections (4) to (8) of section three so far as they are applied by any other enactment.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 65	The Allotments Act, 1890	The whole Act.
55 & 56 Vict. c. 31	The Small Holdings Act, 1892.	The whole Act, except so far as it relates to Scotland.
56 & 57 Vict. c. 73	The Local Government Act, 1894	In section six, subsections (3) and (4).
60 & 61 Vict. c. 65	The Land Transfer Act, 1897.	Section nineteen.
7 Edw. 7. c. 54	The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1907	The whole Act.

LXI.

SMALL HOLDINGS ACT, 1910.

10 EDW. 7 & 1 GEO. 5, CHAPTER 34

An Act to provide compensation to tenants on whom notice to quit is served with a view to the use of the land for the provision of Small Holdings under the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.

[3rd August, 1910.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same as follows :—

Compensation to Tenants for Disturbance.

1.—(1.) Where a council, or a landlord at the request of a council, terminates a tenancy of land by notice to quit, with a view to the use of the land or any part thereof by the council for the provision of small holdings, the tenant upon quitting shall be entitled to recover from the council compensation for the loss or expense directly attributable to the quitting which the tenant may unavoidably incur upon or in connection with the sale or removal of his household goods or his implements of husbandry, produce, or farm stock on or used in connection with the land :

Provided that no compensation under this section shall be payable—

- (a) unless the tenant has given to the council a reasonable opportunity of making a valuation of such goods, implements, produce, and stock as aforesaid ; or
- (b) if the claim for compensation is not made within three months after the time at which the tenant quits.

In the event of any difference arising as to any matter under this section the difference shall, in default of agreement, be settled by arbitration.

(2.) The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries shall, out of the Small Holdings Account, repay to a council or any compensation paid by the council under an award or with the consent or approval

of the Board, and also any expenses which, in the opinion of the Board, have been necessarily or reasonably incurred by the council in relation to any claim for compensation under this section.

(3.) This section shall apply where a tenancy is terminated after the commencement of this Act, whether the notice to quit is given before or after such commencement.

*Application to Tenancies Terminated before Commencement
of Act.*

2. Where a tenancy has been terminated before the commencement of this Act, and the tenant proves to the satisfaction of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries that he has incurred any loss or expense for which he would have been entitled to compensation under the foregoing section of this Act if the tenancy had terminated after the commencement of this Act, the Board may, out of the small holdings account, pay to the tenant such compensation for such loss or expense as they think just: Provided that no compensation under this section shall be payable if the claim for compensation is not made before the first day of November nineteen hundred and ten.

Short Title and Construction.

3. This Act may be cited as the Small Holdings Act, 1910, and shall be construed as one with the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, and that Act and this Act may be cited together as the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 and 1910.

LXII.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, &c., ACT, 1909.

9 EDW. VII., CHAPTER 44.

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Housing of the Working Classes and provide for the making of Town Planning Schemes, and to make further provision with respect to the appointment and duties of Medical Officers of Health, and to provide for the establishment of Public Health and Housing Committees of County Councils.

[3rd December, 1909.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

PART I.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

Facilities for Acquisition of Lands and other Purposes of the Housing Acts.

Part III. of the Principal Act to take Effect without adoption.

1. Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 and 54 Vict. c. 70) (in this part of this Act referred to as the principal Act), shall, after the commencement of this Act, extend to and take effect in every urban or rural district, or other place for which it has not been adopted, as if it had been so adopted.

Provisions as to Acquisition of Land under Part III. of the Principal Act.

2.—(1.) A local authority may be authorised to purchase land compulsorily for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, by means of an order submitted to the Local Government Board and confirmed by the Board in accordance with the First Schedule to this Act.

lxii. *Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.*

(2.) The procedure under this section for the compulsory purchase of land shall be substituted for the procedure for the same purpose under section one hundred and seventy-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict., c. 55), as applied by subsection (1) of section fifty-seven of the principal Act.

(3.) A local authority may, with the consent of and subject to any conditions imposed by the Local Government Board, acquire land by agreement for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, notwithstanding that the land is not immediately required for those purposes.

Loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners to Local Authorities.

3. Where a loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to a local authority for any purposes of the Housing Acts—

- (a) The loan shall be made at the minimum rate allowed for the time being for loans out of the Local Loans Fund;
• and
- (b) If the Local Government Board make a recommendation to that effect, the period for which the loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners may exceed the period allowed under the principal Act or under any other Act limiting the period for which the loan may be made, but the period shall not exceed the period recommended by the Local Government Board, nor in any case eighty years; and
- (c) As between loans for different periods, the longer duration of the loan shall not be taken as a reason for fixing a higher rate of interest.

Loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners to public utility societies.

4.—(1.) Where a loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners under section sixty-seven, subsection (2) (d), of the principal Act, to a public utility society, the words “two thirds” shall be substituted for the words “one moiety.”

(2.) For the purposes of this section a public utility society means a society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict., c. 39), or any amendment thereof, the rules whereof prohibit the payment of any interest or dividend at a rate exceeding five pounds per centum per annum.

Payment of Purchase or Compensation Money (which would otherwise be paid into Court) on Direction of Local Government Board.

5.—(1.) Any purchase money or compensation payable in pursuance of the Housing Acts by a local authority in respect of any

lands, estate, or interest of another local authority which would, but for this section, be paid into court in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Acts or by paragraph (20) of the Second Schedule to the principal Act may, if the Local Government Board consent, instead of being paid into court, be paid and applied as the Board determine.

(2.) Any such decision of the Board as to the payment and application of any such purchase money or compensation shall be final and conclusive.

Provision of Public Streets in Connection with Exercise of Powers under Part III. of the Principal Act.

6. Any local authority in connexion with the exercise by them of their powers under Part III. of the principal Act may lay out and construct public streets or roads on any land acquired or appropriated by them for the purpose of that Part of that Act, or contribute towards the cost of the laying out and construction of any streets or roads on any such land by other persons on the condition that those streets or roads are to be dedicated to the public.

Expenditure of Money for Housing Purposes in case of Settled Land.

7.—(1.) The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section seventy-four of the principal Act:—

(b) The improvements on which capital money arising under the Settled Land Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 38), may be expended, enumerated in section twenty-five of the said Act and referred to in section thirty of the said Act, shall, in addition to cottages for labourers, farm servants, and artisans, whether employed on the settled land or not, include the provision of dwellings available for the working classes, either by means of building new buildings or by means of the reconstruction, enlargement, or improvement of existing buildings, so as to make them available for the purpose, if that provision of dwellings is, in the opinion of the court, not injurious to the estate or is agreed to by the tenant for life and the trustees of the settlement.

(2.) The provision by a tenant for life, at his own expense, of dwellings available for the working classes on any settled land shall not be deemed to be an injury to any interest in reversion or remainder in that land; provided that the powers conferred upon a tenant for life by this subsection shall not be exercised by him without the previous approval in writing of the trustees of the settlement.

Donations for Housing Purposes.

8. A local authority may accept a donation of land or money or other property for any of the purposes of the Housing Acts, and it shall not be necessary to enrol any assurance with respect to any such property under the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 42).

Provisions with respect to Money Applicable under Trusts for Housing Purposes.

9.—(1.) If in any case it appears to the Local Government Board that the institution of legal proceedings is requisite or desirable with respect to any property required to be applied under any trusts for the provision of dwellings available for the working classes, or that the expediting of any such legal proceedings is requisite or desirable, the Board may certify the case to the Attorney-General, and the Attorney-General, if he thinks fit, shall institute any legal proceedings or intervene in any legal proceedings already instituted in such manner as he thinks proper under the circumstances.

(2.) Before preparing any scheme with reference to property required to be applied under any trusts for the provision of dwellings available for the working classes, the court or body who are responsible for making the scheme shall communicate with the Local Government Board and receive and consider any recommendations made by the Board with reference to the proposed scheme.

POWERS OF ENFORCING EXECUTION OF HOUSING ACTS.

Power of Local Government Board on complaint to Enforce Exercise of Powers.

10.—(1.) Where a complaint is made to the Local Government Board—

- (a) as respects any rural district by the council of the county in which the district is situate, or by the parish council or parish meeting of any parish comprised in the district, or by any four inhabitant householders of the district; or
- (b) as respects any county district, not being a rural district, by the council of the county in which the district is situated, or by four inhabitant householders of the district; or
- (c) as respects the area of any other local authority by four inhabitant householders of the area;

that the local authority have failed to exercise their powers under Part II. or Part III. of the principal Act in cases where those powers ought to have been exercised, the Board may cause a public

local inquiry to be held, and if, after holding such an inquiry, the Board are satisfied that there has been such a failure on the part of the local authority, the Board may declare the authority to be in default, and may make an order directing that authority, within a time limited by the order, to carry out such works and do such other things as may be mentioned in the order for the purpose of remedying the default.

(2.) Before deciding that a local authority have failed to exercise their powers under Part III. of the principal Act, the Board shall take into consideration the necessity for further accommodation for the housing of the working classes in such district, the probability that the required accommodation will not be otherwise provided, and the other circumstances of the case, and whether, having regard to the liability which will be incurred by the rates, it is prudent for the local authority to undertake the provision of such accommodation.

(3.) Where an order originally made under this section on the council of a county district is not complied with by that council, the Local Government Board may, if they think fit, with the consent of the county council, instead of enforcing that order against the council of the county district, make an order directing the county council to carry out any works or do any other things which are mentioned in the original order for the purpose of remedying the default of the district council.

(4.) Where the Board make an order under this section directing a county council to carry out any works or do any other thing, the order may, for the purpose of enabling the county council to give effect to the order, apply any of the provisions of the Housing Acts or of section sixty-three of the Local Government Act, 1894 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 73), with such modifications or adaptations (if any) as appear necessary or expedient.

(5.) An order made by the Local Government Board under this section shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made.

(6.) Any order made by the Local Government Board under this section may be enforced by mandamus.

Power of Local Government Board to order schemes, &c., to be carried out within a limited time.

11.—(1.) Where it appears to the Local Government Board that a local authority have failed to perform their duty under the Housing Acts of carrying out an improvement scheme under Part I. of the principal Act, or have failed to give effect to any order as respects an obstructive building, or to a reconstruction scheme, under Part II. of that Act, or have failed to cause to be made the inspection of their district required by this Act, the Board may make an order requiring the local authority to remedy the default

and to carry out any works or do any other things which are necessary for the purpose under the Housing Acts within a time fixed by the order.

(2.) Any order made by the Local Government Board under this section may be enforced by mandamus.

Powers of County Council to act in default of Rural District Council under Part III. of the Principal Act.

12. Where a complaint is made to the council of a county by the parish council or parish meeting of any parish comprised in any rural district in the county, or by any four inhabitant householders of that district, the county council may cause a public local inquiry to be held, and if, after holding such an inquiry, the county council are satisfied that the rural district council have failed to exercise their powers under Part III. of the principal Act in cases where those powers ought to have been exercised, the county council may resolve that the powers of the district council for the purposes of that Part be transferred to the county council with respect either to the whole district or to any parish in the district, and those powers shall be transferred accordingly, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, section sixty-three of the Local Government Act, 1894, shall apply as if the powers had been transferred under that Act.

Power of County Council to exercise powers of Rural District Council under Part III. of the Principal Act.

13.—(1.) Where the council of a county are of opinion that for any reason it is expedient that the council should exercise, as respects any rural district in the county, any of the powers of a local authority under Part III. of the principal Act, the council, after giving notice to the council of the district of their intention to do so, may apply to the Local Government Board for an order conferring such powers on them.

(2.) Upon such an application being made, the Board may make an order conferring on the county council as respects the rural district all or any of the powers of a local authority under Part III. of the principal Act, and thereupon the provisions of the Housing Acts relating to those powers (including those enabling the Public Works Loan Commissioners to lend, and fixing the terms for which money may be lent and borrowed) shall apply as if the council were a local authority under Part III. of the principal Act: Provided that the expenses incurred by the county council under any such order shall be defrayed as expenses for general county purposes.

(3.) Where, under any such order, the county council have executed any works in a rural district they may transfer the works

to the council of that district on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed between them.

CONTRACTS BY LANDLORD.

Extension of Section 75 of the Principal Act.

14. In any contract made after the passing of this Act for letting for habitation a house or part of a house at a rent not exceeding—

(a) in the case of a house situate in the administrative county of London, forty pounds ;

(b) in the case of a house situate in a borough or urban district with a population according to the last census for the time being of fifty thousand or upwards, twenty-six pounds ;

(c) in the case of a house situate elsewhere, sixteen pounds ;
there shall be implied a condition that the house is at the commencement of the holding in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation, but the condition aforesaid shall not be implied when a house or part of a house is let for a term of not less than three years upon the terms that it be put by the lessee into a condition reasonably fit for occupation, and the lease is not determinable at the option of either party before the expiration of that term.

Condition as to Keeping Houses Let to Persons of the Working Classes in Repair.

15.—(1.) The last foregoing section shall, as respects contracts to which that section applies, take effect as if the condition implied by that section included an undertaking that the house shall, during the holding, be kept by the landlord in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation.

(2.) The landlord or the local authority, or any person authorised by him or them in writing, may at reasonable times of the day, on giving twenty-four hours' notice in writing to the tenant or occupier, enter any house, premises, or building to which this section applies for the purpose of viewing the state and condition thereof.

(3.) If it appears to the local authority within the meaning of Part II. of the principal Act that the undertaking implied by virtue of this section is not complied with in the case of any house to which it applies, the authority shall, if a closing order is not made with respect to the house, by written notice require the landlord, within a reasonable time, not being less than twenty-one days, specified in the notice, to execute such works as the authority shall specify in the notice as being necessary to make the house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation.

(4.) Within twenty-one days after the receipt of such notice the landlord may by written notice to the local authority declare his

intention of closing the house for human habitation, and thereupon a closing order shall be deemed to have become operative in respect of such house.

(5.) If the notice given by the local authority is not complied with, and if the landlord has not given the notice mentioned in the immediately preceding subsection, the authority may, at the expiration of the time specified in the notice given by them to the landlord, do the work required to be done and recover the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the landlord as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, or, if they think fit, the authority may by order declare any such expenses to be payable by annual instalments within a period not exceeding that of the interest of the landlord in the house, nor in any case five years, with interest at a rate not exceeding five pounds per cent. per annum, until the whole amount is paid, and any such instalments or interest or any part thereof may be recovered from the landlord as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(6.) A landlord may appeal to the Local Government Board against any notice requiring him to execute works under this section, and against any demand for the recovery of expenses from him under this section or order made with respect to those expenses under this section by the authority, by giving notice of appeal to the Board within twenty-one days after the notice is received, or the demand or order is made, as the case may be, and no proceedings shall be taken in respect of such notice requiring works, order, or demand, whilst the appeal is pending.

(7.) In this section the expression "landlord" means any person who lets to a tenant for habitation the house under any contract referred to in this section, and includes his successors in title; and the expression "house" includes part of a house.

(8.) Sections forty-nine and fifty of the principal Act as amended by section thirteen of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7 c. 39) (which relate to the service of notices and the description of owner in proceedings), shall apply for the purposes of this section, with the substitution, where required, of the landlord for the owner of a dwelling-house.

(9.) Any remedy given by this section for non-compliance with the undertaking implied by virtue of this section shall be, in addition to and not in derogation of any other remedy available to the tenant against the landlord, either at common law or otherwise.

Extension of Power of Making Byelaws with respect to Lodging-houses for the Working Classes.

16.—(1.) The power of making and enforcing byelaws under section ninety of the Public Health Act, 1875, and section ninety-four of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 76), with respect to houses or parts of houses which are let in

lodgings or occupied by members of more than one family, shall, in the case of houses intended for the working classes, extend to the making and enforcing of byelaws imposing any duty (being a duty which may be imposed by the byelaws and which involves the execution of work) upon the owner within the meaning of the said Acts, in addition to or in substitution for any other person having an interest in the premises, and prescribing the circumstances and conditions in and subject to which any such duty is to be discharged.

(2.) For the purpose of discharging any duty so imposed, the owner or other person may at all reasonable times enter upon any part of the premises, and section fifty-one of the principal Act shall apply as if for the reference to the provisions of Part II. of that Act there were substituted a reference to the provisions of such byelaws, and as if the person on whom such duty is imposed were the owner and any inmate of the premises were the occupier of a dwelling-house.

(3.) Where an owner or other person has failed to execute any work which he has been required to execute under the byelaws, the local authority or sanitary authority, as the case may be, may, after giving to him not less than twenty-one days' notice in writing, themselves execute the works and recover the costs and expenses, and for that purpose the provisions of subsection (5) of the last foregoing section, with respect to the execution of works and the recovery of expenses by local authorities, shall apply as if the owner or other person were the landlord, and with such other adaptations as may be necessary.

AMENDMENT OF PROCEDURE FOR CLOSING ORDERS AND DEMOLITION ORDERS.

Duty of Local Authority as to Closing of Dwelling-house Unfit for Human Habitation.

17.—(1.) It shall be the duty of every local authority within the meaning of Part II. of the principal Act to cause to be made from time to time inspection of their district, with a view to ascertain whether any dwelling-house therein is in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, and for that purpose it shall be the duty of the local authority, and of every officer of the local authority, to comply with such regulations and to keep such records as may be prescribed by the Board.

(2.) If, on the representation of the medical officer of health, or of any other officer of the authority, or other information given, any dwelling-house appears to them to be in such a state, it shall be their duty to make and order prohibiting the use of the dwelling-house for human habitation (in this Act referred to as a closing order) until in the judgment of the local authority the dwelling-house is rendered fit for that purpose.

(3.) Notice of a closing order shall be forthwith served on every owner of the dwelling-house in respect of which it is made, and any owner aggrieved by the order may appeal to the Local Government Board by giving notice of appeal to the Board within fourteen days after the order is served upon him.

(4.) Where a closing order has become operative, the local authority shall serve notice of the order on every occupying tenant of the dwelling-house in respect of which the order is made, and, within such period as is specified in the notice, not being less than fourteen days after the service of the notice, the order shall be obeyed by him, and he and his family shall cease to inhabit the dwelling-house, and in default he shall be liable on summary conviction to be ordered to quit the dwelling-house within such time as may be specified in the order.

(5.) Unless the dwelling-house has been made unfit for habitation by the wilful act or default of the tenant or of any person for whom as between himself and the owner or landlord he is responsible, the local authority may make to every such tenant such reasonable allowance on account of his expense in removing as may be determined by the local authority with the consent of the owner of the dwelling-house, or, if the owner of the dwelling-house fails to consent to the sum determined by the local authority, as may be fixed by a court of summary jurisdiction, and the amount of the said allowance shall be recoverable by the local authority from the owner of the dwelling-house as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(6.) The local authority shall determine any closing order made by them if they are satisfied that the dwelling-house, in respect of which the order has been made, has been rendered fit for human habitation.

If, on the application of any owner of a dwelling-house, the local authority refuse to determine a closing order, the owner may appeal to the Local Government Board by giving notice of appeal to the Board within fourteen days after the application is refused.

(7.) A room habitually used as a sleeping place, the surface of the floor of which is more than three feet below the surface of the part of the street adjoining or nearest to the room, shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be a dwelling-house so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, if the room either—

- (a) is not on an average at least seven feet in height from floor to ceiling; or
- (b) does not comply with such regulations as the local authority with the consent of the Local Government Board may prescribe for securing the proper ventilation and lighting of such rooms, and the protection thereof against dampness, effluvia, or exhalation: Provided that if the

local authority, after being required to do so by the Local Government Board, fail to make such regulations, or such regulations as the Board approve, the Board may themselves make them, and the regulations so made shall have effect as if they had been made by the local authority with the consent of the Board :

Provided that a closing order made in respect of a room to which this subsection applies shall not prevent the room being used for purposes other than those of a sleeping place ; and that, if the occupier of the room after notice of an order has been served upon him fails to comply with the order, an order to comply therewith may, on summary conviction, be made against him.

This subsection shall not come into operation until the first day of July nineteen hundred and ten, and a closing order made in respect of any room to which this subsection applies shall not be treated as a closing order in respect of a dwelling-house for the purposes of the next succeeding section.

Order for Demolition.

18.—(1.) Where a closing order in respect of any dwelling-house has remained operative for a period of three months, the local authority shall take into consideration the question of the demolition of the dwelling-house, and shall give every owner of the dwelling-house notice of the time (being some time not less than one month after the service of the notice) and place at which the question will be considered, and any owner of the dwelling-house shall be entitled to be heard when the question is so taken into consideration.

(2.) If upon any such consideration the local authority are of opinion that the dwelling-house has not been rendered fit for human habitation, and that the necessary steps are not being taken with all due diligence to render it so fit, or that the continuance of any building, being or being part of the dwelling-house, is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses, they shall order the demolition of the building.

(3.) If any owner undertakes to execute forthwith the works necessary to render the dwelling-house fit for human habitation, and the local authority consider that it can be so rendered fit for human habitation, the local authority may, if they think fit, postpone the operation of the order for such time, not exceeding six months, as they think sufficient for the purpose of giving the owner an opportunity of executing the necessary works.

(4.) Notice of an order for the demolition of a building shall be forthwith served on every owner of the building in respect of which it is made, and any owner aggrieved by the order may appeal to the Local Government Board by giving notice of appeal to the Board within twenty-one days after the order is served upon him.

lxii. *Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.*

*Power to Redeem Annuities Charged by Charging Order under
Section 36, of the Principal Act.*

19. Any owner of or other person interested in a dwelling-house on which an annuity has been charged by a charging order made under section thirty-six of the principal Act (which relates to the grant of charges) shall at any time be at liberty to redeem the annuity on payment to the person entitled to the annuity of such sum as may be agreed upon, or in default of agreement determined by the Local Government Board.

*Provision as to the Priority of Charges under Section 37 of the
Principal Act.*

20. The charges excepted in subsection (1) of section thirty-seven of the principal Act (which relates to the incidence of charges) shall include charges on the dwelling-house created or arising under any provision of the Public Health Acts, or under any provision in any local Act authorising a charge for recovery of expenses incurred by a local authority.

*Restriction on Power of Court of Summary Jurisdiction to
Extend Time.*

21. Subsection (3) of section forty-seven of the principal Act (which gives power to a court of summary jurisdiction to enlarge the time for certain matters) shall cease to have effect as respects the time allowed for the execution of any works or the demolition of a building under a closing order or under an order for the demolition of a building.

AMENDMENTS WITH RESPECT TO IMPROVEMENT AND
RECONSTRUCTION SCHEMES.

*Amendment of Section 4 of the Principal Act as to Official
Representation.*

22. In section four of the principal Act (which relates to an official representation), the words "that the most satisfactory method of dealing with the evils connected with such houses, courts, or alleys, and the sanitary defects in such area is an improvement scheme" shall be substituted for the words "that the evils connected with such houses, courts, or alleys, and the sanitary defects in such area cannot be effectually remedied otherwise than by means of an improvement scheme."

Amendment of the Principal Act as to Contents of Schemes.

23.—(1.) Section six of the principal Act (which relates to the contents of an improvement scheme) shall be read as if in sub-

section (1) the words "for sanitary purposes" were omitted in paragraph (a); and as if the following paragraph was inserted at the end of that subsection:—

"and

(e) may provide for any other matter (including the closing and diversion of highways) for which it seems expedient to make provision with a view to the improvement of the area or the general efficiency of the scheme."

(2.) Provision may be made in a reconstruction scheme under Part II. of the principal Act for any matters for which provision may be made in an improvement scheme made under Part I. of that Act.

Amendment of 3 Edw. 7 c. 39, s. 5.

24.—(1.) Paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section five of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (which limit the cases under which an order confirming an improvement scheme takes effect without confirmation by Parliament), shall cease to have effect.

(2.) An order of the Local Government Board sanctioning a reconstruction scheme, and authorising the compulsory purchase of land for the purpose shall, notwithstanding anything in section thirty-nine of the principal Act, take effect without confirmation.

Modification of Schemes.

25. The Local Government Board may, in the exercise of their power under section fifteen or subsection (9) of section thirty-nine of the principal Act, permit the local authority to modify their scheme, not only by the abandonment of any part of the scheme which it may appear inexpedient to carry into execution, but also by amending or adding to the scheme in matters of detail in such manner as appears expedient to the Board.

Inquiries by Local Government Board Inspectors as to Unhealthy Areas.

26. Any inspector or officer of the Local Government Board, or any person employed by the Board, may be directed to make any inspection or inquiry which is required for the purposes of section sixteen of the principal Act (which relates to inquiries made on the default of a medical officer), and section eighty-five of that Act (which relates to inquiries by the Local Government Board), as amended by this Act, shall apply as respects any inspection or inquiry so held as it applies to local inquiries held under that section.

Amendment as to the Vesting of Water Pipes, etc.

27. An improvement scheme under Part I. of the principal Act may, with the consent of the person or body of persons

lxii. *Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.*

entitled to any right or easement which would be extinguished by virtue of section twenty-two of the principal Act, provide for any exceptions, restrictions, or modifications in the application to that right or easement of that section, and that section shall take effect subject to any such exceptions, restrictions, or modifications.

Amendment of Section 38 of the Principal Act as to Distribution of Compensation Money and as to Betterment Charges.

28.—(1.) The amount of any compensation payable under section thirty-eight of the principal Act (which relates to the obstructive buildings) shall, when settled by arbitration in manner provided by that section, be apportioned by the arbitrator between any persons having an interest in the compensation in such manner as the arbitrator determines.

(2.) The power of the arbitrator to apportion compensation under the foregoing provision and to apportion any part of the compensation to be paid for the demolition of an obstructive building amongst other buildings under subsection (8) of the said section thirty-eight may be exercised in cases where the amount to be paid for compensation has been settled, otherwise than by arbitration under the principal Act, by an arbitrator appointed for the special purpose, on the application of the local authority, by the Local Government Board, and the provisions of that Act shall apply as if the arbitrator so appointed had been appointed as arbitrator to settle the amount to be paid for compensation.

Explanation of Sections 21 (2) and 41 (3) of the Principal Act.

29. For removing doubts it is hereby declared that a local authority may tender evidence before an arbitrator to prove the facts under the headings (first) (secondly) (thirdly) mentioned in subsection (2) of section twenty-one and subsection (3) of section forty-one of the principal Act, notwithstanding that the local authority have not taken any steps with a view to remedying the defects or evils disclosed by the evidence.

AMENDMENTS WITH RESPECT TO FINANCIAL MATTERS.

Amendment as to Application of Money Borrowed for the Purpose of the Dwelling-house Improvement Fund.

30. No deficiency in the Dwelling-house Improvement Fund shall be supplied under subsection (2) of section twenty-four of the principal Act out of borrowed money unless the deficiency arises in respect of money required for purposes to which borrowed money is, in the opinion of the Local Government Board, properly applicable.

*Expenses of Rural District Council under Part III. of the
Principal Act.*

31.—(1.) The expenses incurred by a rural district council after the passing of this Act in the execution of Part III. of the principal Act shall be defrayed as general expenses of the council in the execution of the Public Health Acts, except so far as the Local Government Board on the application of the council declare that any such expenses are to be levied as special expenses charged on specified contributory places, or as general expenses charged on specified contributory places, in the district, in such proportions as the district council may determine, to the exclusion of other parts of the district, and a rural district council may borrow for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act in like manner and subject to the like conditions as for the purpose of defraying the above-mentioned general or special expenses.

(2.) The district council shall give notice to the overseers of any contributory place proposed to be charged of any apportionment made by them under this section, and the overseers, if aggrieved by the apportionment, may appeal to the Local Government Board by giving notice of appeal to the Board within twenty-one days after notice has been so given of the apportionment.

*Application of Proceeds of Land Sold under Part III. of the
Principal Act.*

32. Where any land vested in a local authority for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act is sold under section sixty of that Act (which relates to the sale and exchange of lands), the proceeds may be applied not only as provided by that section, but also for any purpose, including repayment of borrowed money, for which capital money may be applied, and which is approved by the Local Government Board.

*Mode in which Contributions by London Borough Councils to the
County Council or vice versa may be made.*

33. Any payment or contribution agreed or ordered to be made under subsection (6) or (7) of section forty-six of the principal Act, as amended by section fourteen of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (which relate to payments or contributions by borough councils towards the expenses of the county council or by the county council towards the expenses of borough councils in London), may be made either by means of the payment of a lump sum or by means of an annual payment of such amount and for such number of years as may be agreed upon or ordered,

lxii. *Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.*

Exemption from Section 133 of 8 and 9 Vict. c. 18.

34. Section one hundred and thirty-three of the Land Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (relating to Land Tax and poor rate), shall not apply in the case of any lands of which a local authority becomes possessed by virtue of the Housing Acts.

Exemption from Section 133 of 8 and 9 Vict. c. 18.

Inhabited House Duty.

35.—(1.) The assessment to Inhabited House Duty of any house occupied for the sole purpose of letting lodgings to persons of the working classes, at a charge of not exceeding sixpence a night for each person, shall be discharged by the Commissioners acting in the execution of the Acts relating to the Inhabited House Duties, upon the production of a certificate to the effect that the house is solely constructed and used to afford suitable accommodation for the lodgers, and that due provision is made for their sanitary requirements.

(2.) The provisions of subsection (2) of section twenty-six of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 8), in relation to the certificate mentioned therein, shall, so far as applicable, apply to the certificate to be produced under this section.

GENERAL AMENDMENTS.

Power of Entry.

36. Any person authorised in writing stating the particular purpose or purposes for which the entry is authorised, by the local authority or the Local Government Board, may at all reasonable times, on giving twenty-four hours' notice to the occupier and to the owner, if the owner is known, of his intention, enter any house, premises, or buildings—

- (a) for the purpose of survey or valuation, in the case of houses, premises, or buildings which the local authority are authorised to purchase compulsorily under the Housing Acts; and
- (b) for the purpose of survey and examination, in the case of any dwelling-house in respect of which a closing order or an order for demolition has been made; or
- (c) for the purpose of survey and examination, where it appears to the authority or Board that survey or examination is necessary in order to determine whether any powers under the Housing Acts should be exercised in respect of any house, premises, or building.

Notice may be given to the occupier for the purposes of this section by leaving a notice addressed to the occupier, without name or further description, at the house, buildings, or premises,

Power of Local Government Board to Obtain a Report on any Crowded Area.

37. If it appears to the Local Government Board that owing to density of population, or any other reason, it is expedient to inquire into the circumstances of any area with a view to determining whether any powers under the Housing Acts should be put into force in that area or not, the Local Government Board may require the local authority to make a report to them containing such particulars as to the population of the district and other matters as they direct, and the local authority shall comply with the requirements of the Local Government Board, and any expenses incurred by them in so doing shall be paid as expenses incurred in the execution of such part of the principal Act as the Local Government Board determine.

Joint Action by Local Authorities.

38. Where, upon an application made by one of the local authorities concerned, the Local Government Board are satisfied that it is expedient that any local authorities should act jointly for any purposes of the Housing Acts, either generally or in any special case, the Board may by order make provision for the purpose, and any provisions so made shall have the same effect as if they were contained in a provisional order made under section two hundred and seventy-nine of the Public Health Act, 1875, for the formation of a united district.

Appeals to Local Government Board.

39.—(1) The procedure on my appeal under this Part of this Act, including costs, to the Local Government Board shall be such as the Board may by rules determine, and on any such appeal the Board may make such order in the matter as they think equitable, and any order so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties, and, where the appeal is against any notice, order, or apportionment given or made by the local authority, the notice, order, or apportionment may be confirmed, varied, or quashed, as the Board think just.

Provided that—

- (a) the Local Government Board may at any stage of the proceedings on appeal, and shall, if so directed by the High Court, state in the form of a special case for the opinion of the court any question of law arising in the course of the appeal; and
- (b) the rules shall provide that the Local Government Board shall not dismiss any appeal without having first held a public local inquiry.

(2.) Any notice, order, or apportionment as respects which an appeal to the Local Government Board is given under this Part of this Act shall not become operative, until either the time within which an appeal can be made under this Part of this Act has elapsed without an appeal being made, or, in case an appeal is made, the appeal is determined or abandoned, and no work shall be done or proceedings taken under any such notice, order, or apportionment, until it becomes operative.

(3.) The Local Government Board may, before considering any appeal which may be made to them under this Part of this Act, require the appellant to deposit such sum to cover the costs of the appeal as may be fixed by the rules made by them with reference to appeals.

Sale and Disposal of Dwellings.

40. Notwithstanding anything contained in the principal Act it shall not be obligatory upon a local authority to sell and dispose of any lands or dwellings acquired or constructed by them for any of the purposes of the Housing Acts.

Power to Prescribe Forms and to Dispense with Advertisements and Notices.

41.—(1.) The Local Government Board may by order prescribe the form of any notice, advertisement, or other document, to be used in connection with the powers and duties of a local authority or of the Board under the Housing Acts, and the forms so prescribed, or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit, shall be used in all cases to which those forms are applicable.

(2.) The Local Government Board may dispense with the publications of advertisements or the service of notices required to be published or served by a local authority under the Housing Acts, if they are satisfied that there is reasonable cause for dispensing with the publication or service.

(3.) Any such dispensation may be given by the Local Government Board either before or after the time at which the advertisement is required to be published or the notice is required to be served, and either unconditionally or upon such conditions as to the publication of other advertisements or the service of other notices or otherwise as the Board think fit, due care being taken by the Board to prevent the interests of any person being prejudiced by the dispensation.

Provision as to Publication in London Gazette.

42. Where under the Housing Acts, any scheme or order or any draft scheme or order is to be published in the London Gazette, or notice of any such scheme or order or draft scheme or order is to be given in the London Gazette, it shall be sufficient in lieu of such publication or notice to insert a notice giving short par-

ticulars of the scheme, order, or draft, and stating where copies thereof can be inspected or obtained in two local newspapers circulating in the area affected by the scheme, order, or draft, or to give notice thereof in such other manner as the Local Government Board determine.

Prohibition of Back-to-Back Houses.

43. Notwithstanding anything in any local Act or byelaw in force in any borough or district, it shall not be lawful to erect any back to back houses intended to be used as dwellings for the working classes, and any such house commenced to be erected after the passing of this Act shall be deemed to be unfit for human habitation for the purposes of the provisions of the Housing Acts—

Provided that nothing in this section—

- (a) shall prevent the erection or use of a house containing several tenements in which the tenements are placed back to back, if the medical officer of health for the district certifies that the several tenements are so constructed and arranged as to secure effective ventilation of all habitable rooms in every tenement; or
- (b) shall apply to houses abutting on any streets the plans whereof have been approved by the local authority before the first day of May nineteen hundred and nine, in any borough or district in which, at the passing of this Act, any local Act or byelaws are in force permitting the erection of back-to-back houses.

Power to Local Government Board to Revoke Unreasonable Byelaws.

44. If the Local Government Board are satisfied, by local inquiry or otherwise, that the erection of dwellings for the working classes within any borough, or urban or rural district, is unreasonably impeded in consequence of any byelaws with respect to new streets or buildings in force therein, the Board may require the local authority to revoke such byelaws or to make such new byelaws as the Board may consider necessary for the removal of the impediment. If the local authority do not within three months after such requisition comply therewith, the Board may themselves revoke such byelaws, and make such new byelaws as they may consider necessary for the removal of the impediment, and such new byelaws shall have effect as if they had been duly made by the local authority and confirmed by the Board.

Saving of Sites of Ancient Monuments, &c.

45. Nothing in the Housing Acts shall authorise the acquisition for the purposes of those Acts of any land which is the site

of an ancient monument or other object of archæological interest, or the compulsory acquisition for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act (53 and 54 Vict. c. 70), of any land which is the property of any local authority or has been acquired by any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking, or which at the date of the order forms part of any park, garden, or pleasure ground, or is otherwise required for the amenity or convenience of any dwelling-house.

Minor Amendments of Housing Acts.

46. The amendments specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this Act, which relate to minor details, shall be made in the provisions of the Housing Acts specified in the first column of that Schedule, and section sixty-three of the principal Act (which relates to the disqualification of tenants of lodging-houses on receiving poor relief) shall be repealed.

DEFINITIONS.

Provisions of this Part to be deemed to be part of the appropriate Part of the Principal Act.

47.—(1.) Any provisions of this Act which supersede or amend any provisions of the principal Act shall be deemed to be part of that Part of the principal Act in which the provisions superseded or amended are contained.

(2.) Any reference in the Housing Acts to a closing order or to an order for the demolition of a building shall be construed as a reference to a closing order or an order of demolition under this Act.

Amendment of Definitions in Part I. of the Principal Act.

48. The expression “street” shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning in Part I. of the principal Act as it has in Part II. of that Act, and shall include any court, alley, street, square, or row of houses.

Amendment of Definitions for Purpose of Part II. of the Principal Act.

49.—(1.) The words “means any inhabited building and” shall be omitted from the definition of “dwelling-house” in section twenty-nine of the principal Act.

(2.) For the definition of owner in the same section the following definition shall be substituted:—

“The expression ‘owner,’ in addition to the definition given by the Lands Clauses Acts, includes all lessees or mort-

gagees of any premises required to be dealt with under this Part of this Act, except persons holding or entitled to the rents and profits of such premises under a lease the original term whereof is less than twenty-one years."

Definition of Cottage.

50. For the definition of cottage in section fifty-three of the principal Act the following definition shall be substituted:—

The expression "cottage" in this Part of this Act may include a garden of not more than one acre.

Definition of Housing Acts.

51. In this Part of this Act the expression "Housing Acts" means the principal Act, and any Act amending that Act, including this Act.

Application of Part I. to Scotland.

52 and 53. The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900 (63 and 64 Vict. c. 59), and the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7 c. 39), as amended by this Act to apply to Scotland.

PART II.

TOWN PLANNING.

Preparation and Approval of Town Planning Scheme.

54.—(1.) A town planning scheme may be made in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Act as respects any land which is in course of development or appears likely to be used for building purposes, with the general object of securing proper sanitary conditions, amenity, and convenience in connection with the laying out and use of the land, and of any neighbouring lands.

(2.) The Local Government Board may authorise a local authority within the meaning of this Part of this Act to prepare such a town planning scheme with reference to any land within or in the neighbourhood of their area, if the authority satisfy the Board that there is a *prima facie* case for making such a scheme, or may authorise a local authority to adopt, with or without any modifications, any such scheme proposed by all or any of the owners of any land with respect to which the local authority might themselves have been authorised to prepare a scheme.

(3.) Where it is made to appear to the Local Government Board that a piece of land already built upon, or a piece of land not likely to be used for building purposes, is so situated with respect to any land likely to be used for building purposes that it ought

lxii. *Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.*

to be included in any town planning scheme made with respect to the last-mentioned land, the Board may authorise the preparation or adoption of a scheme including such piece of land as aforesaid, and providing for the demolition or alteration of any buildings thereon so far as may be necessary for carrying the scheme into effect.

(4.) A town planning scheme prepared or adopted by a local authority shall not have effect, unless it is approved by order of the Local Government Board, and the Board may refuse to approve any scheme except with such modifications and subject to such conditions as they think to impose:

Provided that, before a town planning scheme is approved by the Local Government Board, notice of their intention to do so shall be published in the London or Edinburgh Gazette, as the case may be, and, if within twenty-one days from the date of such publication any person or authority interested objects in the prescribed manner, the draft of the order shall be laid before each House of Parliament for a period of not less than thirty days during the session of Parliament, and, if either of those Houses before the expiration of those thirty days presents an address to His Majesty against the draft, or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken thereon, without prejudice to the making of any new draft scheme.

(5.) A town planning scheme, when approved by the Local Government Board, shall have effect as if it were enacted in this Act.

(6.) A town planning scheme may be varied or revoked by a subsequent scheme prepared or adopted and approved in accordance with this Part of this Act, and the Local Government Board, on the application of the responsible authority, or of any other person appearing to them to be interested, may by order revoke a town planning scheme if they think that under the special circumstances of the case the scheme should be so revoked.

(7.) The expression "land likely to be used for building purposes" shall include any land likely to be used as, or for the purpose of providing, open spaces, roads, streets, parks, pleasure or recreation grounds, or for the purpose of executing any work upon or under the land incidental to a town planning scheme, whether in the nature of a building work or not, and the decision of the Local Government Board, whether land is likely to be used for building purposes or not, shall be final.

Contents of Town Planning Schemes.

55.—(1.) The Local Government Board may prescribe a set of general provisions (or separate sets of general provisions adapted for areas of any special character) for carrying out the general objects of town planning schemes, and in particular for dealing with the matters set out in the Fourth Schedule to this Act, and

the general provisions, or set of general provisions appropriate to the area for which a town planning scheme is made, shall take effect as part of every scheme, except so far as provision is made by the scheme as approved by the Board for the variation or exclusion of any of those provisions.

(2.) Special provisions shall in addition be inserted in every town planning scheme defining in such manner as may be prescribed by regulations under this Part of this Act the area to which the scheme is to apply, and the authority who are to be responsible for enforcing the observance of the scheme, and for the execution of any works which under the scheme or this Part of this Act are to be executed by a local authority (in this Part of this Act referred to as the responsible authority), and providing for any matters which may be dealt with by general provisions, and otherwise supplementing, excluding, or varying the general provisions, and also for dealing with any special circumstances or contingencies for which adequate provision is not made by the general provisions, and for suspending, so far as necessary for the proper carrying out of the scheme, any statutory enactments, byelaws, regulations, or other provisions, under whatever authority made, which are in operation in the area included in the scheme:

Provided that, where the scheme contains provisions suspending any enactment contained in a public general Act, the scheme shall not come into force unless a draft thereof has been laid before each House of Parliament for a period of not less than forty days during the session of Parliament, and, if either of those Houses before the expiration of those forty days presents an Address to His Majesty against the proposed suspension no further proceedings shall be taken on the draft, without prejudice to the making of any new scheme.

(3.) Where land included in a town planning scheme is in the area of more than one local authority, or is in the area of a local authority by whom the scheme was not prepared, the responsible authority may be one of those local authorities, or for certain purposes of the scheme one local authority, and for certain purposes another local authority, or a joint body constituted specially for the purpose by the scheme, and all necessary provisions may be made by the scheme for constituting the joint body and giving them the necessary powers and duties:

Provided that, except with the consent of the London County Council, no other local authority shall, as respects any land in the county of London, prepare or be responsible for enforcing the observance of a town planning scheme under this Part of this Act, or for the execution of any works which under the scheme or this Part of this Act are to be executed by a local authority.

Procedure Regulations of the Local Government Board.

56.—(1.) The Local Government Board may make regulations

lxii. *Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.*

for regulating generally the procedure to be adopted with respect to applications for authority to prepare or adopt a town planning scheme, the preparation of the scheme, obtaining the approval of the Board to a scheme so prepared or adopted, and any inquiries, reports, notices, or other matters required in connection with the preparation or adoption or the approval of the scheme or preliminary thereto, or in relation to the carrying out of the scheme or enforcing the observance of the provisions thereof.

(2.) Provision shall be made by those regulations—

- (a) for securing co-operation on the part of the local authority with the owners and other persons interested in the land proposed to be included in the scheme at every stage of the proceedings, by means of conferences and such other means as may be provided by the regulations;
- (b) for securing that notice of the proposal to prepare or adopt the scheme should be given at the earliest stage possible to any council interested in the land; and
- (c) for dealing with the other matters mentioned in the Fifth Schedule to this Act.

Power to Enforce Scheme.

57.—(1.) The responsible authority may at any time, after giving such notice as may be provided by a town planning scheme and in accordance with the provisions of the scheme—

- (a) remove, pull down, or alter any building or other work in the area included in the scheme which is such as to contravene the scheme, or in the erection or carrying out of which any provision of the scheme has not been complied with; or
- (b) execute any work which it is the duty of any person to execute under the scheme in any case where it appears to the authority that delay in the execution of the work would prejudice the efficient operation of the scheme.

(2.) Any expenses incurred by a responsible authority under this section may be recovered from the persons in default in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be provided by the scheme.

(3.) If any question arises whether any building or work contravenes a town planning scheme, or whether any provision of a town planning scheme is not complied with in the erection or carrying out of any such building or work, that question shall be referred to the Local Government Board, and shall, unless the parties otherwise agree, be determined by the Board as arbitrators, and the decision of the Board shall be final and conclusive and binding on all persons.

Compensation in respect of Property Injuriouslly Affected by Scheme, etc.

58.—(1.) Any person whose property is injuriously affected by the making of a town planning scheme shall, if he makes a claim for the purpose within the time (if any) limited by the scheme, not being less than three months after the date when notice of the approval of the scheme is published in the manner prescribed by regulations made by the Local Government Board, be entitled to obtain compensation in respect thereof from the responsible authority.

(2.) A person shall not be entitled to obtain compensation under this section on account of any building erected on, or contract made or other thing done with respect to, land included in a scheme, after the time at which the application for authority to prepare the scheme was made, or after such other time as the Local Government Board may fix for the purpose.

Provided that this provision shall not apply as respects any work done before the date of the approval of the scheme for the purpose of finishing a building begun or of carrying out a contract entered into before the application was made.

(3.) Where, by the making of any town planning scheme, any property is increased in value, the responsible authority, if they make a claim for the purpose within the time (if any) limited by the scheme (not being less than three months after the date when notice of the approval of the scheme is first published in the manner prescribed by regulations made by the Local Government Board), shall be entitled to recover from any person whose property is so increased in value one-half of the amount of that increase.

(4.) Any question as to whether any property is injuriously affected or increased in value within the meaning of this section, and as to the amount and manner of payment (whether by instalments or otherwise) of the sum which is to be paid as compensation under this section or which the responsible authority are entitled to recover from a person whose property is increased in value, shall be determined by the arbitration of a single arbitrator appointed by the Local Government Board, unless the parties agree on some other method of determination.

(5.) Any amount due under this section as compensation to a person aggrieved from a responsible authority, or to a responsible authority from a person whose property is increased in value, may be recovered summarily as a civil debt.

(6.) Where a town planning scheme is revoked by an order of the Local Government Board under this Act, any person who has incurred expenditure for the purpose of complying with the scheme shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this section in so far as any such expenditure is rendered abortive by reason of the revocation of the scheme.

Exclusion or Limitation of Compensation in Certain Cases.

59.—(1.) Where property is alleged to be injuriously affected by reason of any provisions contained in a town planning scheme, no compensation shall be paid in respect thereof if or so far as the provisions are such as would have been enforceable if they had been contained in byelaws made by the local authority.

(2.) Property shall not be deemed to be injuriously affected by reason of the making of any provisions inserted in a town planning scheme, which, with a view to securing the amenity of the area included in the scheme or any part thereof, prescribe the space about buildings or limit the number of buildings to be erected, or prescribe the height or character of buildings, and which the Local Government Board, having regard to the nature and situation of the land affected by the provisions, consider reasonable for the purpose.

(3.) Where a person is entitled to compensation under this Part of this Act in respect of any matter or thing, and he would be entitled to compensation in respect of the same matter or thing under any other enactment, he shall not be entitled to compensation in respect of that matter or thing both under this Act and under that other enactment, and shall not be entitled to any greater compensation under this Act than he would be entitled to under the other enactment.

Acquisition by Local Authorities of Land Comprised in a Scheme.

60.—(1.) The responsible authority may, for the purpose of a town planning scheme, purchase any land comprised in such scheme by agreement, or be authorised to purchase any such land compulsorily in the same manner and subject to the same provisions (including any provision authorising the Local Government Board to give directions as to the payment and application of any purchase money or compensation) as a local authority may purchase or be authorised to purchase land situate in an urban district for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by sections two and forty-five of this Act.

(2.) Where land included within the area of a local authority is comprised in a town planning scheme, and the local authority are not the responsible authority, the local authority may purchase or be authorised to purchase that land in the same manner as the responsible authority.

Powers of Local Government Board in case of Default of Local Authority to Make or Execute Town Planning Scheme.

61.—(1.) If the Local Government Board are satisfied on any representation, after holding a public local inquiry, that a local authority—

- (a) have failed to take the requisite steps for having a satisfactory town planning scheme prepared and approved in a case where a town planning scheme ought to be made; or
- (b) have failed to adopt any scheme proposed by owners of any land in a case where the scheme ought to be adopted; or
- (c) have unreasonably refused to consent to any modifications or conditions imposed by the Board;

the Board may, as the case requires, order the local authority to prepare and submit for the approval of the Board such a town planning scheme, or to adopt the scheme, or to consent to the modifications or conditions so inserted:

Provided that, where the representation is that a local authority have failed to adopt a scheme, the Local Government Board, in lieu of making such an order as aforesaid, may approve the proposed scheme, subject to such modifications or conditions, if any, as the Board think fit, and thereupon the scheme shall have effect as if it had been adopted by the local authority and approved by the Board.

(2.) If the Local Government Board are satisfied on any representation, after holding a local inquiry, that a responsible authority have failed to enforce effectively the observance of a scheme which has been confirmed, or any provisions thereof, or to execute any works which under the scheme or this Part of this Act the authority is required to execute, the Board may order that authority to do all things necessary for enforcing the observance of the scheme or any provisions thereof effectively, or for executing any works which under the scheme or this Part of this Act the authority is required to execute.

(3.) Any order under this section may be enforced by mandamus.

Determination of matters by Local Government Board.

62. Where the Local Government Board are authorised by this Part of this Act or any scheme made thereunder to determine any matter, it shall, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Part of this Act, be at their option to determine the matter as arbitrators or otherwise, and, if they elect or are required to determine the matter as arbitrators, the provisions of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868 (31 and 32 Vict. c. 119), respecting arbitrations by the Board of Trade, and the enactments amending those provisions, shall apply as if they were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable to the Local Government Board and the determination of the matters aforesaid.

Inquiries by Local Government Board.

63. Section eighty-five of the Housing of the Working Classes

Act, 1890 (which relates to inquiries by the Local Government Board), as amended by this Act, shall apply for any purposes of this Part of this Act as it applies for the purpose of the execution of the powers and duties of the Local Government Board under that Act.

Laying General Provisions before Parliament.

64. All general provisions made under this Part of this Act shall be laid as soon as may be before Parliament, and the Rules Publication Act, 1893 (56 and 57 Vict. c. 66), shall apply to such provisions as if they were statutory rules within the meaning of section one of that Act.

Definition of Local Authority, and Expenses.

65.—(1.) For the purposes of this Part of this Act the expression “local authority” means the council of any borough or urban or rural district.

(2.) Any expenses incurred by a local authority under this Part of this Act, or any scheme made thereunder, shall be defrayed as expenses of the authority under the Public Health Acts, and the authority may borrow, for the purposes of this Part of this Act, or any scheme made thereunder, in the same manner and subject to the same provisions as they may borrow for the purposes of the Public Health Acts.

(3.) Money borrowed for the purposes of this Part of this Act, or any scheme made thereunder, shall not be reckoned as part of the debt of a borough or urban district for the purposes of the limitation on borrowing under subsections (2) and (3) of section two hundred and thirty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Application to London.

66.—(1.) This Part of this Act shall apply to the administrative county of London, and, as respects that county, the London County Council shall be the local authority.

(2.) Any expenses incurred by the London County Council shall be defrayed out of the general county rate and any money may be borrowed by the Council in the same manner as money may be borrowed for general county purposes.

67. Application of Part II. to Scotland.

* * * * *

PART III.

COUNTY MEDICAL OFFICERS, COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH AND HOUSING COMMITTEE, ETC.

Appointment, Duties, and Tenure of Office of County Medical Officers.

68.—(1.) Every county council shall appoint a medical officer of health under section seventeen of the Local Government Act, 1888 (51 and 52 Vict. c. 41).

(2.) The duties of a medical officer of health of a county shall be such duties as may be prescribed by general order of the Local Government Board and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the county council.

(3.) The power of county councils and district councils under the said section to make arrangements with respect to medical officers of health shall cease, without prejudice to any arrangement made previously to the date of the passing of this Act.

(4.) The medical officer of health of a county shall, for the purposes of his duties, have the same powers of entry on premises as are conferred on a medical officer of health of a district by or under any enactment.

(5.) A medical officer of health of a county shall be removable by the county council with the consent of the Local Government Board and not otherwise.

(6.) A medical officer of health of a county shall not be appointed for a limited period only :

Provided that the county council may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, make any temporary arrangement for the performance of all or any of the duties of the medical officer of health of the county, and any person appointed by virtue of any such arrangement to perform those duties or any of them shall, subject to the terms of his appointment, have all the powers, duties, and liabilities of the medical officer of health of the county.

(7.) A medical officer of health appointed after the passing of this Act under the said section as amended by this section shall not engage in private practice, and shall not hold any other public appointment without the express written consent of the Local Government Board.

(8.) An order under this section prescribing the duties of medical officers of health of a county shall be communicated to the county council and shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and if an address is presented to His Majesty by either House of Parliament within the next subsequent twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after the order is laid before it praying that the order may be annulled, His

Majesty in Council may annul the order and it shall thenceforward be void, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

Duty of Clerk and Medical Officer of Health of District Council to furnish information to Medical Officer of Health of County Council.

69.—(1.) The clerk of a rural district council shall forward to the medical officer of health of the county a copy of any representation, complaint, or information, a copy of which it is the duty of the district council to forward to the county council under section forty-five of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (which relates to the powers of county councils).

(2.) The medical officer of health of a district shall give to the medical officer of health of the county any information which it is in his power to give, and which the medical officer of health of the county may reasonably require from him for the purpose of his duties prescribed by the Local Government Board.

(3.) If any dispute or difference shall arise between the clerk or the medical officer of health of a district council and the medical officer of health of a county council under this section, the same shall be referred to the Local Government Board, whose decision shall be final and binding.

(4.) If the clerk or medical officer of health of a district council fails to comply with the provisions of this section, he shall on information being laid by the county council, but not otherwise, be liable on summary conviction in respect of each offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Extent of Part III.

70. The foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act shall not apply to Scotland or, except subsection (4) of section sixty-eight, to the administrative county of London, and, in the application of the said subsection to London, the reference to a medical officer of health of a district shall be construed as a reference to the medical officer of health of a metropolitan borough.

Public Health and Housing Committee of County Councils.

71.—(1.) Every county council shall establish a public health and housing committee, and all matters relating to the exercise and performance by the council of their powers and duties as respects public health and the housing of the working classes (except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money) shall stand referred to the public health and housing committee, and the council, before exercising any such powers, shall, unless in

their opinion, the matter is urgent, receive and consider the report of the public health and housing committee with respect to the matter in question, and the council may also delegate to the public health and housing committee, with or without restrictions or conditions as they think fit, any of their powers as respects public health and the housing of the working classes, except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money and except any power or resolving that the powers of a district council in default should be transferred to the council.

(2.) This section shall not apply to Scotland or the London County Council.

Formation and Extension of Building Societies.

72.—(1.) The county council may promote the formation or extension of and may, subject to the provisions of this section, assist societies on a co-operative basis, having for their object or one of their objects the erection or improvement of dwellings for the working classes.

(2.) The county council, with the consent of and subject to the regulations made by the Local Government Board, may for the purpose of assisting a society make grants or advances to the society, or guarantee advances made to the society, upon such terms and conditions as to rate of interest and repayment, or otherwise, and on such security, as the council think fit, and the making of such grants or advances shall be a purpose for which a council may borrow:

Provided that the regulations of the Board shall provide that any such advance made on the security of any property shall not exceed two-thirds of the value of that property.

PART IV.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Provisions as to Commons and Open Spaces.

73.—(1.) Where any scheme or order under the Housing Acts of Part II. of this Act authorises the acquisition or appropriation to any other purpose of any land forming part of any common, open space, or allotment, the scheme or order, so far as it relates to the acquisition or appropriation of such land, shall be provisional only, and shall not have effect unless and until it is confirmed by Parliament, except where the scheme or order provides for giving in exchange for such land other land, not being less in area, certified by the Local Government Board after consultation with the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to be equally advantageous to the persons, if any, entitled to commonable or other rights and to the public.

(2.) Before giving any such certificate the Board shall give public notice of the proposed exchange, and shall afford opportunities to all persons interested to make representations and objections in relation thereto, and shall, if necessary, hold a local inquiry on the subject.

(3.) Where any such scheme or order authorises such an exchange, the scheme or order shall provide for vesting the land giving in exchange in the persons in whom the common or open space was vested, subject to the same rights, trusts, and incidents as attached to the common or open space, and for discharging the part of the common, open space, or allotment acquired or appropriated from all rights, trusts, and incidents to which it was previously subject.

(4.) For the purposes of this Act the expression "common" shall include any land subject to be enclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, and any town or village green; the expression "open space" means any land laid out as a public garden or used for the purposes of public recreation, and any disused burial ground; and the expression "allotment" means any allotment set out as a fuel allotment or a field garden allotment under an Inclosure Act.

*Provisions as to Land in neighbourhood of Royal Palaces
or Parks.*

74.—(1.) Where any land proposed to be included in any scheme or order to be made under the Housing Acts or Part II. of this Act, or any land proposed to be acquired under the Housing Acts or Part II. of this Act, is situate within the prescribed distance from any of the royal palaces or parks, the local authority shall, before preparing the scheme or order or acquiring the land, communicate with the Commissioners of Works, and the Local Government Board shall, before confirming the scheme or order or authorising the acquisition of the land or the raising of any loan for the purpose, take into consideration any recommendations they may have received from the Commissioners of Works with reference to the proposal.

(2.) For the purposes of this section "prescribed" means prescribed by regulations made by the Local Government Board after consultation with the Commissioners of Works.

Repeal.

75. The enactments mentioned in the Sixth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule.

Short Title and Extent.

76.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Housing, Town planning, &c. Act, 1909, and Part I. of this Act shall be construed as one with the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1903, and that Part of this Act and those Acts may be cited together as the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1909.

(2.) This Act shall not extend to Ireland.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS AS TO THE COMPULSORY ACQUISITION OF LAND BY A LOCAL AUTHORITY FOR THE PURPOSES OF PART III. OF THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1890 (SECTION 2).

(1.) Where a local authority propose to purchase land compulsorily under this Act, the local authority may submit to the Board an order putting in force as respects the land specified in the order the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement.

(2.) An order under this schedule shall be of no force unless and until it is confirmed by the Board, and the Board may confirm the order either without modification or subject to such modifications as they think fit, and an order, when so confirmed shall, save as otherwise expressly provided by this schedule, become final and have effect as if enacted in this Act; and the confirmation by the Board shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements of this Act have been complied with, and that the order has been duly made and is within the powers of this Act.

(3.) In determining the amount of any disputed compensation under any such order, no additional allowance shall be made on account of the purchase being compulsory.

(4.) The order shall be in the prescribed form, and shall contain such provisions as the Board may prescribe for the purpose of carrying the order into effect, and of protecting the local authority and the persons interested in the land, and shall incorporate, subject to the necessary adaptations, the Lands Clauses Acts (except section one hundred and twenty-seven of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 [8 and 9 Vict. c. 18]) and sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 and 9 Vict. c. 20), but subject to this modification, that any question of disputed compensation shall be determined by a single arbitrator appointed by the Board, who shall be deemed to be an arbitrator within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Acts, and the provisions of those Acts with respect to arbitration shall, subject to the provisions of this schedule, apply accordingly.

(5.) The order shall be published by the local authority in the prescribed manner, and such notice shall be given both in the locality in which the land is proposed to be acquired, and to the owners, lessees, and occupiers of that land as may be prescribed.

(6.) If within the prescribed period no objection to the order has been presented to the Board by a person interested in the land, or if every such objection has been withdrawn, the Board shall, without further inquiry, confirm the order, but, if such an objection has been presented and has not been withdrawn, the Board shall forthwith cause a public inquiry to be held in the locality in which the land is proposed to be acquired, and the local authority and all persons interested in the land and such other persons as the person holding the inquiry in his discretion thinks fit to allow shall be permitted to appear and be heard at the inquiry.

(7.) Where the land proposed to be acquired under the order consists of or comprises land situate in London, or a borough, or urban district, the Board shall appoint an impartial person, not in the employment of any Government Department, to hold the inquiry as to whether the land pro-

posed to be acquired is suitable for the purposes for which it is sought to be acquired, and whether, having regard to the extent or situation of the land and the purposes for which it is used, the land can be acquired without undue detriment to the persons interested therein or the owners of adjoining land, and such person shall in England have for the purpose of the inquiry all the powers of an inspector of the Local Government Board, and, if he reports that the land, or any part thereof, is not suitable for the purposes for which it is sought to be acquired, or that owing to its extent or situation or the purpose for which it is used it cannot be acquired without such detriment as aforesaid, or that it ought not to be acquired except subject to the conditions specified in his report, then, if the Local Government Board confirm the order in respect of that land, or part thereof, or, as the case may require, confirm it otherwise than subject to such modifications as are required to give effect to the specified conditions, the order shall be provisional only, and shall not have effect unless confirmed by Parliament.

Where no part of the land is so situated as aforesaid, before confirming the order, the Board shall consider the report of the person who held the inquiry, and all objections made thereat.

(8.) The arbitrator shall, so far as practicable, in assessing compensation act on his own knowledge and experience, but, subject as aforesaid, at any inquiry or arbitration held under this schedule the person holding the inquiry or arbitration shall hear, by themselves or their agents, any authorities or parties authorised to appear, and shall hear witnesses, but shall not except in such cases as the Board otherwise direct, hear counsel, or expert witnesses.

(9.) The Board may, with the concurrence of the Lord Chancellor, make rules fixing a scale of costs to be applicable on an arbitration under this schedule, and an arbitrator under this schedule may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, determine the amount of costs, and shall have power to disallow as costs in the arbitration the costs of any witness whom he considers to have been called unnecessarily and any other costs which he considers to have been caused or incurred unnecessarily.

(10.) The remuneration of an arbitrator appointed under this schedule shall be fixed by the Board.

(11.) In construing for the purposes of this schedule or any order made thereunder, any enactment incorporated with the order, this Act together with the order, shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking.

(12.) Where the land is glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice, the order shall provide that sums agreed upon or awarded for the purchase of the land, or to be paid by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained by the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting the land, shall not be paid as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a sale, under the provisions of the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts, of land belonging to a benefice.

(13.) In this schedule the expression "Board" means the Local Government Board, and the expression "prescribed" means prescribed by the Board.

(14.) The provisions of this schedule, except those relating to land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice, shall apply to Scotland, subject to the following modifications:—

(a) for the reference to section one hundred and twenty-seven of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, there shall be substituted a reference to section one hundred and twenty of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845 (8 and 9 Viet. c. 19), and for the reference to sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, there shall be substituted a reference to sections seventy to seventy-eight of the Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845 (8 and 9 Vict. c. 33).

lxii. *Housing, Town Planning, &c., Act, 1909.*

- (b) for reference to an arbitrator there shall be substituted references to an arbiter;
- (c) for the references to the Lord Chancellor there shall be substituted a reference to the Lord Advocate;
- (d) for the reference to the Local Government Board there shall be substituted a reference to the Local Government Board for Scotland, and for the reference to a borough or urban district there shall be substituted a reference to a burgh.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

MINOR AMENDMENTS OF HOUSING ACTS (SECTION 46).

Enactment to be amended.	Nature of Amendment.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 70).	
Section 23 - - - -	After the word "displaced" the words "in consequence of" shall be substituted for the word "by."
Section 34 - - - -	The words "the order becomes operative" shall be substituted for the words "service of the order."
Section 35 - - - -	The words "if he is not entitled to appeal to the Local Government Board against the order" shall be inserted after the word "may" where it first occurs.
Section 38 (1) (a) - - - -	The words "or, impedes" shall be inserted after the word "stops."
Section 38 (7) - - - -	The words "house or other building or manufactory" shall be substituted for the words "house or manufactory" wherever they occur in that subsection.
Section 39 (8) - - - -	The words "as amended by any subsequent Act" shall be inserted after the word "Act" where it first occurs, and the words "to the power of the Local Government Board to enforce that duty" shall be inserted after the word "execution."
Section 40 - - - -	After the word "displaced" the words "in consequence of" shall be substituted for the word "by."
Section 85 - - - -	The words "power and" shall be inserted before the word "duties."
Section 88 - - - -	The words "or Part II." shall be inserted after the words "Part II."
Section 89 - - - -	After the word "Act" where it first occurs the words "or any person authorised to enter dwelling-houses, premises, or buildings in pursuance of this Act" shall be inserted; the words "authority or person" shall be substituted for the words "or authority," and the word "he" shall be substituted for the words "such person."

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MODIFICATIONS OF THE SCHEDULE TO THE HOUSING OF THE
WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1903, IN ITS APPLICATION TO SCOTLAND
(SECTION 53).

* * * * *

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

MATTERS TO BE DEALT WITH BY GENERAL PROVISIONS PRESCRIBED
BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY (Section 55).

1. Streets, roads, and other ways, and stopping up, or diversion of existing highways.
2. Buildings, structures, and erections.
3. Open spaces, private and public.
4. The preservation of objects of historical interest or natural beauty.
5. Sewerage, drainage, and sewage disposal.
6. Lighting.
7. Water supply.
8. Ancillary or consequential works.
9. Extinction or variation of private rights of way and other easements.
10. Dealing with or disposal of land acquired by the responsible authority or by a local authority.
11. Power of entry and inspection.
12. Power of the responsible authority to remove, alter, or demolish any obstructive work.
13. Power of the responsible authority to make agreements with owners, and of owners to make agreements with one another.
14. Power of the responsible authority or a local authority to accept any money or property for the furtherance of the objects of any town-planning scheme, and provision for regulating the administration of any such money or property and for the exemption of any assurance with respect to money or property so accepted from enrolment under the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888 (51 and 52 Vict. c. 42).
15. Application with the necessary modifications and adaptations of statutory enactments.
16. Carrying out and supplementing the provisions of this Act for enforcing schemes.
17. Limitation of time for operation of scheme.
18. Co-operation of the responsible authority with the owners of land included in the scheme or other persons interested by means of conferences, etc.
19. Charging on the inheritance of any land the value of which is increased by the operation of a town-planning scheme the sum required to be paid in respect of that increase, and for that purpose applying, with the necessary adaptations, the provisions of any enactments dealing with charges for improvements of land.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

(SECTION 56.)

1. Procedure anterior to and for the purpose of an application for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme :
 - (a) Submission of plans and estimates.
 - (b) Publication of notices.
2. Procedure during, on, and after the preparation or adoption and before the approval of the scheme :—
 - (a) Submission to the Local Government Board of the proposed scheme, with plans and estimates.
 - (b) Notice of submission of proposed scheme to the Local Government Board.
 - (c) Hearing of objections and representations by persons affected, including persons representing architectural or archæological societies or otherwise interested in the amenity of the proposed scheme.
 - (d) Publication of notice of intention to approve scheme and the lodging of objections thereto..
3. Procedure after the approval of the scheme :—
 - (a) Notice to be given of approval of scheme.
 - (b) Inquiries and reports as to the beginning and the progress and completion of works, and other action under the scheme.
4. Duty, at any stage, of the local authority to publish or deposit for inspection any scheme or proposed scheme, and the plans relating thereto, and to give information to persons affected with reference to any such scheme or proposed scheme.
5. The details to be specified in plans, including, wherever the circumstances so require, the restrictions on the number of buildings which may be erected on each acre, and the height and character of those buildings.

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED (SECTION 75).

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
51 & 52 Vict. c. 44	The Local Government Act, 1888.	Section seventeen, from "who shall not hold" to end of the section.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 70	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.	The words "for sanitary purposes" in paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section six. Subsection (6) of section eight and section nine. Subsection (5) of section twelve. Subsection (2) of section fifteen, including the proviso thereto. Sections seventeen, eighteen, and nineteen. In section twenty-five, the words at the end of the section "such loan shall be repaid within such period, not exceeding fifty years, as may be recommended by the confirming authority." Sections twenty-seven and twenty-eight. In section twenty-nine, the words "means any inhabited building and" in the definition of "dwelling house." Sections thirty-two and thirty-three. In section thirty-nine, the words "by agreement" in subsection (4) where those words first occur, and all after the word "sanctioned" to the end of that subsection; subsections (5) and (6); the words "to costs to be awarded in certain cases by a Committee of either House of Parliament" in subsection (8); and subsection (9) from "provided that" to the end. In subsection (3) of section forty-seven, the words "the time allowed under any order for the execution of any works or the demolition of a building, or" In section fifty-three, subsection (2). Section fifty-four, so far as unrepealed Section fifty-five, so far as it applies to Scotland.



Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 70	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890— <i>cont.</i>	Section sixty-three. Section sixty-five, from “and “(iii)” to the end of the section. In section sixty-six, the words “or special.” Section seventy-seven. Section eighty-three. In Section eighty-five, the words “not exceeding three guineas a day.” Section ninety-two, from “but “in” to the end of the section. Subsection (3) except paragraph (c) and subsection (4) of section ninety-four. Subsections (1), (2), (7), (8), (14) of section ninety-six. In subsection (3) of section ninety-seven, the words “the “time allowed under any “order for the execution of “any works or the demoli- “tion of a building or.” The First Schedule, so far as it applies to Scotland The Third, Fourth and Fifth Schedules.
59 & 60 Vict. c. 31	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, Amendment (Scotland) Act, 1896.	Section three.
63 & 64 Vict. c. 59	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900	Sections two, six, and seven.
3 Edw. 7. c. 39	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903.	In section eight the words “Scotland or.” Paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section five, sections six and eight, in section ten the words “in the “manner provided by sub- “section three of section “thirty-two of the principal “Act,” and section sixteen. In section seventeen the words “Scotland or.”

LXIII.

THE SHOPS ACT, 1912.*

2 GEO. 5, CHAPTER 3.*

An Act to consolidate the Shops Regulation Act,
1911 to 1912.

[29th March, 1912.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT.*

Hours of Employment and Meal Times. •*

1.—(1.) On at least one week day in each week a shop assistant shall not be employed about the business of a shop after half-past one o'clock in the afternoon.

Provided that this provision shall not apply to the week preceding a bank holiday if the shop assistant is not employed on the bank holiday, and if on one week day in the following week in addition to the bank holiday the employment of the shop assistant ceases not later than half-past one o'clock in the afternoon.

(2.) The occupier of a shop shall fix, and shall specify in a notice in the prescribed form, which must be affixed in the shop in such manner and at such time as may be prescribed, the day of the week on which his shop assistants are not employed after half-past one o'clock, and may fix different days for different shop assistants.

(3.) Intervals for meals shall be allowed to each shop assistant in accordance with the First Schedule to this Act:

Provided that this provision shall not apply to a shop if the only persons employed as shop assistants are members of the family of the occupier of the shop, maintained by him and dwelling in his house.

(4.) In the case of any contravention of, or failure to comply with, the provisions of this section, the occupier of the shop shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, ten pounds—
unless, in the case of a shop assistant employed after half-past

* See the Shops Act, 1913, *post*, LXIV., 1, for amendment of this Act in its application to premises for the sale of refreshments.

one o'clock in contravention of this section, he proves that the shop assistant was employed merely for the purpose of serving a customer whom he was serving at that time, or, where the time of the closing of the shop was also half-past one o'clock, that the shop assistant was employed merely for the purpose of serving customers who were in the shop at that time.

Hours of Employment of Young Persons.

2.—(1.) No person under the age of eighteen years (in this Act referred to as a "young person") shall be employed in or about a shop for a longer period than seventy-four hours, including meal times, in any one week.

(2.) No young person shall, to the knowledge of the occupier of the shop, be employed in or about a shop—

(a) having been previously on the same day employed in any factory or workshop, as defined by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, for the number of hours permitted by that Act; or

(b) for a longer period than will, together with the time during which he has been previously employed on the same day in a factory or workshop, complete such number of hours as aforesaid.

(3.) In every shop in which a young person is employed a notice shall be kept exhibited by the occupier of the shop in a conspicuous place referring to the provisions of this section and stating the number of hours in the week during which a young person may lawfully be employed in or about the shop.

(4.) Where a young person is employed in or about a shop contrary to the provisions of this section, the occupier of the shop shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable to a fine not exceeding one pound, or, where more than one young person is so employed, one pound for each young person, and, if the occupier of a shop fails to comply with the provisions of this section with respect to notices, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings.

(5.) This section shall apply to wholesale shops, and to warehouses in which assistants are employed for hire, in like manner as if they were shops within the meaning of this Act, and the provisions of sections thirteen and fourteen of this Act shall, for the purposes of the enforcement of this section, be construed accordingly.

(6.) This section shall not apply to any person wholly employed as a domestic servant.

Seats for Female Shop Assistants.

3.—(1.) In all rooms of a shop where female shop assistants are employed in the serving of customers, the occupier of the

shop shall provide seats behind the counter, or in such other position as may be suitable for the purpose, and such seats shall be in the proportion of not less than one seat to every three female shop assistants employed in each room.

(2.) Any person failing to comply with the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable for a first offence to a fine not exceeding three pounds, and for a second or subsequent offence to a fine not less than one pound and not exceeding five pounds.

CLOSING OF SHOPS.

Closing of Shops on Weekly Half-Holiday.

4.—(1.) Every shop shall, save as otherwise provided by this Act, be closed for the serving of customers not later than one o'clock in the afternoon on one week day in every week.

(2.) The local authority may, by order, fix the day on which a shop is to be so closed (in this Act referred to as "the weekly half-holiday"), and any such order may either fix the same day for all shops, or may fix—

- (a) different days for different classes of shops; or
- (b) different days for different parts of the district; or
- (c) different days for different periods of the year:

Provided that—

- (i) where the day fixed is a day other than Saturday, the order shall provide for enabling Saturday to be substituted for such other day; and
- (ii) where the day fixed is Saturday, the order shall provide for enabling some other day specified in the order to be substituted for Saturday;

as respects any shop in which notice to that effect is affixed by the occupier, and that no such order shall be made unless the local authority, after making such inquiry as may be prescribed, are satisfied that the occupiers of a majority of each of the several classes of shops affected by the order approve the order.

(3.) Unless and until such an order is made affecting a shop, the weekly half-holiday as respects the shop shall be such day as the occupier may specify in a notice affixed in the shop, but it shall not be lawful for the occupier of the shop to change the day oftener than once in any period of three months.

(4.) Where the local authority have reason to believe that a majority of the occupiers of shops of any particular class in any area are in favour of being exempted from the provisions of this section, either wholly or by fixing as the closing hour instead of one o'clock some other hour not later than two o'clock, the local authority, unless they consider that the area in question is unreasonably small, shall take steps to ascertain the wishes of

such occupiers, and, if they are satisfied that a majority of the occupiers of such shops are in favour of the exemption, or, in the case of a vote being taken, that at least one-half of the votes recorded by the occupiers of shops within the area of the class in question are in favour of the exemption, the local authority shall make an order exempting the shops of that class within the area from the provisions of this section either wholly or to such extent as aforesaid.

(5.) Where a shop is closed during the whole day on the occasion of a bank-holiday, and that day is not the day fixed for the weekly half-holiday, it shall be lawful for the occupier of the shop to keep the shop open for the serving of customers after the hour at which it is required under this section to be closed either on the half-holiday immediately preceding, or on the half-holiday immediately succeeding, the bank holiday.

(6.) This section shall not apply to any shop in which the only trade or business carried on is trade or business of any of the classes mentioned in the Second Schedule to this Act, but the local authority may, by order made and revocable in the manner hereinafter provided with respect to closing orders, extend the provisions of this section to shops of any class, exempted under this provision if satisfied that the occupiers of at least two-thirds of the shops of that class approve the order.

(7.) In the case of any contravention of or failure to comply with any of the provisions of this section, the occupier of the shop shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound ;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds ; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, ten pounds :

Provided that the occupier of a shop shall not be guilty of an offence against this Act when a customer is served at any time at which the shop is required to be closed under this section if he proves either that the customer was in the shop before the time when the shop was required to be closed, or that there was reasonable ground for believing that the article supplied to the customer was required in the case of illness.

(8.) Nothing in this section shall prevent customers from being served at a time when the shop in which they are sold is required to be closed with victuals, stores, or other necessities for a ship, on her arrival at or immediately before her departure from a port.

Closing Orders.

5.—(1.) An order (in this Act referred to as “a closing order”) made by a local authority, and confirmed by the Secretary of State in manner provided by this Act, may fix the hours on the several days of the week at which, either throughout

the area of the local authority or in any specified part thereof, all shops or shops of any specified class are to be closed for serving customers.

(2.) The hour fixed by a closing order (in this Act referred to as "the closing hour") shall not be earlier than seven o'clock in the evening on any day of the week.

(3.) The order may—

(a) define the shops and trade to which the order applies; and

(b) authorise sales after the closing hour in cases of emergency and in such other circumstances as may be specified or indicated in the order; and

(c) contain any incidental, supplemental, or consequential provisions which may appear necessary or proper.

(4.) Nothing in a closing order shall apply to any shop in which the only trade or business carried on is trade or business of any of the classes mentioned in the Third Schedule to this Act.

(5.) If any person contravenes the provisions of a closing order, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable to a fine not exceeding—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, twenty pounds:

Provided that nothing in this section or in any closing order shall render a person liable to any penalty for serving after the closing hour any customer who was in the shop before the closing hour.

Procedure for Making Orders.

6.—(1.) Whenever a local authority are satisfied that a *prima facie* case is made out for making a closing order, the authority shall give public notice in the prescribed manner and in the prescribed form of their intention to make an order, specifying therein a period (not being less than the prescribed period) within which objections may be made to the making of the proposed order, and, if after taking into consideration any objections they may have received the local authority are satisfied that it is expedient to make the order and that the occupiers of at least two-thirds in number of the shops to be affected by the order approve the order, they may make the order.

(2.) Notice of the provisions of the order shall be given, and copies thereof shall be supplied in the prescribed manner, and the order shall be submitted to the Secretary of State, and the Secretary of State shall consider any objections to the order, and may either disallow the order or confirm the order with or without amendment.

(3.) As soon as the Secretary of State has confirmed any order, the order shall become final and have the effect of an Act of Parliament:

Provided that every closing order shall be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as may be after it is confirmed and, if an address is presented to His Majesty by either House within the next subsequent forty days on which that House has sat after any such order is laid before it praying that the order may be cancelled, His Majesty in Council may annul the order, and any order so annulled shall thenceforth become void and of no effect, but without prejudice to any proceedings which may in the meantime have been taken under the order and without prejudice to the power of making any new closing order.

Local Inquiries for the Purpose of Promoting and Facilitating Early Closing.

7.—(1.) Where it appears to the Secretary of State, on the representation of the local authority or a joint representation from a substantial number of occupiers of shops and shop assistants in the area of the local authority, that it is expedient to ascertain the extent to which there is a demand for early closing in any locality, and to promote and facilitate the making of a closing order therein, the Secretary of State may appoint a competent person to hold a local inquiry.

(2.) If, after holding such an inquiry and conferring with the local authority, it appears to the person holding the inquiry that it is expedient that a closing order should be made, he shall prepare a draft order and submit it to the Secretary of State together with his report thereon.

(3.) If the Secretary of State, after considering the draft order and report, and any representations which the local authority may have made in respect thereof, is of opinion that it is desirable that a closing order should be made, he may communicate his decision to the local authority, and thereupon there shall be deemed to be a *prima facie* case for making a closing order in accordance with the terms of the draft order, subject to such modifications (if any) as the Secretary of State may think fit.

(4.) The person who held the inquiry shall, if so directed by the Secretary of State on the application of the local authority, assist and co-operate with the local authority in taking the steps preliminary to making the order.

Revocation of Closing Order.

8. The Secretary of State may, at any time on the application of the local authority, revoke a closing order either absolutely or so far as it affects any particular class of shops, and, if at any time it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the local authority

that the occupiers of a majority of any class of shops to which a closing order applies are opposed to the continuance of the order, the local authority shall apply to the Secretary of State to revoke the order in so far as it affects that class of shops, but any such revocation shall be without prejudice to the making of any new closing order.

PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SPECIAL CLASSES OF TRADE OR BUSINESS.

Provisions as to Trading Elsewhere than in Shops.

9. It shall not be lawful in any locality to carry on in any place not being a shop retail trade or business of any class at any time when it would be unlawful in that locality to keep a shop open for the purposes of retail trade or business of that class, and, if any person carries on any trade or business in contravention of this section, this Act shall apply as if he were the occupier of a shop and the shop were being kept open in contravention of this Act:

Provided that—

- (a) the prohibition imposed by this section shall, as respects any day other than the weekly half-holiday, be subject to such exemptions and conditions (if any) as may be contained in closing orders; and
- (b) nothing in this section shall be construed as preventing a barber or hairdresser from attending on a customer in the customer's residence, or the holding of an auction sale of private effects in a private dwelling-house; and
- (c) nothing in this section shall apply to the sale of newspapers.

Provisions as Respects Shops where more than one Business is carried on.

10.—(1.) Where several trades or businesses are carried on in the same shop, and any of those trades or businesses is of such a nature that, if it were the only trade or business carried on in the shop, the shop would be exempt from the obligation to be closed on the weekly half-holiday, the exemption shall apply to the shop so far as the carrying on of that trade or business is concerned, subject, however, to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(2.) Where several trades and businesses are carried on in the same shop and any of those trades or businesses are of such a nature that if they were the only trades or businesses carried on in the shop a closing order would not apply to the shop, the shop may be kept open after the closing hour for the purposes of those trades and businesses alone, but on such terms and under such conditions as may be specified in the order.

(3.) Where several trades or businesses are carried on in the same shop, the local authority may require the occupier of the shop to specify which trade or business he considers to be his principal trade or business, and no trade or business other than that so specified shall, for the purpose of determining a majority under this Act, be considered as carried on in the shop unless the occupier of the shop satisfies the local authority that it forms a substantial part of the business carried on in the shop.

Special Provisions as to Holiday Resorts. .

11.—(1.) In places frequented as holiday resorts during certain seasons of the year the local authority may by order suspend, for such period or periods as may be specified in the order, not exceeding in the aggregate four months in any year, the obligation imposed by this Act to close shops on the weekly half-holiday.

(2.) Where the occupier of any shop in any place in which any such order of suspension is in force satisfies the local authority that it is the practice to allow all his shop assistants a holiday on full pay of not less than two weeks in every year, and keeps affixed in his shop a notice to that effect, the requirement that on one day in each week a shop assistant shall not be employed after half-past one o'clock shall not apply to the shop during such period or periods as aforesaid.

Application to Post Office Business.

12.—(1.) Where Post Office business is carried on in any shop in addition to any other business, this Act shall apply to that shop subject to the following modifications:—

(a) If the shop is a telegraph office, the obligation to close on the weekly half-holiday shall not apply to the shop so far as relates to the transaction of Post Office business thereat:

(b) Where the Postmaster General certifies that the exigencies of the postal service require that Post Office business should be transacted in any such shop at times when under the provisions of this Act relating to the weekly half-holiday the shop would be required to be closed, or under conditions not authorised by section one of this Act, the shop shall, for the purpose of the transaction of Post Office business, be exempted from the provisions of this Act to such extent as the Postmaster General may certify to be necessary for the purpose:

Provided that in such cases the Postmaster General shall make the best arrangements that the exigencies of the postal service allow with a view to the condi-

tions of employment of the persons employed being on the whole not less favourable than those secured by this Act:

- (c) The provisions contained in any closing order imposing terms or conditions on the keeping open of any such shop after the closing hour for the transaction of Post Office business shall be subject to the approval of the Postmaster General.

(2.) Save as aforesaid, nothing in this Act shall apply to Post Office business, or to any premises in which Post Office business is transacted.

ENFORCEMENT OF ACT.

Powers and Duties of Local Authorities.

13.—(1.) It shall be the duty of every local authority to enforce within their district the provisions of this Act, and of the orders made thereunder or under any enactment repealed by this Act, and for that purpose to institute and carry on such proceedings in respect of failures to comply with or contraventions of this Act and such orders as aforesaid as may be necessary to secure the observance thereof, and to appoint inspectors; and an inspector so appointed shall, for the purposes of his powers and duties, have in relation to shops all the powers conferred in relation to factories and workshops on inspectors by section one hundred and nineteen of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, and that section and section one hundred and twenty-one of the same Act shall apply accordingly; and an inspector may, if so authorised by the local authority, institute and carry on any proceedings under this Act on behalf of the authority.

- (2.) In this Act the expression "local authority" means—
as respects the city of London, the common council;
as respects any municipal borough, the council of the borough;
as respects any urban district with a population according to the returns of the last published census for the time being of twenty thousand or upward, the district council;
elsewhere, the county council:

Provided that a county council may, with the approval of the Secretary of State make arrangements with the council of an urban district in the county with a population of less than twenty thousand, or with the council of a rural district, for the exercise by the council of that district as agents for the county council on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed on, of any powers of the county council under this Act within the district, and the council of the district may, as part of the agreement, undertake to pay the whole or any part of the expenses

incurred in connection with the exercise of the powers delegated to them, and the London County Council may, with the like approval, make similar arrangements with the council of any metropolitan borough.

(3.) The expenses of a local authority under this Act (including any expenses which a council undertake to pay as aforesaid), shall be defrayed—

- in the case of the common council of the city of London, out of the general rate;
- in the case of the council of a borough, out of the borough fund or borough rate;
- in the case of a district council, as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts;
- in the case of a county council, as expenses for special county purposes;
- in the case of a metropolitan borough council, as part of the expenses of the council.

Provisions with Respect to Offences.

14.—(1.) All offences against this Act shall be prosecuted, and all fines under this Act shall be recovered, in like manner as offences and fines are prosecuted and recovered under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, and sections one hundred and forty-three to one hundred and forty-six of that Act, and so much of section one hundred and forty-seven thereof as relates to evidence respecting the age of any person, so far as those provisions are applicable, shall have effect as if re-enacted in this Act and in terms made applicable thereto:

Provided that all fines imposed in any proceedings instituted by or on behalf of a local authority in pursuance of their powers and duties under this Act shall be paid to the local authority and carried to the credit of the fund out of which the expenses incurred by the authority under this Act are defrayed.

(2.) Where an offence for which the occupier of a shop is liable under this Act, has, in fact, been committed by some manager, agent, servant, or other person, the manager, agent, servant, or other person shall be liable to the like penalty as if he were the occupier.

(3.) Where the occupier of a shop is charged with an offence against this Act, he shall be entitled upon information duly laid by him to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge; and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, he proves to the satisfaction of the court that he has used due diligence to enforce the execution of the Act, and that the said other person has committed the offence in

question without his knowledge, consent, or connivance, the said other person shall be summarily convicted of such offence, and the occupier shall be exempt from any fine.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Expenses of Secretary of State.

15.—Any expenses incurred by the Secretary of State under this Act, including the remuneration of any person holding a local inquiry under section seven of this Act, shall, to such extent as may be sanctioned by the Treasury, be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Local Inquiries.

16. In addition to the local inquiries which the Secretary of State is empowered to hold under section seven of this Act, the Secretary of State may cause a local inquiry to be held for the purposes of any of his powers and duties under this Act, and the costs incurred in relation to any such last-mentioned inquiry, including the salary of any officer engaged in the inquiry not exceeding three guineas a day, shall be paid by the local authority concerned, and the Secretary of State may certify the amount of the costs incurred. Any sums so certified shall be a debt to the Crown from the local authority.

Regulations.

17. The Secretary of State may make regulations—

- (a) for prescribing anything which under this Act is to be prescribed; and
- (b) as to the mode of ascertaining the opinion of occupiers of shops; and
- (c) as to conduct of local inquiries and matters incidental thereto; and
- (d) as to the procedure for obtaining the revocation of a closing order; and
- (e) generally for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.

Proof and Revocation of Orders.

18.—(1.) Any order made by a local authority under this Act may be proved by the production of a copy thereof certified to be a true copy by a person purporting to be the clerk of the local authority by whom the order was made.

(2.) Any order made by a local authority under this Act may, unless some other method of revocation is provided by this Act, be revoked by an order made in the like manner and subject to the like approval, if any, as the original order.

Interpretation and Saving.

19.—(1.) In this Act—

The expression “shop” includes any premises where any retail trade or business is carried on;

The expression “retail trade or business” includes the business of a barber or hairdresser, the sale of refreshments or intoxicating liquors, and retail sales by auction, but does not include the sale of programmes and catalogues and other similar sales at theatres and places of amusement;

The expression “shop assistant” means any person wholly or mainly employed in a shop in connection with the serving of customers or the receipt of orders or the despatch of goods;

The expression “bank holiday” includes any public holiday or day of public rejoicing or mourning;

The expression “week” means the period between midnight on Saturday night and midnight on the succeeding Saturday night.

(2.) Nothing in this Act shall apply to any fair lawfully held or any bazaar or sale of work for charitable or other purposes from which no private profit is derived.

20, 21. *Application to Scotland and Ireland.*

Short Title, Commencement, and Repeal.

22.—(1.) This Act may be cited as the Shops Act, 1912.

(2.) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of May, fifteen hundred and twelve.

(3.) The Shops Regulation Acts, 1892 to 1911, are hereby repealed:

Provided that any closing order made under the Shop Hours Act, 1904, which is in force at the commencement of this Act, shall continue in force until revoked in accordance with the provisions of this Act, except in so far as it fixes a closing hour earlier than seven o'clock for any shop to which the provisions of this Act with respect to the weekly half-holiday apply.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

INTERVALS FOR MEALS.

Intervals for meals shall be arranged so as to secure that no person shall be employed for more than six hours without an interval of at least twenty minutes being allowed during the course thereof.

Without prejudice to the foregoing provision—

(1.) where the hours of employment include the hours from 11.30 a.m. to 2.30 p.m., an interval of not less than three-quarters of an hour shall be allowed between those hours for dinner; and

(2.) where the hours of employment include the hours from 4 p.m. to 7 p.m., an interval of not less than half-an-hour shall be allowed between those hours for tea;

and the interval for dinner shall be increased to one hour in cases where that meal is not taken in the shop, or in a building of which the shop forms part or to which the shop is attached:

Provided that an assistant employed in the sale of refreshments or in the sale by retail of intoxicating liquors need not be allowed the interval for dinner between 11.30 a.m. and 2.30 p.m., if he is allowed the same interval so arranged as either to end not earlier than 11.30 a.m. or to commence not later than 2.30 p.m., and the same exemption shall apply to assistants employed in any shop on the market day in any town in which a market is held not oftener than once a week, or on a day on which an annual fair is held.

SECOND SCHEDULE

TRADES AND BUSINESSES EXEMPTED FROM THE PROVISIONS AS TO WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY.

The sale by retail of intoxicating liquors.

The sale of refreshments, including the business carried on at a railway refreshment room.

The sale of motor, cycle, and air-craft supplies and accessories to travellers.

The sale of newspapers and periodicals.

The sale of meat, fish, milk, cream, bread, confectionery, fruit, vegetables, flowers, and other articles of a perishable nature.

The sale of tobacco and smokers' requisites.

The business carried on at a railway bookstall on or adjoining a railway platform.

The sale of medicines and medical and surgical appliances.

Retail trade carried on at an exhibition or show, if the local authority certify that such retail trade is subsidiary or ancillary only to the main purpose of the exhibition or show,

THIRD SCHEDULE.

TRADES AND BUSINESSES EXEMPTED FROM PROVISIONS OF CLOSING ORDERS.

The sale by retail of intoxicating liquors.
 The sale of refreshments for consumption on the premises.
 The business carried on at a railway refreshment room.
 The sale of newspapers.
 The sale of tobacco and smokers' requisites.
 The business carried on at a railway bookstall.
 The sale of medicines and medical and surgical appliances.
 Post Office business.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO RURAL DISTRICTS IN IRELAND AND TOWNS WITHIN SUCH DISTRICTS.

* * * * *

FIFTH SCHEDULE

PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SHOPS IN IRELAND IN WHICH THE BUSINESS OF THE SALE BY RETAIL OF INTOXICATING LIQUORS IS CARRIED ON.

* * * * *

LXIV.

THE SHOPS ACT, 1913.

2 & 3 GEO. 5, CHAPTER 24.

An Act to amend the Shops Act, 1912, in its application to premises for the sale of refreshments.

[7th March, 1913.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Amendment of 2 Geo. 5 c. 3 in its Application to Premises for the Sale of Refreshments.

1.—(1) The provisions of section one of the Shops Act, 1912, shall not apply to shop assistants employed in any premises for the sale of refreshments, whether licensed for the sale of intoxicating liquor or not, if their employment is wholly or mainly in connexion with the sale of intoxicating liquors or refreshments for consumption on the premises, and if the occupier of the premises, by such a notice as is hereinafter mentioned, signifies that he elects that instead of those provisions the following provisions shall apply :—

(a) No such assistant shall be employed for more than sixty-five hours in any week exclusive of meal times.

(b) Provision shall be made for securing to every such assistant—

(i.) thirty-two whole holidays on a week day in every year, of which at least two shall be given within the currency of each month and which shall comprise a holiday on full pay of not less than six consecutive days ;

(ii.) twenty-six whole holidays on Sunday in every year, so distributed that at least one out of every three consecutive Sundays shall be a whole holiday :

Provided that two half holidays on a week day

shall be deemed equivalent to one whole holiday on a week day.

- (c) Intervals for meals shall be allowed to every such assistant amounting on a half holiday to not less than three-quarters of an hour, and on every other day to not less than two hours, and no assistant shall be employed for more than six hours without being allowed an interval of at least half an hour :

Provided that this provision shall not apply if the other persons employed as such shop assistants are members of the family of the occupier of the premises maintained by him and dwelling in his house.

- (d) The occupier shall affix and constantly maintain in a conspicuous position in the premises a notice in the prescribed form referring to the provisions of this section, and stating the steps taken with a view to compliance therewith.

(2) Where the occupier of any premises has signified as aforesaid that he elects that the foregoing provisions shall apply, and any of those provisions are not complied with, the occupier of the premises shall be guilty of an offence against the Shops Act, 1912, and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound ;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds ; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, ten pounds.

(3) For the purposes of this section, the expression “ half holiday ” means a day on which the employment of an assistant ceases not later than three o’clock in the afternoon and on which he is not employed more than six hours including meal-time.

(4) A notice under this section may be withdrawn by the occupier of the shop at the expiration of a year from the date when it was given, and thereafter at the expiration of any succeeding year, and upon any such withdrawal section one of the Shops Act, 1912, shall apply to the shop in like manner as before the notice was given.

(5) The Shops Act, 1912, as amended by this Act, shall, in its application to any premises in respect to which a notice under this section is in force, have effect as though the definition of “ shop assistant ” included all persons wholly or mainly employed in any capacity at the premises in connexion with the business there carried on.

, Short title and extent.

2.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Shops Act, 1913, and shall be construed as one with the Shops Act, 1912 ; and the Shops Act, 1912, and this Act may be cited together as the Shops Acts, 1912 and 1913.

(2) This Act shall not extend to shops in Ireland in which the business of the sale by retail of intoxicating liquors is carried on.

LXV.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (ADJUSTMENTS)
ACT, 1913.

3 & 4 GEO. 5, CHAPTER 19.

An Act to extend and amend the Law relating to the Adjustment of Financial Relations between Local Government Areas on the Alteration of the Boundaries thereof or other change in relation to which the adjustment takes place. [15th August, 1913.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Amendment of Law as to Adjustments on Alteration of Local Government Boundaries, and Extension of Matters in respect of which Adjustment may be made.

1.—(1.) On any adjustment under section thirty-two or section sixty-two of the Local Government Act, 1888, or under section sixty-eight of the Local Government Act, 1894—

- (a) Any adjustment of the Local Taxation Licences, the Estate Duty Grant, and the residue under section one of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, shall be carried out in accordance with the rules contained in Part I. of the Schedule to this Act:
- (b) Provision shall be made for the payment to any authority of such sum as seems equitable in accordance with the rules contained in Part II. of the Schedule to this Act, in respect of any increase of burden which will

lxv. *Local Government (Adjustments) Act, 1913.*

properly be thrown on the ratepayers of the area of that authority in meeting the cost incurred by that authority in the execution of any of their powers and duties as a consequence of any alteration of boundaries or other change in relation to which the adjustment takes place.

(2.) This section shall apply to any adjustment made (otherwise than by agreement) under any of the said sections thirty-two and sixty-two of the Local Government Act, 1888, and sixty-eight of the Local Government Act, 1894, whether as originally enacted or as applied in England or Wales by any other Act, or by any Provisional Order, or by any order made or confirmed by the Local Government Board under the Local Government Act, 1888, or the Local Government Act, 1894, and consequent on an alteration of boundaries or other change effected after the passing of this Act.

Short Title and Repeal.

2. This Act may be cited as the Local Government (Adjustments) Act, 1913.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

RULES FOR DETERMINING ADJUSTMENT OF THE LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES, THE ESTATE DUTY GRANT, AND THE RESIDUE UNDER SECTION ONE OF THE LOCAL TAXATION (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE) ACT, 1890.

(1) The portion of the Local Taxation Licences and Estate Duty Grant payable or estimated to be payable in respect of the area of the administrative county as it existed immediately before the appointed day shall after the appointed day be divided between the councils between which the adjustment is to be made, and the amount payable to each shall be apportioned on the following basis:—

- (a) There shall be apportioned to the council of the administrative county from which the area is severed amounts equal to the average annual amounts of the compulsory payments and transfers made by or on behalf of that council in accordance with section twenty-four of the Local Government Act, 1888, in respect of the five years ending the thirty-first day of March preceding the appointed day, less the portions of such average annual amounts paid and transferred for and in respect of the separated area, and amounts equal to such last-mentioned portions shall be apportioned to the council of the other administrative county.
- (b) Out of the balance (if any) of the said portion of the Local Taxation Licences and Estate Duty Grant there shall next be apportioned to the council of the administrative county from which the area is severed amounts equal to the average annual amounts of the compulsory payments made by or on behalf of that council in accordance with section twenty-six of the Local Government Act, 1888, in respect of the five years ending the thirty-first day of March preceding the appointed day, less the portions of such average annual amounts paid for and in respect of the separated area, and amounts equal to such last-mentioned portions shall be apportioned to the council of the other administrative county.
- (c) Out of the balance (if any) of the said portion of the Local Taxation Licences and Estate Duty Grant there shall next be apportioned to the council of the administrative county from which the area is severed a sum equal to one-half of the average annual cost during the five years preceding the appointed day of the maintenance of main roads within the county (including any payments made in respect of the interest on or of the repayment of the capital of loans raised on account of such main roads), after deducting the amount of one-half of such cost incurred in respect of main roads within the area separated from the county, and such last-mentioned amount shall be apportioned to the council of the other administrative county:

Provided that, if it appears that the council of the administrative county from which the area is severed have failed to declare any roads in the county to be main roads which ought to have been so declared, or have declared any roads to be main roads which ought not to have been so declared, proper adjustments shall be made in the calculation of the cost of maintenance of main roads in the county under this rule, by the inclusion of the cost of such roads as ought to have been declared to be main roads or the exclusion of the cost of such roads as ought not

lxv. *Local Government (Adjustments) Act, 1913.*

- to have been declared to be main roads, as the case may require :
- (d) If any balance of the Local Taxation Licences and Estate Duty Grant remains after apportioning between the two councils the sums ascertained in accordance with the foregoing rules, such balance shall be divided between the councils in proportion to rateable values on the appointed day of the administrative county from which the area is severed less that area, and of that area, respectively :
 - (e) If any difficulty arises in ascertaining for the purposes of paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) the portion of any item paid or transferred for and in respect of the separated area or any part thereof, a portion of that item proportionate to the rateable value at the commencement of the financial year in respect of which the payment or transfer was made of that area or part as compared with the rateable value of the whole area for and in respect of which the item was paid or transferred shall be deemed to have been paid or transferred for and in respect of the separated area :
 - (f) If the amount available for apportionment under any of the preceding paragraphs is insufficient to meet the whole of the amounts apportioned under the paragraph to the two administrative counties, those amounts shall be reduced proportionately.
- (2) The residue under section one of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, payable or estimated to be payable in respect of the area of the administrative county as it existed immediately before the appointed day shall, after the appointed day, be divided between the councils in proportion to the rateable values on the appointed day of the administrative county from which the area is severed less that area, and of that area, respectively.
- (3) For the purposes of this schedule, the expression "administrative county" includes a county borough, the expression "appointed day" means the day fixed for the transfer of the separated area from one administrative county to another, or, if the transfer is for the purposes of sections twenty to twenty-six of the Local Government Act, 1888, to be deemed to take effect at some later date, then such later date; and the expression "rateable value" means (unless the parties to the adjustment otherwise agree) the rateable value as determined by the last valuation list, or, if there is no valuation list, by the last poor rate.

PART II.

RULES FOR DETERMINING SUM TO BE PAID IN RESPECT OF INCREASE OF BURDEN ON RATEPAYERS.

- (1) Regard shall be had to—

- (a) The difference between the burden on the ratepayers which will properly be incurred by the authority in meeting the cost of executing any of their powers and duties and the burden on the ratepayers which would properly have been incurred by the authority in meeting such cost had no alteration of boundaries or other change taken place;
- (b) The length of time during which the increase of burden may be expected, to continue :

Provided that no alteration of income in consequence of an apportionment under Part I. of the schedule shall be taken into account.

- (2) The sum payable to any authority in respect of the increase of burden shall not exceed, or, if payable by instalments or by way of annuity, the capitalised value of the instalments or annuity shall not exceed, the average annual increase of burden multiplied by fifteen.

- (3) Any sum payable in respect of the cost of the maintenance of main roads shall be payable by way of annuity.

LXVII.

THE HOUSING ACT, 1914.

4 & 5 GEO. 5, CHAPTER 31.

An Act to make provision with respect to the Housing of Persons employed by or on behalf of Government Departments where sufficient dwelling accommodation is not available. [10th August, 1914.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Powers of the Local Government Board and Commissioners of Works for the purpose of housing persons employed by Government Departments.

1.—(1.) The Local Government Board shall have power, with the approval of the Treasury, to make arrangements with any authorised society within the meaning of this Act for the purpose of the provision, maintenance, and management of dwellings and gardens and other works or buildings for or for the convenience of persons employed by or on behalf of Government departments or Government works where sufficient dwelling accommodation is not available for those persons, and the Commissioners of Works shall have power for the same purpose, with the consent of the Treasury, given after consultation with the Local Government Board, to acquire and dispose of land and buildings, and to build dwellings, and do all other things which appear to them necessary or desirable for effecting that purpose.

(2.) The Local Government Board may, with the approval of the Treasury, assist any authorised society with whom arrangements are made under this Act on such conditions as they think fit by becoming holders of the share or loan capital thereof or making loans thereto or otherwise as they think fit.

Where the Local Government Board make arrangements under this Act with any authorised society in connection with the provision or maintenance of dwellings within any borough, the

council of the borough shall have the like power, with the approval of the Local Government Board, of assisting the society as the Local Government Board have under this Act with the approval of the Treasury:

Any expenses incurred by the council under this provision shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses of the council under Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890; and the council shall have the like power to borrow for the purposes of this provision as they have for the purposes of that Part of that Act.

Payment of Expenses incurred under Act.

2.—(1.) The Treasury shall, ~~as~~ and when they think fit, issue out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof such sums as may be required for the purpose of meeting any expenditure which is, in the opinion of the Treasury, of a capital nature and which is incurred with the consent or approval of the Treasury by or on behalf of the Local Government Board, or the Commissioners of Works for the purposes of this Act, not exceeding in the aggregate two million pounds; and any expenses incurred for those purposes by the Local Government Board, or the Commissioners of Works, not being, in the opinion of the Treasury, of the nature of capital expenditure, shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament, and any receipts arising in connection therewith shall be paid into the Exchequer.

(2.) The Treasury may, if they think fit, for the purpose of providing money for sums so authorised to be issued out of the Consolidated Fund, or for repaying to that Fund any part of the sums so issued, borrow by means of terminable annuities for a term not exceeding thirty years; and all sums so borrowed shall be paid into the Exchequer.

(3.) The said annuities shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, and, if those moneys are insufficient, shall be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof.

(4.) The Treasury may also, if they think fit, for the same purpose borrow money by means of the issue of Exchequer bonds and the Capital Expenditure (Money) Act, 1904, shall have effect as if this Act had been in force at the time of the passing of that Act.

(5.) The Treasury shall, within six months after the end of every financial year, cause to be made out and laid before the House of Commons accounts showing the amount of any expenditure of a capital nature incurred by the Local Government Board and the Commissioners of Works, respectively, under this Act, and of the money borrowed and the securities created under this Act; and any such accounts of expenditure shall be audited and reported upon by the Comptroller and Auditor-General as

G. 2897

LIBRARY
Bangladesh Public Administration
Centre, Savar, Dhaka.

FUMIGATED

DATE *23-1-93* INDEX.

The ordinary numerals refer to the sections of the statutes, the several statutes subsequent to the Public Health Act, 1875, being distinguished by the addition of its number, as given above, in Roman figures.

The letters "R" and "U" indicate that the matters relate to Rural or Urban authorities as the case may be, exclusively.

A

- ABATEMENT of nuisance, 47 U, 29, 96.
entry on premises for, 102.
inspection, 92
notice, 94, Sched. IV.
Summary Jurisdiction, 95, Sched. IV.
penalty, 98.
Superior Court, 107.
nuisance caused by two or more persons, 255.
form of order for, Sched. IV.
by Parish Council, XXXV. 8.
caused by alkali waste, &c., LI. 5.
- ABSENCE, on active service, of member of Local Authority, XLI. 2, 3.
- ACCOUNTS of officers, 195, 196.
audit of, 245, 246 U, 247 U, 248 R, 250, 265, 324, XXVI. 80.
under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 51.
- ACCUMULATIONS of manure, &c., 49 U.
notice for periodical removal of, 50 U.
a nuisance, 91.
exceptions, 91.
sale of, 101.
- ACTION, notice of, 264.
- ACQUISITION of land for small holdings, LX. 25.
procedure for compulsory, LX. 39.
of lodging houses for working classes, XLII. 1-5, LXII. 2, Sched. I.
of land comprised in town-planning schemes, LXII. 60.
- ACTS, construction of incorporated, 316, IV. 1, V. 1, VI. 1, VII. 1, IX. 1, X. 1, XIII. 1, XIV. 1, XIX 1, XXV. 2, XXIX. 1, XLII. 8, XLIII. 9, XLVIII, 17, LIX. 2.
- ACTS INCORPORATED.
Cemetery Clauses Acts, 1487 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 65), V. 3.
Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict. c. 70), 161 U.
Highway Act, 1835 (5 & 6 Wm. IV. c. 50), 144.
Lands Clauses Consolidation Act (8 & 9 Vict. c. 18), XXVI. 20, LX. 38.

ACTS INCORPORATED—continued.

- Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847 & 11 Vict. c. 14), 167, IX. 2.
The Improvement of Land Act, 1864 & 28 Vict. c. 114), 31.
- Towns Improvement Clauses Act, (10 & 11 Vict. c. 34), 160, IX. 2.
- Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847 (11 Vict. c. 89), 171, IX. 2.
- Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847 and (10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, and 26 & Vict. c. 93), 57, VII. 3.
- ACTS OF PARLIAMENT,
local, limit in, not to apply to 272 U.
transfer of powers in, 10 U.
provisions as to audit in, 247 U.
saving clause, II. 19.
substitution of provision for provision in repealed, 313.
Alkali, Sched. V., part 3.
repealed, 343, Sched. V., parts 1 & XXIV. 5, XXXV. Sched. II.
superseding of "Watching and Lighting," 163.
- ADAPTATION of land for small holdings, LX. 8.
- ADJOINING DISTRICT,
drains, 22.
sewers, 28.
works, 32, 285, V. 2.
ditch, &c., boundary of, 48.
supply of water to, 61.
proceedings to protect watercourse from fouling by sewage of, 69.
nuisance arising in, 108.
offensive trades, 115 U.
saving clause as to payment for drainage in, 337.
union of, 279.
- ADJOURNMENT of meetings, Sched. I.
- ADJUSTMENTS of Financial Arrangements, Local Government, LXV.
- ADMIRALTY, lands, &c., of, 327, XV. XXI. 15.
- ADOPTION of Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, XXI. 2-5, XL.

ADOPTION—continued.

- of Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, XXIV. 3.
- of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, XXV. 3.
- of part III. of the Housing of the "Working Classes Act, 1890, XXVI. 54, LXII. 1.
- of Notification of Births Act, 1907, LVII. 2, resolution of adoption, LVII. Sched.
- of Public Libraries Act, 1892, XXXV. 7.
- of Public Improvements Act, 1860, XXXV. 7.
- of Private Street Works Act, 1892, XXIX. 3.
- of private street, XXV. 41, XXIX. 19.
- of Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, XXXV. 7.
- of Baths and Wash-houses Acts, 1846-1882, XXXV. 7.
- of Burial Acts, 1852-1885, XXXV. 7.
- roads, 146 U.
- ADVERTISEMENTS**, 53, 176, 297, XXI. 5-7, XXIII. 3, LXII. 41, 42.
- ADVISORY** and management committees under Small Holdings Act, 1907, LX. 22.
- AGE**, apparent, of young person or child, XLIV. 147.
- declaration as to, by certifying surgeon, XLIV. 147.
- AGENT**, 264, XXVI. 49, LIII. 1.
- AGRICULTURE**, Board of, XXXIX. 1.
- powers under Small Holdings Act, 1907, LX. 20-22.
- AGRICULTURAL** land, 230 R.
- AIR-SPACE**, byelaws, 157 U.
- ALKALI** Acts, Sched. V., part 3, and 44 & 45 Vict. c. 37, ss. 5, 19, 27, LI.
- ALKALI** Waste, &c., separation of acids and other substances from, LI. 3.
- deposit or discharge of, LI. 4.
- prevention of nuisance from deposited or discharged, LI. 5.
- ALKALI**, &c., Works (Regulation) Act, 1907, LI.
- alkali works and alkali waste, LI. 3-5.
- sulphuric acid, &c., works, LI. 6-8, Sched. I.
- inspection under, LI. 10, 14.
- procedure, LI. 20-23.
- miscellaneous provisions, LI. 24-31, Schedules.
- ALLEY**, definition, 4, XXVI. 29.
- unhealthy, XXVI. 4 U.
- ALLOTMENTS**, XXVII., XXXIV., LX.
- acquisition of land and price or rent to be paid and obtained, LX. 25.
- agreements to purchase land for, LX. 38.

ALLOTMENTS—continued.

- borough, urban district, or parish councils, duty to provide, LX. 23.
- borrowing powers, LX. 52-54.
- compulsory acquisition of land for, LX. 39.
- county council inquiry, LX. 57.
- powers and duties of, as to, LX. Part 2.
- definitions of allotment, urban and rural district, sanitary authority and land, XXVII. 2, LX. 61.
- expenses and receipts, LX. 51-54.
- failure to let, LX. 27.
- improvement and adaptation of land for, LX. 26.
- interchange of land for, LX. 45.
- letting and use of, LX. 27, 28.
- limit of area of, LX. 23 (4), 27 (3).
- list of, LX. 31.
- management, LX. 29.
- occupiers to have franchise, LX. 27.
- pasture, schemes for provision of, LX. 34.
- rating, XXVII. 1-3.
- recovery of rent and possession of, LX. 30, 46.
- sub-letting prohibited, LX. 27 (4).
- superfluous or unsuitable land, sale of, LX. 32.
- schoolroom, use of, LX. 35.
- trustees, wardens, power to transfer, LX. 33 (1) (2).
- in rural parishes, LX. 33 (3), (4).
- ALTERATION** of sewers, 18.
- gas or water pipes, 153 U.
- areas, 270, XXXIV. 54.
- buildings, XXV. 23.
- local Acts, 303, XXI. 14.
- AMBULANCES**, 123, XXXIV. 13, LVIII. 50.
- AMENDMENT** of rate, 221 U.
- ANALYSIS** of water, 70.
- ANCIENT** monuments, saving of sites of, LXII. 45.
- ANIMALS**, destruction of carcase, 117.
- inspection of, 116.
- keeping of, a nuisance, 44, 47, 91.
- (See also Slaughter-Houses.)
- ANNUAL REPORT** to Parliament under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 59.
- ANNUITY**, charge of, XXVI. 36, 37, LXII. 19.
- APPEARANCE** by clerk, officer, or member, 259.
- APPEAL** to High Court of Justice, II. 11.
- to Local Government Board, 247 U., 268, 274 R., XXXII. 8.
- under Housing Acts, LXII. 39.
- to Quarter Sessions, 269 (but see 47 & 48 Vict. c. 43 s. 4), 99, XXV. 7, XXVI. 35; and Sched. II., XLIV. 145, LVIII. 7.

APPEALS under Sanitary' provisions of Act of 1907, LVIII. 42.
 APPLICATION for Isolation Hospital, XXXII. 4, 5.
 to Crown factories and workshops, of Act of 1901, XLIV. 150; to laundries, LVI. 1.
 of parts of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 3.
 APPOINTMENT of officers, 189 U., 190 R., 286.
 of arbitrator, 180,* LX. 2.
 of receiver, 239.
 chairman, Sched. I. ¶ 3, 12 U.
 of Small Holdings Commissioners, LX. 2.
 of advisory and managing committees for small holdings, LX. 22.
 of county medical officers, LXII. 68.
 of public health and housing committees, LXII. 71.
 of Veterinary inspectors under Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII., 7.
 APPOINTMENT,
 objection to be made within three months, 257.
 of expenses of sewer, 23, 229.
 between two contributory places, 229, 323.
 of expenses of works in private street, XXIX. 6.
 water supply, IV. 3, paving, 150 U., 4, 229.
 of works for ditch, &c., at or near boundary of two districts, 48.
 of rates, 211 U.
 of general expenses, 211 U., 257, 213, 229 R., 232 R.
 in case of Local Government Board's Order for formation of district, 275 R.
 APPROVAL of town-planning schemes, LXII. 54.
 ARABLE land, rating of, 230 R.
 ARBITRATION (see also Claim).
 acquisition of land, XLII. 7.
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. Sched. I.
 with water companies, 52.
 adjoining district, 28, 61.
 allotments, LX. 58.
 small holdings, LXI. 1.
 expenses of paving, &c., private streets, 150 U.
 compensation for setting back buildings, 155 U.
 Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, XXVI. 41, and Sched. II. LXII. 29.
 Local Government Act, 1888, XXXIV. 63.
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, XXVIII. 8, Sched. I,

ARBITRATION—*continued.*
 general provisions, 22, 179-181, 328, 329, 333.
 ARCHES, repair of, XXV. 35 U.
 AREA for cellar dwellings, 72.
 AREAS, 6, 9.
 alteration of, 270.
 unhealthy, XXVI. 4, U.
 ARTIZANS' and Labourers' Dwellings Acts power given to authority, 10 U.
 ASHES, byelaws as to, 44 U.
 receptacles, 45 U.
 ASHPIT, definition of, XXV. 11.
 provision of, 35.
 for factories, 38.
 for cellar dwellings, 72.
 provision of public, 39 U.
 to be kept properly, 40.
 to have doors and coverings, 35, 36.
 infectious rubbish, disinfection of XXIV. 13.
 nuisance, 91.
 byelaws as to, 157 U., XXV. 23 U.
 room over, XXV. 24.
 ASSEMBLY-ROOM, ingress and egress, XXV. 36 U.
 ASSESSMENT, 211 U., 212 U., 230 R.
 water rate, 56.
 ASSISTANT medical officer, 286.
 clerk, 190.
 ASSIZES, definition, XXXIV. 100.
 ASSOCIATIONS, power to let small holding to, LX. 4.
 ATTENDANCE at school of children employed in factory or workshop XLIV. 68-72.
 ATTORNEY-GENERAL,
 sanction for proceedings for protection watercourse, 69.
 consent of, for proceedings for penalty 253, X. 2, XIV. 3.
 ATTORNEY, taxation of bill, 249.
 AUDIT of accounts, 245, 246 U., 247 U., 248 R., 250, 265, 324 XXVI. 8, XXXII. 25, LX. 54.
 AUDITOR,
 disqualification, 247.
 remuneration, 247.
 District Auditors' Act, 1879, XXXII. 2
 false declaration to 247.
 officers' and assistants' accounts, 250.
 reasons to be given in writing if required by person aggrieved, 247.
 report, 247.
 AUTHENTICATION of byelaws, 182, 186.
 notices, orders, and documents, 266.
 AUTHORISED SOCIETY, provision as to housing of Government Employees by, LXVI
 powers of Local Government Board, Board Agriculture to make arrangements with for housing purposes, LXIX,

AUTHORISED SOCIETY—continued.

definition, LXVII. 3, LXIX. 3.

AUTHORITIES,

- duty of, as to nuisances, 92.
 - duty in case of epidemics, 139.
 - duties as to canal boats, III. 2-5, XI. 3.
 - under Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, XXIV. 4-6, 15.
 - under Public Health Act Amendment Act, 1890, XXV. 18.
 - under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, XXVI.
 - as to water supply, IV. 3-7, XXXV. 8.
 - as to small holdings and allotments, XXXV. 10, LX. 7, 23.
 - power to abate nuisances, 94, 98, XXXV. 8.
 - ordered by justices to abate, 100.
 - powers of entry, 102, IV. 3.
 - execution of works by, 285, IV. 3.
 - may combine to provide hospital, 131, XXXII.
 - proceedings to prevent pollution of streams, II. 6-8, XXIX. 1, XXXIV. 14.
 - port sanitary, general provisions, 287-292, 325.
 - borrowing by, 244, 200 U., 233-244, 302, 321, VIII. 2, XIX. 10, XXVI. 67, XXIX. 18, XXXII. 22, LX. 52, 53.
 - name of, need not be proved, 260.
 - action against, notice of, 264.
 - personal liability of, 265.
 - alteration of districts of, 211, 270, XXXIV. 54-63.
 - of united district, 280.
 - riparian, 287-292.
 - defaulting, 292, 299-302.
 - damaging property of, 306.
 - change of name, 311 U.
 - time may be allowed to, II. 3.
 - rural, 9 R., XXXV. 24.
 - power of Local Government Board to nominate members, 9 R., XXXV. 23.
 - may be invested with powers of urban authorities, 276 R., XXXV. 25.
 - urban, 6 U., XXXV. 21.
 - to execute office of surveyor of highways in their district, 144 U.
 - existing at passing of Act, 326.
 - meetings and proceedings of, Sched. I. saving clause, II. 16-19.
 - constituted Burial Board, Sched. V., part 3.
 - powers as to cemeteries, V. 2.
 - sanitary definition of, II. 20.
- AUTHORITY** to appear in proceedings, 259.
- AUXILIARY FORCES**, interpretation, XLI. 3.
- AWARDS** of Arbitrators, &c., 180,

B

- BACK-TO-BACK HOUSES**, prohibition of LXII. 43.
- BAKEHOUSE REGULATION ACT**, powers given to authority, 10 U., 11 R.
- definition, 4.
- BAKEHOUSE**, certificate of suitability, XLIV. 101.
- sanitary regulations for, XLIV. 97-102.
- non-textile factory and workshop, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- unfit on sanitary grounds, penalty, XLIV. 98.
- BAKING-ROOM**, meaning of, XLIV. 101.
- BALCONY**, safety of, XXV. 37 U.
- BALL-ROOM**, ingress and egress, XXV. 36 U.
- BANK HOLIDAY**, definition, LXIII. 19, provision as to, XXXV. 73.
- BARBED WIRE ACT**, 1893, XXXI.
- BASIN**, 327.
- BATHING**, public, provision as to, 171 U., IX. 2, LVIII. 92.
- BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACTS**, power under, given to authority, 10 U.
- may be adopted by authority, 10 U.
- by Parish Council, XXXV. 7.
- water supply to public, 65.
- definition, 4.
- BAZAAR**, charitable, excepted from Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 19.
- BEDDING**, infected, 121, XXIV. 6.
- BEGGARS**, list of, to be furnished by common lodging-house keeper, 83.
- BETTERMENT** charges under Housing Acts, XXVI. 38, LXII. 28.
- BIRTH**, certificate of young persons under 16 and children, XLIV. 134.
- BIRTHS**, Notification of, Act of 1907, LVII.
- adoption of, LVII. 2.
- power of Local Government Board to put in force, LVII. 3.
- BLANDFORD** not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.
- BLAST** furnaces, non-textile factories, XLVI., Sched. VI.
- BLEACHING** and dyeing works, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- BLOOD BOILER**, 112 U.
- BOARD OF AGRICULTURE**, sanction water supply, XXXVIII. 1.
- powers under Small Holdings, &c., Act, 1908, LX. 20-22
- temporary power to acquire property for housing purposes in agricultural districts, LXIX.
- BOARD OF TRADE**, powers of, under Alkali Act, &c., transferred to Local Government Board, Sched. V., part 3.

BOARD OF TRADE—continued.

- resolution adopting Act to be sent to, XXV. 3.
- byelaws to be confirmed by, XXV. 13
- consultation with, as to sanitary regulations as to vessels, L. 1.
- BOATS** for hire, regulations for, 172 U., XXV. 44.
- removal of sick persons from, 125.
- infectious disease in, XXI. 13.
- BODY CORPORATE**, urban authority to be, 7 U.
- District Council to be, XXXV. 24.
- BODY**, dead, removal of, 142, XXIV. 9.
- burial of, 134, 141, 142, V. 3, XXIV. 10.
- BONE BOILER**, 112 U.
- BOOKBINDING WORKS**, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- BOROUGH**, definition of, 4, 6, XLVI. 9.
- BOROUGH COUNCILS**, powers under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 18, 23.
- BOROUGH FUND**, 207 U.
- BOROUGH FUNDS ACT**, 1903, XLVI.
- BOROUGHs** (urban district), 6 U.
- excepted 6 U.
- BORROWING POWERS**, committee of urban authority not have, 200 U.
- of Joint Boards, 244.
- general provisions, 233-244.
- issue of stock, XXV. 52.
- for works in a district in default, 301, 302.
- for small holdings and allotments, LX. 52, 53.
- dwellings, XXVI. 25, 43, 66.
- prevention of disease, VIII. 2.
- hospitals, VIII. 2, XXXII. 22.
- on mortgage, 235-239.
- on rates, 233, 234.
- limits, 234, 235.
- validity of securities, 321.
- County Councils, XXXV. 12.
- Parish Councils, XXXV. 12.
- under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 52, 53.
- dwelling-house improvement fund, XXVI. 24, LXII. 30.
- reconstruction scheme (dwelling-house), XXVI. 43, XXXIII. 1.
- BOTTLE-WASHING WORKS**, non-textile factory and workshop, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- BOUNDARIES**, district with, defined, 272, alteration of, XXXIV. 54, 57-60, XXXV. 80.
- disputes as to, 278 U.
- settlement of, 278 U., XXXV. 36.
- offensive ditches, 48.
- BREACH OF COVENANT**, XXVI. 48.
- BREAD**, inspection of, 116.

- BRIDGE**, county repair, 148 U.
- definition, 4.
- railway, canal, &c., may be maintained or constructed, 147 U.
- not to be interfered with, 327.
- BUILDING**, lodging-houses for working classes, XLII. 5.
- BUILDINGS**, definition, 4, 159.
- deposit of plans, &c., LVIII. 15, 16.
- not to be used as dwellings, XXV. 33 U.
- alterations of, XXV. 23 (4).
- line of, in streets, 155 U., XX. 3 U.
- re-erection of, to be deemed new, 159.
- at corners of streets, LVIII. 22.
- dangerous, 160 U., XXVI. 31.
- of public resort, 171, XXV. 36.
- obstructive, XXVI. 38.
- byelaws as to, 157 U., XXV. 23 U.
- hoardings during erection of, XXV. 34 U.
- on "open spaces," LII. 20.
- over offensive matter, XXV. 25.
- over sewer, 26 U.
- temporary provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 27.
- BUILDING SOCIETIES**, formation and extension of by County Councils, LXII. 72.
- BURIAL AUTHORITY**, definition, XLV. 2-3.
- BURIAL**, regulations for speedy, 134, XXIV. 8.
- of dead bodies received into mortuaries, 141, 142.
- of persons lying from infectious disease, XXIV. 8-11, 142, 134.
- under church, &c., Sched. V., part 3 U.
- cemetery for, V. 2.
- order of Justice, XXIV. 10.
- expenses of, XXIV. 10.
- fencing of burial ground, Sched. V., part 3 U.
- disused burial grounds as open spaces, LII. 6, 9-12.
- BURIAL ACTS**, adoption by Parish Councils, XXXV. 7.
- BURIAL BOARD**, in urban district, Sched. V., part 3 U., 310.
- transfer of powers, &c., of Sched. V., part 3 U.
- BURIAL GROUNDS**, disused, power to transfer to local authorities, LII. 6.
- powers of local authorities to acquire, LII. 9.
- maintenance by local authorities when acquired, LII. 10.
- special provisions as to management, LII. 11.
- new powers under Act of 1907 over previously acquired, LII. 12.
- definitions, LII. 20.
- BURIAL SERVICE**, XLV. 11.

BURNING human remains in crematoria, XLV. 7.
penalties for breach of regulations, XLV. 8.

BYELAWS, animals, keeping of, 44 U.
are not regulations, 188.
bathing, 171 U., LVIII. 92.
boats, XXV. 44 (2), U.
buildings, 157 U., XXV. 23 U.
Burial Board, Sched. V., part 3.
cabmen's shelters, XXV. 40 U.
carriages, 171 U.
carriage of offensive matter through streets, XXV. 26.
cemeteries, V. 2.
chimneys, &c., height of, LVIII. 24.
cleansing footways, 44.
closing buildings, 157 U.
common lodging-houses, 80.
confirming authority, 184, 187, IX. 2-4.
contravention, 158, 183.
County Council, XXXIV. 16.
drainage, &c., 157 U.
employment of children, LI. 1, 2, 4, 9.
erection of houses, 157 U.
escape from fire in factories, XLIV. 153.
evidence, 186.
existing, XXXV. 87.
fruit-pickers' lodgings, VI. 2.
general provisions as to, 182-186, 187 U., 188, IX. 2-4, LVIII. 9.
hop-pickers, 314.
houses let in lodgings, 90, XV. 8-10, LXII. 16.
licensing carriages, boats, &c., 172 U.
lodging-houses, XXVI. 62, 84.
markets, &c., 167 U.
mortuaries, 141.
offensive trades, 113 U.
of existing authorities, 326, XXIX. 87.
open spaces, LII. 15.
printed, 185.
privies, &c., 157 U.
promenades, LVIII. 83.
public pleasure grounds, 164 U.
Public Health Acts Amendment Acts, 1890, XXV. 9, 1907, LVIII. 2, 9, 51.
removing persons suffering from infectious diseases from ships, 125.
removing offensive matter, XXV. 26.
repealed, 315, 182.
repugnant to law of England, 182.
sanitary conveniences, XXV. 20.
saving of, 326, XXIX. 87.
scavenging, &c., 44, XV. 9.
seashore, LVIII. 82.
seal of authority, 182.
slaughter-houses, 169.
snow, filth, &c., 44 U.
streets, 157 U., XXV. 23.
street trading by children, LI. 2.

BYELAWS—continued.

swings, &c., XXV. 38 U.
telegraphs, XXV. 13 U.
tent, XV. 9.
tramways, IX. 3 U.
unreasonable, power of Local Government Board to revoke, LXII. 44.
van, XV. 9.
water-closets, &c., 157 U., XXV. 23.

C.

CABMEN'S SHELTERS, XXV. 40 U.
CALNE not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.
CAMBRIDGE, 228, 335.
water supply, 67.
shall not be deemed a borough, 6.
shall be deemed an Improvement Act District, 6.
CANAL, definition, III. 14.
sewage to be purified before entering, 17, II. 20.
not to be interfered with, 327, 330, 332.
arbitration, 333.
rating of, 211, 230 R.
CANAL BOATS ACTS, III. and XI.
does not apply to Scotland or Ireland; III. 16.
used as dwelling to be registered, III. 1-3, 7, XI. 1, 7.
infectious diseases in, III. 4, XXI. 13.
power of entry, III. 5, XI. 4.
children in, III. 6, 7, 12, XI. 51.
definition, III. 14, XI. 10.
expenses, III. 8, 11.
registration authority, III. 7, XI. 3.
regulations, III. 2, 9.
penalties, III. 1, 5, 10, 13, XI. 2, 4, 8.
annual reports, XI. 3, 6.
CANAL COMPANY not to be liable to private street expenses, XXIX. 22.
CARPET-BEATING WORKS, non-textile factory and workshop, XLIV. Sched. VI.
CARRIAGES, provisions as to hackney, 171 U., 172 U.
for infectious diseases, 123.
CARTRIDGE WORKS, non-textile factory, XLVI. Sched. 6.
CASE, appeal to be in form of special, II. 11.
CASTING VOTE, Sched. I.
CATTLE, officer to inspect under Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII. 12.
CELLAR,
repair of, XXV. 35 U.
under carriageway of street not to be made, 26 U.
stagnant waters in, 47 U.
CELLAR DWELLINGS,
definition of, 74.
letting of new, prohibited, 71.
letting of old, regulated 72.
closing of, 75.

- CEMENT AND SMELTING WORKS, noxious and offensive gases in, provisional order to prevent discharge, LI. 8.
- CEMETERY, provision of, 141 V. 2.
- CEMETERIES CLAUSES ACT, incorporation of, V. 3.
disused, LII. 6, 9-12.
1847, application of, XLV. 13.
- CERTIFICATE of Local Government Board's Inspector, II. 12, 16.
of age of child, XLIX. 6.
of conviction as to factories and workshops, XLIV. 147.
of birth of young persons under 16 and children, XLIV. 134.
of District Council as to bakehouse being suitable, XLIV. 101.
of school attendance of children employed in factory, XLIV. 69-71.
of medical officer, &c., as to unwholesome house, 46.
offensive trade, 114 U.
infected house, &c., 120.
infectious disease, XXI. 3.
removal of sick, 124.
as to infected lodging, 128.
removal of dead body, 142.
of character, keeper of lodging-house, 78.
of Local Government Board Inspector as to sewage, II. 12.
as to water supply of house, IV. 6.
- CERTIORARI, remedy by, 262.
as to disallowance by auditor, 247 U.
- CESSPOOLS to be kept properly, 40, 41.
provision of, 23, 25 U.
overflowing or soaking, 47 U.
nuisance, 91.
to be covered, 23.
byelaws as to, 157 U., XXV. 23 U.
room over, XXV. 24.
provision for filling up of, LVIII. 46.
- CHAIRMAN, appointment of, Sched. I., ¶¶ 3, 12, 4, 5.
absence of, XXXV. 20.
casting vote of, Sched. I., ¶ 8 U.
minutes signed by, Sched. I., ¶ 10 U.
saving as to Oxford, Sched. I., ¶ 13.
of District Council to be a Justice of the Peace, XXXV. 22.
summoning officer, Sched. III. U.
- CHALK PIT, fencing of, XVII. 4.
- CHANNEL, for sewage used before 15th August, 1876, II. 3, 4.
- CHANNELLING of Streets, 149, 152, XXIX. 6.
- CHAPEL, minister not liable for expenses of paving, &c., 151 U., XXIX. 16, 25.
burial under, Sched. V., part 3 U.
ingress and egress, XXV. 36 U.
- CHARGING ORDERS under Housing Acts, XXVI. 36, 37, LXII. 19.
- CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS. application of Factory and Workshop Acts to, LVI. 5.
- CHARITIES, definition, XXXV. 75.
- CHARITY COMRS., sanction of, LII. 3, 13, LX. 33.
- CHARITY TRUSTEES, transfer of open spaces by, to local authorities, LII. 4.
- CHARTER, Borough, XXXIV. 56.
- CHEMICAL refuse, &c., into sewer, XXV. 17.
- CHILD, age of, false certificate, XLIX. 6.
definition, XLIX. 13, LVII. 1.
of 13, employment of as young person, XLIV. 71.
apparent age of, XLIV. 147.
or young person employed in domestic factory or workshop, XLIV. 111.
or young person, instructing in art or handicraft, XLIV. 149.
- CHILD, notification of birth of, LVII.
suffering from infectious disease not to attend school, LVIII. 57.
- CHILDREN employed in factory or workshop, education of, XLIV. 68-72.
restrictions on employment of, LI. 3.
Employment of, Act, 1903, XLIX.
byelaws as to specimen forms, XLIX.
and public entertainments, XLIX. 11.
- CHIMNEY smoke nuisance, 91.
byelaws, XXV. 23 U., LVIII. 24.
- CHRISTMAS DAY, provision as to, in elections, Sched. II., ¶ 66 U., XXXV. 73.
- CHURCH, incumbent not liable for expenses of paving, &c., 151 U., XXX. 16, 25.
burial under, Sched. V., part 3 U.
ingress and egress, XXV. 36 U.
- CHURCHYARD, disused, XVIII. 3, 11.
- CINDERS, putting into stream, II. 2, XXV. 16.
- CISTERN, public vesting, &c., of, 64.
closing of, 70.
- CLAIM, under £20, 181.
not exceeding £20, 308.
under £50, 261.
- CLAY-PIT, fencing of, XVII. 4.
- CLEANSING house, 46, 90, 134, VIII. 2, LVIII. 66.
streets, 42.
footways, 44.
penalty for not, 43.
byelaws, 44.
ditches, 48, XXXV. 8.
sewers, 19.
infected premises, &c., 120, 134, VIII. 2, XXIV. 5.
common lodging-house, 82, 90.
common courts and passages, XXV. 27 U.
persons, XXXVIII.
roads, 148 U.

- CLERK, appointment of, 189 u.
remuneration of, 190 r.
not to hold office of treasurer, &c., 192.
may appear in proceedings, 259.
position of, under sect. 12 of Public
Health Act, 1872, not affected, 318.
signature of notices by, 266, XXVI.
86, 87.
appearance by, 259.
assistant, 190.
definition, LVIII. 13.
- CLERK OF THE PEACE, taxation of bill by,
249.
- CLOCKS, public, provision of, 165 u.
winding, &c., XXV. 46.
- CLOSET accommodation, definition, LVIII.
39.
- CLOSING of shops on weekly half-holiday,
LXIII. 4.
- CLOSING wells, &c., 70.
cellar, 75.
house, 97, 109, 157, 160 u., XXVI. 32.
order, XXVI. 29, and Sched. III. and
IV., LXII. 17, LXIII. 5, 6, Sched.
III.
order, amendment of procedure, XLVIII.
8, 10.
recovery of possession from occupying
tenants, XLVIII. 10.
- CLOTHING, &c., infected, may be de-
stroyed, 121.
disinfection of, XXIV. 6.
compensation for, 121, XXIV. 6.
- COASTGUARD, XXXVI. 1.
- COLLECTION of rates, 159, 222 u., 195.
- COLLECTOR, appointment of, 189 u.
- COLLEGES, 228-342.
saving clause, 335.
- COMBINED AUTHORITIES.
appointment of veterinary inspector under
Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII.
7.
hospital provision, 131.
in case of epidemics, 139.
borrowing by, 244.
districts, 279.
execution of works by, 285.
meetings of, Sched. I.
Port Sanitary, 287.
- COMMENCEMENT, definition, LVIII. 13.
- COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS, 13, 327,
XV. 1.
- COMMISSIONERS, Small Holdings, appoint-
ment of, LX. 2.
inquiries and reports by LX. 3
provisions as to, LX. 56.
provisions as to land acquired by, LX.
55.
schemes of, LX. 4, 5.
- COMMITTEE, delegation of powers of local
• authority to, under Milk and Dairies
Act, 1914, LXVIII. 12.
- COMMITTEES, 200 u., 202 r., 203, 326,
XXVI. 81, XXXII. 10, XXXIV. 14,
XXXV. Sched. II., LX. 22, 50.
- COMMON, provisions as to land taken for
Housing Acts, LXII. 73.
- COMMON BENEFIT, payment for works of,
LVIII. 40.
- COMMON FUND, 229.
Joint Boards, 283.
mortgages of, 233.
Port Sanitary, 290.
- COMMON COUNCIL OF CITY OF LONDON
local authority under Open Spaces
Act, 1907, LI. 1.
under Milk and Dairies Act, 1914,
LXVIII. 16.
- COMMON Lodging-houses: *See* LODGING-
HOUSES; also LVIII. 69-75.
- COMMON PASTURE, provision of, LX. 34.
- COMPANY, exception of sewers of, 13.
authority may become shareholders of,
for disposal of sewage, 30.
officers may hold shares, XIV. 2.
- COMPANIES ACT, 1862, 162, 168.
- COMPENSATION,
for infected clothing destroyed, 121.
for infecting public conveyance, 126.
for injury to street, 149 u.
for setting back house, 155 u.
for damage by authority, 308.
to officers, 309.
arbitration to settle, 179.
under Housing of the Working Classes
Act, 1890, XXVI. 21, 38, 41, LXII.
28, 58, 59.
under Alkali, &c., Works Regulation
Act, 1907, LI. 3.
under Milk and Dairies Act, 1914,
LXVIII. 13.
under Public Health Acts Amendment
Act, 1907, LVIII. 10.
under Small Holdings and Allotments
Acts, 1908, LX. 43, 47.
for loss of employment by labourers,
LX. 43.
to tenants, for disturbance, LXI.
- COMPLAINT: *See* PROCEEDINGS.
by sanitary authority under Alkali, &c.,
Works Act, 1907, LI. 22.
- COMPULSORY PURCHASE, 176, XXVI. 20,
38, LX. 39, Sched. I., LXII. Sched. I.
- CONCERT-ROOM, ingress and egress, XXV.
36 u.
- CONDITION, in contracts for letting houses
for the working classes, L. 12.
- CONDUCT OF BUSINESS, 197 u. to 200 u.,
201 r., 202 r., 204.
- CONFERENCES of local authorities, XII. 2.
- CONFIRMING authority (byelaws), defini-
tion, IX. 2.
Housing of the Working Classes Act,
1890, XXVI. 8.

- CONNECTION of drains with sewers, 21-24, II. 7, XXV. 18, 19.
- CONSENT of Local Government Board to adoption of Notification of Births Act, 1907, LVII. 2.
of local authority as to excavations, &c., LVIII. 29.
- CONSERVANCY, LEE, II. 9.
saving clause as to, II. 18.
conservancy of rivers generally, 10, 308.
- CONSERVANCY, THAMES, II. 18.
- CONSIDERATION, definition under Prevention of Corruption Act, LII. 1.
- CONTAGIOUS DISEASE: *See* ANIMALS; *also* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.
- CONTINUED FEVER, XXI. 6.
- CONTRACTS,
for land, &c., 27.
for sewage, 27.
with authority of adjoining district, 28.
for dry earth, 37.
scavenging, 42.
for water, 51, 62.
for use of hospital, 131.
for lighting streets, 161 u.
general provisions as to, 173, 174 u., XXXV. 88.
with officers, XIV.
under seal, 174.
specification, 174.
must be preceded by report from Surveyor, 174.
public notice of, 174.
penalty must be specified but may be compounded, 174.
for hospital or of part, XLIII. 3.
for letting houses for the working classes, condition in, XLVIII. 12.
- CONTRIBUTION between persons jointly proceeded against, 255.
to hospitals provided by local authority, XLIII. 2.
- CONTRIBUTIONS, 230 R.
recovery of, 231 R.
joint board, 284.
by landowner towards cost of water supply, XXXIX.
Port Sanitary, 290.
Board of Agriculture, to expenses of small holdings, LX. 21.
- CONTRIBUTORY places, 229 R., 230 R., XXXII. 26.
- CONVENIENCE, sanitary, 39 u., XXV. 20-22 u.
- CONVEYANCE, public, disinfection of, 127.
for sick, 123.
- CONVICTION for offence as to factories and workshops, certified by Clerk of Peace, evidence, XLIV. 147.
- CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES under Small Holdings Act, 1908, LX. 9.
- COPPER MILLS, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- CORNER BUILDINGS, LVIII. 22.
- CORONER, order by, for removal of dead body to place for post-mortem examination, 143.
- CORONERS, saving clause for, in Cremation Act, 1902, XLV. 10.
- CORPORATIONS, saving clause, 335, XXXV. 21.
power to convey land for open space, LII. 7.
- CORPSE: *See* DEAD.
- CORRUPTION, prevention of, LIII.
- COSTS, security for, on removal of plaint, II. 11.
of appeal as to certificate of inspector, II. 12.
of appeal against rates, 269.
of inquiries by Local Government Board, 294, II. 14.
incurred as to nuisances, 104, 105.
of arbitration, 180.
recovery of, 251.
of provisional orders, 298.
defaulting authority, 299-302.
definition, XXXIV. 100.
of demolition, recovery of, L. 9.
- COTTAGE, definition, XXVI. 53, LXII. 50.
- COUNCIL of borough urban authority, 6 u.
definition of, in Borough Funds Act, 1903, XLVI. 9.
- COUNTY AUTHORITY, XXXV. 75.
- COUNTY BOROUGHs, application of Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, to XLIV. 154.
local authorities under Open Spaces Act, 1907, LII. 1.
- COUNTY BRIDGES, repair of, 148 u.
- COUNTY COUNCIL, allotments, LX. part 2.
duties under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 23, 24.
epidemic, &c., disease regulations, enforcement, LXVI.
rules under, provision for, LX. 28.
power to recover rent and possession of small holding, LX. 30.
delegation of powers to councils of boroughs and urban districts, LX. 18.
expenses in transfer of hospital under Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901, XLIII. 1.
housing of working classes, XXVI. 45, 55, 57, LXII. 12, 13.
grants to Local Authorities, XXXIV. 24.
may report to Local Government Board as to Public Health, XXXIV. 19.
Medical Officer, XXXIV. 17, LXII. 68.
Isolation Hospitals, XXXIII. 3, 20.
rivers pollution, XXXIV. 14.

COUNTY COUNCIL—*continued.*

- local authorities under Open Spaces Act, 1907, LII. 1.
- purchase of lands for public walks, &c., by, LII. 14.
- may confer powers on parish meeting, XXXV. 19.
- Public Health and Housing Committees of, LXII. 71.
- COUNTY COURT,
 - proceedings in, 261, II. 10.
 - appeal against decision of, II. 11.
- COUNTY DISTRICT, XXXIV. 100.
- COUNTY MEDICAL OFFICERS, appointment of, LXII. 68.
- COUNTY RATE, for Isolation Hospital, XXXII. 21, 22.
- COURT, a street, definition, 4.
- cleansing of, XXV. 27 u.
- entrances to, not to be closed, LVIII. 26.
- unhealthy, XXVI. 4 u.
- COURT OF QUARTER SESSIONS, definition, 4.
- COURT OF SUMMARY JURISDICTION, definition, 4.
- COWSHEDS, XVI. 9.
- CREMATION ACT, 1892, XLV.
 - burial service, XLV. 11.
 - fees, XLV. 12.
 - interment of ashes, XLV. 13.
 - repeal of local Acts, XLV. 14.
- CREMATORIUM, definition, XLV. 2.
- donations of land for, XLV. 6.
- site of, XLV. 5.
- CROSSINGS, refuges, XXV. 39 u.
- for cattle over footways, LVIII. 18.
- CROUP, membranous, XXI. 6.
- CROWDED AREA, power of Local Government Board to obtain report on, LXII. 37.
- CROWN factories and workshops, application of Act of 1901, XLIV. 150.
- CROWN PROPERTY: *See* WAR OFFICE, ADMIRALTY, DUCHY OF LANCASTER.
- CROWN RIGHTS, protection of, under Public Health Acts, LVIII. 12.
- CUMULATIVE, pollution, II. 2, 16.
- finer, limit to, XLIV. 143.
- powers: *See* POWERS.
- CURTILAGE of factory or workshop, place in, XLIV. 149.
- CUSTOM OFFICERS, XLVI. 1.

D.

- DAIRY, DAIRYMAN, definitions, XXIV. 2, LVIII. 13, LXVIII. 16.
- list of sources of supply to be furnished, LVIII. 53.
- infectious diseases among servants to be notified, LVIII. 54.
- Milk and Dairies Act, 1914.

DAIRY—*continued.*

- Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886, provisions respecting, XVI. 9.
- inspection of, XXIV. 4, LXVIII. 4.
- DAMAGE sustained under exercise of provisions of Act, 308.
- to footways by excavations, LVIII. 20.
- DAMAGING property of authority, 306, 307, XXV. 48.
- DAM, purchase of, 175.
- DANCING licences, XXV. 51.
- DANGEROUS processes in domestic factories, and workshops, XLIV. 112.
- employment, XXVIII. 8, 9, 10, 12.
- places to be repaired or enclosed, LVIII. 30.
- structures, 160.
- DAY, definition of, XI. 9.
- DEAD, interment of, 142, V. 2, 3, 134.
- VII. 2, XXIV. 8-11.
- mortuary for, 141, 142, V. 2, 3.
- DEATH or injury, fines in case of, XLIV. 136.
- DEATH: *See* ACCIDENT
- DEBTS of former authorities transferred to authorities, 12, XXXV. 25.
- DEFACING NOTICE, 306, XXV. 48.
- DEFAULT BY LOCAL AUTHORITY in respect of town-planning scheme, LXII. 60.
- powers of Local Government Board, LXII. 61.
- DEFAULTING LOCAL AUTHORITY, 292, 299, 301, XV. 7.
- DEFAULTING OFFICERS, 196.
- DEFINITIONS, 4, 37, 74, 89, 115, 171, 287, 302, 316; II. 20, 21, 22; IX. 2; XI. 9; XII. 3; XIV. 4; XVI. 9; XIX. 2, XX. 7; XXI. 6, 16, 18; XXIV. 2, XXV. 11, 19; XXVII. 29, 93, XXIX. 5; XXXII. 26; XXXIV. 100, XLIV. 72, 115; XLVI. 9; XLIX. 13, LI. 27; LVII. 2; LVIII. 13, 38, 66, 81, 91; LX. 61; LXII. 47-52, 65, LXIII. 19; LXIV. 1; LXVII. 3, LXVIII. 16; LXIX. 3.
- DEMOLITION of house unfit for habitation, XXVIII. 33, 34, 38, 41, 45, LXII. 18.
- recovery of cost of, L. 9.
- DEPOSIT of building materials, consent of local authority required for, LVIII. 29.
- of plans, 32, 150 u., 157 u., 176, XXIX. 6, LVIII. 15, 16.
- byelaws, 184, 185.
- DIPHTHERIA, XXI. 6.
- DISCONTINUANCE of sewers, 18.
- DISEASES, EPIDEMIC, regulations, 134, 135, 136, 139, XXXVI.
- DISEASES, INFECTIOUS,
 - definitions, XXIV. 2.
 - disinfecting house, &c., 120, XXIV. 5, 6.

DISEASES, INFECTIOUS—continued.

destruction of infected clothing, 121.
place of disinfection, 123.
carriage for, 123.
removal of patient, 124.
from ships, 125, XXXVI.
port sanitary authority, XXXVII.
hospitals for, XXXII.
in canal boats, III. 4, 5.
exposure of patient, 126.
selling, &c., infected things, 126.
letting infected house, or part, 128, 129.
notification of, XXI. 3, 6, XL.
regulations by Local Government Board, 130, XXXVI.

DISINFECTING,

sewage, 27, 29.
house, &c., 120-128, 134, VIII. 2, XXIV. 5, 6, 7, LVIII. 66.
hearse, &c., XXIV. 11.
persons, XXXVIII.
apparatus for, 122, XXXVIII.
penalties for not, 120, 126, 127, 128, XXIV. 7.
conveyance, 123, 127, XXIV. 11.
regulations by Local Government Board for, 134.
expense of, 120, 129, R.

DISINFECTION of vessels, expenses, L. 1.

DISORDERLY HOUSE, XXV. 51.

DISPOSAL of sewage, 27.

DISQUALIFICATION, treatment in Isolation Hospital not to disqualify, XXXII. 23.

relief of members of local authorities, from, XLI. 2.

(temporary) during war, LXXI. 1.

DISSOLUTION of districts, 270, XXXV. 36, 38.

DISTRIBUTION of articles of food, regulations as to, LV.

DISTRICT COUNCIL,

definition, XXXIV. 100, XXXV. 21, 24.
election of, and term of office, XXXV. 20, 23.

transfer of allotments to, LX. 33.

transfer of powers to County Council to, XXXV. 16, 63.

transfer of powers of County Council to, XXXV. 64.

delegation of powers under Small Holdings Act, 1908, LX. 18.

saving for existing powers, of, XLIV. 155.

DISTRICT COUNCILS (Water Supply Facilities) Act, 1897, XXXIX.

DISTRICT fund, 208.

rate, 210, 211 U.

DISTRICTS may be altered or dissolved, 211, 270, XXXIV. 54-63.

Local Government, may be formed, 271 R. 272 R.

DISTRICTS—continued.

may be divided into wards for election of board, 271 R.
petition to form, 272 R.
united, 279-284, 286.
becoming a borough, 310 U.
main sewerage, 323.
manufacturing, II. 6.
hospital, XXXII. 6-10.
urban sanitary, 5, 9.
rural sanitary, 5, 9.
separate assessments, 211 (4) U.
special drainage, 229 R., 270 R., 277 R.
DISTRICT OF LOCAL AUTHORITY, definition, LVIII. 13.
DITCHES, offensive, 41, 91, II. 3.
powers of Parish Council, XXXV. 8.
DIVIDED PARISHES ACT, 1876, XXXV. 36.
DOCKS, 327.
DOMESTIC factories and workshops, XLIV. 111, LVI. 4.
dangerous processes in, XLIV. 112.
"DOMESTIC FACTORY" and "Domestic Workshops," definitions of, XLIV. 115.
workshops, non-application of Act to, 114, LVI. 4.
DONATIONS of land for crematorium, XLVII. 6.
for housing purposes, LXII. 8.
DRAFT SCHEMES under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 4.
DRAINAGE of floors of factories and workshops, XLIV. 8.
of liquid from alkali works, LI. 3.
DRAINS, definition of, 4, XXV. 19, XXIX. 5, LVIII. 13.
size, level, and fall of, 23, 25, 157, XXV. 23.
substituted, 24.
to be properly kept, 40.
to be covered, 23, 25.
power for connection of, with sewer, 21, 23; II. 7; XXV. 18, 19.
ditto without district, 22.
house without sufficient, 23.
power of authority to close old, on providing new, 24.
power of Parish Council XXXV. 8.
of newly-erected or re-erected house, 25 U.
of cellar dwelling, 72.
a nuisance, 41, 91, XXV. 19.
byelaws as to, 157 U., XXV. 23.
house sufficiently drained by owner, deduction may be made from rates, 224 U.
alteration of, by dock, &c., companies, 224 U.
arbitration as to alteration of, 333.
testing of, on report of defects, LVIII. 45.

DRAINS—*continued*.

- requisition for opening and examination, LVIII. 38.
- summary power to provide, for buildings, LVIII. 49.
- DRY-CLEANING works, non-textile factory and workshop, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- DUCHY OF LANCASTER, sale of lands, by Chancellor of, 178.
- DUST, byelaws as to, 44 u.
- receptacles for, 45 u.
- DUTIES, definition, XXXIV. 100.
- of Urban Authorities, 10.
- of Rural Authorities, 11.
- DUTY TO ENFORCE LAW, 299, XV. 7.
- DUTY of Clerk and Medical Officer of District Council under Town Planning Act, 1909, LXII. 69.
- DWELLINGS, definition, XLVIII. Sched.
- for the working classes, XXII., XXVI.
- infectious diseases in, XXI. 3.
- letting of new cellar prohibited, 71.
- letting of old cellar regulated, 72.
- overcrowded, 91.
- buildings not to be used as, XXV. 33 u.
- provision of, XXVI. 11 u.; LXII.
- sale and disposal of, LXII. 40.
- unfit or unhealthy, XXVII. 29-37; LXII. 17, 18.
- canal boat used as, III. 1, XI.
- DWELLING ACCOMMODATION, provision of, XLVIII. 11.
- DWELLING-HOUSE, water supply of, 37, 62, IV. 3-6.
- definition, XXVI. 29, LXII. 49.
- unfit, XXVI. 31-37, XXV. 33.
- number of, allowed on small holding, LIX. 11.
- closing orders, LXII. 17.
- demolition orders, LXII. 18.
- DWELLING-HOUSE IMPROVEMENT FUND, XXII. 24, LXII. 30.

E.

- EARLY CLOSING, local inquiries, LXIII. 7.
- EARTH-CLOSET, provision of, 35.
- definition, 37.
- use in common, 36.
- supply of dry earth, 37.
- instead of water-closet, 37.
- for factories, 38.
- provision of public, 39 u.
- to be kept properly, 40, 41.
- byelaws as to, 157 u., XXV. 23 u.
- EARTHENWARE WORKS, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- EASEMENT, definition, 4.
- ECCLESIASTICAL CHARITY, definition, XXXV. 75.

- EDUCATION of children employed in tory or workshop, XLIV. 68-72.
- Certificate, XLIV. 69, 71.
- EGRESS from buildings, XXV. 36 u.
- ELECTION of Local Board, 8 u.
- of Guardians in wards of divie parish, 9 R., 271 R.
- of Rural District Councillors, XXX 24.
- of Urban District Councillors, XXX 23.
- of Guardians, XXXV. 20.
- of Hospital Committee, XXXII. 10.
- definition, XXXV. 75.
- regulations for, XXXV. 20.
- ELECTORS of Local Boards, qualification of, 8 u., XXXV. 23, 75.
- definition of, in Borough Funds 1903, XLVI. 9.
- meeting and polling of, regulation XLVI. Sched. I.
- ELECTRICAL stations, non-textile factory XLIV. Sched. VI.
- ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, definition, XXX 75.
- EMPLOY and employment, definition XLIX. 13.
- EMPLOYMENT and working for hire under Factory and Workshop Act, 19 definition of, XLIV. 152.
- of Children Act, 1903, XLIX.
- of persons contrary to Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, fine for, XL 137.
- of women and children in laundry hours of, LVI. 2.
- EMPLOYMENT IN SHOPS, hours LXIII. 1, 2.
- ENACTMENTS repealed by Borough Fu Act, 1903, XLVI. 10, Sched. II.
- ENDEMIC DISEASE, powers of Local C ernment Board as to prevention a treatment by local authority, LXVI.
- ENFORCEMENT of town-planning schem LXII. 57.
- ENQUIRY: *See* INQUIRY.
- ENTERIC FEVER, XXI. 6.
- ENTRY, power of, 102, 103, LVIII, LXII. 36.
- for examination of drains, &c., 41.
- to inspect water meters, 58.
- as to water supply, IV. 7.
- for examination as to nuisances, &c., 102, XXV. 17.
- officer of local authority, to place employment, XLIX. 8.
- for purposes of Infectious Disease (P vention) Act, 1890, XXIV. 5, 17.
- to inspect meat, &c., 116.
- to inspect horseflesh, XX. 3, 4.

xx—continued.

execute regulations as to epidemic diseases, 137.
 or valuation, XXVI. 77.
 to canal boat, III. 5, XI. 4.
 to shed, tent, or van, XV. 9.
 to dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, XVI. 9.
 n lands, 305.
 DEMIC DISEASE, regulations, 130-134, VIII., XXXVI.
 ans for purposes of regulations, VIII. 2.
 owners of Local Government Board as to prevention, &c., by local authority, LXVI.
 TIMATE before contract, 174 U.
 r rate, 218.
 ENCE, byelaws, 186.
 option of Acts, XXIV. 3, XXV. 3.
 lse, 263.
 dging-house register, 76.
 family" in lodging-houses, 87.
 summary proceedings for offences against Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 147.
 erference with flow of stream, II. 2.
 me or constitution of authority, 260.
 etings and proceedings thereat, Sched. I., ¶ 10 U., part 2, ¶ 8 R.
 blication of orders of Local Government Board, &c., 135.
 tes, 223 U.
 rvice of notices, 269.
 ater supplied, 59.
 eal as to rejection or admission of, II. 11.
 rtificate of inspectors of Local Government Board, II. 12.
 inquiries, 296, II. 6, 15.
 MINATION of drains, &c., on complaint, 41.
 ater meters, 58, 102, 203.
 AVATIONS, recovery of damages caused to footways by, LVIII. 20.
 nsent of local authority required for, LVIII. 29.
 HANGE lands, 171, 175.
 MPTIONS from rating, 211 U., XXVII., XXIX. 16, 22, 26.
 om fine by occupier of factory or workshop on conviction of actual offender, XLIV. 141.
 buildings of railway companies, &c., from provisions of Part I. of Act of 1907, LVIII. 33.
 IBITION-ROOM, ingress and egress, XXV. 36 U.
 STING AGREEMENTS, 226.
 STING AUTHORITIES, 326.

EXISTING TENANCIES, saving for, under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 60.
 EXITS PUBLIC BUILDINGS, XXV. 36.
 EX-OFFICIO members of Boards, 280, XXXV. 20, 23, 24.
 EXPENSES,
 abating nuisances, 47 U., 48, 98, 104.
 allotments, LX. 52, 53.
 altering gas and water pipes, 153 U.
 altering work in conformity with bye-laws, 158 U.
 amending drains, &c., 41.
 apportionment by Surveyor, 257.
 attending conferences, XII. 2.
 bills in Parliament, promotion or withdrawal of, XLVI. 2, 3.
 burial board, Sched. V., part 3.
 burial of dead body, 142.
 Canal Boats Act, III. 8.
 certificate by Local Government Board's Inspector, II. 12.
 cleansing courts and passages, XXV. 27 U.
 conveying persons suffering from infectious disease, 123.
 Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order, XVI. 9.
 defaulting authority, 299, 302.
 definition, XXXIV. 100.
 disinfecting house, &c., 120.
 disposal of sewage, 30.
 drains and sewers, 23, 229 R.
 election, XXXV. 48.
 election of Local Board, 8 U.
 examining and reinstating drains, &c., 41.
 fencing burial-ground, Sched. V., part 3.
 general, 229 R.
 general provisions, 207 U. to 228 U., 229 R., 232 R., XXXV. 29.
 hospitals, XXXII. 17-19.
 hospitals, transfer of, XLIII. 1 (5).
 housing of Government employees under Act of 1914, LXVII. 2.
 improving ditch at boundary of two districts, 48.
 incurred by committee, 202.
 incurred by police, 106.
 infectious disease notification, XXI. 9.
 Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, XXIV. 20.
 isolation hospitals, XXXII. 17-19.
 joint boards, 283.
 loans for, 233-244.
 Local Government Board inquiries, 294, II. 14, 15, XXXV. 72, LVIII. 5.
 legal proceedings to protect watercourse, 69, II. 8, 10.
 limit of Parish Council, XXXV. 11.
 maintenance in hospital, 132, LVIII. 60.

EXPENSES—*continued.*

medical attendance on board ship, 138.
 meeting, &c., as to resolutions of owners and ratepayers, Sched. III., ¶¶ 3, 8.
 Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII. 14.
 Notification of Births Act, 1907, LVII. 1.
 nuisance, abatement of, 47, u., 48, 98, 104.
 Open Spaces Act, 1907, LII. 17.
 opposing Bills in Parliament, XLVI. 7.
 owners, 257.
 paving in private streets, 150 u., XXX. 6, 23.
 port sanitary authority, 290, XIII. 3.
 private improvement, 23, 36, 41, 62, 150, 160, 213, 214, 215, 232, 234 u., 240, 257, 268.
 proceedings, II. 8.
 proceedings as to cellar dwellings, 75.
 proceedings as to nuisances, 96.
 proceedings as to watercourse, 69.
 proceedings as to water supply, 70.
 proceedings in Superior Courts, 107.
 provision of land, etc., by Board of Agriculture or Local Government Board, LXIX. 2.
 provision of privy accommodation, 36.
 provisions against epidemic diseases, 139.
 provisional orders, 208, 279, 298, 304.
 Public Health Acts Amendment Act, XXV. 4.
 Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 4, 40.
 Public Health (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) Act, 1913, LXVI.
 purchasing reports of conferences, XII. 2.
 purifying house, 46.
 railway bridge, &c., 147 u.
 recovery of, 251, 257, II. 10.
 removing accumulations, 49 u.
 repairing cellars, &c., under street, XXV. 35 u.
 roads, 146 u.
 Rural Authority, 229-232, XXVI. part 3, LXII. 31.
 small holdings, LX. 52, 53.
 special, 229 R., 230 R., XXV. 49 R.
 substituted drains, 24.
 supplying water, 62, 70, 153.
 united district, 279, 283, 284.
 Urban Authority, 207.
 water supply, 56, 57, 62, IV. 3-5, 8-10.
 works done under sections of Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 160 u.
 works in adjoining district, 285.
 under Small Holdings Act, 1908, LX. 54.
 EXPOSURE, wilful, of infected things, 126.
 EXPRESSIONS in Public Health Acts Amendment Act, interpretation, LVIII. 13.
 EXTENSION OF TIME for closing or demolition orders, XXVII. 47, LXII. 21.

F.

FACTORY, definition: *See* HOUSE.
 noxious liquid from, II. 4.
 nuisance, 91.
 privy accommodation, &c., for, 38.
 refuse, from, II. 2.
 sanitary condition of, XLIV. 1-9.
 or workshop not kept in conformity with Act, fine for, XLIV. 135.
 outworkers, lists of, XLIV. 107.
 separate branches treated as such, XLIV. 151.
 FACTORY and Workshops Acts, 1901 and 1907, XLIV., LVI.
 application of Act of 1901 to laundries, LVI. 1.
 to charitable institutions, reformatories &c., LVI. 5.
 application to county boroughs, XLIV. 154.
 arbitration, XLIV. Sched. I.
 fine, XLIV. 137.
 repeals, XLIV. Sched. VII. 8.
 FAIRS, excepted from Shops Act, 1907, LXIII. 19.
 FALSE declaration or certificate for procuring burning of human remains, XLV. 8.
 entries and declarations, forgery of certificates, XLIV. 139.
 evidence, 263, 247.
 FEES, notification of infectious diseases, XXI. 4, 11.
 for burning and burial of human remains, XLV. 9, 12.
 burial service, XLV. 12.
 FELLMONGER, 112 u.
 FENCE, Barbed wire, XXXI. 3.
 FENCING OF QUARRIES, XVII. 3.
 of lands adjoining streets, LVIII. 31.
 FEVERS, XXI. 6.
 FILTH, stream not to be polluted by, II. 2-5.
 powers of Parish Council, XXXV. 8.
 removal of, 49.
 Removal of Offensive Matter Act, 1907, LIV.
 FILTHY articles to be purified, LVIII. 1.
 house, 46.
 FINE for employing persons contrary to Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, XLIV. 137.
 for not keeping factory or workshop conformity with Act, XLIV. 135.
 for offence by parent against Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 1.
 occupier of factory or workshop exempt from, on conviction of actual offence, XLIV. 141.

INDEX—*continued.*

on person actually committing offence for which occupier of factory or workshop is liable, XLIV. 140.
 in case of death or injury, XLIV. 136.
 INES, limit to cumulative, XLIV. 143.
 recovery and application of, XLIV. 144.
 IRE plugs, &c., to be provided, 66 u.
 byelaws, as to escape from, extended to factories, XLIV. 153.
 provisions against, in erection of houses, 157 u.
 provisions as to, 171 u., XXV. 36.
 FIRE BRIGADE, provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act as to, LVIII. 87-90.
 FIRES, power of police constable to enter premises, LVIII. 87.
 to control street traffic at, LVIII. 88.
 control of operations at, LVIII. 89.
 appliances, agreements for common use of, LVIII. 90.
 FIRE-ENGINE, &c., when to vest in authority, 163 u.
 FIREPLACE for cellar dwelling, 72.
 smoke from, 91.
 FIRE, inspection of, 117.
 FISHERIES, Board of (*see* AGRICULTURE).
 FLAGGING, definition, XXIX. 5.
 of private street, XXIX. 6.
 FLAX Scrutch Mills, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
 FLOODGATES, 327.
 FLOORS, byelaws, XXV. 23.
 of factories and workshops, drainage of, XLIV. 8.
 FLOUSHING, 19, XXV. 23.
 FOLKESTONE, not to be deemed a borough, 6 u.
 in urban district, 6.
 under authority executing Folkestone Improvement Act, 1855, 6.
 Council shall be deemed to be Improvement Commissioners, 207.
 FOOD, inspection of, 116, 119, XX. 3, XXV. 28, 31.
 obstructing inspection of, 118, 119.
 FOOTWAY, definition, 4.
 cleansing, 44.
 crossings for cattle, &c., over, LVIII. 18.
 damages to, by excavations, recovery of, LVIII. 20.
 generally, 150 u.
 FORGERY of certificates, false entries, and false declarations, XLIV. 139.
 FORMS, 317, Sched. IV.
 mortgage, Sched. IV., H.
 transfer of, I.
 notice of abatement, of nuisance, A.
 of time for objections, L.
 to owner to sewer, G.
 objection to voter, L.

FORMS—*continued.*

order of abatement of nuisance, C. and D.
 permission to do works, E.
 entry of officer, F.
 proxy claim, L.
 appointment, M.
 summons, B.
 vote, claim, L.
 voting paper, N. and O.
 rent-charge, K.
 notice to supply water, Sched. Water Act, IV., A. and B.
 certificates under Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, XXI. 4.
 under Housing Acts, power of Local Government Board to prescribe, LXII. 41.
 FOULING water, 68, 69.
 stream, 17, II. 2-5.
 FOUNDRIES, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. 6.
 FOUNDATIONS, byelaws, 157 u., XXV. 23.
 FRONTAGE, line of XIX.
 FRUIT PICKERS' LODGINGS, byelaws, VI. 2.
 FUND, borough, 207 u.
 FURNACE, smoke nuisance, 91, 334.
 FUSTIAN CUTTING WORKS, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. 6.

G.

GAS and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, 161 u.
 GAS and water pipes in street, 153 u., 163 u.
 supply of, may be undertaken, 161 u.
 sale of property, &c., of company to authority, 162 u.
 GAS-WASHINGS, fouling water by, 68.
 GENERAL DISTRICT RATE, 209-212.
 GENERAL EXPENSES, 229 R., 230 R., LX. 53, LXII. 31.
 GLASS WORKS, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
 GLEBE lands for small holdings and allotments, LX. 48.
 GLOVE MAKING, trade of, XLIV. 114.
 GOOD FRIDAY, provisions as to, XXXV. 73.
 GOVERNMENT, saving clause, 335.
 Department, transfer of power, &c., to County or Borough Council, by Provisional Order, XLVII. 1.
 Employes, provision of housing accommodation for, LXVII.
 GRANTS, to local authorities, XXXIV. 24.
 GRAZING RIGHTS to be attached to small holdings and allotments, LX. 42.
 GRAVE not to be made within walls of place of worship, Sched. V., part 3 u.
 GRAVEL-PIT, fencing of, XVII. 4.

GUARDIAN, definition of, XLIX. 13.
 GUARDIANS of the poor to be rural sanitary authority, 9 R., but *see* XXXV.
 disqualification of certain; 9 R.
 definition, 4.
 district councillors in rural district to be, XXXV. 24.
 to be elected in urban districts, XXXV. 20.
 GUTTERS, a nuisance, 91.

H.

HACKNEY CARRIAGES, 171 U., 172 U.
 shelters for drivers, XXV. 40 U.
 byelaws, IX. 2.
 licence to drivers and proprietors, 171.
 HALL, ingress and egress, XXV. 36 U.
 HANDICRAFTS to which the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, does not apply, XLIV. 114.
 HARBOUR, saving clause, 327.
 HAT WORKS, non-textile factory and workshop, XLIV. Sched. VI.
 HEARTHS, byelaws, XXV. 23 U.
 HEREDITAMENTS, definition, 4.
 HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,
 appeal to, II. 11.
 order of Local Government Board may be made a rule of, II. 14.
 HIGHWAYS, definition, 4.
 authority, XXXIV. 100, XXXV. 25.
 sewer crossing, 16, 33.
 repair of, 216 U., XXXIV. 11.
 turnpike trustees' sanitary powers, 322.
 authority to be surveyors of, in their district, 144, XXXV. 25, 216 U.
 rate, 216.
 rates not to be levied within urban district for roads outside, 145 U.
 roads made may become, 146, 152,
 •XXXV. 25 (Private Street Works Act, sec. 25, must not be overlooked).
 divided parish, 216 U.
 accounts respecting, to be audited, 217 U.
 district, to be within district of, Sched. V., part 3, U.
 substitution of Local Government Board for Secretary of State in Act, as to Sched. V., part 3.
 nuisance, barbed wire, XXXI. 3.
 unnecessary Acts, 217.
 waywarden, 216.
 Highway Act, 1835, 144.
 HOARDING, where building, XXV. 34 U.
 to be securely erected, LVIII. 32.
 HOLIDAYS, Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 111.
 HOLIDAY RESORTS, special provisions in Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 11.
 HOME WORK in factories and workshops, XLIV. 107-115.

HOME WORK—continued.

prohibited in places where there is infectious disease, XLIV. 110.
 HOP-PICKING, byelaws, 314.
 HORSES, &c., for hire, regulations, 172.
 HORSEFLESH, sale of, XX.
 definition of, XX. 7.
 HOSPITAL,
 Committee, XXXII. 10. 1
 County Council may contril
 XXXII. 21.
 conveyance to, of patients suffering from infectious diseases, 123, 124, XX 12: *See also* SHIPS.
 for infectious diseases may be provided, 131, 134, VIII. 2, XXXII.
 infectious diseases in, XXI. 3, XXX
 burial of persons dying from infectious disease, XXIV. 9.
 order for removal of person to, XXIV. 12.
 for use as isolation hospital, transferred by local authority, XLIII. 1.
 HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT, women and children in laundries, LVI. 2.
 under Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 1,
 HOUSE, definition of, 4, LVIII. 13.
 without sufficient drain, 23.
 newly-erected or re-erected, to have efficient drains, 25 U.
 privy accommodation, 35, 36.
 infectious diseases in, XX. 3.
 disinfection of, XXIV. 5.
 in unwholesome condition, 46, XI 4 U.
 without water, 62, IV. 3-6.
 overcrowded, 91, 109.
 unfit for habitation, closing or demolition of, 97, XXVI. 4, 5, 30-34.
 infected, 120.
 letting infected, 128.
 line of building, 155 U., 156 U., XI 3 U.
 newly-erected, 159.
 precaution as to building, 160 U.
 householders, complaint by, 93, XI 31, 38, 45.
 whitewashing, cleansing, and purification, 46.
 HOUSE TO HOUSE VISITATION, 134.
 HOUSING ACT, 1914, provision for Government employees, LXVII.
 HOUSING (No. 2) ACT, 1914, temporary power of Board of Agriculture Local Government Board to acquire property for housing purposes, LXI
 HOUSING ACTS, scheme by local authority, L. 4-7, and Sched.
 definition, LXII. 51.
 execution of, powers of enforcement, LXII. 10.
 HOUSING PURPOSES, definition, LXIX

HOUSING, TOWN-PLANNING, &c., ACT, 1909, LXII. :—
activities for Acquisition of Lands and other Purposes of the Housing Acts, LXII., part 1 :—
 part 3 of the principal Act to take effect without adoption, 1.
 provisions as to acquisition of land under part 3 of the principal Act, 2, Sched. I.
 loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners to local authorities, 3.
 loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners to public utility societies, 4.
 payment of purchase or compensation money (which would otherwise be paid into court) on direction of Local Government Board, 5.
 revision of public streets in connexion with exercise of powers under part 3 of the principal Act, 6.
 expenditure of money for housing purposes in case of settled land, 7.
 donations for housing purposes, 8.
 provisions with respect to money applicable under trusts for housing purposes, 9.
provisions for enforcing Execution of Housing Acts, LXII., part 1 :—
 power of Local Government Board on complaint to enforce exercise of powers, 10.
 power of Local Government Board to order schemes, &c., to be carried out within a limited time, 11.
 powers of county council to act in default of rural district council under part 3 of the principal Act, 12.
 power of county council to exercise powers of rural district council under part 3 of the principal Act, 13.
provisions by Landlord, LXII., part 1 :—
 extension of section 75 of the principal Act, 14.
 condition as to keeping houses let to persons of the working classes in repair, 15.
 extension of power of making byelaws with respect to lodging-houses for the working classes, 16.
Amendment of Procedure for Closing Orders and Demolition Orders, LXII., part 1 :—
 duty of local authority as to closing of dwelling-house unfit for human habitation, 17.
 order for demolition, 18.
 power to redeem annuities charged by charging order under section 36 of the principal Act, 19.
 provision as to priority of charges under section 37 of the principal Act, 20.

HOUSING, TOWN-PLANNING, &c.—*continued.*
Amendment of Procedure for Closing Orders and Demolition Orders, LXII., part 1 :—
continued.
 restriction on power of court of summary jurisdiction to extend time, 21.
Amendments with respect to Improvement and Reconstruction Schemes, LXII., part 1 :—
 amendment of section 4 of the principal Act as to official representation, 22.
 amendment of the principal Act as to contents of schemes, 23.
 amendment of 3 Edw. 7., c. 39, s. 5, 24.
 modification of schemes, 25.
 inquiries by Local Government Board inspectors as to unhealthy areas, 26.
 amendment as to the vesting of water pipes, &c., 27.
 amendment of section 38 of the principal Act as to distribution of compensation money and as to betterment charges, 28.
 explanation of sections 21 (2) and 41 (3) of the principal Act, 29.
Amendments with respect to Financial Matters, LXII., part 1 :—
 amendment as to application of money borrowed for the purpose of the Dwelling-house Improvement Fund, 30.
 expenses of rural district council under part 3 of the principal Act, 31.
 application of proceeds of land sold under part 3 of the principal Act, 32.
 mode in which contributions by London borough councils to the county councils or *vice versa* may be made, 33.
 exemption from section 133 of 8 & 9 Vict., c. 18, 34.
 exemption of lodging-houses for the working classes from inhabited house duty, 35.
General Amendments, LXII., part 1 :—
 power of entry, 36.
 power of Local Government Board to obtain a report on any crowded area, 37.
 joint action by local authorities, 38.
 appeals to Local Government Board, 39.
 sale and disposal of dwellings, 40.
 power to prescribe forms and to dispense with advertisements and notices, 41.
 provision as to publication in *London Gazette*, 42.
 prohibition of back-to-back houses, 43.
 power to Local Government Board to revoke unreasonable byelaws, 44.
 saving of sites of ancient monuments, &c., 45.
 minor amendments of Housing Acts, 46, Sched. II.

HOUSING, TOWN-PLANNING, &c.—*continued.**Definitions, LXII., part 1 :—*

- provisions of this part to be deemed to be part of the appropriate part of the principal Act, 47.
- amendment of definitions in Part I. of the principal Act, 48.
- amendment of definitions for purpose of part 2 of the principal Act, 49.
- definition of cottage, 50.
- definition of Housing Acts, 51.

Application of part 1 to Scotland, LXII. :—

- extension of 63 & 64 Vict., c. 59, and 3 Edw. 7, c. 39, to Scotland, 52.
- application of Housing Acts to Scotland, 53, Sched. III.

Town-Planning, LXII., part 2 :—

- preparation and approval of town-planning scheme, 54.
- contents of town-planning schemes, 55, Sched. IV.
- procedure regulations of the Local Government Board, 56, Sched. V.
- power to enforce scheme, 57.
- compensation in respect of property injuriously affected by scheme, &c., 58.
- exclusion or limitation of compensation in certain cases, 59.
- acquisition by local authorities of land comprised in a scheme, 60.
- powers of Local Government Board in case of default of local authority to make or execute town-planning scheme, 61.
- determination of matters by Local Government Board, 62.
- inquiries by Local Government Board, 63.
- laying general provisions before Parliament, 64.
- definition of local authority, and expenses, 65.
- application to London, 66.
- application of part 2 to Scotland, 67.

County Medical Officers, County Public Health and Housing Committee, &c., LXII., part 3 :—

- appointment, duties, and tenure of office of county medical officers, 68.
- duty of clerk and medical officer of health of district council to furnish information to medical officer of health of county council, 69.
- extent of part 3, 70.
- public health and housing committee of county councils, 71.
- formation and extension of building societies, 72.

HOUSING, TOWN-PLANNING, &c.—*continued.**Supplemental Provisions, LXII., part 4 :—*

- provisions as to commons and open spaces, 73.
- provisions as to land in neighbourhood of royal palaces or parks, 74.
- repeal, 75, Sched. VI.
- short title and extent, 76.
- HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, XV. 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, XXVI., XLII., L. Parish Council, powers, XXXV. 6. definitions, XXVI. 2, 92, 93, and Sched. I. XXXV. 6.
- unhealthy areas XXVI. 2-16, 72.
- rural districts, XXVI. 3, 55, 56.
- scheme for improvement, XXVI. 4-10, 39.
- refusal of authority to make scheme XXVI. 10.
- re-housing, XXVI. 11, 40.
- execution of scheme, XXVI. 12-15.
- notice to occupiers, XXVI. 14.
- power to modify scheme, XXVI. 15.
- inquiry, XXVI. 8, 10, 16, 17, 18, 85.
- power to administer oath, XXVI. 19.
- rights of way and other easements, XXVI. 22.
- expenses, XXVI. 24, 25, 36, 37, 42-44, 65, 80.
- notices, XXVI. 27, 28, 86, 87.
- compensation : *See* LAND.
- annual account, XXVI. 44.
- County councils, XXVI. 45.
- powers in London : *See* LONDON.
- powers of companies, societies, and individuals, XXVI. 67, 68.
- loans by public, XXVI. 67.
- gas and water, XXVI. 69.
- Settled Land Act, 1882, amended XXVI. 74, LXII. 7.
- tenants' expenses of removal, XXVI. 78.
- Order to be under Seal, XXVI. 86.
- interested members may not vote, XXVI. 88.
- repeal of Acts, XXVI. 102, and Sched. VII.
- prison sites, XV. 3.

HUDDERSFIELD, Infectious Disease (Notification), XL. 2.

HUMAN remains, burning, XLV. 7, 8.

I.

- IDIOT, power of trustees, 148.
- IMPORTATION of articles of food, power to make regulations as to, LV.
- IMPORTED MILK, provision for regulations as to, LXVIII, 8.
- IMPRISONMENT,
 - selling unsound meat, &c., 116.
 - letting infected house, 129.
 - of officer failing to account, 196.

LAND—*continued.*

- sale of, 175, LVIII. 95.
 regulations as to purchase, 176, LVIII. 95.
 power of entry, 305.
 irrigation, 13, 327.
 joint board may hold, 280.
 definition, XXVI. 93, XXX. 5. LX. 61 (2).
 LANDLORD, tenant to deduct expenses, paid by him, and recoverable from owner, from rent, &c., 104.
 tenant may deduct proportion of private improvement expenses paid by him from, 214, 240.
 agreements with tenant, 226 u.
 implied conditions as to fitness for habitation, XXVI. 75, LXII. 14.
 division of rates between tenant and, 320.
 contracts by, under Housing Acts, LXII. 14-16.
 superior, XXVI. 47.
 definition under Small Holdings and Lands, definition, LVIII. 13.
 LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS, incorporation of, 176, 316, XXVI. 20, LX. 39, Sched. I.
 exemption from, s. 133 under Housing Acts, LXII., 34-35.
 LAND COMMISSIONERS, sanction of,
 LAND TAX, exemption, LXII. 34.
 LANE, definition, 4.
 LAUNDRIES, application of Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, to, LVI. 1-4.
 hours of employment of women and young persons in, LVI. 2.
 special regulations to be complied with in, LVI. 2.
 infected clothes not to be sent to, LVIII. 55.
 LAVATORIES, provision of, LVIII. 47.
 LEASES by local authority for building lodging-houses, XLII. 5.
 LEASING,
 powers of, as to sewage, 27, 29.
 land for public pleasure grounds, 164 u.
 markets, 166 u.
 small holdings or allotments, LX. 7, 25, 40.
 offices, XIV. 2.
 spare lands, 177.
 LECTURE-ROOM, ingress and egress, XXV. 36 u.
 LEE CONSERVANCY BOARD, II. 9.
 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS,
 against authority, 264.
 appearance, 259.
 Rivers Pollution, II. 10.
 under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 6-8.

- LETTER-PRESS printing works, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
 LETTING infected house or rooms, 128, 129 of land acquired for small holdings or allotments, LX. 32.
 LEVELLING of private street, XXIX. 6.
 LIABILITIES, definition, XXXIV. 62, 100.
 transferred, 12.
 LIBRARIES, adoption of Act by Parish Council, XXXV. 7.
 LIBRARY BOOKS, provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, as to, LVIII. 59.
 LICENCES, lodging-houses, 88.
 slaughter-houses, 170 u., XXV. 29-31 u.
 carriages, 171 u.
 children employed in public entertainments, XLIX. 11.
 in northain, 7, 280, XXII. 1, 3.
 horses, &c., 172.
 pleasure boats, &c., 172.
 porters', LVIII. 84.
 LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES, provision by local authorities, LVIII. 93.
 LIGHTING of streets, 150, 161, 162 u.
 XXIX. 6.
 and Watching Act, superseding of, 163 u.
 defined as sanitary work, VII. 2.
 adoption of Act by Parish Council, XXXV. 7.
 LIME-PIT, fencing of, XVII. 4.
 LIME-WASHING, common lodging-houses, 82.
 by blaws, 90.
 of bakehouses, XLIV. 99.
 LIMITATION of compensation for injury to property by town-planning scheme, LXII. 59.
 of proceedings, 252, 257, XLIV. 146.
 rates, 227 u.
 LIMIT to cumulative fines, XLIV. 143.
 LINE OF FRONTAGE: *See* BUILDINGS.
 LISTS of outworkers in factories to be kept in certain trades, XLIV. 107.
 of allotments, LX. 31.
 of small holdings, LX. 14.
 LOANS, 200 u., 233-244, 302, 321, VIII. 2, XXVI. 67, 83, XXIX. 18, XXXII. 22; L. 1, 15, LX. 52, LXII. 3, 4.
 LOCAL ACTS, powers for sanitary purposes in urban district transferred to authority, 10 u.
 limit in, not to apply to rates, 227 u.
 Local Government Board, power to repeal, &c., 303.
 saving clause, 338, 340, II. 19.
 trustees under, may transfer open spaces, &c., to local authorities, LII. 2.
 LOCAL AREA, XXXII. 26.

LOCAL AUTHORITY, definition, 4, XII. 3, XIV. 4, XXXII. 26, XLVII. 1, XLVIII. Sched., XLIX. 13, LII. 1, LVII. 2, LVIII. 13, LXII. 65, LXVIII. 16, LXIX. 3.
 expenses of, under Amendment Act of 1907, LVIII. 4, 5.
 general duty of, XV. 7.
 absence of member of, on active service, XLI. 2.
 members disqualification relief, LXXI. 1.
 scheme under Housing Acts, L. 4-7.
 powers and duties under Open Spaces Act, 1907, LII. 9-13.
 borrowing, LII. 18.
 by Public Works Loan Commissioners, LXII. 3.
 byelaws, LII. 15.
 exercise of powers within area of joint board, LXVI. 1.
 expenses, LII. 17.
 joint action, LII. 16, LXII. 38.
 powers under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII.
 expenses of, under Notification of Births Act, 1907, LVII. 1.
 adoption of Notification of Births Act by, LVII. 2.
 LOCAL BOARD, definition, 4.
 urban authority, 6 U., XXXV. 21.
 saving clause, 339, II. 19.
 meetings and proceedings of, Sched. I. incorporation of, 7.
 annual meeting, Sched. I.
 Oxford Local Board, 342.
 may be appointed burial board by vestry, Sched. V., part 3.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Transfer of Powers) Act, 1903, XLVII.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS, 1858-61, 216, 337.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS, definition, Sched. V., part 1.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (ADJUSTMENTS) ACT, LXV.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD,
 appeal to, against auditor's disallowance, 247 U.
 appeal to, against resolution, 274 R.
 appeal to, as to expenses, 268, XXV. 6.
 transfer of powers to, XLVI. 8.
 appeal to, as to appointment of Hospital Committee, XXXII. 10.
 under Housing Acts, LXII. 39.
 arbitrator, appointment by, XXVI. 41.
 byelaws to be approved of by, 184-187 U., IX. 2.
 certificate by inspectors of, II. 12.
 consent of, Sched. V., part 3, XXVI. 57, 60, 64.
 directions by, as to sale of surplus lands, 175.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD—*continued.*
 as to payment of purchase money under Housing Acts, LXII. 5.
 inquiry by, 34, 53, 234, 273, 293, 294, II. 3, 14, 15, XXVI. 8, 31, 39, 85, XXXIV. 54, XXXV. 72, LVIII. 5, LXII. 26, LXVIII. 10, 12.
 inspectors may attend meetings, except in Oxford, 205.
 inspectors' powers as to canal boats, XI. 4.
 as to samples of milk, LXVIII. 5.
 memorial to, by overseers as to apportionment, 229 R.
 notice to, as to infected dairy, XXIV. 4.
 officers transferred, Sched. V., part 3.
 order by, forming district, 275 R., XXXIV. 54.
 orders by, 295, Sched. V., part 3, II. 3, 14.
 orders, provisional, by, 297.
 petition to, as to purchase of lands, &c., 176.
 petition to, to form district, 272 R.
 petition to, to form borough, XXXIV. 56.
 petition to, under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, XXVI. 8, 31, 39.
 power of inspectors of, 296, II. 15.
 power (temporary) to acquire property for housing purposes, LXIX.
 power to appoint auditor, 247 U.
 power to appoint port sanitary authority, 287-290.
 power to appoint inspectors under Alkali, &c., works Regulation Act, 1907, LI. 8, 14.
 power to authorise police to act in place of authority in default, 106.
 power to authorise execution of works for water supply, IV. 4.
 power to award compensation to officers, 309.
 power to compel authority to provide for scavenging, 42.
 power to constitute port sanitary authority, XIII. 3.
 power to continue arrangement for division of rates between landlord and tenant, 320.
 power to define "stream," II. 20.
 power to determine cost of water supply, 62, IV. 3.
 power to direct proceedings to be taken, II. 6.
 power to direct as to exemptions from rating, 211 U.
 power to direct as to special expenses, 229 R., XXV. 49.
 power to direct that expenses be paid out of district rate, 208 U.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD—*continued.*

- power to order Notification of Births Act, 1907, to be put in force, LVII. 3.
- power to dissolve districts, 270, 323.
- power to enforce exercise of powers under Housing Acts, LXII. 10.
- to enforce town-planning scheme, LXII. 57.
- in case of default by local authority, LXII. 61.
- determination of matters by, LXII. 62.
- power to extend Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, to rural sanitary districts, XXV. 5.
- power to form Local Government district, 271 R.
- power to grant time for works, II. 3.
- power to invest rural sanitary authority with urban powers, 276 R.
- power to invest urban sanitary authority with rural powers, IV. 11.
- power to make arrangements with local authority for housing Government employees, LXVII.
- power to make regulations as to cholera, &c., 130.
- power to make regulations with respect to diseases, XXXVI.
- power to make regulations as to importation, &c., of food, L.V.
- power to make orders under Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878, and to impose penalties, XVI. 9.
- Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII. 2, 3.
- power to make order enabling local authority to exercise powers of joint board, LXVI. 1.
- power to make provisional order under Alkali, &c., Works Regulation Act, LI. 8.
- power to obtain report on crowded area, LXII. 37.
- power to order time-limit for scheme under Housing Acts, LXII. 11.
- power to prescribe authority as to ships, 110.
- power to prescribe forms of certificate, XXI. 4.
- under Housing Acts, LXII. 41.
- power to require mortuaries to be provided, 141.
- power to revoke unreasonable byelaws, LXII. 44.
- power to settle cost of water supply, 62.
- power to settle disputes as to boundaries, 278 U.
- power to settle disputes as to transfers, 304, LVIII. 95.
- power to settle disputes as to compensation, LX. 39, Sched.
- power to unite districts, 279, 286.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD—*continued.*

- powers under Private Street Works Act, 1892, XXX. 4 R.
- powers as to defaulting authority, 299-302.
- powers as to joint appointments, 191.
- powers as to Local Acts, 303, 304.
- powers as to medical officers of health, 191.
- powers as to prevention and treatment of diseases by local authorities, LXVI.
- provisional orders, by, 297, LI. 8.
- publication of orders of Sched. V., part 3.
- recommendation to Public Works Loan Commissioners for loan, 243.
- regulations in case of epidemic diseases, 134.
- regulations as to canal boats, III. 2, 9, XI. 3, 5.
- regulations as to conferences, XI. 2.
- regulations as to imported milk, LXVIII. 8.
- regulations as to procedure for town-planning schemes, LXII. 56, 58.
- resolution adopting Act to be sent to, XXIV. 21, XXV. 3.
- sanction for adoption of name by authority, 7 U.
- sanction for arrangements for treatment of tuberculosis by local authority, LXVI. 3.
- sanction for borrowing, 233, Sched. V., part 3.
- sanction of byelaws, 184-187 U., Sched. V., part 3.
- sanction for change of name of board, 311 U.
- sanction of appointment of officers, Sched. V., part 3.
- sanction of clerks' and treasurers' salaries, 190 R.
- sanction for communication of sewers with those of adjoining districts, 28.
- sanction for formation of special drainage district, 277 R.
- sanction for order as to infectious diseases, XXI. 7.
- sanction for proceedings, II. 6.
- sanction for provision of temporary supply of medicines, &c., 133.
- sanction of markets by rural authorities, LIX. 1.
- sanction for purchase of gasworks, 162 U.
- sanction for purchase of premises for new street, 154 U.
- sanction of regulations as to removing patients from ships, 125.
- sanction for supplying water out of district, 61.
- sanction of scheme, XXVI. 40.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.—*continued*
 sanction of tolls, 167 u.
 sanction for waterworks objected to, 53.
 sanction for works outside district objected to, 33.
 substitution of, for Board of Trade as to Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, 161 u., Sched. V., part 3.
 substitution of, for Board of Trade under Alkali Act, &c., Sched. V., part 3.
 substitution of, for Secretary of State, under Highway Act, Sched. V., part 3.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT DISTRICT, definition of, 4, 6 u.
 constitution of, 271-273, XXXIV. 57.
 becoming a borough, 310.
 LOCAL INQUIRIES under Small Holdings Act, 1908, LX. 57.
 under Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 7, 16.
 under Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII. 12.
 LOCK, 327.
 LODGING-HOUSES, COMMON,
 register of, 76, 78, 81.
 keeping of, 77-90.
 byelaws, 80.
 supply of water for, 81.
 lime-washing of, 82.
 vagrants in, 83.
 access to, by officers of authority, 78, 85, XXVI. 70.
 inmates one family, proof of, 87.
 conviction of keeper for third time, licence may be withheld, 88, LVIII. 75.
 infectious disease in, 84, XXI. 3.
 penalty for not giving notice of infectious disease, XXV. 32.
 removal of persons suffering from infectious disease from, 124.
 definition, 89.
 notice to be affixed to house, 79.
 offences by keepers, 86.
 lodging-houses for the labouring classes, definition, XXVI. 53.
 management, XXVI. 61.
 sale of, XXVI. 64.
 purchase of, XXVI. 58.
 provision of, XXVI. 56, 59, XLVIII. 11.
 for working classes, XLII. 1-5.
 provisions of Public Health Acts, Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 69-75.
 discretion as to registration of, LVIII. 69.
 keeper to provide for proper control, LVIII. 70.
 deputy-keepers of, LVIII. 71.
 power of court to cancel registration on conviction of, LVIII. 72.

LODGING-HOUSES, COMMON—*continued*.
 unregistered keepers to be liable to penalties, 86, LVIII. 73.
 provision of sanitary conveniences in, LVIII. 74.
 LODGINGS,
 houses let in, byelaws may be put in force, 90, XV. 8 (XV. 10 partially repealed), XXVI. 62, 84, Sched. VI.
 LONDON, Port of, 291.
 dwellings for working classes, XXVI. 11, 46, 72, 73, 76.
 Public Health Act, save as expressly provided, not to extend to, 2.
 application of Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 153.
 application of Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII. 17.
 application of Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 36.
 application of Town-Planning Act, 1909, LXII. 66.
 LONDON BOROUGH COUNCILS, contribution under Housing Acts, LXII. 33.
 LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL: *See* METROPOLITAN BOARD OF WORKS.
 weekly lists of notices of births to be sent to, LVII. 2 (5).
 contributions under Housing Acts, LXII. 33.
 expenses of town-planning schemes, LXII. 66.
 "LONDON GAZETTE," advertisements under Housing Acts, LXII. 42.
 LUCIFER MATCH WORKS, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
 LUNATIC, power of trustees, 148.

M.

MACHINE in factory, owner of, liable in certain cases instead of occupier, XLIV. 142.
 MAIN ROAD, breaking up and repair, XXXIV. 11, definition, XXXIV. 100.
 MAN, ISLE OF, Public Health Act, 1904, to extend to, L. 1.
 MANAGEMENT of allotments, LX. 29.
 MANUAL labour for instructing young person or child in art or handicraft, XLIV. 149.
 MANUFACTORY, refuse or noxious liquid from, II. 2, 4, 7, XXV. 18.
 MANUFACTURING DISTRICTS, proceedings in, II. 6.
 MANURE, removal of, 49 u., 50.
 power to sell, 101.
 MAP of sewers, may be made and kept, 20 u.
 ratepayers may inspect, 20 u.
 of lands, XXVI. Sched. II.

MARINE STORE DEALERS, provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 107, LVIII. 86.

MARKET-GARDENS, rating of, 230 R.

MARKETS,
 providing places for, 166 U.
 by rural authorities, LIX. 1.
 and Fair Clauses Act, 1847, incorporation of, 167 U.
 byelaws, 167 X. 2.
 purchase, 168.

MASTER (of canal boat), definition III. 14.
 (of house), definition, LVIII. 66.

MAYOR to be summoning officer, Sched. III.
 or chairman, definition of, in Boroughs Funds Act, 1903, XLVI. 9.

MATERIALS IN STREETS, removal of, LVIII. 28.

MEADOW-LANDS, rating of, 230 R.

MEAL hours, times, holidays, &c., in domestic factories and workshops, saving clause as to, XLIV. 111.
 under Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 1.
 provisions for sale of refreshments, LXIV. 1.

MEANS,
 best practicable, of rendering harmless sewage, II. 3-6.
 certificate as to, II. 12.
 report upon, II. 10.

MEAT, unsound, 116, XXV. 28, 31.
 destruction of, 117.
 horseflesh, XX. 1, &c.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE,
 power to provide, 133.
 in epidemics, 134.

MEDICAL OFFICER, definition, LVIII. 13.
 poor law, attendance on board a ship, 138.

MEDICAL OFFICER (COUNTY), appointment, LXII. 68.

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH,
 annual report, 190 R., XXXIV. 19.
 certificate of, as to unwholesome house, &c., 46.
 certificate to him of infectious disease, XXI. 3, 4.
 definition, under Milk and Dairies Act, LXVIII. 16.
 notification of birth of child to, LVII. 1.
 report of, as to supply of water, IV. 6.
 as to offensive trades, 114 U.
 as to unsound meat, 116-119.
 as to need of disinfection, 120.
 removal of infected person, 124.
 not disqualified by receipt of fees for notifying disease, XXI. 11.
 notice by, of employment of woman, young person, or child in workshop, XLIV. 133.

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH—*continued*.
 report of, on administration of Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 132.
 has powers of Inspector of Nuisances, 191.
 removal of dead body, 142.
 appointment of 189^U, 190 R., 191, XXVI. 26, 52, 76, 79.
 by County Council, XXXIV. 17.
 duties of, 190 R., 191.
 duty as to canal boats, III. 4.
 inspection of horseflesh by XX. 3.
 qualification of, 191, XXXIV. 18.
 joint appointment of, 191.
 deputy, 191, XXIV. 2, XXVI. 26.
 assistant, 286, XXIV. 2.
 for united districts, 286.
 salary of, Sched. V., part 3, XXXIV. 17.
 duty under Housing and Town-Planning Act, LXII. 69.

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER,
 certificate by, as to filthy house, 45.
 certificate by, as to offensive trades, 114 U.
 ditto as to need of disinfection, 120.
 services by, on board ship, 138.
 certificate as to burial of dead body, 142.
 certificate of infectious disease, XXI. 3, 11.
 forms of notification of births to be supplied to, LVII. 1.

MEDICINE, power to provide temporary supply of, 133.

MEETINGS,
 urban authorities, 199 U.
 rural district council, Sched. I.
 of joint boards, 282.
 general regulations for, Sched. I.
 names and votes of members to be recorded, Sched. I.
 for passing resolutions under Act, Sched. III.

MEMBERS of authority, election of, 8 U., XXXV.
 may be nominated by Local Government Board where less than five qualified, 9 R.
 liability, 247, 265.
 contracts with, XIV. 2.
 Justices of the Peace not disqualified as, 258.
 retirement of, XXXV.
 vacancy, 203.
 names and votes of members to be recorded, Sched. I.
 'if interested in property may not vote, XXVI. 88.
 of Local Authorities Relief Act, 1900, XLI., 1914, LXXI. 1.

MESSAGE, definition, 4.

METAL and india rubber works, non-textile factory, XXXIX. Sched. VI.

METALLING, definition, XXIX. 5.
of private street, XXIX. 6.

METERS, water, 58.
register of, to be evidence, 59.
injuring, 60.
fraud, 60.

METROPOLIS, definition of, 4.
Act (except as is expressly provided) not to extend to, 2.
notification of infectious disease in, XXI. 2, 10.
sanitary authority in, II. 20.
saving clause, 336, II. 18.
proceedings as to nuisance in, 108.
offensive trades, 115.

METROPOLITAN Board of Works, saving, 336, II. 18.
milk shops, XVI. 9.

METROPOLITAN POLICE ACT, 1839, repeal of, section 60 (4) of, LIV. 1.

MIDDEN, room over, XXV. 24.

MIDWIFE, form for notification of births to be supplied to, LVII. 1.

MILK supply prohibited, XXIV. 4.
definition, LXVIII. 16.

MILK AND DAIRIES ACT, 1914, LXVIII.
prohibition of sale of tuberculous milk, 1.
diseases of cows to which Act applies, Sched. 1.
extension of power of Local Government Board to make orders, 2.
power to stop supply of milk likely to cause tuberculosis, 3.
procedure for stopping supply, Sched. II.
obligation to inspect dairies in certain cases, 4.
power to take samples of milk, 5.
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, Amendment, 6, Sched. III.
veterinary inspectors, appointment of, 7.
imported milk, regulations as to, 8.
milk depots, establishment by sanitary authorities, 9.
duties of local authorities, enforcement, 10.
penalty for obstruction of inspectors, &c., 11.
local inquiries, power to apply provisions of general Act as to holding of, 12.
delegation of duties or powers to committee of local authority, 12.
inspection of cattle, who to make, 12.
compensation to existing officers or servants, 13.
expenses of local authorities, 14.
offences against Act, 15.
interpretation, 16.
London, application to, 17.
repeal of enactments 18.

MINES, saving clause, 334.
telegraph wires, XXV. 15.
matter from, injuring stream, II. 5.
support of sewers, VII. 3, 4.

MINISTERIAL ACTS, 144.

MINUTES to be evidence, Sched. I., ¶ 10 U.

MONUMENTS, XXV. 42 U.

MORTGAGE of rates, 233 U.
of sewage lands, &c., 235.
of dwelling-house, XXVI. 36.
form of, 236, Sched. IV.
register of, 237.
transfer, 238.
transfer form, 238, Sched. IV.
register of transfer of, 238.
receiver, under, 239.

MORTMAIN, licence, &c., 7, 280, XXII. 1, 3, XXXII. 10.

MORTUARIES, provision of, 141.
removal to, 142.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS,
council of borough, being urban authority, to act in accordance with laws of, 4, 198 U.

MUSIC and dancing licences, XXV. 51.

N.

NAME of authorities, 7 U, 260, XXXV. 55, 85.
change of, 311 U.

NAMING STREETS, 160, LVIII. 21.

NAVIGATION, 327, 330.

NEW BUILDING, definition, 159, LVIII. 23.

NEW STREET: *See* ROAD AND STREET.

NEWPORT (Isle of Wight) not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.

NOMINATION of County Councillors, XXXIV. 100.

NON-TEXTILE factory, definition, XLIV. 149, LVI. 1.

NOTICES,
defacing, &c., 306, XXV. 48.
as to letting cellar dwellings, 73.
as to new works, 158 U.
as to registration of common lodging-houses, 79.
before beginning cemetery outside district V. 2.
before beginning sewers outside district, 32.
by Medical Officer of Health of employment of woman, young person, or child in workshops, XLIV. 133.
under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, XLVIII. 13, LXII. 36.
may be printed or partly printed, 266.
by owner or occupier of intention to drain into sewer, 21, 22, XXV. 18.
declaring private street highway, 152 U.

NOTICES—*continued.*

for periodical removal of manure, &c., 50 U.
 form of, &c., 266.
 forms of, Sched. IV.
 of, action, &c., 264.
 of adoption of Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, XXI. 5.
 of amendment of rates, 221 U.
 of apportionment of water supply, IV. 5.
 of appeal against rate, 269.
 of audit, 246 U., 247 U., 248 R.
 change of occupation of slaughter-house, XXV. 30.
 of contracts, 174 U.
 of entry to examine drains, &c., 41, 305.
 of fouling water by gas-washings, &c., 68.
 of infectious disease, XXI. 3, 8.
 of intention to apply for confirmation of byelaws, 184.
 of intention to construct certain water-works, 53.
 of intention to take proceedings, II. 13.
 of Local Government Board's provisional orders, 297.
 of first meeting of Local Board, Sched. I. 1, 12 U.
 of meetings for resolution of owners and ratepayers, Sched. III., ¶ 4.
 of nuisance to person in default, 41, 43, 94
 of nuisance from alkali waste, LI. 5, 21.
 of objection to validity of resolution, 274 R.
 of objection to construction of water-works, 53.
 of objection to order constituting port sanitary authority, XIII. 3.
 of objection to proposed works, 33.
 of order as to definition of infectious disease, XXI. 7.
 of putting in force powers under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 176.
 of privy, &c., accommodation, 38.
 of rates, 36, 210 U.
 of requirement of schoolroom for meeting respecting allotments, LX. 35.
 of slaughter-house to be affixed, 170 U.
 of union of districts for appointment of medical officer of health, 286.
 of want of privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
 of works, 158, V. 2.
 requiring authority to remove refuse, 43.
 service of, 267 XXVI. 7, 49, LX. 61 (5), LXII. 36.
 to be given to common lodging-house keeper of infectious disease, 84.
 to cleanse and disinfect house, &c., 46, 120.

NOTICES—*continued.*

to keeper of common lodging-house to report list of vagrants, 83.
 to occupier of, as to infectious disease, XXIV. 14.
 to owner or occupier of lands through which any sewer to be carried, 16.
 to owner or occupier to compel drainage, 23.
 to owner or occupier to do works, 36, 38, 41, IV. 3, 4.
 to owners to pave, &c., 150 U.
 to owners of gas and water pipes in street, 153 U.
 to remove accumulations, 43, 49 U., 50 U.
 to supply water to house, 62 IV. 3.
 to water companies before beginning waterworks, 52.
 to whitewash and purify house, 46.
 under Alkali, &c., Works Regulation Act, 1907, LI. 21.
 under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, XXVI. 7, 14, 49, 86, 87.
 under Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 160 U.
 under Private Street Works Act, 1892, XXIX. 6, and Sched.
 Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, XXIV. 3.
 Public Health Acts Amendment Acts, 1890, XXV. 3; 1907, LVIII. 15.
 Shops Acts, LXIII. 1, LXIV. 1.
 NOTIFICATION OF DISEASES, X XI. 3, XL.
 NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS ACT, 1907, LVII.
 notice in writing under, LVII. 1.
 failure to give notice of births, LVII. 1.
 adoption of Act by local authority, LVII. 2.
 power of Local Government Board to put Act in force, LVII. 3.
 NOXIOUS MATTER: *See* FILTH.
 NOXIOUS TRADE: *See* OFFENSIVE TRADE.
 NUISANCE.
 abatement by Local Authority, 94, 98, 100.
 abatement by Parish Council, XXXV. 8.
 abatement, notice requiring, 94.
 appeal against order, 99.
 complaint by person aggrieved, 41, 93, 105.
 complaint by Sanitary Authority under Alkali, &c., Works Act, 1907, LI. 22.
 contributory, actions in case of, under Alkali Act, LI. 23.
 complaint to justice after notice, 95.
 complaint to justice by individual, 105.
 chemical refuse, &c., in sewer, XXV. 17.
 definition and enumeration of, 91, XV. 9.
 deposit or discharge of alkali waste, not to cause, LI. 4, 5.

NUISANCE—*continued.*

disposal of sewage not to be allowed to cause, 27, 29.
earth-closet, 41.
expenses, 104.
entry to examine, 41, 102.
forms of proceedings, Sched. IV.
highway, barbed wire, XXXI. 3.
in adjoining district, 108.
in Metropolis, 108.
information as to, 93.
inspectors of, 92.
not affected by Rivers Pollution Act, II. 16.
offensive trade, 114.
order for abatement by Court of Summary Jurisdiction, 96.
order for abatement by Superior Court, 107, 114.
overflowing privy, &c., 47 U.
overcrowding, 91, 109, XV. 9.
penalty, 96, 98.
pigs, pigstye, &c., 47 U.
privies, &c., to be kept so as not to be, 40, 41.
proceedings, 91, 94, 95, 98, 100, 102, 105.
proceedings against two or more persons causing, 255.
proceedings by police, 106.
proceedings in Superior Courts, 107.
quarries unfenced, XVII. 3.
separation of acids from alkali waste, &c., not to cause, LI. 3.
sewers not to be discontinued so as to cause, 18.
sewers to be kept so as not to cause, 19.
shed, XV. 9.
ships: *see* SHIPS.
stagnant water, 47 U.
tent, XV. 9.
vans, XV. 9.
water-closet, 41.
workshop, XXVIII. 4.
provision of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 35.
NUMBERING HOUSES, 160.
NURSERY GROUNDS, rating of, 230 R.
NURSES, in infectious diseases, XXXII. 15.
NURSING ATTENDANCE, provision of, by local authority, LVIII. 67.
NUISANCES REMOVAL ACT, 1855, 108, 115.

O.

OATH, 203, XXVI. 19.
OBJECTION to constitution of Local Government district, 273.
to order constituting port sanitary authority, XIII. 3.
to sewage works outside district, 33, 34.

OBJECTION—*continued.*

to construction of reservoirs, 53.
to union of districts for appointment of medical officer, 286.
to proposals as to private street works, XXIX. 7, 8.
OBJECTIONS to proceedings, hearing of, II. 6, IV. 4.
OBSTRUCTING, execution of Act, 306.
OBSTRUCTING,
inspector or officer under Milk and Dairies Act, LXVIII. 11.
scavenging, 42.
food inspection, 118, 119.
execution of regulations, 140.
streets, 171.
OBSTRUCTIVE buildings, XXVI. 38.
OCCUPIER,
of factory or workshop, exempt from fine on conviction of actual offender, XLIV. 141.
definition of, XXI. 16, LII. 20.
duty of, as to infectious disease, XXI. 3.
not being known, 220 U., 255, 267.
recovery of instalments from, 257.
preventing owner obeying Acts, &c., 306.
OFFENCE for which occupier of factory or workshop is liable, actually committed by another person, fine, XLIV. 140.
against Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, prosecuted under Summary Jurisdiction Acts, XLIV. 144.
in relation to polls under Borough Funds Act, 1903, XLVI. 5.
under Employment of Children Act, 1903, XLIX. 5, 6.
under Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, LXVIII. 15.
under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 6.
under Shops Acts, LXIII. 14, LXIV. 1.
OFFENSIVE BUSINESS, power of local authority to declare a business to be, LVIII. 51.
OFFENSIVE MATTER: *See* FILTH.
removal of (Act of 1907), LIV. 1.
OFFENSIVE TRADES,
enumerated, 112 U.
not to be established without consent of authority, 112 U.
byelaws, 113 U.
proceedings as to, 114 U.
out of district, 115 U.
maximum penalty, 114.
OFFICE, definition, XXXIV. 100.
OFFICER or soldier of auxiliary or reserve forces on active service, XLI. 2.
OFFICERS,
accounts to be audited, 250.
appointments of, 189 U., 190 R., 191, Sched. V., part 3.

Index.

OFFICERS—*continued.*

- general provisions, 192-196, XXXV. 17.
- appearance by, 259.
- notices signed by, 266.
- personal liability of, 247, 265.
- compensation to, 309.
- of existing authorities, 326.
- to give security, 194.
- penalties under sec. 193 of Public Health Act, 1875, X. 2.
- contracts with, 193, X., XIV., XXXV. Sched. II.
- power to enter place of employment, LI. 8.
- OFFICIAL representation of unhealthiness of district, XXVI. 4, LXII. 22.
- OFFICES, provision of, 197 U., XIV. 2.
- OPEN SPACES ACT, 1906, LII.
- Act to extend to Ireland, L. 21.
- local authorities under, LII. 1.
- may act jointly under, LII. 16.
- special resolutions and consents under, LII. 8.
- special provisions as to burial grounds, LII. 11.
- savings as to Royal Parks, &c., LII. 19.
- borrowing, LII. 18.
- compensation, LII. 13.
- Open Spaces Acts repealed, LII. Sched.
- OPEN SPACES, definition, LII. 20.
- local authority may provide, 164, V., LII. 9.
- maintenance by local authority, LII. 10.
- byelaws as to, LII. 15.
- games and sports,
- conveyance of land for, by corporation, LII. 7.
- transfer to local authority, LII. 2-5.
- paving of, XXV. 23 U.
- land taken for Housing Acts, LXII. 73.
- ORCHARDS, rating of, XXII.
- ORDER,
- form of Sched. IV. : *See* PROCEEDINGS.
- See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
- provisional, 297, XIII. 3.
- County Court, II. 10.
- Court of Summary Jurisdiction, 96.
- dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, XVI. 9, LXVIII. 2.
- OUTFALL of sewage, 16, 17.
- OUTWORKERS in factories, lists to be kept, XLIV. 107.
- OVERCROWDING of factory or workshop, XLIV. 3.
- a nuisance, 91.
- closing of house after two convictions, 109.
- of tent, van, shed, XV. 9.
- OVERSEERS, remedy against, 231 R.
- of contributory places, 230.
- audit of accounts of, 248 R.
- OVERTIME work in laundries, XLIV. 3.

- OWNER, definition, 4, Sched. II. 1, 10, III. 14, XXVI. 29, 50, XXIX. 5, XLIV. 156, LI. 27, LII. 20, LVIII. 13, LXII. 49.
- of machine in factory liable in certain cases instead of occupier, XLIV. 142.
- not being known, 220 U., 255, 267, XXVI. 50.
- assessed instead of occupier, 211 U.
- liable for expenses, 213-215, 257.
- regulations as to resolutions by, Sched. III.
- of canal boat, III. 14.
- of open space, &c., may transfer same to local authority, LII. 5, 6.
- limited owner may borrow for private street works, XXIX. 17.
- contribution towards cost of water supply, XXXIX.
- not to be prejudiced, XXVI. 48.
- liability of, under Alkali, &c., Works Act, LI.
- OXFORD local board, 221, 335, 342, Sched. I., ¶ 13.
- not to be deemed a borough, 6.
- to be included in Local Government district, 6.
- water supply, 67.
- not to be deemed a local board, 205.

P.

- PAIL-CLOSET, definition, LVIII. 39.
- PAPER mills, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- stain works, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- PARENT, definition, III. 14, XLIV. 156.
- offence by, against Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, fine, XLIV. 138.
- agent or workmen, offences against Employment of Children Act, 1903, LI. 6.
- PARKS, land for housing schemes in neighbourhood of, LXII. 74.
- PARISH,
- divided, 216 U., 229 R., 230 R.
- small, XXXV. 19.
- definition of, 4, XXXIV. 100, XXXV. 75.
- small, XXXV. 19.
- vestry of, may appoint burial board, Sched. V., ¶ 3.
- PARISH COUNCILS, powers under Housing of the Working Classes Acts, XXXV. 6.
- allotments, XXXV. 6, 9, 10.
- wells, XXXV. 8.
- ditches, &c., XXXV. 8.
- expenses, XXXV. 11.
- loans, XXXV. 12.
- powers of purchasing, &c., XXXV. 12.

PARISH COUNCILS—continued.

powers of Parochial Committee may be delegated to, XXXV. 15.
powers under Open Spaces Act, 1907, may be invested by County Council in; LII. 1.

complaint to County Council, XXXV. 6.
relation to District Council, XXXV. 16.

PARISH MEETING, powers of Parish Council may be conferred on, XXXV. 19.
rate not to exceed 6d. in the £, XXXV. 19.

PARKS AND PLEASURE GROUNDS: *See* RECREATION GROUNDS.

PARKS, &c., XXXV. 44, 45 U.
use of for flower show, &c., XXV. 44.

PARLIAMENT, expenses of opposing bills in, XLVI. 7.

expenses of promoting or of withdrawal of bills in, XLVI. 2, 3.

general provisions for town-planning to be laid before, LXII. 64.

PAROCHIAL COMMITTEES; 202 R., to 204 R., 326, XXXV. 15, 17.

elector, definition, XXXV. 75.
relief, disqualification, XXVI. 63.

PASSAGE, definition, 4.
common, XXV. 27.

PASTURE LANDS, rating of, 230 R.

PATIENTS in Isolation Hospital, XXXII. 16-19.

PAVING streets, 149 U.

in private streets, 150 U., Private Street Works Act, Sec. 25, must not be overlooked, XXIX. 6.

what term "paving" includes, XXV. 11, XXIX. 5.

PAVING yards, byelaws, XXV. 23 U.
provisions of Public Health Acts

Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 25.

PAYMENT for works of common benefit, LVIII. 40.

PENALTIES, application of, 254.

under Employment of Children Act, 1903, XLIX. 5, 6.

bakehouse unfit on sanitary grounds, XLIV. 98.

breach of regulations as to removal of patients, 125.

building, &c., contrary to byelaws, 158 U.

building vault under street, 26 U.

burial beneath church, &c., Sched. V., part 3.

canal boats as dwellings, III. 1.

chemical refuse, &c., in sewer, XXV. 17.

clerk holding treasurership, &c., 192, refusing inspection of valuation list, 212 U.

register of mortgages, 237.

not entering transfers in register, 238.

PENALTIES—continued.

connecting drain without notice or approval, 21.

dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, XV. 9.

daily, definition, XXV. 11, LVIII. 13.

damaging property of authority, 307, XXV. 16.

disobeying order as to abatement of nuisances, 98.

disobeying Order of County Court, II. 10.

disobeying order of justice to remove patient suffering from infectious disease to hospital, 124.

erecting building over sewer, 26 U.

erecting building over offensive matter, XXV. 25.

erecting or re-erecting house without drain, 25 U.

exposure of infectious patients, 126, LVIII. 62.

factories without sufficient privy, &c., accommodation, 38.

failing to notify birth to medical officer of health, LVII. 1.

falsely answering questions as to infected house, 129.

fouling stream, &c., with gas washings, 68 XXV. 47.

hindering inspection of meat, &c., 118.

hoardings, XXV. 34.

in contracts, 174 U.

infectious diseases, XXIV. 4, 6, 7, 9, 16, 18.

ingress or egress to public resort, XXV. 36 U.

injuring pavements, &c., of street, 149 U.

injuring sewer, XXV. 16.

injuring, &c., water meters, 60.

keeper of common lodging-house neglecting to affix notice of registration, 79.

minimum, XXVIII. 28.

neglecting to cleanse, 82.

Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, LIII. 1.

refusing access to officers of authority, 85.

for offences by keepers of common lodging-houses, 86.

letting cellar dwelling contrary to provisions, 73.

letting infected house, 128.

neglecting cholera, &c., regulations, 130.

neglecting or obstructing compliance with epidemic regulations, 140.

neglecting periodical removal of manure, &c., 50 U.

neglecting to give notice of infectious disease, XXI. 3.

PENALTIES—continued.

neglecting to disinfect public conveyance, 127.
 neglecting to purify house, 46.
 neglect in scavenging, 43.
 not affixing notice on slaughter-house, 170 U.
 not doing works, 41.
 not disinfecting, &c., in compliance with notice, 120.
 not to be inflicted twice for the same offence, 341, XXV. 10.
 nuisance from pigs, 47 U.
 nuisances, 96.
 nuisance from alkali, &c., works, LI.
 obstructing burial of dead body, 142.
 obstructing entry into shed, tent, or van, XV. 9.
 obstructing execution of Act, 306, III. 5, 10, XI. 4.
 obstructing scavenging, 42.
 occupation of house without water supply, IV. 6.
 occupation of room over privy, &c., XXV. 24.
 occupation of prohibited cellar dwellings, 73.
 offensive trades, 112 U., 114 U.
 officers contracting, &c., 193, X. 2, XIV. 2-4.
 overflowing privy, &c., 47 U.
 polluting, &c., stream, II. 2, XXV. 47.
 privy, &c., accommodation, want of, 35.
 quarantine, may be reduced by justices, Sched. V., part 3.
 recovery of, 107, 251, 253, 316, II. 10 XV. 10.
 refusing inspection of accounts, 247 U.
 refusing register of mortgages, 237.
 refusing valuation list, 212 U.
 refusing to allow entry, 103.
 refusing to produce accounts, &c., 247 U.
 sale of horseflesh, &c., XX. 6.
 selling, &c., infected things, 126.
 setting forward buildings, &c., 156 U., XIX. 3 U.
 stagnant water, 47 U.
 stay of, in case of appeal, 99.
 tenant hindering landlord from obeying Act, 306.
 under byelaws, 183.
 under incorporated Acts, 316.
 under sec. 193 of Public Health Act, 1875, X. 2, XIV. 2-4.
 under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, XXV. 10.
 under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, XXVI. 51, 71, 89, 90.
 under Shops Acts, LXIII. 1, 4, LXIV. 1.
 unsafe structure, XXV. 37 U.
 unsound meat, 116.
 using building as dwelling, XXV. 33 U.

PENSION, definition, XXXIV. 100.
 PERCUSSION CAP WORKS, non textile factory, XLIV. Sched. 6.
 PERIOD of employment for children in domestic factory or workshop, XLIV. 111.
 PERJURY, 263.
 PERPETUAL succession, 7.
 PERSON, definition, 4, II. 20, VII. 2, XXXIV. 100.
 PERSONS aggrieved, proceedings by, II. 8 appeal by II. 11, 12.
 infested with vermin, XL.
 PETITION for Isolation Hospital, XXXIII 5.
 PIGS, keeping of 47 U.
 a nuisance, 91.
 PILOTS, duties as to diseases, XXXVI. 1.
 PILLOW-LACE MAKING, trade of, XI-IV. 114.
 PIT BANKS, non-textile factory and workshop, XLIV. Sched. VI.
 PLAINT, removal of, into High Court of Justice, II. 11.
 PLANS of street works to be deposited, 150 U., 176, XXIX. 6.
 of houses, 157 U., XXV. 33 U.
 of lands, XXVI. Sched. II.
 of sewage works outside district, 32.
 byelaws as to, 157 U.
 PLATFORM, safety of, XXV. 37 U.
 PLEASURE BOATS, power of local authorities to license, LVIII. 94.
 PLEASURE GROUNDS, public, may be made, 164 U.
 power of County Councils as to, LII. 14.
 POLICE, information of nuisance by, 93.
 may be ordered to act, in execution of order, 105.
 district, definition, XXV. 51.
 no power of entry by, without order, 106.
 Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847, incorporation of, 171 U.
 provisions, in Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 78-86.
 regulations as to street traffic, LVIII. 78.
 dangerous riding and driving, LVIII. 79.
 leading and driving animals, LVIII. 80.
 extended definition of "public place" and "public street," LVIII. 81.
 byelaws as to seashore, LVIII. 82.
 promenades, LVIII. 83.
 licences for porters, LVIII. 84.
 registers for servants, LVIII. 85.
 dealers in old metal and marine stores, LVIII. 86.
 POLL,
 as to resolution, Sched. III.
 of electors, regulations under Borough Funds Act, 1903, XLVI. Sched. 1.

POLL—continued.

- under Borough Funds Act, 1903, offences in relation to, XLVI. 5.
- POLLUTION**, definition, II. 20, XXX. new sources of II. preamble. evidence of, II. 2, 12. cumulative, II. 2. restriction on proceedings, II. 6, 13. expenses, II. 8. 10, 12, 14. "knowingly" definition, XXX.
- POND**, sewage to be purified before entering, 17. powers of parish council, XXXV. 8.
- POOR RATE**, exemption, LXII. 34.
- POPULATION**, definition, XXXV. 75.
- POPULOUS** place, meaning, XXII. 1.
- PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY**, 287, 292, 244, 325, III. 14, XIII. 3, XXI. 1, 5, 16, XXXVI. jurisdiction, 288. expenses, 290.
- POSSESSION** of allotments, recovery of, LX. 30. land hired compulsorily, LX. 46. recovery of, in pursuance of closing orders, L. 10.
- POST**, service of notices, &c., 267.
- POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION**, provision of place for, 143.
- POST OFFICE BUSINESS**, application of Shops Act, 1912, to, LXIII. 12.
- POWERS**: *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD. cumulative, 341, II. 16, IV. 13, XXV. 10, XXVI. 91, XXIX. 24, LVIII. 11. definition, XXXIV. 100. rural, may be conferred on urban, authority, IV. 11. urban, may be conferred on rural, sanitary authority, 276 R., XXXV. 25. of urban authorities, 10. of rural authorities, 11. of local authorities to be enforced, 299, XV. 7, LXII. 10. regulations as to importation, &c., of food, LV.
- PRECAUTIONS** to be taken, 160.
- PRECEPT**, to overseers, 230 R. recovery of amount of, 231 R. of port sanitary authority, 290. of joint board, 284.
- PREMISES**, definition: *See* LANDS, 4, XXIX. 5, LVIII. 13. inspection of, where manual labour is exercised, LVI. 6. purchase of, to improve or make street, 154. entry on complaint, 41.
- PREPARATION** of articles of food, power to make regulations as to, LV.
- "**PRESCRIBED**," interpretation of term under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 61 (1).

- PRESCRIBED DISTANCE**, 171.
- "**PRINCIPAL**" under Prevention of Corruption Act, 1907, LIII. 1.
- PRINT WORKS**, non-textile factory, XLIV. Sched. VI.
- PRINTING NOTICES**, &c., 266, XXI. 8.
- PRIORITY** of Charges for recovery of penses under Housing Acts, XX| 37, LXII. 20.
- PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES**, publication not required, 222. expenses of sewers and drains may declared, 23. provision of privy, &c., accommodat 36. expenses of amending drains, &c., 4. providing water supply, 62, IV. 3. of paving streets, 150. rates, 160, 213, 215. three-fourths of, may be deducted tenant out of rent, 214. in rural sanitary districts, 232. may be redeemed, 215. loans for, 234 U. rent-charge, to secure loan for, 240. recovery of, 257. appeal against, 268. payment for works of common benefit LVIII. 40.
- PRIVATE STREET LOANS**, XXIX. 18. expenses, apportionment, XXIX. 7-13. expenses, recovery, XXIX. 14.
- PRIVATE STREET WORKS ACT**, 1892, XXIX 1 U. (Section 25 of this Act must no be overlooked.) urgent repairs to private streets, LVIII 19.
- PRIVIES**, provision of, 35, 36. public, 39. used in common, 36. for factories, 38. overflowing or soaking, 47 U. nuisance, 40, 41, 47, 91. byelaws as to, 157 U., XXV. 23 U. room over, XXV. 24.
- PROCEDURE** as to schemes under Small Holdings Act, 1908, LX. 5.
- PROCEEDINGS**, allotments, LX. 25-33. action, notice of, 264. factories and workshops, XLIV. 146 148. appeal against auditor's disallowance 247 U. appeal to Local Government Board, 268 appeal from County Court, II. 11. appearance of authority, 259. appointment of receiver for mortgaged 239. apportionment of expenses of water supply, IV. 5. auditor's remuneration, 246 U. auditor's surcharge, 247 U.

Index.

PROCEEDINGS—continued.

authority to execute works for water supply, IV. 4.
 by persons aggrieved, 105.
 cellar dwellings, 73. 75.
 claims under £20, 181.
 claims not exceeding £20, 308.
 claims under £50, 261.
 clerk of authority may appear in, 259.
 common lodging-house keeper, neglecting to affix notice of registration, 79.
 compulsory acquisition of land for small holdings, &c., LX. 39, Sched. I.
 county court, 260, 261.
 dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, XVI. 9.
 drainage into sewers improperly, 21.
 entry on premises, 41, 102, 305, XXV. 17.
 expenses, 104, 257.
 expenses of abating nuisances, 47 u., 98.
 expenses of altering erections over sewers, 26 u.
 expenses of altering works, 158 u.
 expenses of amendment of drains, &c., 41.
 expenses of constructing drains, 23.
 expenses of disinfecting, 120.
 expenses of purifying house, 46.
 expenses of providing privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
 expenses of removing accumulation, 49 u.
 expenses of supplying water, 62, IV. 3.
 expenses as to water supply, 70.
 forms, Sched. IV.
 fouling water with gas-washings, &c., 68.
 general provisions, 251, 264.
 horseflesh, sale of, XX. 4, &c.
 houses unfit for habitation, 97.
 houses without water, 62, IV. 3-6.
 infectious disease notification, XXI. 3.
 limitation of, 264.
 not to be quashed for want of form, 262.
 not to be taken except by sanitary authority and with consent of Local Government Board, II. 6.
 notice of action, 264.
 nuisances, 91, 95, 255.
 nuisance out of district, 108.
 objections to, hearing of, II. 6.
 offensive ditch between two districts, 48.
 offensive trades, 114 u.
 offences by common lodging-house keepers, 85, 86.
 officers not accounting, 196.
 overcrowding, 94, 109.
 penalties, 251, 253, 254.
 polluted water supply, 70.
 protection of water course, 69, II. 6-11.
 rates, 256 u., LXX. 1.

PROCEEDINGS—continued.

extension of time for proceedings for recovery, LXX. 1.
 removal of persons suffering from infectious disease, 124.
 restrictions as to, II. 6, 13.
 settling dispute as to water, 57-59.
 settling expenses of medical attendance on board ship, 138.
 settling terms for draining into sewer by persons outside district, 22.
 stay of, upon appeal to the Local Government Board, 268.
 tenant preventing owner obeying Act, 306.
 under sec. 193 of Public Health Act, 1875, X. 2.
 under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, XXV. 6-8.
 under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 6-8.
 unsound meat, 116.
 water rate and rent, 56, 57.
 water supply, 62, IV. 3.
 where summary proceedings, inadequate, 107.
 PROFIT, of sale of scavenging, 42, 49, of sale of manure, &c., 101.
 PROHIBITION of underground bakehouses, XLIV. 101.
 PROPERTY, definition, XXXIV. 62, 100.
 under Sanitary Acts transferred to authorities, 12, XXXV. 67.
 PROSECUTIONS, 251.
 PROSECUTION of offences against Factory and Workshop Act, 1902, under Summary Jurisdiction Acts, XLIV. 144.
 of offences under Prevention of Corruption Act, LIII. 2.
 PROVISIONAL ORDERS, 279-281, 283, 297, 298, 303, 304, XIII. 3, XXVI. 8, 9, XXXIV. 55, LVIII. 95.
 transfer by, of powers, &c., of Government Department to County or Borough Council, -XLVII. 1.
 PROXY, claim, form of, Sched. IV., appointment of, Sched. IV.
 PUBLIC WALKS, &c., provision of, by County Council, LII. 14.
 PUBLICATION of rates, 222 u.
 of orders, 135, 278 u.
 adoption of Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, XXI. 5.
 adoption of Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890, XXIV. 3.
 adoption of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, XXV. 3.
 of byelaws, 184-186.
 of regulations, 135-188.
 of annual report, 206 u.
 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE, 39-45, LVIII. 47.
 PUBLIC CONVEYANCE, disinfection of, 127.
 provisions as to, 171 u.

PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENTS, employment of children, XLIX. 11.

PUBLIC HEALTH Acts may be cited as the "Public Health Acts," XIX. 1, XXV. 2, LVIII. 2.

PUBLIC HEALTH Act, 1848, 339.

PUBLIC HEALTH Act, 1872, 310, 320, 325, 338.

PUBLIC HEALTH (London) Act, 1891, XXXVI. Schedule.

PUBLIC HEALTH (Regulations as to Food) Act, LV.

regulations under to be laid before Parliament, LV. 2.

PUBLIC HEALTH Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. :—

General Provisions, LVIII. part 1 :—

division of Act into parts, 1.

short title, construction, and extent of Act, 2.

applications of parts or sections of Act, 3.

expenses of local authority, 4.

enquiries by Local Government Board, 5.

legal proceedings, &c., 6, 7, 8.

appeals to quarter sessions, &c., 7.

more than one sum in one summons, 8.

byelaws, 9.

compensation, how determined, 10.

powers of Act cumulative, 11.

Crown rights, 12.

interpretation, 13.

application of Act to Ireland, 14.

Streets and Buildings, LVIII. part 2 :—

deposit of plan to be of no effect after certain intervals, 15.

as to plans deposited with local authority, 16.

power to vary position or direction and to fix beginning and end of new streets, 17.

crossing for cattle, &c., over footways, 18.

as to urgent repairs to private streets, 19.

recovery of damages caused to footways by excavations, 20.

power to alter names of streets, 21.

buildings at corner of streets, 22.

what to be deemed new buildings, 23.

byelaws as to height of chimneys, &c., 24.

yards to be paved, &c., 25.

entrances to courts, &c., not to be closed, 26.

as to temporary buildings, 27.

removal of materials in streets, 28.

deposit of building materials or excavations not to be made without consent, 29.

dangerous places to be repaired or enclosed, 30.

fencing lands adjoining streets, 31.

PUBLIC HEALTH—*continued*.

boards to be securely erected, 32.

exemption of buildings of railway companies and others, 33.

Sanitary Provisions, LVIII. part 3 :—

extension of section 41 of Public Health Act, 1875, 34.

as to nuisances, 35.

rain-water pipes not to be used as soil pipes, 36.

water or stack pipes not to be used as ventilating shafts, 37.

local authority may require old drains to be laid open for examination by surveyor before communicating with sewers, 38.

provision and conversion of closet accommodation, 39.

payment for works of common benefit. Expenses. Private improvement expenses, 40.

entry on premises, 41.

appeals, 42.

local authority may require removal or alteration of urinals, 43.

urinals to be attached to refreshment houses, &c., 44.

testing of drains on report of defects, 45.

provision for filling up cesspools, &c., 46.

public conveniences and lavatories, 47.

removal of trade refuse, 48.

summary power to provide sinks and drains for buildings, 49.

local authority may provide an ambulance, 50.

power to declare a business to be an offensive business, 51.

Infectious Diseases, LVIII. part 4 :—

infected person not to carry on occupation, 52.

power to require dairymen to furnish list of sources of supply, 53.

dairymen to notify infectious diseases existing among their servants, 54.

infected clothes not to be sent to laundry, 55.

filthy and dangerous articles to be purified, 56.

child suffering from infectious disease not to attend school, 37.

list of scholars to be furnished where scholar in a school is suffering from an infectious disease, 58.

provisions as to library books, 59.

local authority may pay expenses of person in hospital, 60.

removal of person from infected premises, 61.

amendment of section 126 of Public Health Act, 1875, 62.

PUBLIC HEALTH—continued.

- prohibiting conveyance of infected persons in public vehicles, 63.
- driver, &c., of infected person to give notice, 64.
- section 124 of Public Health Act, 1875, to apply to persons who cannot be isolated, 65.
- cleansing and disinfecting of premises, &c., 66.
- provision of nursing attendance by local authority, 67.
- wake not to be held over body of person dying of infectious disease, 68.
- Common Lodging-houses*, LVIII. part 5:—
 - discretion as to registration of lodging-house keeper, 69.
 - obligation on common lodging-house keeper to provide for proper control of his house, 70.
 - deputy lodging-house keepers, 71.
 - power of court convicting common lodging-house keeper to cancel registration, 72.
 - unregistered lodging-house keepers liable to penalties under section 86 of Public Health Act, 1875, 73.
 - provision of proper sanitary conveniences in a common lodging-house, 74.
 - notice of commencement of part 5 and repeal, 75.
- Recreation Grounds*, LVIII., part 6:—
 - powers as to parks and pleasure gardens, 76.
 - power to appoint officers, 77.
- Police*, LVIII. part 7:—
 - regulations as to street traffic, 78.
 - dangerous riding and driving, 79.
 - as to leading or driving animals, 80.
 - extending definition of public place and street for certain purposes, 81.
 - byelaws as to seashore, 82.
 - byelaws as to promenades, 83.
 - licences to porters, 84.
 - registries for servants, 85.
 - as to dealers in old metal and marine stores, 86.
- Fire Brigade*, LVIII. part 8:—
 - power to police constable to enter and break open premises in case of fire, 87.
 - power to police officer to control street traffic at fires, 88.
 - captain of fire brigade or other officer to have control of operations, 89.
 - agreements with local authorities for common use of fire appliances, 90.
 - Signs*, part 9:—
 - ky signs, 91.

PUBLIC HEALTH—continued.

- Miscellaneous*, LVIII. part 10:—
 - bathing places, 92.
 - provision of life-saving appliances, 93.
 - power to license pleasure boats, 94.
 - extension and amendment of section 175 and section 176 of Public Health Act, 1875, 95.
- PUBLIC HEALTH ACT**, 1908, LIX.
- PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEES**, duty to appoint, LXII. 71.
- PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ACT**, 1860, adoption of by parish council, XXXV. 7.
- PUBLIC RESORT**, places of, 171 u., XXV. 36 u.
- PUBLIC STREET OR PLACE**, definition, LVIII. 81.
- PUBLIC STREETS**, provision of, under Housing Acts, LXII. 6.
- PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETIES**, loans to, LXII. 4.
- PUBLIC WORKS LOAN COMMISSIONERS** 242, 243, 244, 301, VIII. 2, XXVI. 25, 67, LXII. 3, 4.
- PUBLIC WORSHIP**, place of.
 - rateability, 151 u., XXIX. 16.
 - burial beneath, Sched. V., part 3, u.
 - ingress and egress, XXV. 36 u.
- PUDDLING IRON**, 334.
- PUERPERAL FEVER**, XXI. 6.
- PUMP**, public, power to close, 70.
 - to provide water supply for, 64.
 - to vest in authority, 64.
- PUNISHMENT** for offence under Prevention of Corruption Act, LIII. 1.
- PURCHASE** of lands for public pleasure grounds, 164 u.
 - for markets, 166 u.
 - for offices, &c., XIV. 2.
 - for small holdings and allotments, XXXV. 10, LX. 38-40.
 - regulations as to, 176, LVIII. 95.
 - of market undertakings, 168 u.
 - general provisions as to, 27, 175, LVIII 95.
 - of lands in Duchy of Lancaster, 178.
 - of sewers by authority, 14.
 - water-works, &c., 51.
 - of premises to improve street, 154 u.
 - gas company's undertaking, 162 u.
 - water-mill, dam, or weir, 175, LVIII. 95.
- PURCHASE MONEY** under Housing Acts, payment of, LXII. 5.
- PURIFICATION** of sewage. 17, II. 3, 4, 5.
- PURVEYOR OF MILK**, definition, LXVIII 16.
- PUTRID MATTER**, putting into stream, II. 2

QUALIFICATION of members of Local Boards, 8 U., XXXV. 20-23.
 of Medical Officer of Health, XXXIV. 18.
 of officers, 121.*
 of electors, XXXV. 23, 24.
 QUARANTINE, penalties relating to, may be reduced by justices, Sched. V., part 3.
 non-textile factory and workshop, XLVI. Sched. 6.
 repeal of enactments, XXXVI. 6.
 QUARRY, refuse from, II. 2.
 fencing of, XVII. 3.
 QUARTER SESSIONS, definition, 4.
 appeals to, 99, 269, XLIV. 145, LVIII. 7.
 may order election of waywarden for part of divided parish, 216.
 QUAYS, saving clause, 327.
 QUORUM, Sched. I., ¶ 2 U.

R.

RACK RENT, definition, 4.
 RAILWAY COMPANY not to be subject to byelaws as to buildings, 157 U.
 rating of, 211 U., 230 R.
 not to be liable to private street expenses, XXIX. 22.
 RAIN WATER PIPES not to be used as soil pipes, LVIII. 36.
 RATEABLE VALUE, definition, XXXV. 75.
 RATEPAYERS, may inspect map of sewers, 20 U.
 regulations as to voting of, XXXV. 20, 23, 24.
 list of defaulting, 195.
 RATES, general provisions, 195, 207 U., 228 U., 229 R., 232 R.
 general district, 209 U. to 212 U., 218 U., 319 U.
 Burial Board, Sched. V., part 3, U.
 Committees not to be made, 200 U.
open to inspection, 212, 218, 219.
 special district, 319.
 private improvement, 213, 215, 232 R.
 highway, 216 U., 217 U.
 isolation hospitals, XXXII. 22, 26.
 limit, 227, XXXV. 11.
 owner may be rated, 211 U.
 estimate for, 218 U., 219 U.
 amendment of, 221 U.
 publication of, 222.
 collection of, 195, 222 U.
 evidence of, 223 U.
 deduction from, 224 U.
 defaulters in payment of, 195.
 excusal or reduction of, 225 U.
 small tenements, 211 U.
 allotments, XXVII. 1.

RATES—continued.

arable and other lands, 230.
 orchards, XXIII. U.
 mortgage of, 233 U., Form Sched. IV.
 receiver, appointment of, 239.
 recovery of, 256 U.
 extension of time for, LXX. 1.
 appeals against, 269.
 universities, 228.
 water, 56, 62.
 REASONABLE RENT, definition of, XIX. 2.
 RECEIVER, appointment of, 239.
 RECONSTRUCTION under Housing Acts Scheme, Amendments, XLVIII. 4-7.
 RECOVERY of damages, excavations in streets, LVIII. 20.
 rates, extension of time for proceedings, LXX. 1.
 rent and possession of allotments, LX. 30.
 RECREATION GROUNDS, 164 U.
 use of for flower show, XXV. 44.
 outside district, XXV. 45.
 provisions, Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, as to, LVIII. 76-77.
 parks and pleasure grounds, LVIII. 76.
 appointment of officers, LVIII. 77.
 RECURRING nuisances, 95, Sched. IV., Form B.
 REFORMATORY institutions to which Factory and Workshop Acts made applicable, LVI. 5.
 REFRESHMENTS, premises for sale of, application of Shops Acts, LXIV. 1.
 REFUSE, removal of, 42, 44.
 putting into stream, II. 2.
 failure to remove, 43.
 REGISTER of.
 common lodging-houses, 76, 78.
 canal boats, III. and XI.
 dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, XVI 9.
 lodging-houses, 90.
 mortgages, 237.
 owners, form of, Sched. IV.
 rent-charges, 241.
 transfers of mortgages, 238.
 tenancies of allotments, XIX. 15.
 voters at election of Local Board Sched. II. U.
 of workshops, XLIV. 131, LVI. 5 (2) (c)
 REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS, access by, t
 notices and books under Notification of Births Act, 1907, LVII. 1.
 REGISTRIES for servants, LVIII. 85.
 REGULATIONS as to connections of drain with sewers, 21.
 as to allotments, XIX. 6.
 are not byelaws, but may be published 188.
 by Local Government Board as
 disease, 130, 134, 135, 136, 139, 14
 as to sanitary condition of vessels, L.

REGULATIONS—continued.

as to burning in crematoria, XLV. 7.
 penalties for breach of, XLV. 8.
 epidemic disease, county councils, enforcement, LXVI. 2.
 for meeting and polling of electors, XLVI. Sched. I. (1).
 special, to be complied with in laundries, LVI. 3.
 under Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 17.
E-HOUSING, when land taken under statutory powers, L. 3.
ELAPSING FEVER, XXI. 6.
RELIEVING OFFICER, notice of infectious disease to be sent to, by common lodging-house keeper, 84.
 information of nuisance by, 93.
 burial of dead body by, 142.
ELIGIOUS WORSHIP, place of, exempt from expenses of paving, &c., 151 U.
 burial beneath, Sched V., part 3, U.
EMEDIES under Act to be in addition to other remedies, 111.
 if owner not to be prejudiced, XXVI. 48.
REMOVAL of plaint into High Court of Justice, II. 11.
 refuse, 42-45, 49 U.
 manure, 50 U.
 materials in streets, LVIII. 28.
 offensive matter, LIV. 1.
 works contrary to byelaws, 158 U.
RENEWAL of tenancy of small holdings and allotments, LIX. 27.
RENT, definition of, XIX. 12, XXVI. 75, LX. 23.
RENT, RACK, definition of, 4, U.
RENT-CHARGE, to secure loan for private improvement expenses, 240.
 for expenses, XXVI. 36.
 register of, 241.
 form of, Sched. IV.
REPAIR, condition as to keeping houses for working classes in, LXII. 15.
REPAIRS of bridges, &c., 147.
 sewers, 15, 160 U.
 highways, 216 U.
 streets, 150 U.
 urgent, to private streets, LVIII. 19.
REPEAL of Acts, 313, 343, Sched. V., 2, XXVI. Sched. 7, XLIV. Sched. 7, 8, XLVI. 10, Sched. II., LI. 30, LII. Sched. LIV. 1.
 of local Acts, XLV. 14.
REPORTS, annual, to Local Government Board, 206, XI. 3.
 to Parliament, under Small Holdings, &c., Act, 1908, LX. 59.
REPORT of surveyor as to notice of carrying sewer through lands, 16.
 drainage of house, 25.
 house without privy, &c., 36.

REPORT—continued.

factory without privy, &c., 38.
 house without water, 62, IV. 3-6.
 contracts, 174.
 claims, 181.
 of Local Government Board Inspector as to sewerage works without district, 34.
 as to construction of reservoir, 53.
 as to loan, 234.
 of medical officer or practitioner as to unwholesome house, 46.
 as to offensive trade, 114.
 as to removal of infected person, 124.
 disinfection of house, 128.
 removal of dead body, 142.
 house without water, IV. 3.
 from keeper of common lodging-houses, 83-86.
 of expenditure, 202, 206.
 of auditor, 247.
 as to "best practicable and available means," II. 10.
 of Medical Officer of Health on administration of Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 132.
RESCINDING RESOLUTION, XII. 2, XXIV. 21.
RESERVOIR, definition, 4.
 construction of, 53.
 not to be injured, 327, 332.
 vested in authority, 64.
 arbitration, 333.
REGISTRATION, XXXV. 48.
RESOLUTION to form Local Government district, 272, 274.
 to form special drainage district, 277 R.
 regulations, Sched. III.
 to adopt Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, XXI. 5.
RESERVE FORCES, interpretation, XLI. 3.
RESTRICTIONS on employment of children, XLIX. 3.
 on acquisition of land for small holdings, &c., LX. 41.
"RETAIL BAKEHOUSE," meaning of, XLIV. 102.
RETAIL BAKEHOUSES, enforcement of law as to, by Sanitary Authorities, XLIV. 102.
"RETAIL TRADE OR BUSINESS," definition, under Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 19.
RETIREMENT of members of Local Board, 8 U.
RETURN to be made to Secretary of State under Factory and Workshop Acts, LIV. 5 (3) (e).
RETURNING OFFICER, XXXV. 79.
REVOCATION of Closing Order as to Shops, LXIII. 8, 18.
RIPARIAN authority, 287, III. 7, XIII. 3.

RIVER, definition, II. 20.
 pollution of, II., XXV. 47, XXX. 1.
 saving clause, 320, 327, 332.
 pollution (Scotland), II. 21.
 pollution (Ireland), II. 22.
 conservancy of any, 210, 303.
 arbitration, 333.

RIVERS Pollution Prevention Act, 1876,
 II., 1893, XXX.
 power of County Council to enforce,
 XXXIV. 14.

ROADS: *See* also STREET, definition, 4.
 may be constructed by urban authority,
 146 u.
 new, 146.
 for improvement of allotment.
 repaired, &c., by authority, 148 u.,
 XXXIV. 11.
 watering, 42.

ROOFS, byelaws, 157 u.
 safety of, XXV. 37 u.

ROOM, letting of underground, 71, 72.
 height of, byelaws, XXV. 23 u.
 over privies, &c., XXV. 24.
 for authority, XIII.
 in which no machinery used or manu-
 facturing process carried on, not part
 of factory or workshop, XLIV. 147.
 solely used for sleeping, XLIV. 149.

ROPE WORKS, non-textile factory and
 workshop, XLIV., Sched. VI.

ROYAL PALACES OR PARKS, land in neigh-
 bourhood of, scheme, &c., under
 Housing Acts, LXII. 74.

RUBBISH, byelaws as to, 44 u.
 receptacles for, 45 u.
 putting into stream, II. 2.

RUINOUS STRUCTURES, 160.

RULE OF COURT, order of Local Govern-
 ment Board, may be made, II. 14.

RULES OF COURT, II. 11.

RULES as to letting allotments, LX. 28.
 small holdings, LX. 10.

RULES PUBLICATION ACT, 1893, to apply
 to regulations as to food, LV. 2.

RURAL AUTHORITY, XXXV. 100.
 powers of, 11, 276, 277.

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL, XXXV. 21, 24,
 25.
 transfer of powers and duties to Rural
 District Council, XXXV. 25.
 application of part of Public Health
 Amendment Act, 1890, XXV. 50.
 expenses, 29.
 powers of County Council as to admin-
 istration of Housing Acts by, LXII.
 12, 13.
 under Housing Acts, XXVI., part 3,
 LXII. 31.

RURAL PARISH, XXXV. 36.

RURAL SANITARY AUTHORITY, 9, III. 14,
 XXV. 50.

RURAL SANITARY DISTRICT, 5, XVIII.
 XXXV. 21, 36.
 RURAL UNION, 9.

S.

SALARIES of officers, 189 u., 190 R., 191
 grants towards, XXXIV. 24.

SALE of accumulations, 49 u., 101.
 dwellings, LXII. 40.
 gasworks, 162 u.
 horseflesh, XXI. 1, 2.
 market, 168 u.
 of small holdings, &c., LX. 9.
 surplus lands, 175, LX. 32, LXII. 32.
 tuberculous milk, prohibition, LXVIII. 1.

SALE OF WORK, charitable, excepted from
 Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 19.

SAMPLE OF MILK, power to take, LXVIII
 5.

SANDGATE to include Borough of Folke
 stone, 6 u.

SAND-PIT, fencing of, XVII. 4.

SANITARY condition of factories, work
 shops, and work places, XLIV. 1-9.
 conveniences, XLIV. 9.
 conveniences used in, common, XXV. 21
 regulations for bakehouses, XLIV. 9
 102.
 provisions of Public Health Ac
 Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 34-5
 Acts, definition, 4, VII. 2.
 Authority, definition, 6 u., 9 R., II. 2
 III. 14, XVIII. 17, XXXV. 21-2
 LI. 27, LXVIII. 16.
 complaint by, under Alkali, &c., Worl
 Act, 1907, LI. 22.
 for manufactories, XXV. 22.
 public, 39, XXV. 20.
 definition, XXV. 11.
 district, definition, XXXV. 21, :
 LXVIII. 16.
 purposes, definition, 4. Local Gover.
 ment Board, will define; Sched. V
 part 3.
 works, definition, VII. 2.

SAVING CLAUSES, 326, 327, 334, 337, 34
 II. 16-19.

SCARLET FEVER, XXI. 6.

SCARLET FEVER or Small-pox, making
 wearing apparel where there
 XLIV. 109.

SCAVENGING, 42.
 byelaws as to, 44, XXV. 26.
 common passages, XXV. 27.
 places of deposit for, 45 u.
 sale of, 42, 49, 101.

SCHEDULES of Act to be read as part
 Act, 317, 343.
 saving for industrial and others, XLI
 10.

- SCHEME, by local authority under Housing Acts, XLVIII. 4-7.
- Town-Planning Act, 1909, LXII. 54-66.
- of County Council under Small Holdings Act, 1908, LX. 4, 5.
- for approval of Secretary of State under Factory and Workshops Acts, LVI. 5.
- SCHOOL, attendance of children employed in factory or workshop, XLIV. 68-72.
- "certified efficient" and "recognised efficient," definitions of, XLIV. 72.
- definition, 4.
- HOOLROOM, use of, under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 35.
- SCHOOLING, payment by occupier of factory of sum for, XLIV. 70.
- SCILLY ISLANDS, XXXV. 74.
- SCOTLAND, application of Public Health Act, 1904, to, L. 1 (2).
- Public Health Acts not to extend to, 2, LVIII.
- SEA, definition, II. 29.
- defences, 327.
- SEAL of Local Board, 7 u.
- of Rural District Council, XXXV. 24.
- byelaws to be under, 182.
- of Joint Board, 280.
- contracts to be under, 174 u.
- rates to be under, 210 N.
- SEARCH WARRANT as to concealed meat, food, &c., 119.
- as to horseflesh, XX. 4.
- SEATS for female shop assistants, LXIII. 3.
- SECRETARY OF STATE, sanction of, Local Government Board, substituted for, Sched. V., part 3.
- confirming authority for byelaws under part 7 (Police) of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 9.
- expenses of, under Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 15.
- petition to, under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, XXVI. 8.
- resolution adopting Act to be sent to, XXV. 3.
- power of, to act in default of local authority, XLIV. 4.
- power to order local inquiry under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, LVIII. 5.
- substitution of, for Local Government Board, XLVIII. 16.
- transfer of certain powers of, to Local Government Board, XLVI. 8.
- order of, under employment of children, 1903, XLIX.
- regulations of, as to certain institutions under Factory and Workshops Acts, LVI. 5.
- SECURITY to be given by officers, 194.
- by requisitionists for meeting, Sched. III. ¶ 3.
- for costs on removal of plaint, II. 11.
- SEPARATE BRANCHES of factories or workshops, XLIV. 151.
- SERVANTS: *See* OFFICERS.
- SERVICE beyond seas of member of Local Authority, XLI. 2.
- of notices, 267, XXVI. 7, 49, XLIV. 148, XLVIII. 13.
- SESSIONS, QUARTER, definition, 7.
- SETTLED LAND, expenditure of money for housing purposes, LXII. 7.
- SEWAGE Utilization Acts, 1865 and 1867, 335.
- SEWERAGE, to be purified before entering stream, &c., 17, II. 2, 3.
- proceedings to protect watercourse from fouling by, 69, II. 6, 10 XXX. 1.
- storing of, 27, 29.
- nuisance, not to be created, 27.
- joint Board, 323.
- channel used before 16th August, 1876, II. 3, 4.
- disposed of, 27.
- solid or liquid, not to fall or flow into stream, II. 3.
- means for rendering harmless to be used, II. 3-5, 12.
- works for, deemed an "improvement of land" under "The Improvement of Land Act, 1864," 31.
- land and plant may be mortgaged, 235.
- SEWERS,
- adjoining district, 28.
- alteration of, 18, XXV. 18.
- alteration of, by dock, &c., companies, 331.
- arbitration as to alteration of, 333.
- authority may purchase, 14.
- building over, 26 u.
- cleansing of, 19.
- communication of drains with, 21, 22, II. 7, XXV. 18.
- construction of, 15, 19, 23, 32, 150 u., 160 u.
- costs may be charged as private improvement expenses, 23.
- covering of, 19.
- crossing road, 16, XXXIV. 11.
- defaulting authority, 229.
- definition of, 4, XXIX. 5, LVIII. 13.
- discontinuance of, not to create nuisance, 18.
- excepted from control, 13.
- expenses of, 224, 229 R.
- for united districts, 279.
- in private streets, 130 u., XXIX. 6.
- injury to, 306, 307, XXV. 16, 17.
- junction with those of adjoining district, 28.

SEWERS—continued.

- land, 29.
- map of, 20.
- maintenance, 15.
- outfall of, 16, 17, II. 19.
- outside district, 28, 32-34.
- power to go through or under any land after notice, 16.
- precautions as to constructions, &c., 160 u.
- purchase of, 14.
- repair of, 15.
- right to use, 14, 21, 22, XXV. 18.
- support for, VII. 3, 5.
- to be under control of authority, 13.
- use of, by manufacturers, II. 7.
- ventilation of, 19.
- vesting of, 13.
- works of commissioners of, 327.

SHAREHOLDERS IN COMPANY, local authority may become, 30.

SHED, nuisance in, XV. 9.

- infectious disease in, XXI. 13.

SHELTERS, cabmen's, XXV. 40 u.

SHIP-BUILDING YARDS, non-textile factory and workshop, XLIV. Sched. VI.

SHIPS, subject to authority, 110, XIII. 2.

- infectious diseases on, 124, 125, Sched. V., part 3, XXI. 13, 16.

XXXVI. 1, cost of attendance of medical officer on board, 138.

epidemics, 134.

entry on board, 137.

quarantine, XXXVI.

signals, XXXVI. 1.

SHOOTING RANGES, byelaws, XXV. 38 u.

SHOP, definition, LXIII. 19.

SHOPS ACT, 1912, LXIII.

SHOPS ACT, 1913, LXIV.

Conditions of Employment in Shops, LXIII. 1-3, LXIV. 1.

- hours of employment and meal times generally, LXIII. 1., Sched. I.

- in premises for sale of refreshments LXIV. 1.

- hours of employment of young persons, LXIV. 2.

- seats for female shop assistants, LXIII. 3.

Closing of Shops, LXIII. :—

- closing of shops on weekly half-holiday, 4, Sched. II.

- closing orders, 5, Sched. III.

- procedure for making orders, 6.

- local inquiries for the purpose of promoting and facilitating early closing, 7.

- revocation of closing orders, 8.

Provisions with respect to Special Classes of Trade or Business, LXIII. :—

- provisions as to trading elsewhere than in shops, 9.

- provisions as respects shops where more than one business is carried on, 10.

- special provisions as to holiday resorts, 11.

- application to post office business, 12.

Enforcement of Shops Act, LXIII. :—

- powers and duties of local authorities, 13.

- provisions with respect to offences, 14.

General Provisions :—

- expenses of Secretary of State, 15.

- local inquiries, 16.

- regulations, 17.

- proof and revocation of orders, 18.

- interpretation, 19.

- short title, commencement, and repeal 22.

- intervals for meals, Sched. I.

- trades or businesses exempted from provisions as to weekly half-holiday, Sched. II.

- trades or businesses exempted from provisions as to closing orders, Sched. III.

SHOP ASSISTANT, definition, LXIII. 19, LXIV. 1.

SICK, hospitals may be provided for, 131, XXXII.

- conveyance for, 123, XXXII. 13.

- in ships, 125.

- exposure of, 126.

- Local Government Board may make, regulations as to, 130.

- nurses, XXXII. 15.

SINKS for buildings, summary power to provide, LVIII. 49.

SINKING FUND, 234.

SITE OF CREMATORIUM, XLV. 5.

SKY SIGNS, provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act as to, LVIII. 91.

SLATE QUARRY, fencing of, XVII. 4.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSES, definition of, 4.

- byelaws, 169, IX. 2.

- licences for, 170 u., XXV. 29 to 31 u.

- notice to be affixed on, 170 u.

- notice of change of occupation, XXV. 30 u.

- provision of, 169 u.

SLEEPING PLACES near to bakehouses' XLIV. 100.

SLOP CLOSET, definition, LVIII. 39.

SLUICES, 327.

SMALL-POX, XXI. 6.

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908, LX.

Schemes as to the provision of Small Holdings, LX., part 1 :—

- powers and duties of providing small holdings, 1.
- appointment of Small Holdings Commissioners, etc., 2.
- inquiries and reports by Commissioners, 3.
- preparation of draft schemes, 4.
- procedure as to schemes, 5.
- duty of councils to carry schemes into effect, 6.

Powers of County Councils in relation to the provision of small holdings, LX., part 1 :—

- power to acquire land for small holdings, 7.
- adaptation of land for small holdings, 8.
- sale or letting of small holdings, 9.
- rules as to mode and conditions of sale and letting, 10.
- regulations as to purchase money and sale, 11.
- conditions affecting small holdings, 12.
- registration of title to small holdings, 13.
- list to be kept by county council, 14.
- right of purchase, if land diverted from agriculture, 15.
- letting of land unsold, and sale of superfluous or unsuitable land, 16.
- restrictions on powers of council, 17.
- delegation of powers to councils of boroughs or urban districts, 18.

Loans by County Councils to Tenants purchasing small holdings, LX., part 1, 19.

Powers of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, LX., part 1 :—

- power of Board to provide small holdings, 20.
- power of Board to repay part of expenses incurred by council, 21.
- appointment of advisory and managing committees by Board, 22.

Provision of Allotments, LX., part 2 :—

- duty of certain councils to provide allotments, 23.
- duty of county councils to act in default of district and parish councils, 24.

Powers of Councils in relation to the provision of allotments, LX., part 2 :—

- acquisition of land for purpose of Act, 25.
- improvement and adaptation of land for allotments, 26.
- provisions as to letting of allotments, 27.
- rules as to letting allotments, 28.
- management of allotments, 29.

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908—continued.

Powers of Councils in relation to the provision of allotments—continued.

- recovery of rent and possession of allotments, 30.
- list of allotments, 31.
- sale of superfluous or unsuitable land, 32.
- transfer of allotments to borough, district, and parish councils, 33.

Supplemental Provisions, LX. part 2 :—

- power to make scheme for provision of common pasture, 34.
- use of school-room free of charge, 35.
- application to London, 36.
- application to county boroughs, 37.

Acquisition of Land, LX., part 3 :—

- purchase of land by agreement, 38.
- procedure for compulsory acquisition of land, 39, Sched. I.
- powers of certain limited owners to sell and lease land for small holdings or allotments, 40.
- restrictions on the acquisition of land, 41.
- grazing rights, &c., to be attached to small holdings or allotments, 42.
- compensation for loss of employment by labourers, 43.

Provisions affecting land acquired, LX., part 3 :—

- power of council to renew tenancy of land compulsorily hired, 44.
- interchange of land for small holdings and allotments, 45.
- power to resume possession of land hired compulsorily, 46.
- compensation for improvements, 47, Sched. II.
- provision as to glebe lands, 48.

Co-operative Societies, &c., 49.

Small Holdings and Allotments Committees, 50.

Expenses and borrowing, LX. part 3 :—

- small holdings account, 51.
- borrowing powers and expenses, 52.
- expenses and borrowing, 53.
- separate accounts of receipts and expenditure, 54.

Supplemental Provisions, LX. part 3 :—

- provisions as to land acquired by Commissioners, 55.
- provisions as to Commissioners, 56.
- local inquiries, 57.
- arbitrations and valuations, 58.
- annual report to Parliament, 59.
- saving for existing tenancies, 60.
- interpretation, 61.
- repeal, 62.
- short title, commencement, and extent, 63.

SMALL HOLDINGS ACT, 1910, LXI. :—
 compensation to tenants for disturbance, 1.
 application to tenancies terminated before commencement of Act, 2.
 short title and construction, 3.
 SMALL TENEMENTS, rating of, 211 U.
 SMELTING of ores and minerals, 334.
 SMOKE NUISANCES, 91.
 entry to examine, 102.
 mines, smelting ores, &c., 334.
 SOAP BOILER, 112 U.
 SOIL PIPES, rain water pipes not to be used as, LVIII. 36.
 SOLDIER, member of Local Authority, XLI. 2, 3.
 SOLICITOR, taxation of bill, 249.
 SOLID MATTER, definition, II. 20.
 not to be put into stream, II. 2, 3, 5.
 SPECIAL ACCOUNT under Small Holdings Act, 1908, LX. 51.
 SPECIAL CASE, appeal, II. 11.
 SPECIAL DISTRICT RATES, 319.
 SPECIAL DRAINAGE district, 222 R., 270 R.
 formation of, 277 R.
 SPECIAL EXPENSES,
 as to water supply, 70.
 provisions as to, 229 R., XXV. 49 R.
 precepts for, 230 R.
 Labouring Classes Lodging-Houses Acts, XV. 1.
 SQUARE, definition, 4.
 STABLES, &c., periodical removal of manure from, 50 U.
 STAGNANT WATER, 47.
 STAIRCASES, byelaws, XXV. 23 U.
 STALLAGES, may be taken, 166 U.
 regulations, 167 U.
 STACK-PIPES not to be used as ventilating shafts, LVIII. 37.
 STANDPIPES, IV. 9.
 STANDS, for carriages, 172 U.
 for viewing shows, &c., XXV. 37.
 STATUES, XXV. 42 U.
 STATUTES : *See* ACTS.
 STEAM ENGINES, smoke nuisance, 91.
 STEAM LAUNDRY, LVI. 3.
 STOCK, issue of, XXV. 52.
 STONE QUARRY, fencing of, XVII. 4.
 STORAGE of articles of food, power to make regulations as to, LV.
 STORM WATERS, 28.
 STRAW-PLAITING, trade of, XLIV. 114.
 STREAM, definition, II. 20.
 sewage to be purified before being discharged into, 17.
 offensive, 48.
 saving clause, 332.
 arbitration, 333.
 fouling of, by gas-washings, &c., 68, 169, II. 2-5.

STREAM—*continued*.
 putting solid refuse, &c., into, II. 2, XXV. 47, XXX. 1.
 putting noxious liquids, II. 4.
 putting matter from mines, II. 5.
 proceedings for interfering with, II. 8.
 STREET, definition in Housing Acts, XXVI. 29, LXII. 48.
 STREETS : *See* also ROADS, definition of, 4, XXVI. 29, XXIX. 5, LVIII. 13.
 adoption of, 146, 148, 152 U., XXV. 41 U.
 deposit of plans, &c., LVIII. 15, 16.
 vest in urban authority, 149 U.
 paving, &c., of private, 150 U., 152.
 Private Street Works Act. (Sec. 25 must not be overlooked.)
 private may be declared highway, 752 U.
 line of buildings in, 155 U., 156 U., XIX. 3 U.
 cellars, &c., under, XXV. 35 §.
 new, 146.
 cleansing of, 42 U., 44 U.
 level, 149.
 gas and water pipes in, 153 U.
 partly repaired by the inhabitants at large, 150.
 making, 154 U., XXV. 23 U.
 watering, 42.
 fire plugs, &c., to be marked in, 66 U.
 naming and numbering of, 160 U., LVIII. 21.
 improving, &c., 160 U., XXIX.
 lighting of, 161 U.
 line of, 160 U.
 obstructions, &c., in, 160 U., 171 U.
 fencing lands adjoining, LVIII. 31.
 notice to sewer private, Sched. IV.
 refuges in, XXV. 39 U.
 trees, &c., in, 149 U.
 unhealthy, XXVI. 4 U.
 making sewer across, 16, 32.
 powers of local authority under Act of 1907, LVIII. 17, 28.
 STREET-TRADING by children, XLIX. 2-5.
 definition, XLIX. 13.
 SULPHURIC, &c., ACIDS WORKS, condensation of gases in, LI. 6.
 definition, LI. Sched. I.
 duties, &c., of owner of, LI. 7.
 SUMMARY JURISDICTION, definition, 4.
 SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS, prosecution under, for offences against Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 144.
 SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS : *See* PROCEEDINGS.
 SUMMONING OFFICER, Sched. III.
 SUMMONS : *See* PROCEEDINGS.
 form of, Sched. IV.
 may contain more than one sum, I. 8.
 SUNDAY, provision as to, XXXV. 73

PLY OF TUBERCULOUS MILK, power to stop, LXVIII. 3.
 procedure, LXVIII. Sched. II.
 SUPPORT (for sewer), definition, VII. 2.
 SURVEYING LANDS, 305.
 SURVEYOR, definition, LVIII. 13.
 SURVEYORS' report as to carrying sewer through lands, 16.
 as to drains required, 23.
 want of privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
 ditto in factories, 38.
 entry by, to examine drains, &c., 41.
 report as to house without water supply, 62.
 may act as surveyor of highways in urban district, 144 u.
 estimate by, before contract, 174 u.
 appointment of, 189 u.
 Ministerial Acts, 144.
 Highway Act, 1835, 144.
 definition, 4, XXIX. 5.
 SWINGS, &c., byelaws, XXV. 38 u.

T.

TALLOW-MELTER, 112 u.
 TANK, polluted, 70.
 TAXATION of solicitor's bills, 249.
 TELEGRAPHS, XXV. 13 u.
 exempted from certain byelaws, XXV. 9.
 TEMPERATURE in factories and workshops, XLIV. 6.
 TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, LVIII. 27.
 TENANT, liability as to costs of abating nuisance, &c., 104.
 may deduct proportion of private improvement expenses paid by him, 214, 240.
 agreements with landlord, saving of, 226 u.
 expense of removal, XXVIII. 78.
 instalments may be deducted from rent by, 257.
 division of rates between landlord and, 320.
 preventing landlord obeying Act, &c., 306.
 compensation for disturbance under Small Holdings Acts, LXI. 1.
 for improvements, LX. 47, Sched. II.
 TENDERS to be invited, 174.
 TENEMENT FACTORY, definition, XLIV. 149.
 TENEMENT WORKSHOP, definition, XLIV. 149.
 TENT, within provision of sec. 91, P. H. Act, 1875, XV. 9.
 infectious disease in, XXI. 13.

TEXTILE FACTORY, definition, XLIV. 149.
 THAMES CONSERVANCY AND NAVIGATION, saving clause, II. 18.
 THEATRE, ingress and egress, XXV. 36 u.
 TIDAL WATERS, definition, II. 20.
 TIME, limitation of, for summary proceedings for offences against Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, XLIV. 146.
 power of Local Government Board as to housing schemes, LXII. 11.
 TITHES, rateability of, 211 u., 230 R.
 TOBACCO FACTORY, non-textile factory, XLIV., Sched. VI.
 TOLLS, market, 166 u., 167 u.
 turnpike, 148 u., 145.
 navigation, 327, 330.
 TOMBSTONES AND MONUMENTS, LII. 11.
 TOWNS IMPROVEMENT CLAUSES ACT, 1847, incorporation of sections, 160 u., 169 u.
 TOWN-PLANNING SCHEMES, preparation and approval, LXII. 54.
 contents of, LXII. 55.
 compensation in respect of property, LXII. 58, 59.
 acquisition of land for scheme, LXII. 60.
 regulations of Local Government Board, LXII. 56.
 inquiries by, LXII. 63.
 power to enforce scheme, LXII. 57.
 powers on default of local authority, LXII. 61, 62.
 TOWNS POLICE CLAUSES ACT, 1847, incorporation of, 171 u.
 TRADES, offensive, 112-115 u.
 to which Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, do not apply, XLIV. 114.
 refuse, removal of, LVIII. 48.
 TRAMPS: *See* VAGRANTS.
 TRANSFER by Local Authority of hospital for use as isolation hospital, XLIII. 1.
 by Provisional Order of Powers, &c., of Government Department to County or Borough Council, XLVII. 1.
 of powers and duties of Home Office to Local Government Board, XLVIII. 2.
 of allotments to borough, &c., councils, LX. 33.
 to County Council of powers as to provision of allotments, LX. 23.
 of mortgage, 238.
 register of, 238.
 form of, 238, and Sched. IV.
 TREASURER, appointment of, 189 u.
 not to hold office of clerk, 192.
 remuneration of, 190 R.
 position of, under sec. 12 of Public Health Act, 1872, not affected, 318.

TREASURY, approval of arrangements for housing of Government employees, LXVII. 1.
 provision of funds for expenses, LXVII. 2.
 expenditure in acquisition of property under Housing No. 2 Act, 1914, LXIX.
TREES in roads, 149, XXV. 43 u.
TRIPE BOILER, 112 u.
TRUST MONIES for housing purposes, LXII. 9.
TRUSTEES under Allotments Extension Act, 1882, LX. 33.
 of land for public recreation, &c., purposes, transfer of open spaces by, LII. 3, 4.
 definition, XXXV. 75.
TUBERCULOSIS, power of county council, or sanitary authority to make arrangements for treatment of, LXXVI. 3.
TUBERCULOUS MILK, prohibition of sale, LXVIII. 1, Sched. I.
TURNPIKE ROADS AND TOLLS, 148 u.
 making sewer across, 16, 32.
 sanitary powers of trustees of, 322.
TYPHUS FEVER, XXI. 6.

U.

UNDERGROUND BAKEHOUSES, prohibition of, XLIV. 101.
UNDERTAKERS, definition, L. Sched.
UNHEALTHY areas, XXVI.
 dwellings, XXVI. 29-37, XXXV. 6.
 official representat on, XXV. 4, LXII. 22.
 employment, XXVIII. 8, 12.
UNION of districts, 279, XXXIV.
 for appointment of medical officer of health, 286.
 for execution of works, 285.
 definition of, 4.
 area of (except urban portions), to be rural district, 9 (but see XXXV.).
UNIVERSITIES, Oxford and Cambridge, 228, 335, 342.
UN SOUND FOOD, 116-119, XXV. 28, 31.
UN SUITABLE LAND, acquired for allotments, &c., sale of, LX. 16, 32.
URBAN AUTHORITY, XXXIV. 100.
URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS, XXXV. 5, 21.
 election of, and term of office, XXXV. 23.
 expenses, XXXV. 28.
 delegation of powers of County Council under Small Holdings Act, 1908, to, LX. 18.
URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY, definition, III. 14, XXXV. 21.
URBAN SANITARY DISTRICTS, 5, 6, XXXV. 21.
 rates not to be levied for highways outside, 145.
 division of, 211 u.

URBAN SANITARY DISTRICTS—*continued*.
 of 25,000 population not to be unit without consent, 286.
 powers, 276.
URINALS, provision of public, 39 u.
 nuisance, 91.
 local authority may require removal or alteration of, LVIII. 43.
 to be attached to refreshment houses, &c., LVIII. 44.

V.

VACANCIES, parochial committees, 203.
 not to invalidate proceedings, Sched. I.
VAGRANTS, list of, to be furnished by lodging-house keeper, 83.
VALUATIONS under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, LX. 58.
VALUATION LIST, inspector of, &c., 212 u.
VALUE, definition, XXXIV. 100.
VAN, nuisance in, XV. 9.
 infectious disease in, XXI. 13.
VAULT, not to be made within place of public worship, Sched. V., part 3, u.
 under carriage-way, 26 u., XXV. 35 u.
VENTILATION of sewers, 19.
 factories, 91.
 buildings, 157 u., 134, VIII. 2.
 in factories and workshops, XLIV. 7.
VENTILATING SHAFTS, water or stack pipes not to be used as, LVIII. 37.
VERMIN, cleansing of persons infested with, XXXVIII.
VESSEL with infectious disease on board, 134, XXI. 13, XXXVI. 1.
VESSELS, sanitary regulations as to, L. 1.
VESTING of property, 12, V. 2.
 cisterns, &c., 64.
 streets, &c., 149 u.
 powers as to highways, 144 u.
 water pipes, LXII. 27.
VESTRY, appointment of burial board by, Sched. V., part 3, u.
 authority in Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893, XXXII. 26.
 definition, XXXV. 75.
VETRINARY INSPECTOR, definition, LXVIII. 16.
VICE-CHAIRMAN, XXXV. 20, 59.
VISITATION, house-to-house, 134.
VOID PROPERTIES, 211 u.
VOLUNTARY leasing of land for small holdings and allotments, LX. 23, 25.
VOTING, Scheds. I. and III.
 form of paper, Sched. IV.
 appeal to Local Government Board as to, 274.
 prohibition of, XXVI. 88.
 generally, see XXXV.
 invalidity, 274.

W.

- AKE prohibited over body of person dying of infectious disease, XVIII. 68.
- WALLS, byelaws, 157 U., XXV. 23.
- WAR DEPARTMENT, lands, &c., of, 327, XV. 9, XXI. 15.
- WARDENS, under Inclosure Act, 1845, XXXV. 6, LX. 33.
- WARDS, district, 271 U., XXXV. 89.
- parish divided by district boundaries may be formed into, 9 R., Sched. II. alteration of, XXXIV. 54.
- WASH-HOUSE, 10 U., 65.
- WASTE, putting into stream, II. 2.
- WATCHING and Lighting Act, 3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 90, superseded, 163.
- WATER, abstracting, 60.
- analysis of, 70.
- baths and wash-houses, &c., 65.
- colleges, Oxford and Cambridge, 67.
- disputes, 57.
- district of defaulting authority, 299.
- diverting, II. 17.
- expenses of, 229 R., IV. 3-5, 7-10.
- fouling of, 17, 69, 57, 68, II. 2.
- gratuitous supply, 65.
- house supply of, 62, IV. 3-6.
- impounding, II. 17.
- in case of fire, 66 U.
- inspection, IV. 7.
- meters, 58-60.
- misuse, 57.
- mains, 54, 153.
- pipes in street, 153 U., 57.
- powers as to polluted supply, 70.
- pressure of, 55.
- Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, IV.
- purchase of mill dam, etc., 175.
- pure, 55.
- rate, 56, 62, IV. 9, 10.
- saving clause, 331, II. 17.
- scale of charges, IV. 8.
- standpipe for, IV. 9.
- supply of, 51, 55, 64, XXXV. 8.
- supply of, to adjoining district, 61.
- supply of, to common lodging-houses, 81.
- supply not required for earth-closet, 37.
- supply, contribution by landowner towards expense, XXXVIII.
- supply by agreement, 55.
- supply by measure, 58-60.
- general powers, 51.
- rent, deductions, 57.
- united districts, 279.
- supply for baths and wash-houses, 65.
- supply for trade purposes, 65.
- supply facilities for District Council, XXXIX.
- waste, 57.
- without district, 54.

- WATER-CLOSETS, byelaws as to, 157 U., XXV. 23.
- definition, LVIII. 39.
- earth-closet instead of, 37.
- for cellar dwellings, 72.
- for factories, 38.
- overflowing or soaking, 47 U.
- provision of, 35.
- public, 39 U.
- to be kept properly, 40, 41.
- may be for use of two or more premises in common, 36.
- WATER COMPANY, arbitration for settling disputes with, 52.
- contracts with, 62, 63, 66 U.
- definition of, 4.
- notice to, 52.
- saving clause, 332.
- transfer of waterworks, &c., 63.
- WATERCOURSES, definition, II. 20.
- offensive, 48.
- proceedings to protect from fouling of, 69, II. 10.
- rubbish not to be thrown in, XXV. 47.
- nuisance, 91.
- saving clause, 327, 332, II. 20.
- WATERING, 42.
- WATER PIPES not to be used as ventilating shafts, LVIII. 37.
- vesting of, XXXVII. 22, LXII. 27.
- WATERWORKS, definition of, 4, 51, 52, 57, 64.
- Clauses Acts, 1847 and 1863, 57.
- construction of, 52.
- local authority restricted, 32.
- vested in local authority, 64.
- WATERMILL, may be purchased, 175.
- WEARING APPAREL, making of, where there is scarlet fever or small-pox, XLIV. 109.
- WEEK, definition under Shops Act, 1912, LXIII. 19.
- WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY in shops, LXIII. 4, LXIV. 1.
- WEIGHTS AND MEASURES used in ascertaining wages, inspection of, XLIV. 117.
- WEIGHING, provision of places for, 166 U.
- regulations as to, 167 U.
- WEIR, purchase of, 175.
- WELL, powers of Parish Council, XXXV. 8.
- power to dig, 51.
- public, to vest in authority, 64.
- power to close, 70.
- WENLOCK not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.
- WHARVES, 227.

Index.

WHITEWASHING, 46; *See also* LIMEWASHING.
 WINDOW for cellar dwelling, 72.
 WITNESSES,
 before sanitary authority, II. 6.
 at inquiry by Local Government Board Inspector, II. 15.
 WOODLANDS, rating of, 230 R.
 WOOLWICH, XXI. 12, XXIV. 2, XXVI. 46, XXXV. 80.
 WOMEN, notice by medical officer of employment in workshops, XLIV. 130.
 WORKING CLASS, definition, XLVIII. Sched.
 acquisition of and building lodging-houses for, XLII. 1-5.
 WORKING CLASSES Dwellings Act, 1890, XXII.
 Housing of, Act, 1890, XXVI. XXXV. 6.
 Housing of, Act, 1900, XLII.
 Housing of, Act, 1903, XLVIII.
 contracts for letting houses for, XLVIII. 12.
 agreements between London County Council and Metropolitan Borough Council, XLVIII. 14.
 substitution of Secretary of State for Local Government Board, XLVIII. 16.

WORKS (loans), definition, VIII. 2.
 outside district, 32, 285.
 WORKSHOP, nuisance, 61.
 definition, XLIV. 149.
 WORKSHOPS and Workplaces, sanitary condition of, XLIV. 1-9.
 occupied as sleeping apartment, XLIV. 3.
 registers of, XLIV. 131.

Y.

YARDS, playgrounds, schoolrooms, waiting rooms, &c., not part of factory or workshop, XLIV. 147.
 paving, LVIII. 25.
 YOUNG person, employment as, of child of 13, XLIV. 71.
 or child, apparent age of, XLIV. 147.
 or child employed in domestic factory or workshop, XLIV. 3.
 or child, manual labour for instructing in art or handicraft, XLIV. 149.
 under 16 and children, certificate of birth, XLIV. 134.
 and children employed in laundries, XLIV. 103.
 under Shops Act, 1912, I XIII. 2.